

A Romance: "I Fell in Love with the Model 4P"

March 1984 USA \$4.00

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80* users

TRS-NUKE Build Your Own Power Plant Simulator

The Tandy 2000:
What MS-DOS
Can Do for You

Model 4 I/O:
A Port-by-Port Account

Graphically Speaking:
Pie Charts Made Simple

Return of the
Basic Word Processor

C-Notes
For the Model 100

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



80micro
3/84

#50

A



For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form.

For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700

Michigan • 1-800-482-4770

Canada • 1-800-265-4824

Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029



CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI



EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM Qty.	Verbatim Qty.	Control Data Qty.	maxell Qty.
5-1/4" SS	23.90	23.90	19.90	28.90
5-1/4" DS	34.90	34.90	29.90	41.90
8" SS	24.90	—	28.00	—
8" DS	39.90	—	29.90	—
Sub Totals	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AMEX

MASTERCARD

VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add \$4.00 per order
7 or more add \$6.00 per order.

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.,
22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075



Imagine... a letter quality printer
compatible to your TRS 80

Introducing the **JUKI** MODEL 6100

Letter Quality, Daisy Wheel Printer/Driver Software Specifically Developed For Use With The TRS-80™ And SuperSCRIPSI™ !!!



\$699⁰⁰

All control codes must be preceded by a <CLEAR>

UNDERSCORE	<CLEAR> <>	UNDERLINES EVERYTHING
BOLD PRINT	<CLEAR> <>	GEE IT LOOKS BOLDER
SHADOW PRINT	<CLEAR> </>	THIS SHADOW IS WILD HUT
1/2 LINEFEED F	<CLEAR> <F>	I LOVE SuperSCRIPSI™
1/7 LINEFEED R	<CLEAR> <R>	Ca(OH) ₂ + H ₂ SO ₄ -> CaSO ₄
PAUSE PRINTER	<CLEAR> <P>	I HATE PAUSING.
TOP OF FORM	<CLEAR> <T>	

Now you can enhance your TRS-80™ Model III word processing system with the JUKI 6100 letter quality printer and driver software package.

Totally compatible with the TRS™ Model III when used with the SuperSCRIPSI™ word processor, the Model 6100 is a sophisticated printer with all the advanced features of a higher priced unit. And the JUKI Model 6100 printer driver software package can be added to the TRS 80™ Model 4 system as well.

Utilizing a 100 character daisy wheel drop-in system, the Model 6100 prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, and a 2k buffer memory expandable to 8k. Operating on a linear induction motor for accurate positioning, the logic seeking Model 6100 performs superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and has graphic capabilities.

Also, the Juki printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has low noise level, is easy to maintain, and features a self-testing function. And the printer driver software is available on diskette for either parallel or serial interface.

But the dream is not over...with a low price tag of \$699.00 and driver software diskette for less than \$25.00 you'll have top quality performance for a remarkably affordable price.



521

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. CONTACT YOUR JUKI DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE DEALER LOCATION MOST CONVENIENT FOR YOU:

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7304-L South Alton Way
Englewood, CO 80112
303/779-6644
Serving:
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC.
82A Winchester Street
Newton, MA 02161
617/964-5270
Serving:
ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

COMPUTER SERVICES
INTERNATIONAL CORP.
560 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
201/569-6300
Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC.
7665 Currency Drive
Orlando, FL 32809
305/859-7450
Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
312/228-5480
Serving:
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS CENTER
7023 Little River Turnpike
Annandale, VA 22003
703/750-3882
Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

OSSMANN COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
6666 Old Collamer Road
E. Syracuse, NY 13057
315/437-6666
Serving: UPSTATE NY

SIGMA DISTRIBUTING
2110 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
206/454-6307
Serving:
WA, OR, ID, AK

SOUTHERN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
214/258-6636
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC
DISTRIBUTOR CO.
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
313/477-7586
Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, PA, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.
2300 Valley View Lane
Suite 109
Dallas, TX 75234
214/243-7994
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930-G Boardwalk Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069
619/744-8305
Serving:
S. CA

WESTERN MICRO
TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-1660
Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
DA DIVISION
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
201/368-3666

WEST COAST:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
213/325-3093

We have CP/M[®] for Radio Shack computers.

2,000 new programs for your TRS-80[®] 12.

CP/M is the runaway leader in disk operating systems, but until now owners of Radio Shack computers have been locked out of the thousands of useful programs that operate on CP/M.

Now you can put the power of CP/M into your Radio Shack TRS-80 II, 12, or 16, and be able to use all the popular and useful software—and hardware—that has been previously out of your reach.

Use any printer.

Instead of being chained to Radio Shack hardware, you'll be able to add a video terminal, any printer (serial or parallel) and several Winchester hard disk drives with storage up to 80 megabytes.

Yes! Send me free information

about CP/M for Radio Shack.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

or send us your business card.

Pickles & Trout[®], P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, CA 93116 (805) 685-4641

Uses only 8.5K of memory.

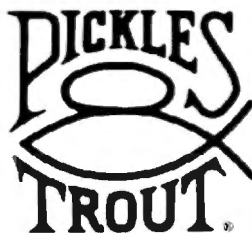
Since our first version went on the market in 1980, we've condensed and refined it into a compact, easy-to-use system enjoyed by thousands of users.

Besides the standard Digital Research CP/M manual, you'll get the 250-page manual we've developed through our long experience in adapting CP/M to Radio Shack computers. Our manual has lots of examples and an index and glossary.

You'll have your first working disk in ten minutes.

Only \$200.

The floppy disk version of Pickles & Trout CP/M is \$200. The hard disk versions (for Tandy, Corvus, and Cameo) are \$250, except for the multi-user Cameo, which is \$400.



PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT
Wayne Green
VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & SALES
David Schissler
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
603-924-9471
RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudreau
1-800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
Stephen Twombly
603-924-7138
Sales: Betty Butler, John R. Larmon,
William J. Smith
Ad Coordinator: Mary Hartwell
PUBLIC RELATIONS
James Leonard

80 Micro is certified by the
Audit Bureau of Circulations.



80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by The Wayne Green Publications Group, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$36 for one year, \$55 for two years, and \$75 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$45—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$65—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact 80 Micro, P.O. Box 782015, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Australia: *Australasian Computerworld*, *Micro Magazine*; Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Denmark*, *MikroData*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*; Germany: *ComputerWoche*, *MicroComputerWelt*, *PC Welt*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *MikroData*; People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld*; Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/Espana*, *MicroSistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroData*, *Min Hemslator*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *InfoCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Micro Market World*, *Microcomputing*, *PC World*, *80 Micro*, *RUN*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Lori Easton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

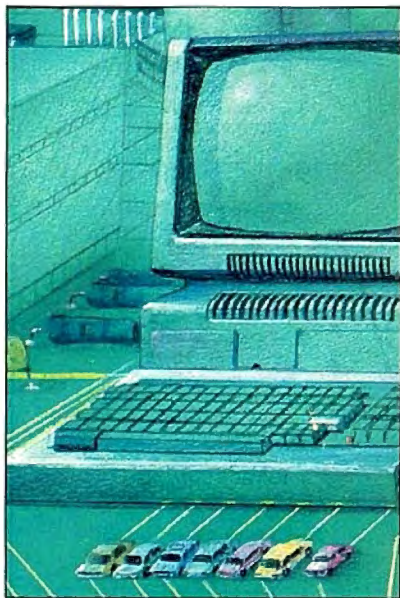
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: 80 Micro, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: 80 Micro, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

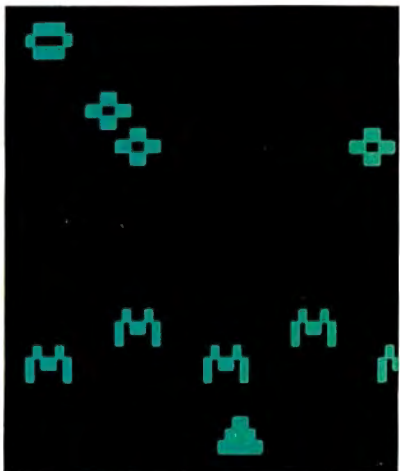
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudreau, Retail Sales Manager, 80 Micro, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

80 Micro is published monthly by The Wayne Green Publications Group. Entire contents ©copyright 1984 The Wayne Green Publications Group. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



page 50



page 82



page 118

On the Cover

- 42. The Model 4P: Love at First Sight** by *Terry Kepner*
When it comes to transportable computing, 4P's a jolly good fellow.
- 50. TRS-NUKE** by *W. Mark Wright*
The ultimate hardware project: Your TRS-80 becomes a nuclear power plant. (I)
- 74. MS-DOS: Tandy's Powerhouse Operating System** by *Jtm Heid*
Its hardware makes the Model 2000 awesome. MS-DOS makes it unbeatable.
- 100. The Return of Hinrichs' Word Processor** by *Delmer D. Hinrichs*
Possibly 80's most popular program ever—revised for '84 with more power and features. (I, III)
- 122. In One Port and Out the Other** by *Mark Goodwin*
Getting the most from—and into—your Model 4. (4)
- 142. A Piece of the Pie** by *Robin L. Tuck*
Make numerical information more appetizing—draw pie charts for impressive presentations. (I, III)

Features

- 82. Bugs from Outer Space—Part I** by *Roger A. Smith Jr.*
Build this machine-language arcade game and learn how to write your own. (I, III)
- 94. Control Program for the Model 4** by *John B. Harrell III*
With Tandy's CP/M Plus held up, Montezuma Micro rescues Model 4 owners with CP/M 2.2.
- 118. The Whole Earth Computer** by *Michael O'Reilly*
If you can't afford a Model 2000, build a 4-bit computer from screen door springs and dominoes.
- 126. Parallel Driving** by *John Blommers*
Use SuperScriptsit with any printer. (I, III)
- 148. Using Data Files—Part II** by *Jesse W. Baker*
Random-access files: simpler than sequential, once you get the hang of them. (I, II, III)
- 152. Sneak a PEEK, Invoke a POKE** by *Tad Kershner*
Speed up PRINT@ graphics with Basic tricks. (III)
- 156. Character Sketching** by *Glenn Parkinson*
The Model III's special characters meet the Epson MX-80's special capabilities. (III)
- 166. The Forgotten Interface** by *Serge Y. Calmettes*
Control variable-voltage devices through the III's parallel I/O bus. (III)
- 180. Getting Loaded** by *J.W. Snider*
Load a 2K program as easily as you turn on your TRS-80. (III)

more

Reviews

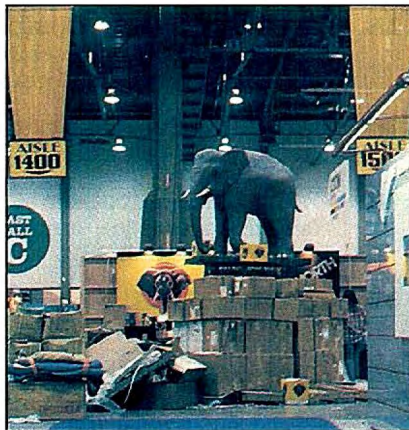
- 42. **The Model 4P**
Model 4 fans: You can take it with you.
- 46. **Intelliterm**
A high-powered smart terminal and BBS program.
- 47. **Transfer**
Now two micros can share Profile files.
- 48. **Math-Analyzer-Paks**
Formulas, equations, and bugs.
- 234. **Trend Analysis**
Watching the stock market with your TRS-80.
- 240. **Brother Compactronic 60**
A printer that doubles as a typewriter.
- 244. **TRSDUM**
Save cassette programs to disk.
- 246. **CP/M Bible**
A definitive reference to the top 8-bit DOS.
- 247. **Learning & Teaching Programming**
An incomplete guide to TRS-80 Basic.
- 247. **Review Digest**

C•Notes / for the Model 100

- 184. **Fast Backwards** by Ray Cadmus
Reverse Polish notation in a four-function calculator.
- 185. **Thanks for the Memory** by Bradford N. Dixon
Installing Holmes Engineering's 8K memory module.
- 187. **Account for Yourself** by Mark Hickenbottom
A portable business or budget reporter.
- 192. **Wipe Out** by Thomas Robb
Delete Model 100 files with a single keystroke.
- 194. **A New Pair of Shoes** by Ronald F. Balonis
A casino craps game that tells you when to quit.

Departments

- 10. **Side Tracks**
by Eric Maloney
- 12. **Input**
- 15. **Feedback Loop**
by Terry Kepner
- 24. **Pulse Train**
edited by Eric Grevstad
- 36. **Reader Exchange**
- 196. **Project 80**
by Roger C. Alford
- 204. **Fun House**
by Richard Ramella
- 212. **The Next Step**
by Hardin Brothers
- 220. **The Gamer's Cafe**
by Rodney Gambicus
- 224. **Reload 80**
by Anee Eisenberg
- 252. **New Products**
edited by S.F. Tomajczyk




page 28

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATIONS
Jeffrey D. DeTray

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney
MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie
MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Deborah M. Sargent
NEWS EDITOR
Eric Grevstad
REVIEW EDITOR
Lynne M. Nadeau
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
S.F. Tomajczyk
ASSISTANT EDITORS
Amy Campbell
Steven Casey
Susan Gubernat
Robert L. Mitchell
TECHNICAL EDITORS
Bradford N. Dixon
Anee Eisenberg (Load 80)
Mare-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury
EDITORIAL DESIGN MANAGER
Susan Gross
EDITORIAL DESIGNER
Philip Geraci
LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Maurelle Godoy,
Susan Hays, Judy Oliver,
Phyllis Pittet, Glenn Suokka
PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen
Harold Bjornsen
Robin Florence
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioici

PRODUCTION
Director: Nancy Salmon
Lahri Bond, Cindy Boucher, Michael Ford,
Marjorie Gillies,
Marlene Mowbray, Anne Rocchio,
Lynne Simonson,
Kenneth Sutcliffe:
Film Production: Donna Hartwell,
Laurie Jennison, Theresa Verville,
Robert M. Villeneuve:
Ad Coordinators: Patricia Bradley, Paula Ramsey;
Assistant: Jean Southworth
Advertising Production: Jane Preston,
Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin, Scott Philbrick
PHOTOGRAPHY
Supervisor: Thomas Villeneuve;
Sandra Dukette, Nathaniel Haynes,
Laurie Gardos, Sturdy Thomas
TYPESETTING
Supervisor: Sara Bedell;
Darlene Bailey, Prem Gongaju,
Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau,
Kimberly Nadeau, Debbie Nutting,
Lindy Palmisano, Heidi N. Thomas, Sue Weller
DESIGN
Creative Director: Christine Destrempe
Manager: Joyce Pillarella
Design Consultant: Beth Krommes;
Assistant: Sarah Werninger
Administrative Assistants: Susan Donohoe,
Patrice Scribner
Chief Copywriter: Steve Tripp
Copywriters: Louis Marini, Gail Morrison,
Dale Tietjen

Cover by Jim Laurier

This symbol  indicates that the program is available on cassette or disk. For details, see our Load 80 ad, p. 35. The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in 80 Micro, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for 80 Micro." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

TRS-80, Scripall, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.



Predictable.

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



3M hears you...

3M

MADE FOR



Model 4
Desktop Computer

1999⁰⁰

26-1069

Commercial Lease Available
For Only \$70 Per Month
(Plus Applicable Use/Sales Tax)

A TRS-80® Model 4 for your office and a



Save Time and Effort

Whether you're in business, education, government or just want to use a computer at home, our TRS-80 Model 4 computers make the ideal tool for

you, at prices you wouldn't expect. The Model 4 Desktop Computer and Model 4P Transportable run the programs that make quick and easy work of routine chores such as word processing, spreadsheet analysis, data base management and personal tasks. And that gives you the benefit of time . . . time you can use more effectively to plan and make decisions.

No Programming Required

We've got a huge library of software you can put right to work. And with the optional CP/M Plus operating system, you can take advantage of literally thousands of non-Radio Shack programs.

Features that Work for You

Both versions of our Model 4 are stand-alone workstations with features you'd have to pay extra for on other computers. For instance, word processing is a snap with Model 4's electric typewriter-quality keyboard and 80-character by 24-line display. A built-in parallel interface makes printer connection easy. 64K memory (expandable to 128K) and two built-in disk drives make fast work of jobs like financial forecasting and modeling. The 12" high-resolution monitor (9" on Model 4P) and our optional High-Resolution Graphics package make the creation of sophisticated charts and graphs quick and easy, too. An RS-232C interface lets you share files directly with other computers, or over the phone (requires modem and communications software). If you need more data storage, expand with hard disk drives.

Increase Office Productivity

The Model 4 Desktop Computer is the perfect tool for increasing your personal productivity.

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. CP/M Plus is a trademark of Digital Research. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

EACH OTHER.



Model 4P
Transportable

179900
26-1080

Commercial Lease Available
For Only \$65 Per Month
(Plus Applicable Use/Sales Tax)

transportable Model 4P for the road!



You'll be amazed at how fast you'll accomplish those routine office chores which used to take hours to perform. Model 4 lets you expand with options like a telephone modem and communications software for sharing data with other computers—whether micro, mini or mainframe. Or access national information services such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and CompuServe® for services like electronic mail, shop-at-home and news and stock quotes.

Take the Office with You

The Model 4P Transportable is a disk-based desktop computer with a difference: it has a handle. So wherever your work may take you, you can get a handle on scheduling problems, ever-changing sales projections, and last minute reports. It weighs just 26 pounds and works on AC power. And since 4P shares files directly with Model 4, you can download the data you need and continue your work while on business trips.

Enjoy Total Support

Software, service, leasing plans and friendly faces are just around the corner at over 6600 locations nationwide. Find out more at your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer today.



Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

75

New! 1984 TRS-80 Catalog RSC-11.
Send for a free copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-909
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

The Model I/III Market Comes of Age

I've been getting a lot of phone calls and letters lately from readers who want to know what the hell is going on with the TRS-80 market. They're wondering why third-party manufacturers are disappearing in droves. Many readers are worried: they don't want to be stuck like dinosaurs in the primordial swamps while everyone else heads for the green, green grass of IBM.

I have a tough time being reassuring. The simple fact is that the Model I/III's halcyon years are over. They ended on Nov. 30, 1983, the day Tandy announced the Model 2000.

Nevertheless, the situation isn't hopeless, and TRS-80 owners should think twice before chucking their micros into the nearest river.

The Bottom Drops Out

The downward trends have been apparent for a while. Dozens of companies are dropping out of the TRS-80 market. Many that remain are struggling, and soon they, too, will disappear. Here at *80 Micro*, we've noticed a significant increase in complaints against mail-order firms that provide inadequate service or don't deliver goods promised, a sure sign of trouble.

This slump is reflected in the amount of advertising in TRS-80 magazines. In December 1982, *80 Micro* alone ran over 240 pages of ads, while *80 Micro* and *80 U.S.* combined for over 300 pages. In December 1983, three magazines—*80 Micro*, *Basic Computing*, and *Computer User*—had a total ad count of only 250 pages.

I don't have any objective data to explain why the Tandy market is bogged down. But I have some hunches.

First, the market—particularly that



for the Model I—has matured. Many people have all the peripherals and software they're going to buy. This means dwindling sales for established manufacturers, and a smaller potential market for new ones. Companies without a solid line of products, or with only one product, aren't surviving.

Second, many manufacturers are moving to other markets. This is particularly true among companies that specialize in games. They've discovered that they can make a lot more money selling games for the Commodore 64, Atari, or Apple computers than for the Model I.

Third, the Tandy market is, more than any other, a mail-order business. And many TRS-80 users have found ordering by mail to be a snake pit. Companies don't deliver their products. Others deliver late—sometimes by more than a year. When the product arrives, it might not work as described—or it might not work at all. Getting a refund can be a tortuous experience taking months, assuming that the company doesn't go out of business in the meantime. And after-sales support is often the

exception rather than the rule.

It's no surprise, then, that TRS-80 owners have become selective about who they buy from, and quickly abandon those companies that provide inadequate service.

So there you have it: fewer companies selling fewer products to fewer people.

Remember, too, that these developments began long ago, before the Model 2000. If Tandy's super-machine is successful, a lucrative new market will open up to software, add-on, and peripherals manufacturers, and the Model I/III third-party market will further deteriorate.

Now, the Other Side

There is a positive side to all of this, however, and TRS-80 owners have many blessings to count.

For starters, the TRS-80 world has developed an extensive support system for Tandy computers. Clubs, bulletin board systems, and periodicals offer a bounty of software and information.

Also, losing many of the smaller, fly-by-night outfits will ultimately strengthen the market. The survivors will be the companies that can provide quality products and adequate support.

Finally, TRS-80s are rugged machines. Many new and powerful systems have overshadowed the Model I/III, but few will outlast it. And the Tandy owner is a tenacious, resourceful person; he's invested a lot of time upgrading and refining his computer, and isn't about to junk a system that still does the job.

So if you're a Model I or III owner, you've got some reason to be optimistic. Just don't expect the Good Old Days to return; they're gone forever. ■

"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."

—Dennis Kitz, 80 Microcomputing; 12/82

Langley-St. Clair's* **Soft-View™** Replacement CRT's eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new **Soft-View** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most U.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-dark glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

LSIS **Soft-View™** CRT'S

<input type="checkbox"/> #GN42 Green Phosphor	\$79.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #GN42G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$89.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #OR34 Amber Phosphor	\$89.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #OR34G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$99.95

also available:

<input type="checkbox"/> #R22G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$139.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #B22G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$139.95

Plus: \$7.00 for packing and UPS Shipping
\$17.00 for Overseas, Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label
Add Sales Tax where applicable.
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call
800/221-7070 (in N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Now available
for
Models 4 & 16

Actual unretouched photo.

* World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's.

Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 and trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.

Softcomm Smart Terminal

Thanks to Mel Patrick for his review of the Softcomm Smart Terminal (November 1983, p. 48). I would, however, like to make the following comments.

First, Table 4 did not mention that Command I also configures word bits. Also, keys one through eight transmit the programmable buffers, not one through nine, as shown in Command X.

I did not make an oversight in including the disassembly provision in my manual. Part of my licensing agreement with Tandy requires that I include the disassembly prohibition.

Mr. Patrick connects the information given about patching in your own printer driver in place of my spooler with this disassembly prohibition. You need not disassemble Softcomm to get the information needed to write a patch to your printer driver.

The manual clearly identifies the start and end addresses of my spooler so you know how much room you have. It also identifies the register setup on entry to my spooler. This lets you know how to handle matching up your driver.

Debug, supplied on the TRSDOS disk, lets you see what bytes exist at any point in the driver into which you want to patch so you know the Find string for your patch command.

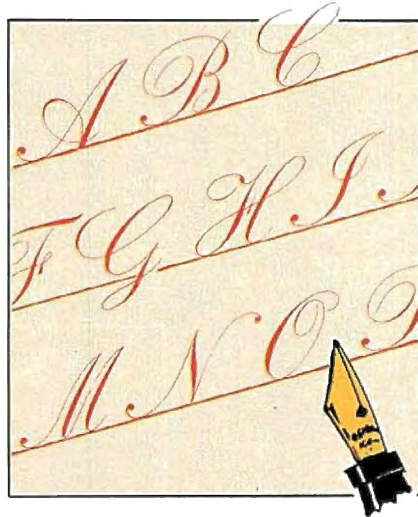
Finally, Softcomm is now available for the Model 4 under TRSDOS 6.0.0. The 24-hour telephone number for Softcomm's software support bulletin board is 901-761-5018.

*Bill Stewart, Owner
Stewart Software Co.
Memphis, TN*

Patrick Responds

I did omit the words "bit parameter" from the examples in my review.

Also, Command X is used to execute a DOS command with return to Softcomm, and has nothing to do with



the programmable buffer transmission. Numbers one through eight are separate and work in conjunction with the control key.

The manual gave me the impression that you can't disassemble any of the supplied software. Since you're limited by the size of the spooler, you need to know what the other registers are doing to see if you need to save their contents.

Without disassembly, you stop the learning process. How many machine-language programmers would we have if books such as Microsoft Basic Decoded & Other Mysteries were never published?

*Mel Patrick
Surrey, B.C.*

Drawing Influences

Thomas L. Quindry did an excellent job of reviewing our Draw and Kwik-draw programs (November 1983, p. 86). I have, however, rectified two of Quindry's concerns regarding Draw.

First, you no longer have to set memory size when you first enter Basic. Also, the program listed in the instruction manual for using displays in your own Basic programs is now included on disk.

However, I disagree with Quindry's implication that the method of changing the printer mode is inconvenient. I deliberately put this option in the

menu to keep it out of normal program operation. Normally, the user sets the switches when he first sets up the printer and doesn't change them unless he adds Graftax or Graftrax Plus.

I am pleased to hear that Quindry found the manuals easy to understand. A major part of our programming effort went into making these programs user-friendly.

*Phil Franzoi
President, Lichen Software
Spokane, WA*

MX-80 Micro

Since the invention of the Epson MX-80 printer, we Tandy loyalists have been thrown into the dark. C'mon guys, if you insist on printing programs for the TRS-80 and Epson, print fixes for the DMP series printers. I missed a lot in the October issue on bar codes.

If this is the way you run your magazine, why don't you call yourselves "The Magazine for TRS-80 Users Who Don't Own Radio Shack Printers."

*Larry St. George
Gross Pointe Woods, MI*

Rave Review

The "Basic, Faster and More Readable" series, by John Corbani, is splendid, and I hope that more of the series is forthcoming. The information is just right for someone who writes his own programs.

You have a fine magazine—one that seems to be improving as it ages. Congratulations.

*Herbert W. Neumann
Fort Myers, FL*

*Send correspondence to Input, c/o
80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough,
NH 03458.*

The Answer is... NEWSSCRIPT!™

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

With ongoing support directly
from us

A FEW OF NEWSSCRIPT's 200 STANDARD FEATURES:

- FORM LETTERS WITH MERGING OF NAMES AND ADDRESSES
- GIVES SUPERB APPEARANCE TO YOUR FINAL DOCUMENTS
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH TUTORIAL AND EXAMPLES
- CENTERING, TOP/BOTTOM TITLES, INDENTS, PAGINATION
- UNDERLINING, BOLDFACE, DOUBLE-WIDTH, ITALICS+
- SUB/SUPER SCRIPTS, RIGHT-JUSTIFIED PROPORTIONAL+
- CREATES TABLE OF CONTENTS, SORTED INDEX
- "LEGAL" LINE NUMBERING
- SCREEN GRAPHICS, SPECIAL PRINTER SYMBOLS+
- SEARCH/REPLACE GLOBALLY OR WITHIN LINES, COLUMNS
- BLOCK MOVE, COPY, DELETE, INSERT, FILE MERGES
- AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL
- SUPPORT FOR ALL LISTED PRINTERS IS INCLUDED **
(NO PATCHES INVOLVED) **
- SUPPLIED READY-TO-RUN ON "TINY" DOSPLUS
- ALSO RUNS UNDER NEWDOS/80, LDOS, MULTIDOS, TRSDOS

NEWSSCRIPT 7.1:	\$124.95
Mailing Labels Option:	29.95
Special: NEWSSCRIPT + LABELS:	139.95
Daisywheel Proportional Option:	49.95
"Pencil"/"Scriptit" File Converter:	24.95
NEWSSCRIPT Manual & Reference card only:	29.95
Electric Webster + Correction Feature:	149.50
Hyphenation Feature for Electric Webster:	49.95
Grammatical Feature for Electric Webster:	49.95
Dotwriter 3.0:	79.95
Dotwriter + Letter Utilities:	99.95
6.0 PLUS-Micro Systems Model 4 utility pak	49.95

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION:

48K TRS-80, MAX-80, LNW, or compatible, with one or more disk drives. Specify Model I or Model III.

† some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

** Daisy Wheel Proportional is an extra-cost option.

**TO ORDER, CALL NOW,
TOLL-FREE: (800)**

824-7888, Operator 422

For orders, information, or names of nearby dealers:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer or from:

PROSOFT®

Dep't. C, Box 560 No. Hollywood, CA 91603

TERMS: VISA, Mastercard, checks, money orders, COD. No P.O.'s accepted. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Please add \$3.00 for surface UPS in U.S.A., or \$6.00 for UPS Blue Label. Add \$6.00 in Canada, \$15.00 overseas air shipment. 6 1/2% sales tax in California.

BUILT-IN SUPPORT FOR MOST POPULAR PRINTERS†, INCLUDING:

Anadex, Brother, Centronics, C.Itoh, Diablo, Epson, Gemini, Microlinc, NEC, Prowriter, Qume, Radio Shack (LP 1-8, DW2, DMP-410, DWP 200-2100), Smith Corona, Teletype, Typewriter, anything compatible with any of these, and many others, parallel and RS-232.

SPECIAL AVAILABLE OPTION: Right-justified proportional for Diablo, F-10, Qume, Spinwriter, etc. Requires "Daisywheel Proportional" Option plus NEWSSCRIPT.

REVIEWERS AND USERS AGREE:

"NEWSSCRIPT" is the best word processor I have seen ... unsurpassed in printer control ... no other TRS-80 word processor can match its ability to format text ... its editor is fast, easy, and powerful." (80 MICRO, Oct. 1982)

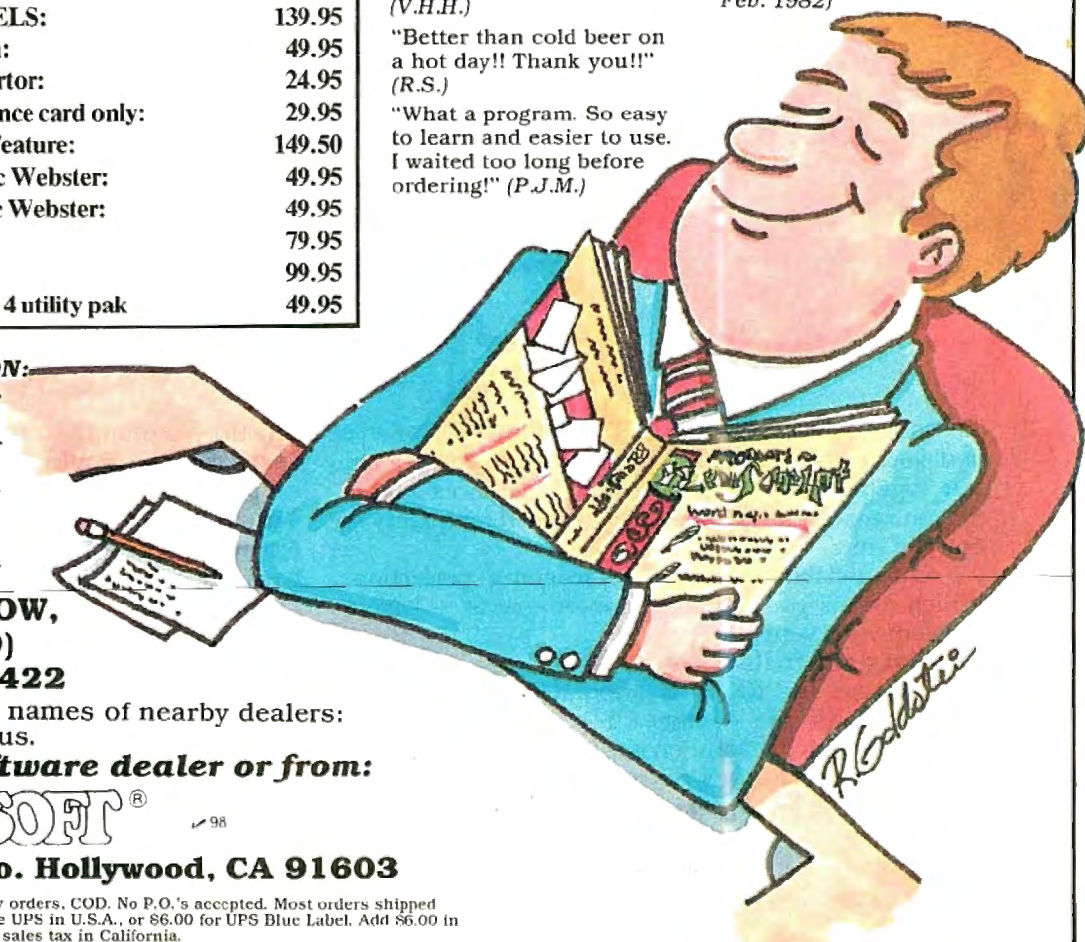
"Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients ... are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)

"Better than cold beer on a hot day!! Thank you!!" (R.S.)

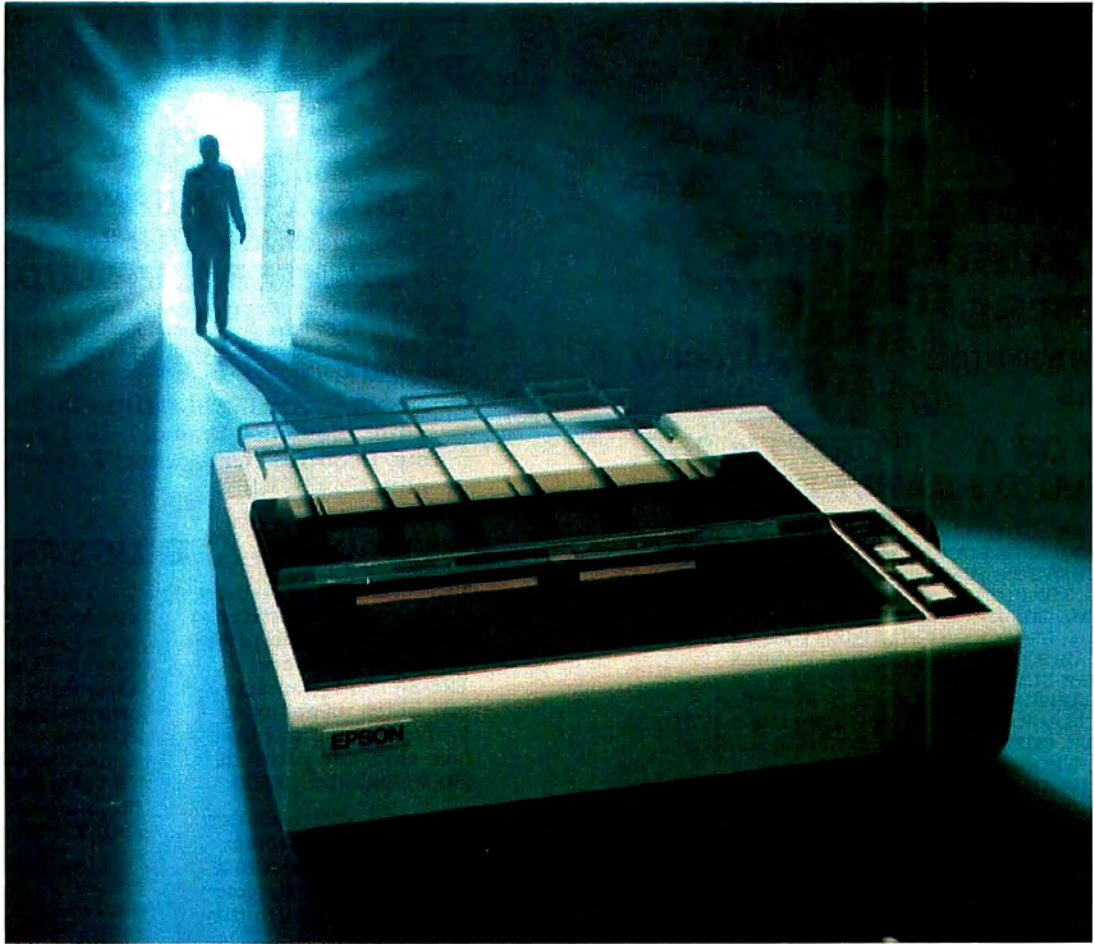
"What a program. So easy to learn and easier to use. I waited too long before ordering!!" (P.J.M.)

"... takes the TRS-80 to a new level of text handling ... very user-friendly ... superb documentation, adaptability to many printers and operating systems ... a standard against which other TRS-80 word processing programs will be judged." (SOFTSIDE, Dec. 1982)

"... ongoing support second to none, with superb documentation." (80 U.S. Journal, Feb. 1982)



Introducing the new RX-80.



A printer this good
could only come from one company.

Epson.

Take a look at the new Epson RX-80 with a critical eye and you'll know what we mean. Epson printers are put together with manufacturing tolerances in the micron range. And meticulously checked for quality — one at a time.

Our reliability rate is approaching perfection. Which means you'll probably never — ever — have a problem with your RX-80.

Frills at a no-frills price.

Just because the RX-80 is affordable doesn't mean we've left off the goodies. You get 128 different typestyles with a resolution so sharp you have to look twice to make sure it's dot matrix. You get bidirectional printing, logic seeking, and a speed of 100 char-

acters per second. And you even get programmable forms control, graphics, and a special Quiet Mode to keep the noise down.

This is your printer.

No matter what computer you own — or will own — do yourself a favor and make sure your printer is an Epson RX-80.

We build them to be the finest printers on earth. No matter how small the price.

Number one. **EPSON**
And built like it. EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

Please call (800) 421-5426 for the dealer nearest you. In California (213) 539-9140 ✓97

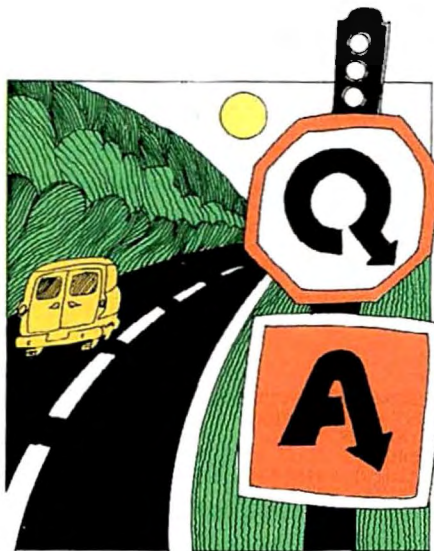
Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q: My Model III is about two years old, purchased complete from Radio Shack. I've always had a problem rebooting without a disk in drive zero; The Diskette? prompt appears and the drives don't stop running. For the first year the drives would only run three seconds, then stop.

The problem started about a year ago, after I returned from a two-month vacation: the drives would run continuously after a cold start. A discussion with an instructor at a Radio Shack computer store suggested a possible problem with the write-protect switch. Apparently cigarette smoke can clog the switch. He's a heavy smoker, as am I, and he had a similar problem with his computer. He fixed it by working the switch with his finger. That didn't help me.

I purchased the technical manual and looked over the diagrams for the disk drives. I noticed that the present Model III was running through the index-sector LED and wondered if mine could be burned out. To my knowledge the LED isn't used by TRSDOS, but might be used somewhere else (as in determining if there's a disk in the drive for instance?). I took apart the code from zero hexadecimal and then found that I needed disk-controller information provided in the Model II technical manual (but not in the Model III manual).

I never went any further with the ROM investigation, and still don't know what the index sector LED does. I did make one discovery though: on a cold start without a disk in the drive and with a flashlight shining on the



phototransistor, the drive stops running. The flashlight has no effect when the Diskette? prompt appears on the display. I've never opened up the computer, but I did find a Radio Shack notice regarding the possible misplacement of resistor R4 which may account for my continuously running drives.

Now for my most recent problem. I can no longer format a disk in drive 1 using either TRSDOS 1.3 or DOS-PLUS 3.3. I get too many flawed tracks and the operation aborts. I can, however, format in drive zero and then back up data on drive 1 by moving the newly formatted disk to drive 1. Do things go downhill from here? Is the current to the LED excessive and are they burning out? Is drive 1 more likely to go on the blink due to the higher temperature at which it runs? Any help would be appreciated. (Don Shenbarger, Clarendon Hills, IL).

A: The index-sector LED does just that: it tells the disk drive every time the index sector passes. This tells the drive whether the disk is spinning, and at what speed. It also tells the drive controller and DOS when sector zero of your disk is under the drive head. Without this informa-

tion, TRSDOS would never know which sector it was writing/reading, or even if the disk was turning. If the LED is burnt out, the drive won't work at all.

I don't know why your flashlight turned off the drive, except perhaps by falsely indicating to the drive that there was a malfunction, forcing the drive to shut itself off. With the Diskette? prompt on the screen, TRSDOS was waiting for the drive to start shipping information, and the drive had already completed a brief verification of operation. The flashlight on the phototransistor merely indicated the absence of a disk in the drive (since the light wasn't interrupted as it would be if there was a disk in the drive and it was spinning).

Most likely, the problem is that your drive needs cleaning and service. As with all electronic components, the disk drives drift out of alignment with the passage of time and require periodic fine-tuning to return them to peak performance. Overheating does affect drive performance by speeding up the rate of drift, but does little else unless they reach excessively high temperatures (120-150 degrees). Drive 1 does not intrinsically run hotter than drive zero; it's just the reverse. The reason drive 1 seems hotter is that drive zero is directly below it and makes drive 1's environment warmer (a good reason for computer drives to be mounted side-by-side).

As far as the current through the index sector LED is concerned, I don't think that's a problem since it is well within the LED's specifications. I would definitely check out resistor R4 and see if it's properly placed on the circuit board.

Q: I enclose my versions of Double Precision Routines (see Program Listing) that are more conve-

FEEDBACK LOOP

nient than Radio Shack's. The routines were written on a Model I and are now on an LNW-80. All commands and functions are the same for all Level II and disk versions of the Model I and III computers.

Every equation used is a series expansion (except for the square root), and is taken from pp. 243 and 244 of the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*. Program Listing 1 has 14 lines (six subroutines, 825 bytes), and

starts with line number 9000. Unlike the Radio Shack routines they are all stand-alone and modular so you can use only the routine(s) you need for your program.

The main program is set up as a calculator. Select the function you want from the menu and key in the argument. The program displays a single-precision ROM routine answer first, then the double-precision routine answer, and then a complementary routine is called to verify the answer by regenerating the original argument. The program prints the number of iterations on the left. Note that all angular arguments (variable WA) are in radians. To get degrees, multiply the answer by 180/pi. A to the X is included using LN and EXP, but isn't checked. And the program checks all but the square-root loop until the difference between two successive iterations is zero.

The square root is found by Newton's method: $WY = (WO + W/WO)/2$, where W is the input argument, WO is the first estimate, and WY is the next and closer approximation. This algorithm is so fast that if you let WO equal the result from the ROM routine, the algorithm repeats only twice to achieve 16 digits of accuracy (see line 9000).

The program implements the series expansion of the natural logarithm in line 9010, and E to the X power (EXP) in lines 9020 and 9021. It combines sine and cosine to force the input angle to within 2pi radians (lines 9030 and 9032). Tangent calls the sine/cosine routine, and then divides (SIN/COS).

Arc tangent is difficult because different series are needed for $X > 1$ and $X < 1$ (see lines 9042 and 9043). The program calculates arcsine in lines 9050 and 9051.

To use the routines, DEFINTI: DEFDBL W:W = WP = 3.141592653 5897932. The program uses I as a counter and you can use it elsewhere since it's redefined each time you call a routine. Error-trap your inputs before calling these routines, as inputting LN(0) or ArcSin (1) will loop forever until you press the break or reset key.

Unfortunately, some of the routines take quite a while to converge on a solution: LOG and EP for arguments far from one; and ArcTan and ArcSin near one. To speed them up you might

```

0 CLS:PRINT"6/14/83 DOUBLE PRECISION ROUTINES (Angles in Radian
s) (C) Jim E King, 1980, Permission to Use & Copy, NOT to Sell":
PRINT:GOTO90
8 Z=INKEY$:IFZ=" "THEN8ELSEIFZ="/"ORZ=CHR$(31)THEN8ELSEIFZ="@ "T
HEN99ELSERETURN
10 INPUT"For DSquareRoot(W>0),R=";W:U=SQR(W):PRINT"SQROOT("W")="
UTAB(40)"R[2="U*U:RETUR
11 INPUT"For DLn(X>0),X=";W:U=LOG(W):PRINT" Ln("W")="UTAB(37)"e
[("U")="EXP(U):RETUR
12 INPUT"For De[(X<87.337),X=";W:U=EXP(W):PRINT"e[("W")="UTAB(37
)"Ln("U")="LOG(U):RETUR
13 INPUT" For DSin(a) & DCos(A),A=";WA:V=SIN(WA):U=COS(WA):PRINT
" Sin("WA")="V;TAB(30)"Cos="UTAB(48)"Tan="V/U:RETUR
14 INPUT" For DArctan(x),X=";W:B=ATN(W):PRINT" Atn("W")="B Sin/
Cos("B")="SIN(B)/COS(B)+1E-8):RETUR
15 INPUT" For DArcSin(-1<x<1),X=";W:V=ATN(W/SQR(1-W*W)):PRINT"
ASin("W")="V Sin("V")="SIN(V):RETUR
30 PRINT"DSqr("W")="WY:RETUR
31 PRINT(I-3)/2"DLn("W")="WY:RETUR
32 PRINT"De[("W")="WY:RETUR
33 PRINT(I/2"DSin("WA")="WYTAB(38)"DCos="W:PRINT"DSin[2+DCos[2-1=
"W*W+WY*WY-1:W=WY/W:PRINT" DTan("WA")="W":RETUR
34 PRINT(ABS(I)-1)/2"DArcn("W")="WA:RETUR
35 PRINT(I-3)/2"DASin("W")="WA:RETUR
40 INPUT"A[X A=";W:INPUT"X=";WX:W=ABS(W):PRINT"A[X="W[WX]:GOSUB9
010:W=WY*WX:GOSUB9020:PRINTTAB(30)"DA[X="WY:GOTO99
80 PRINT"Line "ERL":;:IFERR=20THENPRINT"/0:Divide by 0":RESUME9
9
81 IFERR=8THENPRINT"FC:Illegal Function Call":RESUME99
82 IFERR=10THENPRINT"OV: Overflow or Underflow":RESUME99
88 PRINTERR"Error, See error codes in manual":RESUME99
90 DEFINTI=N:DEFSTRZ:DEFDBLW:WP=3.1415926535897932:ONERRORGOTO80
99 PRINT" Sqr<r>oot <L>og <e>[X Sin<C>os Arc<T>an Arc<S>in A<[>X
":GOSUB8
100 IFZ="R"ORZ="r"THENGOSUB10:GOSUB9000:GOSUB30:PRINT"R[2="WY*WY
110 IFZ="L"ORZ="l"THENGOSUB11:GOSUB9010:GOSUB31:W=WY:GOSUB9020:G
OSUB32
120 IFZ="E"ORZ="e"THENGOSUB12:GOSUB9020:GOSUB32:W=WY:GOSUB9010:G
OSUB31
130 IFZ="C"ORZ="c"THENGOSUB13:GOSUB9030:GOSUB33:GOSUB9040:GOSUB3
4:W=WY:GOSUB9050:GOSUB35
140 IFZ="T"ORZ="t"THENGOSUB14:GOSUB14:GOSUB9040"gosub34:gosub903
0:?:i/2"D SIN/COS("wa")="wy/w
150 IFZ="S"ORZ="s"THENGOSUB15:GOSUB9050:GOSUB35:GOSUB9030:PRINTI
"DSin("WA")="WY
170 IFZ="|"THEN40ELSE99
9000 WY=SQR(W):WY=WY/2+W/WY/2:WY=WY/2+W/WY/2:RETUR:REM WY=SQR(W)
9010 W2=(W-1)/(W+1):W3=W2*WY:W3=1-I*WY:WY=LOG(W)
9011 W1=WY:W3=W3*W2:W2=WY+W3/I:I=I+2:IFWY<W1THEN9011ELSEWY=
2*WY:RETUR
9020 W2=W:W=ABS(W):W3=1:WY=1:I=0:REM WY=EXP(W)
9021 W1=WY:I=I+1:W3=W3/I*W:WY=WY+W3:IFWY<W1THEN9021ELSEIFW2<0TH
ENWY=1/WY:RETURNELSERETUR
9030 WA=WA/2/WP:WA=WA-FIX(WA)+1:WA=(WA-FIX(WA))*2*WP:WY=WA:W=1:W
8=1:W9=WA:I=1:I2=1:RE

```

Program Listing. Double precision routines.

WY = Square root (W)	GOSUB 9000
W <= 0 results in FC or /0 errors	
WY = Natural Log	GOSUB 9010
W < 0 results in overflow or endless loop	
WY = EXP(W), e to the W power	GOSUB 9020
ABS(W) > 87.336 results in overflow	
WY = SINE(WA), W = Cosine(WA)	GOSUB 9030
WA = ArcTangent(W)	GOSUB 9040
WA = ArcSine(W)	GOSUB 9050
ABS(W) >= 1 results in overflow or endless loop	

Table. Working notes.

From Computer Plus to YOU...

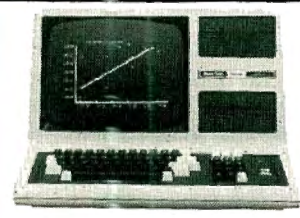
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



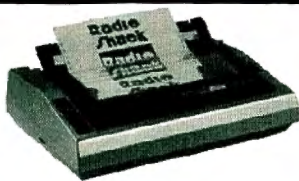
Model 100 8K \$679
Model 100 24K \$835



Color Computer II 16K \$185
w/16K Ext. Basic \$245



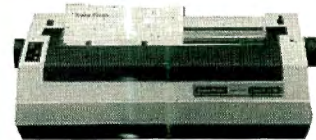
Model 4 16K \$849
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 \$1699



DMP120 \$395
DMP200 \$520



CoCo Drive 0 \$329
CoCo Drive 1 \$235



DWP210 \$629

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Color Computer	
64K ext. basic	\$305
Model 4 Portable	
64K 2 Drives	1525
Pocket Computer 2	165
Pocket Computer 3	89
Pocket Computer 4	59
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	4249
Model 16B 2DR 256K	4915

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem II	235
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-Cat	125
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	89
R.S. Modem II	160

PRINTERS

Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	425
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	645
Daisy Wheel II	1745
DWP410	1159
DWP210	629
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP100	315
DMP420	735
DMP500	1219
DMP2100	1689
Gemini 10X	315
Delta-10	515
Gemini 15X	399
Prowriter	375
Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

DISK DRIVES

Model III/4 Drive 0	515
Model III/4 Drive 1	195

Model III/4 Drive 2	289
Model III/4 Drive 3	259
Primary Hard Disk M12	2689
Primary Hard Disk Mill	1799

ETC.

CCR-81 Recorder	52
Cassette Tapes (10 Pk)	9.95
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Model 4 64K Upgrade Kit	140
M100 Bar Code Reader	89
8K Printer Buffer	135
Printer Stand	25
Printer Cables	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	
Dust Covers	
Computer Books	

R.S. software 10% off list.
Send for complete listing
of brand name software.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

18

FEEDBACK LOOP

use the ROM routines as a seed, use faster algorithms, compile them, or re-write them in machine code. See the Table for a few work notes. (Jim King, Topanga, CA).

A: Your routines have made the day for many people. Thanks for making them available. In addition to being able to work on the Models I and III, they should also work on the Models II, 12, and 16. They aren't needed for the Model 100 as its routines are more accurate than those used on the other computers.

Note to readers: These are available for personal use only, not for sale or use in commercially sold programs! Also, if you want to send me listings of programs or routines, please include duplicates of the programs on standard magnetic media (i.e., Model I single-density TRSDOS disk; Model III tape, 500 baud; etc.). Trying to typeset them for publication introduces all kinds of typing errors and is time consuming. If I have them on magnetic medium, the editors can just run the programs off on a letter-quality printer set to the correct line length for reproduction in the magazine. Thanks.

Q: After reading James Schaefer's article, "More Memory For Peanuts" (Anniversary Issue, p. 216), I upgraded my computer to 48K. Unfortunately, I plugged the chips in upside down and burned up four of them. Two weeks later, when the new chips arrived, I finished the upgrade, loaded a 32K program, and rejoiced that there were no problems. Ten minutes later, I tried to PEEK and POKE the new memory, but all I received was an OM error. No matter what I tried, I couldn't get into that area of memory, even though 32K programs loaded fine. Has my computer turned against me? What can I do?

I would also like to ask about disabling the end paper switch on my RS LP VIII without using sticky tape to hold it down. I want to disable it while using Scripsit. Can you help? (Andrew Tsintsof, Curtin, Australia).

A: No, your computer hasn't turned against you. You need to read your manual on the PEEK and POKE commands a little more thoroughly. Both are limited to addresses in the range of -32768 to +32767, where the negative addresses refer to

all memory locations from 32768 to 65535. That is, -32768 is actually addressing memory location 32768, and -1 is addressing location 65535. If anything were wrong with the memory, 32K programs wouldn't load, and the response to ?MEM would be far below the 48338 that you should get.

About the Paper Out switch, the only alternative to sticky tape is to solder an on/off switch in line with it. This will disable the Paper Out switch by shorting the wires together.

Q: Has anyone come up with a video pagination feature for Scripsit or the Acorn SuperScripsit modification? What I need is a patch that will place the cursor on the first letter of the next consecutive page as sent to the printer.

It would probably work similarly to the Find feature, except send the text through the print formatting steps and place the cursor at the beginning of each page. QWERTY will do this, but I prefer SuperScripsit.

Also, are there Russian or Spanish language character generators for the Model III or 4? (Eugene Priddy, Randolph, NJ).

A: I don't know of any patch to either program that will give you the type of pagination you want.

I/O Ware ([formerly Instant Software] Peterborough, NH 03458, 603-924-9261) used to have a Russian language tutor for the Model I that also worked on the Model III. You'll have to write to them for information about its current availability and cost.

Q: I've recently been getting a lot of Directory Read Error messages when I use disks that I've used without difficulty a day or so before. Sometimes I can get a partial or complete directory by repeatedly typing DIR. When I go to a back-up disk, copied from the "bad" disk, it loads successfully. This has happened to a number of different disks and programs.

Checking the drive speed reveals that the average speed is 299.898 for drive zero and 298.860 for drive 1. For 10 consecutive trials, the drives' slowest and fastest average speeds are 299.849 and 299.931 for drive zero, and 298.718 and 299.007 for drive 1. Each successive trial has a slightly

higher speed for both drives.

After checking the speed of each disk drive 10 times, I found that a "bad" disk that wouldn't work when the computer and drives were initially turned on would now work perfectly. My system is a Model I, Radio Shack Expansion Interface, lowercase modification, two Aerocomp drives, and an Epson MX-80 printer.

Is this a problem with rotational speed? If so, what do I do? If not, what's wrong? (Warren Howe, M.D., Oak Harbor, WA).

A: Do you mean that all disks fail when you initially power up your computer system, or that only disks you were using the day before fail? If all disks are failing until after an adequate disk drive warm-up time, the problem is probably in your disk drives. When was the last time they were cleaned and serviced? You say that, after warming up the drive by continuously trying to get a directory, some disks "fix" themselves. This seems to indicate that the drives are just not working correctly when you initially turn them on. I suggest you take the drives to a technician for a technical checkout and cleaning (maybe the heads are dirty and that's what's crashing the disks).

If the problem is only with certain disks, I would still suspect that the drive is at fault. Something happens when you use those disks that gives your drives indigestion.

In either case, I suggest you get a Data Separator for your expansion interface: it won't hurt and it might improve your system's performance by making data transferral between the computer and the disk drives more reliable. It's even possible that that's the entire problem, but I can't tell for sure. (If that is the problem, you should also have difficulty with Data-Lost-During-Read and Data-Lost-During-Write errors while your applications programs are running.)

Q: I have a Radio Shack Line Printer I. When I bought it, the printer didn't have a tractor-feed device. Where can I get one? (John Engelhardt, Lexington, KY).

A: First, call National Parts (see their address at the end of this column) and ask if they still have one available. If that fails, call Centronics

Quality you expect, at a price you don't.

BECK DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDED **\$2.19** / **\$2.79** DOUBLE SIDED
ea. / ea.

Our message to you is simple. If you like the quality of Dysan, Verbatim, 3M, et al, you'll like the quality of Beck soft sector, 5 1/4" flexible diskettes. The only major difference is cost. We're less expensive. In fact, a lot less expensive.

Why does Beck cost less?

Our philosophy is: Excellent quality and reliability, at a cost that beats the jackets off other diskettes. We can do it because we (1) put our money into the product, not mega-marketing schemes and fancy packaging; and (2) sell our money-saving 25-diskette pack to you direct via a toll free order line, so you get fast, door-to-door service efficiently.

When you buy Beck, you've got the best.

Beck Quality. Beck Reliability.

And, of course, Beck Price.

1D, soft sector 5 1/4" diskette \$2.19 each
2D, soft sector 5 1/4" diskette \$2.79 each

For IBM, Apple, TRS and 97% of popular microcomputers.

What about quality and reliability?

At Beck, our success as a diskette manufacturer depends upon our ability to provide you with a fully reliable, quality diskette - every time. For that reason we take no shortcuts. You get the best because we are committed to excellence. Every diskette is manufactured to very strict quality standards. We test and retest 21 times throughout the manufacturing process to insure compliance with no less than 42 rigid specifications. We make sure you get the very best - a 100% certified, 100% error free diskette.

Our satisfaction money-back guarantee and full 7 year warranty are proof of our commitment to excellence and confidence in our product.



(in New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Door to Door in 48 hrs.

**Order Now
Toll Free**



COD'S
CASH
ONLY

Corporate Accounts Welcome

1-800-BECKMFG

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25 pack only, plus freight, Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek envelopes, color coded user labels, and nonmetallic write protect tabs. All Beck Diskettes meet or exceed ANSI specifications.

(Hudson, NH 03051, 603-883-0111), the original manufacturer of the LP I, and ask if they have any left. If that fails, advise me with a postcard and I'll see if any of our other readers have an extra they'd like to sell.

Q: To W.K. of Kent, WA (see July 1983 Feedback Loop, p. 368): it requires neither a machine-language programmer nor an awful lot of work to alter TRSDOS to 80-track operation. Soft Sector Marketing's book *Model III TRSDOS Commented* outlines the procedure on p. 9, Section 1.

Basically, it consists of a series of patches to the DOS and the use of a disk zap program to change the last byte in the bootstrap. Once you've done this, you should be able to use the TRSDOS Backup utility to get it to an 80-track disk. (T.G.K., Altadena, CA).

A: If you already have the patches, then of course it doesn't require a machine-language programmer and lots of work to convert to 80-track operation. Unfortunately, SSM is out of business and no one seems to know how to get hold of their TRSDOS book.

By the way, it's not clear from your letter whether the book includes patches for all the TRSDOS utilities (Format, Backup, etc.). Does it?

Q: I have a 48K Model I with a disk drive and an Epson MX-80 printer. I recently wrote a short program that stores and prints 375 names and addresses.

After I print the first 100 or so names, the computer freezes up for a half-hour, prints another 100 or so names, freezes again, and repeats this sequence until the list is completed. Is this what's called garbage collection? What can be done to minimize those delays? The number of records printed varies as I change the Clear statement.

By the way, my letter to you in the March issue stated I had trouble with a video ripple on my screen. Since I've moved from Indiana to Florida the problem has disappeared. So, to solve video ripple, move to Florida! (Harold Leyes, Cape Coral, FL).

A: Yes, the problem is garbage collection. The ROM uses a dy-

namic string allocation routine during string manipulations, which simply assigns new strings to the blank areas of memory (blank being the next address above the last string in memory). The computer doesn't store the old string location address; it replaces it with the new one. Thus, the old string is still in memory, but the computer doesn't have the address. When the new string address reaches the highest location your computer allows, the computer goes through the string area and eliminates the wasted space between valid strings. The larger the area cleared, the longer the time before such a clean-up is needed again (and the longer it takes to do when it's started).

The algorithm Microsoft uses is quite simple. A better one would have been to initiate the collection at more frequent intervals, before it becomes a necessity. If it were done after every string manipulation and if better record keeping were maintained, you wouldn't even notice it happening, and the total time used wouldn't be overly wasteful.

Not everyone can afford your video ripple solution, but it does show that nothing was wrong with your computer and that the problem was interference caused by another electrical device (you wouldn't believe the number of people who refuse to believe that the problem exists—they insist that the problem is with Tandy's Model I/III design).

Q: I purchased an LNW 5/8 Doubler from a local dealer and installed it on a late-model R/S interface (no buffered cable). The system works fine in single-density, 40-track format using NEWDOS40. Usually, my double-density master disk, DOSPLUS 3.4D, won't boot up. If it does, you can't back it up because it won't read the master. Either this doubler is faulty or it won't work on Radio Shack's Expansion Interface. I have another Model I with an LNW Expansion Interface and doubler that works just fine.

I note, by the magazine's advertisements, that AeroComp claims that the WD1771 chip in the Radio Shack EI shouldn't be used for reliable data transfer. Any comments? (Robert Hoffmann, Indianapolis, IN).

A: I'll answer the last question first. The WD1771 chip has a small RAM register in it for storing information. The designers of the chip say you can use it for data transfer, but suggest that an outboard RAM be used for this purpose instead. This is because the 1771 also uses the inboard RAM for control, and data stored there is subject to being wiped out before the CPU can read it. All doublers currently on the market use outboard RAM chips for data storage.

With the 5/8 doubler installed, did you try another double-density DOS? Did you try your DOS on another computer, your other Model I? It could be that the problem isn't with the board, but with a flawed DOS. If the DOS checks out OK, I'd call LNW and ask for the customer support desk.

The last step would be to have the Radio Shack EI checked out—something could be wrong with it.

Q: I'm trying to solve a problem on my Model I system with two MPI drives, Percom data separator, and EAP Gold Plugs. During random access, the system reports back an error of "Data Record Not Found During Read" (and sometimes write). Examining the offending sectors with Trackcess I found that the ID pack has been damaged in some fashion. I've put the computer into the shop several times, but still have the problem.

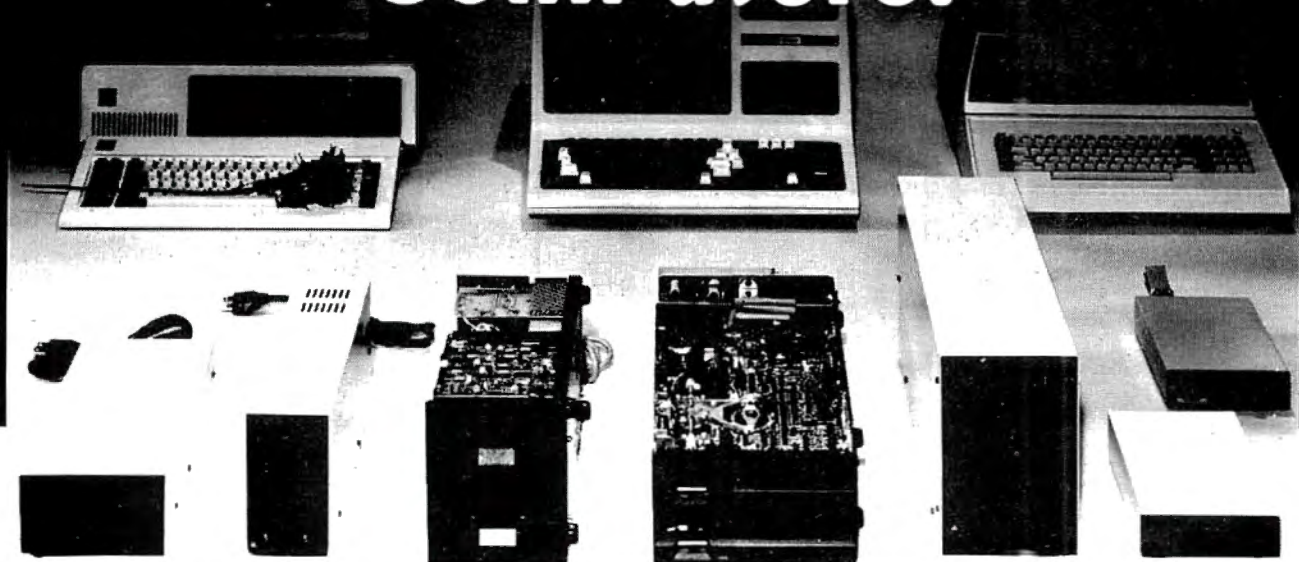
I have two TRS-80s, and I've switched parts at various times (keyboards, EIs, drives), but still have the problem. And switching from NEWDOS Plus to LDOS didn't help.

The computer does this only during random access, and only to one applications program, which I rewrote from sequential access to random access (that's when the problems first started). Most puzzling is that the system seems to eat the sectors containing certain job order numbers, even though they are all within the ASCII numeral range (0-9).

When I switched disk drives, the problem stopped, so I switched back to see if the problem would reoccur. It eventually did. Can you tell me what's happening? (Robert Konigsberg, Sunnyvale, CA)

Continued on p. 228

Who sells low-cost high performance disk systems for TRS-80, IBM and other Popular Computers?



We Do!

We bring together name brand disk drives along with premium power supplies and cases to offer you the highest quality disk drive systems available on the market today. The reliability of our peripherals combined with excellent service assures you'll get the best value for your dollar. **CALL US!**



TOLL FREE
1-800-321-3552

BARE DRIVES

Manufacturer	Model	No. of Heads	No. of Tracks	Full or Slimline	Price
Tandon	5 1/4" TM100-1	1	40	Full	\$169.00
Tandon	5 1/4" TM100-2	2	40/40	Full	239.00
Tandon	5 1/4" TM100-4	2	80/80	Full	319.00
TEAC	5 1/4" 55A	1	40	Slimline	\$189.00
TEAC	5 1/4" 55B	2	40/40	Slimline	\$239.00
OEM Shugart	5 1/4" SA45b	2	40/40	Slimline	\$219.00
MPI	5 1/4" Model 51	1	40	Full	179.00
MPI	5 1/4" Model 52	2	40/40	Full	239.00
MPI	8" Mdl 41	1	77	Slimline	399.00
MPI	8" Mdl 42	2	77/77	Slimline	499.00

FOR TRS-80, HEATH, ZENITH, IBM & OTHERS

Single full size 5 1/4" case & power supply ... add \$54.00
Dual thin line 5 1/4" case and power supply..... add \$69.00

Dual full size 5 1/4" case & power supply... add \$89.00
Case & Power Supply for 1 full size or 2 Thin line 8" drives..... add \$189.00

MICRO
DATA SUPPLIES

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER
WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

22295 EUCLID AVE.

EUCLID, OHIO 44117

A LITTLE BIT OF "GREEN" GOES A LONG WAY!!!

Micro Data Supplies is quickly becoming famous for its high quality products at low warehouse prices. We have helped thousands of people just like yourself with all their computer needs. We have accomplished this not only because of our prompt service, but because we believe in a long forgotten phrase: "Value for your money." You have my word that with us, "a little bit of green goes a long way."



Russ Knotts

Russ Knotts • President

TOLL-FREE NUMBER 1-800-321-3552

NEC vs. RADIO SHACK

NOW ONLY	NEC	Radio Shack	Hewlett-Packard
Price \$659	\$799	\$799	\$995
RAM/ROM	16K/32K	8K/32K	16K/48K
RAM Expandability (Internal/External)	To 96K (64K/32K)	To 32K (32K/none)	To 24K (24K/none)
Free bundled software	Yes	No	No
Function keys	10	8	0
RAM cartridges	Yes	No	No
Bar Code Reader, RS232, Parallel Port, Cassette Port	Yes	Yes	Not Standard
Floppy Disk and SIO Port, Cursor Cluster	Yes	No	Not Standard

*Includes perpetual clock calendar. NiCad battery pack AC adapter charger optional. The PC-8200 is a battery-operated CMOS-based system.

The PC-8200 portable from NEC.

We think you should be impressed.

More software — 14 FREE programs to start, including linear forecasting and word processing.



Productivity at your fingertips

PRINTER BUFFERS

FOR MOST COMPUTERS

QUADRAM MICROFAZER

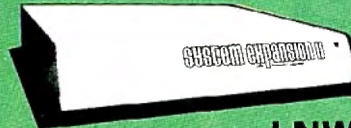
Parallel to Parallel w/8K	\$149.00
Parallel to Serial w/8K	\$179.00
Serial to Serial w/8K	\$179.00
Serial to Parallel w/8K	\$179.00
Each Add'l 8K Upgrade	\$ 10.00

All come with pause control and copy feature, and can be upgraded to 512K.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MBP/EPSON w/16K	\$149.00
MBP/EPSON w/32K	\$189.00
In-Line Parallel or Serial w/32K	\$289.00
In-Line Parallel or Serial w/64K	\$339.00

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at (216) 481-1600. Unauthorized returns will be refused & damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No returns after 30 days.



LNW

TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion

\$349.00

- RS232c serial I/O
- Parallel printer port
- Gold-plated connectors
- Floppy disk controller
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Real time clock
- 6 month warranty
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware and instructions; installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

Dosplus V 3.4 w/LNDOUBLER 5/8 . . . \$194.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board w/o dos . . . \$159.00

16 K RAM SPECIAL

4116, 20ns. Guaranteed one full year. \$ 17.95

MODEL IV — 64K MEMORY EXPANSION

GUARANTEED 1 FULL YEAR - SET OF 8
4164 RAM CHIPS \$ 69.95
w/PAL CHIP to go from 64 to 128K . . \$ 84.95

MODEL III & IV

RS-232 Communication

DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR RS-232, FULLY TESTED & BURNED IN, EASY INSTALLATION, 120 DAY WARRANTY.
RS-232 \$ 78.95

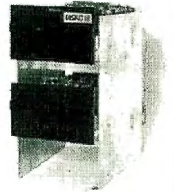
SPRINTER Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III \$ 89.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I \$ 89.95

DISKIT III™

MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE



Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III \$30.00 VALUE!

Features

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40 80 Track Supported
- Single Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III w/o Drives	\$219.00
DISKIT III w/one Tandem	
100 1 40 Track Drive	\$385.00
DISKIT III w/two Tandem	
100-1 40 Track Drive	\$555.00
DISKIT III w/two Tandem	
100-2 40/40 Dual Drive	\$695.00

PRINTERS *New Lower Prices*

New! Silver Reed EXP Daisy Wheel	\$429.00
New! Delta 10 by Star Micronics	\$499.00
Gemini 10X by Star Micronics	\$299.00
Gemini 15X by Star Micronics	\$490.00
New! STX-80 "Thermal" by Star Micronics	\$179.00
Epson RX-80	\$319.00
Epson FX-80	\$599.00
Epson FX-100	\$ CALL
Okidata 82A	\$379.00
Okidata 83A	\$649.00
Okidata 92	\$439.00
Okidata 93	\$719.00

ACCESSORIES

Graftrax Plus	\$ 65.95
MX-80 Ribbons	\$ 7.95
MX-100 Ribbons	\$ 18.95
Epson Service Manual MX80/100	\$ 34.95
TRS-80 Model I & III	
10 ft. Parallel	\$ 19.95
10 ft. Parallel cable extensions	\$ 19.95

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO.

22295 EUCLID AVE. EUCLID, OHIO 44117

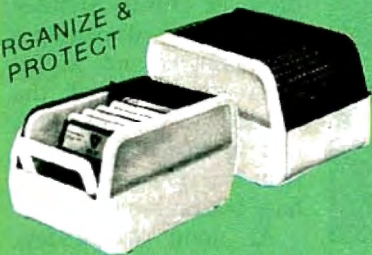
BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES	
TRS-80 DISK	\$19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	\$24.95
The Custom TRS-80	\$24.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$25.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80	\$24.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded	\$24.95
The Custom Apple	\$24.95
Machine Language Disk I/O	\$25.95
CP/M Primer	\$15.95

ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES

The LEMON - 6-way Surge Suppressor for AC Power Lines (wall outlet)	\$44.95
The LIME - same as LEMON w/5 ft. cord, and on-off switch	\$79.95
The PEACH - 6-way Surge Suppressor, EMI-RFI Line Filter (wall outlet)	\$89.95
The ORANGE - same as LIME w/EMI-RFI Filtering PLUM & LIME Combined	\$129.95

ORGANIZE & PROTECT



ROLLTOP 100 Disk File™
Model #RT100

Twice the capacity (100 - 5 1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet. \$36.00
Locking Model #RT100L \$46.00

Dotwriter 3.0

Lets you create words and drawings quickly and easily, right on the screen of your TRS-80. "DOTWRITER" uses high-resolution "dot graphics" to create fancy lettersets.
DOTWRITER \$ 69.95

DATAGRAPH

Transform your VISI-CALC™ files into high-resolution custom graphs on your TRS-80™ computer and graphics printer. Super 3rd generation printer graphics program.
DATAGRAPH \$ 74.95

ULTRA TERM Version 2

Supports both manual and auto dial modems. Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer. Line printer support with a 1K print buffer. Half & full duplex support. Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K buffer and a full featured host program. \$ 49.95

wabash®
SUPER SALE!
AS LOW AS
\$1.59

5 1/4" SOFT SECTORS BULK

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
100% CERTIFIED
1 YR WARRANTY

\$1.59*

5 1/4" BOX OF 10 LOGO PRODUCT

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
100% CERTIFIED
2 YR WARRANTY

\$18.95

5 1/4" SOFT SECTORS BULK

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
100% CERTIFIED
1 YR WARRANTY

\$1.89*

5 1/4" BOX OF 10 LOGO PRODUCT

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
100% CERTIFIED
2 YR WARRANTY

\$22.95

5 1/4" SOFT SECTORS BULK

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
100% CERTIFIED
1 YR WARRANTY

\$2.79*

5 1/4" BOX OF 10 LOGO PRODUCT

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
100% CERTIFIED
2 YR WARRANTY

\$31.95

*Minimum order 20 diskettes
*Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 3%
1000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 10%

Verbatim

*23.95

DATALIFE

5 1/4" 1S/DD (MD 525-01) box of 10	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DD (MD 550-01) box of 10	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4D (MD 557-01) box of 10	\$51.50
8" 1S/DD (FD 34-8000) box of 10	\$43.95

3M

*21.95

5 1/4" 1S/DD/SS — box of 10	\$23.95
5 1/4" 2S/DD/SS — box of 10	\$35.95

*With Purchase of 10 Boxes ONLY

MISC.

Avery Tabulables	
5000 - 3 1/2" X 15/16"	\$15.95
5 1/4" File Box for 75 Diskettes	\$19.95
LABELMAKER Kit w/ 400 1 up Labels	\$29.95
CASSLABEL Kit w/ 200 Cassette Labels and 200 1 up Labels	\$34.95

WE ACCEPT
• Visa
• MasterCard
• Checks
• Money Order
• C.O.D.

MOST SCHOOL, GOVT. AND FORTUNE 1000 CO. P.O.'s ACCEPTED
ADD 3% Serv. Chg.
Min. order \$50

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

MOD I or III . . . \$119.95



Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With
THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC
DISK DRIVE & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM
by David Stambaugh

For MODEL I	\$ 24.00
For MODEL III	\$ 28.00

LDOS/5.1 \$109.95

SMAL-LDOS \$ 49.95

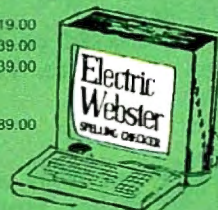
ELECTRIC WEBSTER

w/correcting feature	\$119.00
Hyphenation feature	\$ 39.00
Grammatical feature	\$ 39.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM

all Four Programs \$189.00

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers
80 Micro 9/82.



ELECTRIC PENCIL Version II

Disk Version	\$79.95
Tape Version	\$69.95

NewsScript 7.1 . . . \$99.95

WITH LABELS \$114.95



MODEL I,
MODEL III, LNW-80
PMC-80, and MAX-80

\$104.95

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. Handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. It is easy to use and yet provides all the power you'll need. (by Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K.)

..... \$ 62.95



Call 1-800-321-3552
MONDAY thru SATURDAY
IN OHIO AND OTHER INQUIRIES (216) 481-4993

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING \$6.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax

MAIL ORDER PRICES ONLY

Tinsel, Glamour, Sore Feet, Clones

Tandy's 2000 highlights an up-and-down Comdex.

"I wouldn't mind having one of those cheap, portable PC lookalikes just to run my programs on, but who's going to support it a year from now when they go out of business? And you could say the same for some of the big ones."

—overheard on Comdex shuttle bus, Friday, Dec. 2, 1983

No one really enjoys Comdex. From its trade-show beginnings (156 exhibitors at the MGM Grand in 1979), Comdex/Fall has grown to be Las Vegas' biggest annual convention, and the obligatory event of the computer industry: everyone, whether or not they attend the National Computer Conference, the Consumer Electronics Show, the West Coast Computer Faire, Comdex/Spring, or the hundred smaller shows, goes to Vegas.

The result makes the U.N. look like a clandestine gathering. From Monday, Nov. 28 to Friday, Dec. 2, 1983, the Las Vegas Convention Center, the Convention Center's West Hall, and the Hilton, Riviera, and Sahara hotels strained to accommodate 1,400 companies exhibiting in 5,700 booths seen by 83,000 people—nearly every one of whom, by week's end, would agree that it was just too much.

Even Comdex's sponsor, Needham, MA's The Interface Group, couldn't exult in its gargantuan success. The firm's director of show operations, 55-year-old Mitchell Halperin, suffered a heart attack and died at the Convention Center Thursday evening.

Besides sore feet, the attendees' lack of enthusiasm could be blamed on the large number of mediocre products

edited by Eric Grevstad



Exhibitors prepare for Comdex/Fall.

among the few exceptional ones. As the organizers vigorously pointed out, the horde of exhibitors rebutted talk of an industry shakeout; on the other hand, a look at the crowd of competing IBM clones made a shakeout seem inevitable.

Except for Apple Computer Inc., some Apple and a few Commodore software companies, and exhibits from minicomputer and multi-user office vendors, Comdex/Fall belonged to PC compatibles and MS-DOS software. Everywhere you looked, someone had taken an Intel 8088, 128K of RAM, two disks, and a keyboard, and thrown together an MS-DOS micro.

Some clones looked better than others—Sperry and ITT, for instance, seemed likely to join TI, Compaq, and a handful of others as successful personal computer makers. There were several intriguing new portables and integrated MS-DOS software packages. But, with unremarkable machines on one side and tacky tinsel and gimmicks on the other, Tandy had little competition. The Model 2000, introduced on Wednesday, was the star of Comdex/Fall '83.

"Have you heard Tandy's back in the micro-computer business?"

—overheard at dinner, Desert Inn, Wednesday, Nov. 30

The Radio Shack booth drew fair crowds Monday and Tuesday, displaying a few printers and Model 100s, one each of the Models 4, 12, and 16B, and so many Model 4Ps that two fewer wouldn't have been missed.

At noon Wednesday, Tandy roped off the booth and removed two portables; by 12:30 p.m.,

drawn by curiosity or by news of the Model 2000's press debut that morning at Caesars Palace, people were standing four deep watching workers set up two machines under dropcloths. The veils came off and ropes came down at 1 p.m., and you couldn't turn around in the Tandy booth until Friday.

"It's the talk of the show," Radio Shack's Gary Lackey, an OEM sales representative, said Thursday of the Model 2000. "Our stock went up three points yesterday and three points today and IBM's went down. I have so many calls about it at my office I can't begin to answer them all."

The 2000 effectively upstaged IBM, which in turn upstaged nearly everyone else. Big Blue had set up its own Comdex, occupying the Convention Center's Gold Wing off the Rotunda, where attendees lined up for tickets to PCjr demonstrations and hands-on tutorials.

There were PCs and XTs and software, but—if not for the Model 2000—Junior would clearly have been Comdex's main attraction. The crowds around IBM's home computer never let up, even though few had any



Radio Shack sets up shop

You couldn't turn around in the Tandy booth until Friday.

kind words for PCjr's chiclet keyboard. One Peanut, hooked up to a wide-screen TV set for demonstrations, spent the week broadcasting skeptics' typing tests while IBM salesmen tried to make the best of it.

"This is a tet of thow the pc junior tye. These keys are very difficult to use."

—typical PCjr user's reaction at the IBM display, Thursday, Dec. 1

Of course, there was more to Comdex than the Model 2000 and the PCjr. The following stories look at some of the other highlights—two significant trends in system architecture, the continuing boom in MS-DOS hardware, and tidbits ranging from Miss Nevada's dress to a field of daisy-wheel printers. All told, there were few real standouts, but there was a lot at Comdex to encourage industry watchers.

And exhaust journalists. Comdex/Fall '84 will expand to Caesars Palace and the MGM Grand, adding a sixth and seventh show location to accommodate the expected 7,000 exhibit booths. ■

—E.G.

80186 and 16 by 80

Two Comdex trends: Intel's new chip and big-screen portables.

If Comdex was largely an MS-DOS symphony, there were many variations on the theme. In addition to versions of the IBM PC (Intel 8088-based desktops, some with hard disks, some in suitcases, some both), quite a few firms tried different paths. Notably, 11 other companies joined Tandy in using Intel's new 80186 (see *80 Micro*, February 1983, p. 26).

According to Pronto Computers Inc.'s vice president for engineering, Skip Hansen, Durango Systems' Poppy was the first 80186 micro—an honor several showgoers attributed to Pronto, as Durango hasn't stressed the 80186 in its advertising.

Meanwhile, Hansen said, Pronto has been shipping 80186 micros since last August. At Comdex, the Torrance, CA, firm offered both desktop and transportable versions of a 256K, two-disk system, priced at \$3,950 and up—and, Hansen told *80 Micro*, faced the job of reassuring customers confused by rumors of 80186/MS-DOS incompatibility.

Describing his job at the Pronto booth, Hansen said, "I'm here to tell

people that the 186 is MS-DOS compatible, despite what they've heard." The truth, he explained, is what Tandy has stressed in introducing the Model 2000—that the newer chip runs MS-DOS programs perfectly, but won't run programs that address IBM PC hardware.

Once that's fully understood, Hansen said, the 80186 might replace the 8088 as the industry standard: "I think it will. I think some of this naysaying about incompatibility is because of that."

Whether, as Hansen implies, some companies that use older chips might have an interest in spreading gossip to discourage the move to new ones, you can't accuse Mad Computer Inc. of such slander. The Santa Clara, CA, manufacturer, which announced its Mad-1 a year ago, revealed one reason for its delay in reaching the market: a switch from an 8086 to an 80186 CPU.

Mad's redesigned micro impressed Comdex attendees with its Museum of Modern Art styling, but was no rival to the Model 2000 in the affordable 80186 sweepstakes: The 128K Mad-1, with single- instead of double-sided disks, costs \$4,195 compared to Tandy's \$2,999.

The 80186 is already showing up in portables, too. Australia's Dulmont Electronic Systems came to Comdex to find a U.S. manufacturer and distributor for its 256K, 10-pound



The Dulmont Magnum: Put an 80186 in your briefcase.

Magnum; by week's end, Marketing Manager Terry Crews had not only gathered a foot-thick stack of inquiries, but the Magnum had grown a 16-line by 80-column (instead of 8 by 80) LCD screen.

"We've had so many [distribution] offers we're just going to have to go away and sort through them," Crews said. "We'll be shipping some units from Australia for orders we've already taken, and be in production here by January or February."

Compared to the Model 100, the Magnum is uncomfortably heavy in one's lap. Otherwise, the machine—which has MS-DOS and several applications programs in its 128K ROM—looked like a winner, particularly if Crews' prediction of a price "a little over \$2,000" is accurate.

The Magnum, in fact, displayed both of Comdex's new hardware trends: the 80186, and a bigger screen for lap- or briefcase-sized portables. Gavilan Computer Corp. upgraded its 8088-based, \$3,995 Gavilan to a 16 by 80 display, and reduced the price of its 8 by 80 model to \$2,995. Sharp's PC-5000 has an 8 by 80 screen, but 128K RAM and optional bubble memory cartridges in contrast to Gavilan's 64K RAM and 3½-inch disk drive; with a built-in thermal printer, it's \$2,394.

And Teleram Communications Corp., seeing MS-DOS machines pass its pioneering Z80-based portable, offered 8- and 16-line models as well as selling its original 4 by 80, bubble-memory-equipped unit for \$1,595. However, Teleram Vice President Richard Hohmann noted, liquid crystal technology hasn't caught up with the demand for larger displays: "The bigger the screens get, the worse the resolution. That's something the manufacturers will have to work out over the next year."

Dulmont's Crews foresees Magnum-style micros eclipsing desktops in market penetration—" [This] will account for 60 percent of all machines sold by late '84, portable or desktop. Who needs a desktop? This is more powerful, and it's portable." A few other entries muddied today's distinctions between desktops, transportables, and portables. Several companies displayed "portables" that were, in effect, desktops with the monitor removed.

Visual Computer Inc.'s Commuter (\$2,490) is a 16-pound IBM clone (8088 chip, 128K, one 5¼-inch drive) with a 16 by 80 LCD screen that folds down to cover the keyboard. It can be connected to a full-sized monitor, as can STM Electronics' model—which offers an 80186 processor, 256K

RAM, two double-sided disk drives, a 40-column thermal printer, and a direct-connect modem in a 17-pound, \$3,000 package, if you don't mind a 16 by 84 display.

Finally, there was Xerox Corp.'s 1810, a 64K briefcase machine with a built-in microcassette recorder similar to the Epson HX-20's. It uses a maverick CPU, the NSC 800 (although a plug-in base station adds both Z80 and 8088 processors, as well as 128K RAM), and also breaks new ground in LCD screens: a 3-line by 80-column display. ■

More MS-DOS Machinery

There's life in the 8088 yet.

It would be nice if every product at Comdex was as new as the Model 2000 or the Dulmont Magnum, but most exhibitors preferred to play it safe. While such hopeful IBM clones as Tava and Handwell received little notice, plenty of bigger names climbed on the PC/8088 bandwagon. Companies like Sanyo, TeleVideo, Eagle, Compaq, and TI attracted attention with IBM compatibles, and even CP/M holdouts like the Kaypro II and Epson QX-10 sprouted 8088 add-on boards.

Two of the new compatibles would deserve attention for their producers' reputations alone. Sperry Corp., dropping the historic Univac name in favor of the telltale "Personal Computer," announced an 8088-based desktop with a few non-clone features, and communications giant ITT, whose PC look-alike lacked innovations, hinted that the machine was only the first of many personal computer products.

For the most part, the Sperry PC is indistinguishable from other 128K, 8088-based MS-DOS compatibles; its price for models with various storage options (one, two, or hard disk drives) is about 10 percent under IBM's, and Sperry consultant Denis O'Donnell's words—"We're just trying to get our fair share of the market"—might have come from any booth at Comdex.

Sperry spokesman Steve Marrinan, far from bristling at the word "clone," shrugged it off: "It's an



Visual's Commuter: A PC for people with large laps.

LOOK WHO'S TALKING

NEW DEMO HOTLINE (212) 296 0399

VS 100

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR MODEL I, III, IV



NEW

- ✓ Unlimited vocabulary.
- ✓ Automatic inflection.
- ✓ Proven VOTRAX technology.
- ✓ We use the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer. 4 programmable pitch level.
- ✓ Built in audio amplifier with volume control.
- ✓ You can add voice to any basic program in minutes.
- ✓ Super efficient: one single line in Basic will produce a full sentence!
- ✓ Works with any speaker (or add \$5.95 for handsome speaker module).
- ✓ Price breakthrough: same performance as units costing hundreds of dollars.
- ✓ Voice editor will help you create unlimited number of words, sound effects, etc.
- ✓ Hundreds of applications—now cost effective in education, robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aid to handicapped, security, prompting...
- ✓ Fully assembled and tested, 90-Day warranty.
- ✓ Ready to plug in and talk.
- ✓ As usual our 15-day money back guaranty protects you.

**Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916**

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

SPEAK ENGLISH AUTOMATICALLY!

TALKER 1.4 TEXT TO SPEECH CONVERTER - Unlimited vocabulary including: words, letters, symbols and numbers up to 99,999,999,999,999! Talking is as simple as: PRINT ★ "I talk!" Machine language DISK or TAPE : only \$19.95

VS 100 Order # C201 for MODEL I
C203 for MODEL III or IV

Price includes Synthesizer Module, Power Supply, Instructions, Editing and Demo Software. Speaker Module not included, add \$5.95 Text to Speech Software \$19.95

■■■■■■■■■■ SUPER CONTEST ■■■■■■■■■■

Win \$1000 + Royalties for the best talking game
+ Win \$1000 for the best "serious application" software
Clubs: Contact us at (212) 296-5916 if you would like to arrange for a product presentation. Votrax is a registered trademark of Votrax.

Toll Free Order Line 800-221-0916

ORDERS ONLY, INFORMATION AND N.Y. ORDERS CALL (212) 296-5916. HOURS: 9 - 5 E.S.T.

\$69⁹⁵



800-221-0916

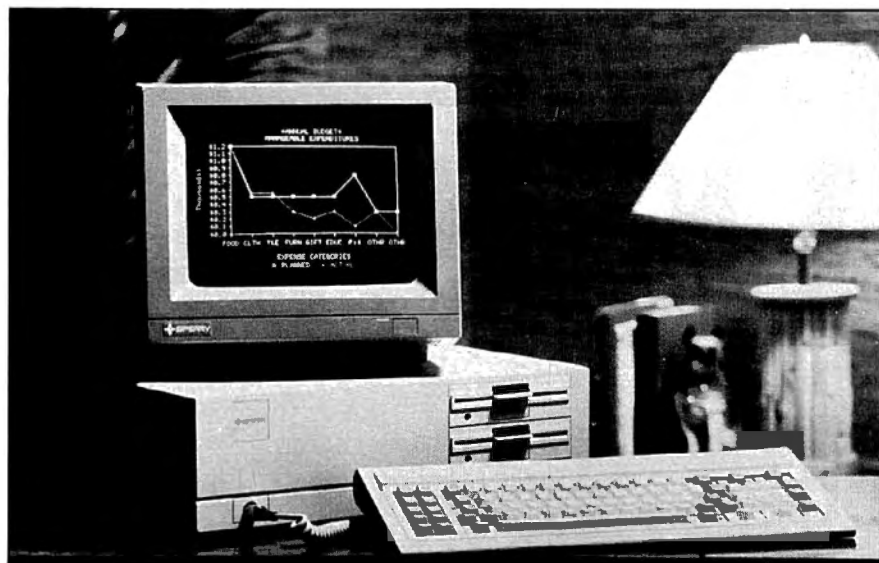
ALPHA Products ¹⁷

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(212) 296-5916

ADD \$3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS. F.P.O. A.P.O. ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.





Sperry's high-speed 8088 PC.

IBM compatible. We're not ashamed to admit it. In fact, we're proud of it."

Sperry is, however, proud of its "turbo switch," which shifts the 8088's clock rate from 4.77 MHz (IBM's speed) to a faster 7.16 MHz. In addition, Sperry boasts better graphics than other PCs: 640- by 400-pixel resolution with up to 256 on-screen colors compared to IBM's 16.

Those specs approach the Model 2000's, which may be why Marrinan was optimistic about the prospect of Tandy's raising MS-DOS performance standards: "I think it's a great idea. Tandy is Tandy; they're going to grab some market share. How much remains to be seen."

By contrast, ITT seemed determined to out-IBM IBM in technical and marketing conservatism. The ITT Xtra costs about 5 percent less than a comparable PC; its specifications (128K, 8088, identical keyboard) are nothing new, and it can't match Sperry's or Tandy's speed or resolution.

On the other hand, ITT is planning to stress its own library of Xtra software, including "ITT DOS 2.0" rather than the ubiquitous MS-DOS 2.0. And, if the firm's strategy—total compatibility at a slightly lower price with an equally big name—pays off, ITT may build a large enough installed base to begin introducing proprietary designs.

Asked about Xtra's role as a PC clone, ITT's David Rigg said, "My

only comment on that is that IBM has set the standard, and we're following that standard. This is our first product of many, so the first product out of the chute is standard."

Rigg refused to comment on Tandy's 2000, but ITT/England's Stewart Goldberg dismissed it as a mistaken step out of the mainstream: "I looked at the keyboard, and it's not an IBM-compatible keyboard. If you're going to run Lotus, you've got to have [PC function keys]."

Reminded that the 80186 offers more speed and power for MS-DOS software, if not for every IBM program, Goldberg said, "So it's not compatible. So what's the point? I don't think people want high tech. They want security. I don't know the American market, but in Europe, I know, people want to go into the Softsels of this world and pick out software and run it. If you can't pop in a Lotus disk and run it, you're in trouble."

Two products support MS-DOS, but neither one uses the established 8088 nor the racy new 80186. Britain's ACT (Applied Computer Techniques) hopes to sell 20,000 U.S. copies of its Apricot, a "fourth-generation" micro with attractive specifications—Intel's 8086, the true 16-bit (bus as well as processing) brother of the 8088, coupled with 256K of RAM, two Sony 3½-inch disk drives, a built-in calculator, and a keyboard featuring a 2 by 40 LCD "MicroScreen" mounted above

six accompanying soft keys.

The soft keys serve different functions, identified on the LCD display, depending on the Apricot's application; the same key, for instance, might delete paragraphs in word processing and load spreadsheets in SuperCalc. The screen also lets the \$3,190 Apricot serve as a portable if no CRT monitor is available.

Finally, there's Polo Microsystems' \$3,995 bonanza: In addition to Intel's 80188 (the 8-bit-bus version of the 80186), MS-DOS, and CP/M-86, the 128K Polo offers CP/M-80 under its Z80 coprocessor, as well as two disk drives, a built-in modem, bundled software, and a 120-cps dot-matrix printer. ■

Ziggy, Flashdance, and CP/M Bombs

Other Comdex attractions.

Ashton-Tate had a Model 2000 Arunning dBase II on display by show's end, but most software companies hadn't had time to react to Tandy's MS-DOS machine; Pulse Train will look at the 2000's place amid 1984's new software next month. Meanwhile, to close the Comdex/Fall file, short notes on a few other sights of the show:

Optimem: Shugart, the disk drive veterans, gave this name to their latest storage device: one gigabyte on one side of a removable, nonerasable 12-inch laser disk. The 3¼-inch microfloppy isn't catching on, but high-density 3½- and 5¼-inch floppies, smaller and transportable hard disks, bubble memory, and *Star Wars* optical disks are all jockeying for position in the next generation of micros.

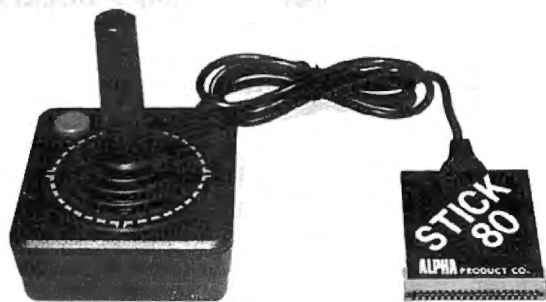
Burnout and boredom: By Friday, most of the people in the Convention Center could have auditioned for ABC's "The Day After." Showgoers' sympathy went to such people as the Great Plains Software cowboy, who spent the week lassoing a sawhorse, or New York actors Joyce Nolen and Ray Cox, who played smart Susan Sperry and hapless Irwin B. Michaels (note his initials) nine times a day in Sperry's rather tacky PC skit.

No sympathy to the ace salesperson

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

NOW ONLY \$28.00

SPECIFY MOD I OR III



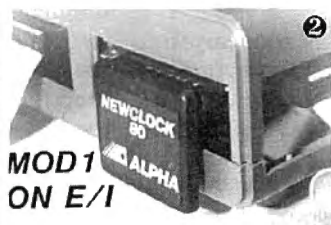
-30%

DON'T WAIT!
Limited time special

Works with all joystick games.

Model IV: order model III version

\$59.95 NEWCLOCK-80



Wouldn't it be nice if your computer could always boot up with the right time and date and then stay accurate. Newclock-80 will enhance your Model I or III system with powerful clock/calendar/timer functions.

Using LSI (large scale integration) and custom circuits, Newclock-80 provides MO/DATE/YR, HR:MN:SEC plus AM/PM and day of week and even takes care of leap years! It continues to keep time and date with quartz accuracy when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure. A single battery lasts over 2 years.

Compatibility: Newclock-80 is compatible with any operating system, including DOSPLUS, NEWDOS, LDOS. With its fully decoded circuitry it will work with any other hardware you may own. Bus expanders are available.

Installation is very simple, no tools, no disassembly, no soldering. Just plug it in, that's all. There is no power supply or messy cable. Newclock-80 plugs into the rear of the keyboard **3** or side of the Exp. Int. **2**. Model III Newclock fits the 50 pin card edge (underneath) **1**.

The Software: Newclock-80 is as easy to use as it is to install. "SET", a Basic program, is used only once to set the time and date and select 12 or 24 hour format. "TIMESTR", also in Basic, patches your computer "TIME\$" function to read Newclock-80. It also adds "TIMES\$" to keyboard-only systems, a short routine is simply "poked" into low memory.

Newclock-80 uses 12 ports (176 to 188): 6 for the time, 6 for the date. The data is conveniently stored in decimal form, no conversion is needed. You can read or modify any digit using simple Basic "INP" and "OUT" statements.

No risk trial. Order your Newclock-80 today, see how easy it is to install and operate then decide within 30 days if you want to keep it. If for any reason you are not delighted with its quality and performance, you may return it for a prompt and courteous refund.

Your unit will come complete **4** with software on tape, detailed instructions, handy reference card, and a 90 day warranty. Specify Model I or III. Software is also available on disk: add \$5. Lithium battery (not included) available from RADIO-SHACK (#23-162) or add \$1.50 to your order.

Thanks to outstanding engineering and efficient manufacturing, ALPHA Products is once again able to offer a great product at a surprising price. Order your Newclock-80 at no obligation today.

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M O C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

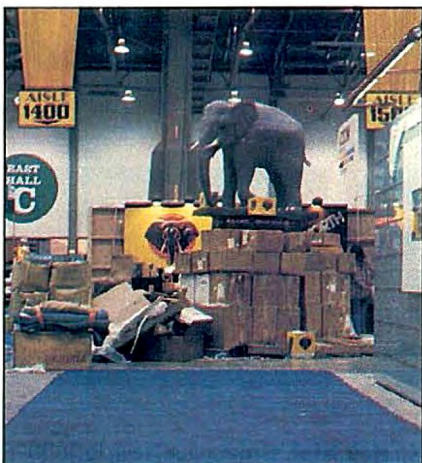


at the PC Telemart stand, who watched an 80 editor trigger the company's software demo with the words, "Now you've done it. That demo's really boring and long."

Printers: Word of a letter-quality dot-matrix from Epson drew crowds, but the 60-cps LQ-1500 seems intended for OEM vendors rather than end users. It'll cost between \$1,200 and \$1,500.

Three matrix printers joined the TP-II daisy wheel in Smith-Corona's lineup, but other companies went the other way, with a host of new, inexpensive daisies: the Juki 6100, the Transtar 120, the Star Micronics Power Type, the NEC 2050, the Silver-Reed 500 and 550, and the Daisy M20, to name just seven.

Apple: No McIntosh, but a big



The first thing you unpack is the elephant.

push for Lisa software. And AppleWorks—a \$250 integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and data base manager for the IIe.

Sex: Zenith Data Systems had the cartoon character Ziggy, but dozens of exhibitors resorted to cheesecake to lure passers-by. Evergreen Software's model, in running top and track shorts, might have been dressed for a jog but for her gloss stockings and high heels; Perkin-Elmer exhibited 18-year-old Christa Daniel, Miss Nevada, who looked thoroughly bored and wore the same gown all week.

Computone, makers of "Turnkey Systems with Multi-User Muscle," won the sexism contest by putting a series of women on a platform 10 feet above their booth to perform aerobic

exercises and *Flashdance* routines in skimpy leotards.

Least successful exhibitors: Many small companies got lost in the shuffle, but a few were nearly booted out of Comdex. Probably the most ignored hardware debut was Royal's new 64K, Z80-based, CP/M Alphasonic PC, \$695 with no disk drives or monitor. Similarly up-to-date, MicroStandard Technologies launched a 64K Z80A transportable, offering CP/M Plus for \$2,995—a fierce competitor to Tandy's \$1,799 TRS-80 Model 4P.

And, if not for its announcement of IBM support, the show's most ignored software would be VisiOn—announced almost a year ago, finally available, requiring a DEC VAX minicomputer to write applications, and totally upstaged by Microsoft's MS-DOS Windows. People were looking at Visi-Corp and muttering the dread phrase, "one-product company." ■

—E.G.

The Software Census

If counting sheep is too easy for you, you might want to imitate Sofsearch International and count programs. As of Oct. 27, 1983, the San Antonio, TX, software information service declares, there were 18,795 microcomputer software products on the market—far outnumbering the 9,641 programs available for minis and 3,805 for mainframes, and dominating the total of 32,341 computer programs offered in 90,000 operating versions.

Home and hobby programs accounted for 42 percent of the micro packages, followed by education (22 percent) and business software (21 percent). System and utility programs made up 10 percent of the catalog, and engineering and scientific applications added the final 5 percent.

Programmers could choose among 511 language products, 257 operating systems and DOS enhancements, and 472 system utilities. There were 495 data base managers and filers, not to mention specific programs for such businesses as real estate (228), medicine and dentistry (337), and insurance (177).

Even while tracking down such niceties as the 115th oil and gas exploration package, Sofsearch noted the

software market's biggest trend: The number of IBM PC and PC-compatible products more than doubled in eight months, going from under 2,000 to over 4,000 by October.

All of this, of course, was before Comdex and its scores of new products, with integrated packages that count as anything from one to six programs apiece. A software counter's work is never done.

Software that Sells

It's a novice computer buyer's dream: a sales clerk who takes the time to ask what the customer wants a computer to do, who'll clearly explain the pros and cons of dot-matrix versus daisy-wheel, and who can suggest applications without dropping phrases like "DBMS" and "spreadsheet." On the other hand, it's not human.

The latest trick in the micro store manager's bag is Gina, a CP/M or MS-DOS tutorial and questionnaire program that takes customers through a half-hour course in micro buying, finishing up with a printed purchase recommendation. From there, it's the salesperson's job to discuss Gina's proposal with the customer and close the sale.

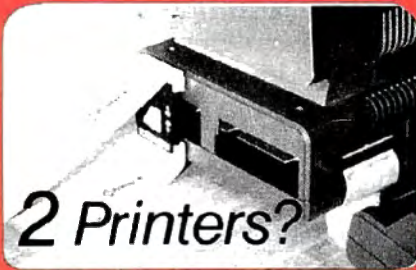
For the most part, System Vision Corp.'s program alternates screens of tutorial information with questions about the prospective buyer's needs. A simple chart, for example, shows the relative speed, capacity, and cost of cassette, floppy, and hard disk storage; users with small budgets and files will be steered toward tape, while Gina recommends hard disks for those who anticipate major data base work.

The course, punctuated with elementary graphics and game-style words of encouragement ("You're doing great!" or "Almost done!"), covers most factors involved in buying micros and peripherals. After Gina finishes the quiz—would you like access to on-line services, do you anticipate heavy use (in other words, do you need a modem or service contract)?—there's a message of congratulation and a printout describing your ideal system, either in generic terms or with brand-name recommendations.

From a dealer's point of view, Gina is extremely cheap sales help, saving clerks' time and managers' paying for that time. From buyers' point of view,

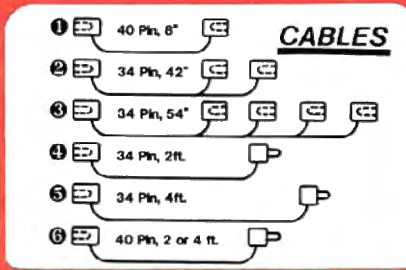
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINT-SWITCH is a compact module that plugs into the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted electrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY \$59.00



SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- 1 KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE \$21.
 - 2 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES \$32.
 - 3 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES \$45.
 - 4 DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER \$22.
 - 5 PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER \$24.
 - 6 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2 ft. \$22 4 ft. \$24
- Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS 80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2, \$29. X3, \$44. X4, \$59. X5, \$74. Custom configurations are also available. Call us.



ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS 80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use. For example, let's read input channel #4. 10 OUT 0.4. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion. 20 A-INP(0). Puts the result in variable "A". Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. ONLY \$139.



TIMEDATE 80 - REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR DAY OF WEEK HR MIN SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80 2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY \$95.00. "Y" option add \$12.00.

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING:** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
 - Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
 - One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
 - False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
 - A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
 - Drawbacks. Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.
 - Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:
 - It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
 - The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
 - We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.
- A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders), accept C.O.D.s, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today. \$12.50



DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocom, Shugart, Microplis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. East to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive... ONLY \$8.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module

- 3 industrial grade relays, single pole, double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp @ 125 Volts. 11L doubled outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply cable, connector, superb user's manual. \$159.



✓ 17 ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

is Gina an impersonal snub, a store's way of saying "You're not worth our attention"?

According to System Vision President Virginia Tormey, absolutely not. "The reaction from the customers is one of great excitement," Tormey told *80 Micro* in an interview at the Millbrae, CA, firm's Comdex/Fall exhibit. "They get very excited that they, without any training, have been able to interact with computers and produce a document."

A store manager, Tormey admitted, "does have to be a little bit cautious about spending time with someone who isn't ready to buy. Having an expensive salesperson chat with people and hold their hand while they try the keyboard and all is really a waste of time."

With Gina, on the other hand, a manager "can have them both—all the browsers he wants, and serious buyers for the salespeople [to handle]."

Also, she said, Gina isn't gospel: "Gina makes a map of a purchase. Every item that Gina recommends should at least be discussed with a salesperson. ...Unfortunately, computers can't be sold by computers yet. There really has to be some human interaction."

Turning from Gina's function of replacing humans to its function as a first-time computer tutor, Tormey stressed its success in overcoming keyboard anxiety: "There is an incredibly steep learning curve associated with computers. When people buy a program like Lotus or WordStar, they hit the wall; sometimes they just give up. What happens when they actually bite the bullet and go ahead, they soon not only learn the program but say 'That's too slow.' They become experts."

"To get people started, there is a need for a throwaway program, and that's what Gina is." For instance, Tormey said, Gina users learn to type Y or N and press the return key: "That's very simple, but these are things that, when you boot up WordStar, you're going to need to know. Programs like Gina get people over the hump, and a major portion of that hump is just fear."

And, if you don't miss the human touch, Gina works well—with occasional glitches. An *80 Micro* staffer tested a forthcoming version, aimed at

the home market; except for minor mistakes (1,000 instead of 1,024 bytes for 1K) and an overly cute narrator ("Professor Chips"), the program asked sensible questions and gave helpful lessons.

However, Gina's final recommendation, which can be customized by

individual store managers to reflect their stock, missed the mark. The user said that price was a factor and word processing would be his major application; Gina suggested an IBM PCjr—the most expensive home computer, and the one with the worst keyboard for extensive typing. ■

END BYTES

Revised Standard Version

- After 20 years and 200-odd versions for different machines, authors John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz feel it's time to straighten out **BASIC**. The Dartmouth College professors are preparing True Basic, a standard implementation of the language for 128K IBM PC-compatible micros. True Basic promises better graphics, editing, and screen management functions; its first version, intended for schools and colleges, will be available this fall.

- Radio Shack, according to a press release, is now "the exclusive retail sales agent for the nation's first direct-to-home **SATELLITE** television service." United Satellite Communications' orbiting antennas bring five 24-hour channels to viewers in 26 Eastern states, mostly in areas without local cable TV companies; by year's end, service should expand to the western U.S. as well.

- The Machine that Wouldn't Die: Thanks to massive support from Apple and a host of third parties, the aging **APPLE IIe** is beginning to give "kludge" a good name. There's Rana Systems' IIe add-on box (two drives and an Intel 8086), and Apple and two other firms are planning 68000 upgrades. And GTE Microcircuits, Western Design Center, and Hayden Software have announced two 16-bit chips, the 65816 and 65802, that are hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple's 8-bit 6502. The latter will plug directly into an existing 6502 socket.

- Apple's **LISA** is due for improvements, too. Gossip predicts a new internal hard disk, a switch from 5¼- to 3½-inch floppies, and a faster operating system for Cupertino's flagship.

- Eastman Kodak Co., which recently got into the disk business, has signed a licensing agreement with Drivetec Inc. to manufacture its own **DISK DRIVES** as well. Kodak's drive can read conventional 48- and 96-tpi (tracks per inch) disks, but offers 2.62 megabytes of formatted storage on one of the firm's 192-tpi Isomax floppies (see *80 Micro*, September 1983, p. 300).

- Two independent dealers have sued **COMMODORE**, claiming that the low-end lion violated federal laws by charging small dealers more than mass merchandisers for C64s. An anonymous retailer told *Micro Market-World*, "They threw their dealers in the garbage. Their game plan was to hell with the small dealer." Stephen Robbins, president of Cyprus, CA's SCR Electronics, said Commodore billed him \$357 for machines sold by large department stores at \$199.

- Press release headline of the month: "**RAGING BEAR** Commits to Servanthood." The facts: Raging Bear Productions Inc., sponsors of last October's National Software Show in San Francisco, cancelled a sequel scheduled for early February in Miami, citing "a commitment to service" to the micro industry. "There are too many [computer shows]," President David Russell admitted, without mentioning Softcon, the Feb. 21-23 software show drawing big-name exhibitors to New Orleans.

- If Stewart Brand can do *The Whole Earth Software Catalog*, **ART LINKLETTER** can update his act, too. The TV and radio veteran's newest work, published by HomeComputer Software Inc. of Sunnyvale, CA, is "Kids Say the Darndest Things—to Computers." ■

VS-100 :

Will YOU like your voice synthesizer ?

"The VS-100 has been THE most exciting addition since I purchased the computer. It suddenly made it a very intriguing gizmo to all my friends and suddenly they ALL want to buy a computer in order purchase your VS-100."
--C.M. New York

"I love the VS-100. It has turned out to be everything I expected. The manual especially will make it easy to use in assembly applications." --N.N. US Army

"Even my wife was impressed with it, and she is darned hard to convince that I need another 'add-on' for the computer." --M.H. Kentucky

"Fantastic piece of hardware!!! Great price, great software. You have done it again; come up with something great for the TRS-80 computer. THANK YOU." --J.Y. South Carolina

"It's easy to use and sounds as good as \$400 units." -- S.C. Ohio

"As you will notice by the enclosed letter, I am placing an order for two more VS-100's for friends who have heard it and can't wait to obtain one." --R.F. Australia

"Well done -- a nice piece of equipment at a reasonable price ; encourage product reviews with 80-Micro and Computer User magazines."
--A.S. Canada

"I am very surprised and pleased with the performance of the VS-100."
--V.G. Pennsylvania

"Simple installation and excellent software support." --G.R. South Carolina

"Impressive device at excellent price."
--V.R. Illinois

"Demo is great -- particularly 'talking clock'"
--P.L. Virginia

"...oustanding software and ease of use."
--A.O. Maryland

"Interesting, Arresting, worth the price."
--K.M. North Carolina

"I was amazed at the quality and the low, low price. I've been searching for a voice synthesizer for years. They all cost at least \$150.00. Good job." --B.D. Illinois

"...love the VS-100 overall"
--R.M. California

"The included software is some of the best I've seen for both the beginner and advanced programmers. Merging to existing applications is a snap. Looking forward to many applications!" --J.M. California

"Your product, staff, and dedication to getting it right are appreciated & applauded. Keep it up!!!" --P.S. Florida

"The price was great and the hardware excellent." --T.L. Oregon

"Speech quality better than \$400 models."
--J.A. Florida

"More business from me is very likely! -- The VSEDIT program is terrific. The built in amp is thoughtful." --B.G. California

"Amazing and entertaining" --W.A. Tennessee

"Very nice! Incredibly simple to use. Good speech quality." --D.P. Wisconsin

"My compliments to the author of the phoneme editor and the machine language driver. Your VS-100 may already qualify as the best-supported voice synthesizer."
--D.D. North Carolina

DEMO HOT LINE (212) 296 0399

FOR DETAIL ON THE VS-100 VOICE SYNTHESIZER:SEE THE RED AND GREEN AD

 **ALPHA** Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(212) 296-5916

~17 Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call
(212) 296-5916.

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$.00 per order for shipping/handling.
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O.
C.O.D. Add \$3.00 extra.
N.Y. Residents add sales tax.
Overseas, FPO, APO: Add 10%
Dealer discounts available.



Some
Like It
HOT

HOT CoCo®



Guaranteed to make your TRS-80 Color Computer* sizzle with color, **HOT CoCo** magazine is informative, interesting, and *best of all* just for the Color Computer. You'll look forward to **HOT CoCo** month after month because it has something for everyone, from the novice right on up to the expert. **HOT CoCo** gives you:

- PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES & TUTORIALS—that promise to make you a superior programmer.
- UTILITIES—to save you time and effort on all your routine tasks.
- EXPERTLY WRITTEN COLUMNS—including *BASIC, GRAPHICS, FLEX and GAMES*.
- HARDWARE & CONSTRUCTION—ideas on interfacing and enhancing to make building projects a breeze.
- EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS—will stimulate and encourage imaginative thinking in your child.

PLUS

- BUSINESS PROGRAMS—sure to make you a star at the office.
- FEATURES ON COLOR APPLICATIONS—make your computer reach its full potential and get your money's worth from your machine.
- BUYER'S GUIDES & PRODUCT REVIEWS—now you can stop running around comparing prices and products and start running your computer.
- HOME & HOBBY APPLICATIONS—exciting ways to help your computer add enjoyment to your leisure time.
- ANSWERS TO SPECIFIC QUESTIONS—it's like having your own private consultant—free!

Join in the color explosion with **HOT CoCo** today! Take advantage of our money saving offer, 12 issues for \$24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon below, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473. (In NH. call 1-924-9471)

YES! I want my Color Computer to sizzle with color. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.



CHECK/MO MC VISA AE BILL ME

card # _____ exp. date _____
signature _____
name _____
address _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Foreign Surface \$44.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

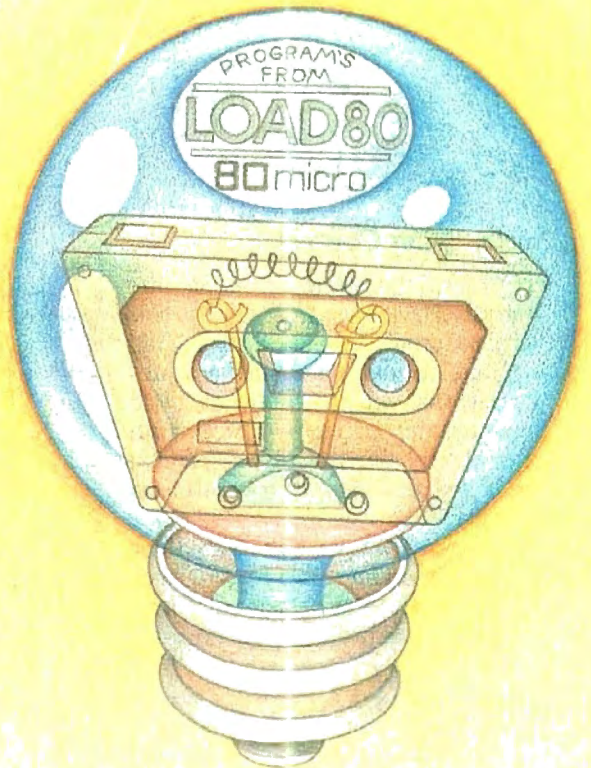
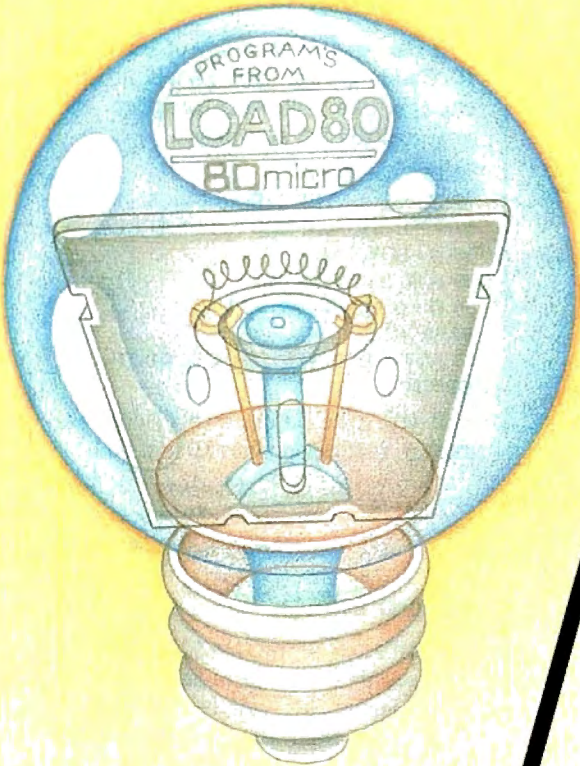
*This price voids all previous offers.

HOT CoCo • PO Box 975 • Farmingdale NY 11737

* TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

343F8

GREAT IDEAS IN A DISK



GREAT IDEAS IN A CASSETTE

NOW, you can load the major programs from 80 MICRO—automatically.

LOAD 80 is a collection of the major programs from each issue of 80 MICRO including: tutorials...utilities...games...home-hobby applications...word processing programs...and more. Each program is on a formatted disk or cassette and ready to run...saving you hours of key-in time. And Model III users can now run **LOAD 80** automatically—our new disk transfer system eliminates conversions.

For less than \$2.00 per program **LOAD 80** gives you a library of over 100 quality programs in just 12 months—delivered to your home each month with your copy of 80 MICRO.

Plus, a year's subscription to **LOAD 80** saves you nearly 30% off the single disk or cassette price—that's enough for a year's subscription to 80 MICRO.

Your **LOAD 80** comes complete with user support. Just call 1-603-924-9471 any business day and you'll receive prompt assistance from our **LOAD 80** staff and the 80 MICRO Technical Editors.

To get your time-saving subscription or monthly issue of **LOAD 80** call toll free 1-800-258-5473 (in New Hampshire dial 1-924-9471). Or fill out this coupon and send it in today.

YES! Save me time. Save me money with LOAD 80.

- YES! I like saving time and money. Send me a year of **LOAD 80** on disk for \$199.97.
- YES! I need this time saver and want to save 30% off the single cassette price. Send me a year of **LOAD 80** on cassette for \$99.97.
- YES! I want **LOAD 80** to save me money. Send me this month's **LOAD 80** disk for \$21.97 which includes postage and handling.
- Of course! I'd be a fool not to order. Send me this month's **LOAD 80** on cassette for only \$11.47. That includes postage and handling.

Foreign Airmail please add \$25.00 per subscription.
U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks only.

Check/MO MC Visa AE

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



LOAD 80



LB403

80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Light Beam Control

I found the steering routine that Donald David used in his article "Light Cycles" (August 1983, p. 268) too hard to use. I modified his program so that you can control the light beam with just two keys. The A and S keys control the left player's cycles; the L and semicolon keys control the right player's.

You should note that with these changes, it is impossible to turn back into yourself. Novice players found this to be a real problem in the original program.

```

110 SQ$=INKEY$
120 IF SQ$="A" AND P1<>CZ THEN
P1=CZ:Q1=CN:GOTO 200
130 IF SQ$="S" AND P1<>CZ THEN
P1=CZ:Q1=CP:GOTO 200
140 IF SQ$="A" AND Q1<>CZ THEN
Q1=CZ:P1=CN:GOTO 200
150 IF SQ$="S" AND Q1<>CZ THEN
Q1=CZ:P1=CP:GOTO 200

510 IF SQ$="L" AND R1<>CZ THEN
R1=CZ:S1=CN:GOTO 600
520 IF SQ$=";" AND R1<>CZ THEN R1
=CZ:S1=CP:GOTO 600
530 IF SQ$="L" AND S1<>CZ THEN
S1=CZ:R1=CN:GOTO 600
540 IF SQ$=";" AND S1<>CZ THEN
S1=CZ:R1=CP:GOTO 600
    
```

Joe Lynds
P.O. Box 22
Plymouth, VT 05056

TRSDOS 6.0 Utility Passwords

I found another way to change the protection of or to access TRSDOS 6.0-protected utilities ("Take It Off," December 1983, p. 177). The *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* (p. 190) lists the passwords for all TRSDOS files.

Charles Kunz
4938 Wagonmaster Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80917

Let It Hum

I recently discovered how to get sound on my Model III without hav-



ing to buy any hardware. Simply use port 236 instead of port 255. The following listing produces a buzzing sound from the inside of my computer (possibly due to the back-and-forth switching of a relay).

Assembly-language code produces a more pure tone, and experimenting with the first number output can produce some interesting effects.

```

10 OUT236,3:OUT236,0:GOTO10
or:
10 OUT236,6:OUT236,0:GOTO10
    
```

Anonymous

Speed-Up Program

A friend of mine gave me a neat one-line program written in Basic that accesses the Model 4's clock and runs almost all Model III programs at Model 4 speed. To date, a few machine-language programs (primarily games) don't work with this routine; Profile III Plus does, however, and effectively doubles access and sort speeds.

```

10 X=PEEK(16912):X=XOR64:POKE
16912,X
    
```

Bill Martin
2544 Bottomridge Road
Orange Park, FL 32073

Good Roots

If the six-digit accuracy of the Level II Basic square root function isn't enough, the following program will give you 16-digit accuracy:

```

10 DEFDBL D
20 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER
WHOSE SQUARE ROOT IS DESIRED";DN
30 D=SQR(DN)
40 FOR T=1 TO 3
50 D=D-(D*DN-DN)/2/D
60 NEXT T
70 PRINT D"IS THE SQUARE ROOT
OF"DN
    
```

If you'd be happy with 13-digit accuracy, just delete lines 40 and 60.

Robert Caldwell
1590 Peacock Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Record Labels

Here's a program that handles up to 100 records of five lines each and that prints labels for each record. If you want more than 100 records, change the value of the X variable on line 10.

```

10 CLEAR15000:X=100:DIMAS(X,5):
FORL=1TOX:CLS:PRINT"LABEL #"
L:FORK=1TO5:PRINT,"LINE"K;:INPUT
A$(L,K):IF A$(L,K)<>"END"THEN
NEXTK,L:ELSECLS:PRINT"SET LABELS
ON PRINTER":INPUT"HIT ENTER TO
START";A:X=L-1:FORL=1TOX
:FORK=1TO5:LPRINTA$(L,K):NEXTK:
LPRINT:NEXTL
    
```

Miguel Diaz
P.O. Box 8475
Ponce, Puerto Rico 00732

Prime Changes

In reference to Jeffrey Fisher's Prime Mission program (November 1983, p. 256), I'd like to point out that the numeral 1 is not a prime number. A prime number is an integer that has only two divisors: itself and 1. The following modifications make the program use fives instead of ones. It also results in higher scores!

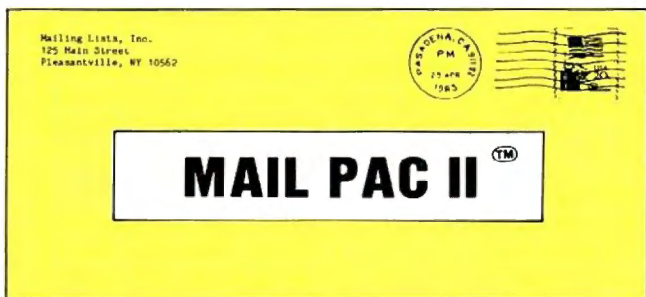
```

10 DIM KS(3):KS(1)=2:KS(2)=3:KS(3)=5
    
```


ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.



MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II \$99.95

CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS \$99.95

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™ DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. KAYPRO trademark Non Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C O D OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO.

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



READER EXCHANGE

```
320 O=P:FORJ=ITOC:N=N+1+KS  
(RND(3)):IFN>61THEENN=N-62  
330 IFP(J)<0ANDRND(R)=1THEN  
PRINT@N,"7";:O(J)=N:P(J)=N:ELSE  
PRINT@N,KS(RND(3));
```

Keith Sawyer
26 Kevin St.
Lewiston, ME 04240

One-Liner

I was inspired by the November 1983 Gamer's Cafe to share my one-line game. Although it's not a game, some of you might find it useful to communicate with a local bulletin board. This is a minimum terminal program for the Models III and 4.

```
10 CLS:PRINT15,"A SHORT TERMINAL  
PROGRAM BY DON MOORE":POKE  
16890,0:DEFUSR0=90:DEFUSR1=80:  
DEFUSR2=85:X=USR0(0):FORI=  
1TO2STEP0:X=USR1(0):PRINT  
CHR$(PEEK(16872)AND127);:CS=  
INKEY$:IFCS=""THENNEXTELSE  
POKE16880,ASC(C$):X=USR2(0):NEXT
```

Don Moore
P.O. Box 1405
Coconut Grove, FL 33133

Editing Fortran

I recently installed all of Richard Koch's suggested modifications for Radio Shack Model I Fortran on my Model III, only to find out that the Edit command wouldn't work. When I tried to load a file to make changes, Edit accepted only a few lines of the file.

I thought my Fortran package was useless, but then I got the idea of using SuperScript to create the file, and the ASCII-to-Text routine to convert to the proper source code. To set up Script, do the following:

- Open the document with 10 characters per inch.
- Set the left margin to 0.0, right margin to 6.3, a tab at 0.7, and then lock in the capitals.
- Type in the document. When you're finished, use the Quit command.
- Select the ASCII-to-Text conversion and convert from Script to ASCII:

Script file: File name
ASCII file: File name/For

- The text will display once more. After that, just quit and exit to the DOS Ready level.

At this point, with the Script file converted to ASCII, just follow the

remaining steps as stated in the Fortran manual. Now the Model I Fortran has the editing features of SuperScript.

Also, it's important to remember that disk I/O won't work.

John McMichael Jr.
Pcs Box 178
Miami, 34001 Panama Canal

Perplexing Problems

I'm going nuts! For the last year I've been trying to get past that mean ghost on the second floor of Radio Shack's Haunted House game. Somebody out there must have gotten past it—please write and tell me how you did it.

Dennis Rodgers
9810 26th Ave.
Adelphi, MD 20783

I recently bought an almost-new printer for my Model III, but am unable to find an instruction book for it. The only identification on the printer is the label Star DPX510F.

Can anyone tell me where I can get more information or, preferably, a user's manual for this printer?

John O'Connell
1512 S. Arlington Ridge Road
Apartment 203
Arlington, VA 22202

I've written a word processor that can print both Chinese and English text. I assigned a number to each Chinese character, but the assignments are very arbitrary with no standard.

Assigning numbers to alphabetic characters has been standardized with the ASCII and EBCDIC standards. Does anyone know if there's a similar standard for Chinese characters?

Victor Lee
342 Palace Road
Kingston, Ontario K7L 4T3
Canada

I'm looking for a way to make my Model III an alarm system for my home. Does anyone know of a company where I can buy wireless control accessories for the windows and doors

so that when contact is made, the computer sets off an alarm and turns on the lights?

I'd also like the system to have an auto-dial modem and a smoke alarm. Can anyone help?

Terry Rubin
2928 Rockingham Circle
Orlando, FL 32808

I have a cassette-based 48K Model I with Electric Pencil and a C. Itoh Pro-writer parallel printer. The problem is that in order to change fonts on the printer, I have to print CHR\$(27) plus a letter. The user's manual said to make a file that contained as many codes and load it, thus putting that code on the screen.

I did this, but the character that appeared on the screen changed into a marker code when I printed it. Does anyone know of a way to correct this problem? Perhaps a patch exists?

Jay Baltisberger
710 N. Columbia Road
Grand Forks, ND 58201

Our company determines the Flesch scores for written documents (a measure of readability based on the average number of syllables per word and the average number of words per sentence). An algorithm called GM Star scores documents according to the Flesch analysis. I am unable to find an adequate version of this algorithm to use with our Script 2.0-produced documents. Does anyone know of a good version of the GM Star that we can use with our Model IIs and Script 2.0?

Robert Fruit
G.T.L.
1275 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025

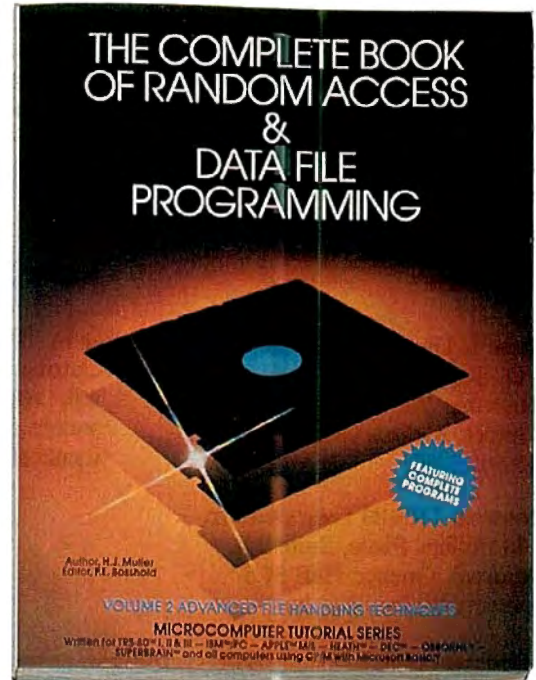
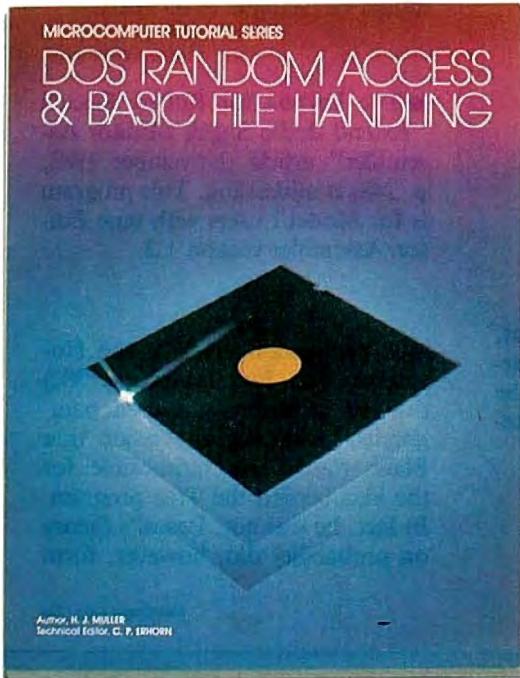
New Bulletin Boards

Freclancin'
Houston, TX
713-488-2003 and 713-331-2599
Contact: Bruce Penny

Hermes-80
Allentown, PA
215-434-3998
Contact: Stephen Lee

Learn to Program Like a Professional!

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF RANDOM ACCESS & DATA FILE PROGRAMMING



Written for TRS-80™ I, II, & III - IBM™/PC - APPLE™ M/S - OSBORNE™ - HEATH™ - DEC™ - SUPERBRAIN™ - and all Computers using CP/M with Microsoft BASIC™

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.

Volume I BASIC FILE HANDLING

- The writing of a Menu to summarize program functions
- Screen format for data entry
- The creation of a basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- Disk storage of random access records
- Changing or editing stored records
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Sorting the random file
- Searching by name or key field
- Search in "next" or "prior" fashion
- Purging deleted records
- Using disk file data for calculations
- Future expansion of data fields
- Using flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commercially written program

VOLUME I	\$29.95
Option Vol. I Program Disk	
TRS-80 Model I/III	\$28.50
TRS-80 Model II	\$32.50

Volume II ADVANCED FILE HANDLING TECHNIQUES

- Relational database programming
- Comprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded data file manipulation -- (probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Spar-blocking techniques allow creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space
- Blocking & Deblocking
- Shell-Metzner sort
- In-place screen editing
- Recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval
- Fast machine language/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching

VOLUME II	\$29.95
Optional Vol. II Program Disk	
TRS-80 Model I/II/III	\$49.95

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
(800) 431-2818

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

★ ADD ★

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA & MEXICO

New User's Groups

Chattanooga Microcomputer Club
444 Blarney Lane
Hixson, TN 37343
Contact: Pat Agers

Computer Club for the TRS-80 Users
Department of Chemistry
Box 23, 350A
East Tennessee State University
Johnson City, TN 37614
Contact: Thomas Huang
615-929-4367

dBase II User's Group/Silicon Valley
P.O. Box 190
Mountain View, CA 94042
Contact: Melissa Gray
415-965-3267

Montreal TRS-80 User's Group
1176 Phillips Place, Suite 201
Montreal, Quebec H3B 3C8
Contact: Willem Bagchus

Omaha TRS-80 Club
4505 South 88 St.
Omaha, NE 68138
Contact: Morgan Iler
402-339-5646

The TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley
P.O. Box 23438
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
Contact: Betty McBride,
Membership Director
415-939-5285 or 415-932-8856

Error Trap

● In "Pascal-80 Cribbage" (Input, October 1983, p. 18) by J.B. Harrell, asterisks were omitted in the source file statements. These statements should read:

```
(*$ CRIBBAGE/P1*)
(*$ CRIBBAGE/P2*)
(*$ CRIBBAGE/P3*)
(*$ CRIBBAGE/P4*)
(*$ CRIBBAGE/P5*)
```

● A typographic error was made in David Lantis' program listing for "The Password Is..." (December 1983, p. 179). In lines 100, 120, 140, and 160 the values listed as 68 should be changed to 65 instead.

● The keybox for Robert Fleck's "Extend Radio Shack's Editor Assembler" article (November 1983, p. 248) is misleading. This program is for Model I users with tape Editor/Assembler version 1.2.

● A production error in the November 1983 Fun House (p. 300) resulted in some transposed paragraphs, giving the impression that Blaise Pascal was responsible for the idea behind the Tree program. In fact, he was not. Pascal's theory on probability did, however, form

Continued on p. 226

DEBUG

Color Interference

I found a problem with James Cole's "The 80 Goes Color" (May 1983, p. 93). The text says that the Model III needs a 74LS08. This is incorrect. The Model III requires a 746508, because it must pull 150 ohms of resistance to ground.

Michael Ray
Box 352B, Ft. Plaines
Howell, NJ 07731

Where's the Sun?

Several readers have pointed out an error in my Sunfinder program for "Catching Rays" (October 1983, p. 256) that results in erroneous readings for azimuths around noon when you use an interval of under 15 minutes in the first part of the program. To correct this problem, delete lines 1010, 1040, 1050, and 1060, and make the following line changes:

```
830 SI=INT(S):SM=(S-SI)*.6:
    SH=SI+SM:IF INT(SM*10+.5)=
    6 THEN SM=0:SI=SI+1
```

```
835 SH=SI+SM
860 C=(12-S)*15*DR+MR+ER
990 IF LA-Z<0 THEN AZ=INT
    (A*RD-MX-ED-MG+.5)
    ELSE AZ=INT(A*RD+MX+
    ED-MG+.5)
1030 IF LA-Z>0 THEN 1070
1045 IF S>12 AND CC<0 THEN
    AZ=AZ+180
1180 IF LA-Z<0 THEN T=INT(360+
    ED+MX-MG+.5) ELSE T=
    INT(180-ED+MG-MX+.5)
    'AZ OF SUN, DEG.
1425 IF LA-Z<0 THEN 1435
1430 LPRINT ";;LPRINT USING P$;
    SU;;LPRINT" @ "INT(AZ+ED
    +MX-MG+.5);;LPRINT
    USING P$;SD;;LPRINT" @ "INT
    (360-AZ+ED+MX-MG+.5),
    AL;"@ "T
1432 GOTO 1440
1435 LPRINT";;LPRINT USING P$;
    SU;;LPRINT " @ "INT(AZ-
    ED-MX-MG+.5);;LPRINT
    USING P$;SD;;LPRINT " @ "
    INT(360-AZ-ED-MX-MG+
    .5),AL;"@ "T
```

Fun House Mistake

I erred in the November 1983 Fun House (p. 300) by using a Timer command in the Color Basic

version of the program, The Fourth Power. Timer works in Extended Basic but not in Color Basic. To fix the program, delete line 350. And please accept my apology.

Richard Ramella
1493 Mountain View Ave.
Chico, CA 95926

Plus or Minus What?

There's a problem in calculating the standard deviation in the program listing for my article titled "The Business of Planning" (September 1983, p. 74). Line 8880 calculates the standard deviation; it uses the variable ME(X), the mean, in its calculations. However, it doesn't calculate ME(X) until the following line, 8890.

To fix the problem, place line 8880 after 8890. You can delete it and retype as line 8895, or move it using a utility such as the DI command in NEWDOS/80.

Ronald Cangro
7628 Regina Drive
Fort Wayne, IN 46815

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ ••

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • PET is a trademark of Commodore
 • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
 ★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION		
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's	59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program	60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
3 DATE	Time between dates	61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on	62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease	63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis	64 NPV	Net present value of project
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation	65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation	66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation	67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation	68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables	69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register	70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program	71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table	72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
15 MUI.TMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.	73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment	74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows	75 LABEL2	Name label maker
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows	76 BUSBD1	HOME business bookkeeping system
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan	77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)	78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount	79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan	80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
23 REGWTH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over	81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis	82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.	83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities	84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items	85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program	86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond	87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis	88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis	89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends	90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant	91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond	92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company	93 INFILE	Insurance policy file
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock	94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold	95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations	96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
39 RTVAL	Value of a right	97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis	98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions	99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information	100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information		
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function		
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method		
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming		
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model		
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model		
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis		
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables		
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables		
52 FQJQO	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model		
53 FQEOVSH	As above but with shortages permitted		
54 FQEQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks		
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis		
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment		
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project		
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project		

- TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
- TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
- TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO



50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
 DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

The Model 4P: Love at First Sight

by Terry Kepner

edited by Lynne M. Nadeau

I fell in love with the Model 4P, Tandy's transportable version of the Model 4, as soon as I turned on the machine. The 9-inch display is sharp and the first prompt, "Close the floppy drive door and try again," appears in three languages: English, German, and French. I can only read one of the three, but it sure looks impressive.

This computer is also rugged. I've already knocked it over twice without damaging it or throwing the drives out of alignment.

And the Model 4P shows that Tandy does listen to their customers' demands. It's similar in operation to the standard Model 4, but with several important exceptions. I'll compare the two.

Their common points include 64K RAM, Z80A central processing unit (CPU), three special-function keys, a caps lock key, key click, TRSDOS 6.1, a parallel printer port, an RS-232 port, an 80-column by 24-line screen for CP/M and TRSDOS 6.1, a 64-column by 16-line screen in the Model III mode, reverse video, sound, MEMDISK (also called RAMdisk), and Microsoft Basic.

The Outside

The most obvious difference between the Model 4 and the 4P is size. With the case closed, the 4P measures 16½ inches wide at the front, tapering to 15 inches at the back. It starts 9



Photo. Tandy's portable Model 4.

inches high at the front and tapers to 8½ inches at the back. It measures 13½ inches deep.

Releasing the two latches at either side of the computer opens the case to reveal the display and two disk drives. The keyboard is a separate unit that slides out of a compartment under the machine.

A small plastic pocket inside the cover is wide enough for two sets of disks to sit side by side, with a maximum stack of about five disks each. One side of the pocket is for carrying the 4P's Portable Reference Guide, and the other is for carrying disks.

The pocket is poorly placed; you have to bend the disks slightly to get them to fit past the sides of the case. This isn't enough to harm the disks, but it makes me uncomfortable to bend disks.

The screen measures only 9 inches diagonally while the Model 4 has a 12-inch screen. This keeps the size and

weight of the 4P within reasonable limits. The smaller screen size is not a problem; in fact, the display on the Model 4P is cleaner than that on the Model 4, with none of the character fuzziness you see on the desktop version.

The brightness and contrast controls are on the left front of the unit, above the power switch/light and the reset switch, so you can easily make adjustments when you set up in a new location.

On the right side of the unit, mounted vertically, are the Model 4P disk drives, which are half as wide as standard drives.

They are the standard single-sided, double-density, 40-track drives that are on the desktop model. You insert disks with the label facing you, instead of facing away like the old Models I and II disk drive units.

The keyboard is a standard full-size layout, connected to the main unit by a 14-inch cable. The keyboard unit is barely 1 inch thick, and only 1½ inches shorter than the Model 4P itself.

As a convenience to typists, the keyboard has two fold-out plastic legs that lift the back ¼ inches, giving it the same tilt as the Model 4 keyboard. Tandy designed the keys with this slope in mind, and gently sculptured them to match it. Typing with the keyboard flat on the table is a little strange at first, but you quickly adjust to it. I prefer the keyboard tilted. The keys have a nice feel and are quite comfortable.

The keyboard also has a separate numeric pad with three function keys

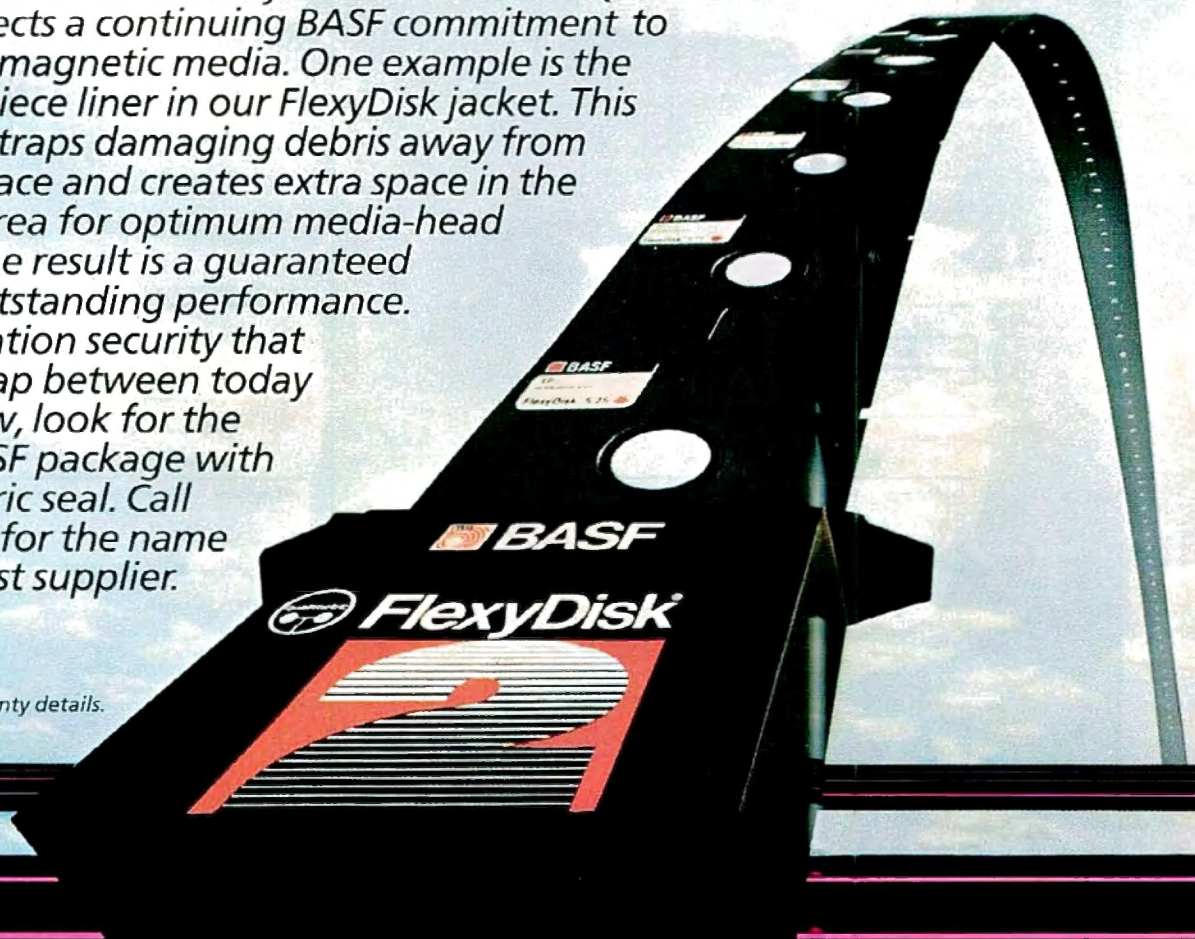
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS.® A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

*Contact BASF for warranty details.



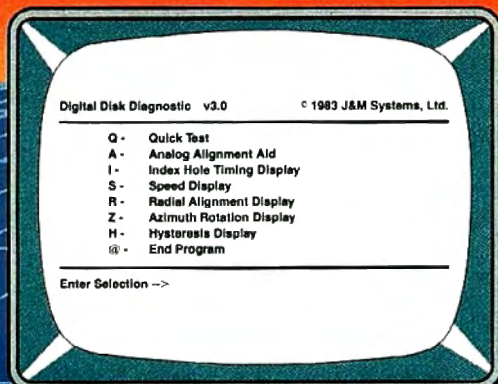
ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.



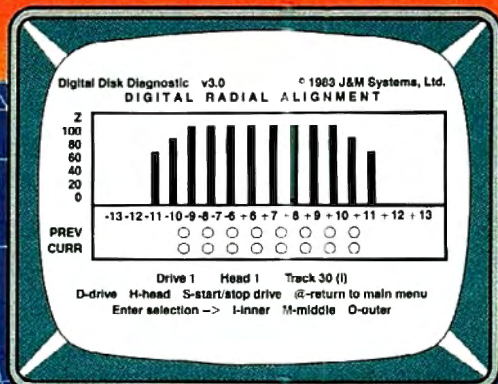
BASF

DISK DRIVE ANALYSIS PROGRAM

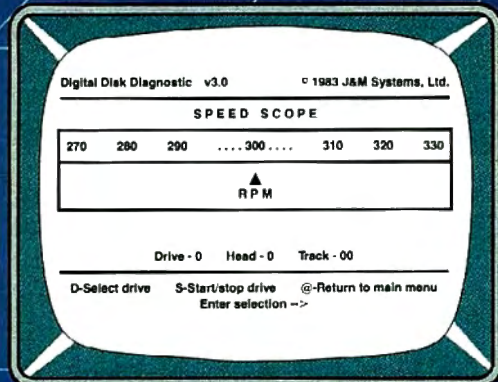
... A UNIQUE APPROACH TO DISK RELIABILITY!



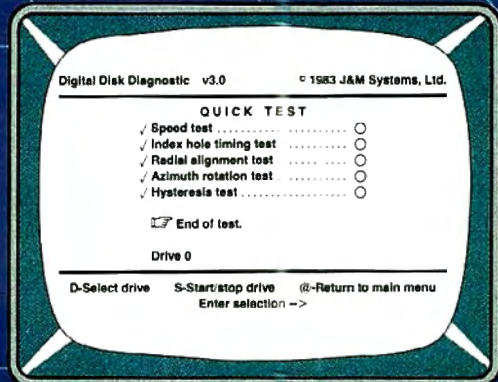
Select any one of seven tests to perform preventive maintenance or to isolate problems. Simple, single-letter commands make DDA easy to use! Use DDA to align the head, adjust the index hole detector, or adjust the speed.



Use the DDA Radial Alignment Test to check the head alignment of your drives. No need for an oscilloscope or other expensive test equipment!



Check the motor speed of your drives. Or, you can even use the Speed Test to adjust the drive speed. No need for any test equipment!



Use the Quick Test to quickly and automatically test five of the most important performance parameters of your drive. Monitor your drives for long term drift. Isolate problems quickly and automatically!

PROTECT YOUR DATA.

Now you can make sure your data is being recorded properly by the use of the revolutionary *Disk Drive Analysis Program (DDA)*!

The *Disk Drive Analysis Program* from J & M Systems, tests your disk's performance and calibration without any additional equipment! It measures your disk's performance and displays it on your screen.

This is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for your TRS-80

microcomputer. You can even adjust drive alignment while watching the display!

Spot problems BEFORE they endanger your data! If you own a disk drive, you NEED the *Disk Drive Analysis Program*!

Now Available For The TRS-80 Microcomputer.
J & M SYSTEMS IS THE DRIVING FORCE!



J & M SYSTEMS, LTD. ✓101

137 UTAH NE • ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87108 505/265-1501

and a control key. As a system option you can make the computer click every time you press a key.

The keyboard cable lets you type with the keyboard in your lap, but its short length forces you to sit close to the table. Within limits, the cable makes it easy to adjust your distance from the display to accommodate any personal preference, or to put papers between the display and the keyboard.

On the back of the Model 4P are the interface connections, hidden by a panel that uses press-tabs to lock closed. Opening the panel reveals the parallel printer, RS-232, input/output (I/O) bus, and power connectors. You can unplug the power supply cable from the computer and carry it in the cover. The rear compartment has plenty of room to just wrap the power cord and leave it in place while transporting the computer.

Close examination of the rear compartment reveals that it has no connector for external floppy drives. If you want to use more than two floppy drives, you have to make your own cable that connects to the I/O bus port and converts the pin count to match your disk drives.

The 4P doesn't have a cassette port either, so any type of cassette transfer is impossible. If you have a Model I, III, or 4 cassette system and want to upgrade to the 4P, you have to trash all your cassette programs and convert the tape data to disk.

Above the RS-232 and I/O ports is a removable metal cover that contains the connectors for the optional modem card should you buy it. Speaking of options, the I/O bus supports the Radio Shack hard disk, and you can get the high-resolution graphics board installed in the 4P. Another option you have is adding 64K for a total of 128K of RAM. The 4P treats the extra memory as a RAMdisk for rapid data storage and manipulation.

The Inside

Unlike Tandy's previous computers, the Model 4P wears a metal jacket underneath the plastic case. This complies with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations regarding radio frequency interference (RFI) pollution.

Also unlike previous computers, the 4P features a hefty power supply. The screen doesn't shrink noticeably every

time the disk drives come on.

Like the desktop version, the 4P comes with TRSDOS 6.01, LDOS custom designed for the Model 4. Unlike the desktop model, the portable doesn't have Model III ROMs. It uses a disk-stored ROM image that loads into memory when you want to use Model III mode.

This approach has many advantages over the dedicated ROM used in the standard Model 4. Having the Model III ROM as an image in RAM means you can customize the ROM

TRS-80 Model 4P

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
\$1,799

<i>Easy to use?</i>	★★★★★
<i>Good docs?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Well-made?</i>	★★★★★
<i>Does the job?</i>	★★★★★

for special purposes and use the modified ROM in place of the standard ROM image. Tandy designed the 4P so you can elect to load either the standard ROM image or a modified ROM image into memory.

If you want to, you can use your program to modify the ROM, then reboot and use the system without reloading the ROM image over your modifications. The function keys and other selected keys control loading the ROM image and the operating system, either from floppy disk or hard disk.

As soon as I had the computer set up, I tried to use my Model III games disk. Following the instructions, I booted the MODEL A/III disk (which contains all 19 games of the ROM image program) and loaded my games disk.

It worked perfectly and I discovered that a speaker in the 4P responds to the sound-generating routines of Big Five games, which use the cassette port to send sound to an audio ampli-

fier. Tandy seems to have thought of everything!

Since it is a chore to use two disks every time you want to use the Model III mode with an applications program, you can transfer the MODEL A/III program from the supplied disk to your applications disk. Then put your disk in drive zero and press the reset button. The Model 4P detects that you're using a Model III disk, looks for the MODEL A/III program, loads it, then loads TRSDOS 1.3 from your applications disk. All this is done quickly and neatly.

The Model 4 mode is almost exactly the same as the desktop model's, except that you don't have the cassette-manipulation utilities.

The only problem I've had with the 4P concerns software. Many of the programs sold by independent vendors have a non-Tandy DOS, most frequently TDOS (a stripped-down version of DOSPLUS) or MULTIDOS. The problem is that Model III TRSDOS 1.3 won't read these non-Tandy DOSes, so you'll have trouble getting these applications programs from their distribution disks to the Model 4.

You can read these disks with TRSDOS 6.1 if you use the Repair command. TRSDOS 6.1 goes to the foreign disk and converts it so that you can read it and transfer files. Unfortunately, TRSDOS 6.1 is as incompatible with TRSDOS 1.3 as the original distribution disk, and since these Model III applications programs won't work in the TRSDOS 6.1 environment, that's no help at all.

While TRSDOS 6.1 is the only safe bet in Model 4P software, you can use Model III DOSes other than TRSDOS 1.3. With a TRSDOS 6.1 system disk (containing the MODEL A/III file) in drive zero, and your III system disk in drive 1, press the reset button, the F3 key, and a lowercase "p" in rapid sequence.

The 4P will load the Model III ROM image from the 6.1 disk, then prompt you to put the III disk in drive zero and press the enter key. This three-key trick (hidden in an appendix to the 4P's *Introduction to Your Disk System* manual) loaded most of 80 Micro's DOSPLUS and NEWDOS/80 disks, though it struck out with some self-booting games.

Documentation

The manuals for the 4P are all the same as those for the desktop version, except for the *Introduction Manual* and the *Portable Reference Guide Manual*, which are tailored to the specific abilities of the 4P. The reference guide is a 50-page booklet the size of a disk that fits in the plastic pocket in the case cover.

The other booklet, the introduction, isn't supposed to fit in the case, but I found enough room in the keyboard compartment for both the keyboard and the manual. The manual provides a little extra cushion.

Tandy did leave out one important resource, the technical manual. The main manual supplied is strictly for software, with only the technical information needed for the software. It doesn't even list the weight of the computer (26 pounds) or its dimensions. You can order the 4P technical manual separately, but Tandy should include it with the computer.

Summary

I find the Model 4P to be an excellent transportable computer. It has good hardware and software features and it's competitively priced with other transportables.

While it doesn't include bundled software, the 4P does provide access to the entire Tandy Models I, III, and 4 software market. With the expected availability of CP/M, this computer will definitely have an advantage in offering access to the extensive CP/M software base while maintaining compatibility with the previous Tandy computers.

If you need a portable computer, access to the Tandy market, and access to CP/M, this computer is the one for you. I've already decided to buy one (the editors at *80 Micro* have threatened violence if I don't return theirs). ■

Smart Communication With Intellitem

by Mel Patrick

Intellitem is one of the finest smart terminal programs available. Some of its main features include split screen for viewing, adjustable RS-232 parameters, direct file transfer, upload-

ing/downloading, and optional control by another remote Intellitem system.

The Intellitem program disk also includes a simple Bulletin Board system (BBS). When you use this option with an auto-answer modem, any terminal can access your system for information. Another Intellitem user has the advantage of the program's additional features.

See Table 1 for a list of Intellitem commands. You invoke a command by pressing the @ key and the indicated letter.

Features

Intellitem works best with another Intellitem system. A good example is direct file transfer of machine-language files. Usually a file of this type is expanded to normal ASCII codes. The program would transmit 0D hexadecimal (hex) as an ASCII zero and an ASCII D. Thus, any given file expands to twice its normal size. Also, most smart terminals require that you load the file into a buffer, so buffer size restricts you.

Intellitem reads files directly from the disk and sends them to the remote system, which writes them directly to

the disk byte by byte. The program performs a checksum after sending each sector, and, if an error occurs, automatically sends that sector again.

Another plus for Intellitem is its user-definable translation tables to convert incoming and outgoing data. The package includes a Basic program so you can create these tables at any time.

You also have an option to edit a previously defined table. While in this mode, you enter all characters in the usual hex format. The nine program-mable keys are not the standard macro type, but retain only one character.

Intellitem's major feature requires two systems with the same program. You can put Intellitem into a Slave or Controller mode so one terminal runs both systems. The down-arrow key on the controller system acts as a control key for the Slave. The Slave executes all commands that the Controller issues.

Intellitem includes three Basic programs for system file creation or selection. Table/BAS lets you create or edit translation file tables, and LOGIN/BAS allows creation of an auto-dial, auto log-in text file. Menu/BAS is

Command	Function
A	Opens buffer and appends incoming file.
B	Closes main input buffer.
C	Toggles the display on/off for high baud rates.
D	Displays directory.
E	Toggles between half and full duplex.
F	Returns to TRSDOS Ready for TRSDOS command.
G	Invokes split screen option.
H	Displays Help list.
I	Changes RS-232, line feed, echo, and printer parameters.
J	Echoes half-duplex remote systems characters back.
K	Toggles line feeds after carriage returns on or off.
L	Loads ASCII file to the main buffer.
M	Selects communication mode (Slave/Controller).
N	Loads translation table.
O	Opens the buffer and removes information there.
P	Toggles printer on or off.
Q	Quits Intellitem.
R	Receives file.
S	Rcsets RS-232 parameters to defaults.
T	With R transfers files with another Intellitem system.
U	Displays RS-232 settings.
V	Transmits buffer.
W	Writes buffer to disk.
X	Displays extended Help list.
Y	Loads auto-dial and log-in buffer.
Z	Zeros system clock.

Table 1. Intellitem commands.

simply a main menu where you can choose an option to run.

CBBS Option

The optional CBBS program and supporting utilities help you create your own bulletin board system. Although Intellitem modem support is clearly for the Hayes Smartmodem (5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092), the CBBS portion works in conjunction with any auto-answer modem.

The CBBS program is bare-bones software that provides you with the necessary framework to build it up to the more common BBS systems.

As it stands now, the BBS is more like a simple host with the ability to recycle should the remote cause an error or drop the carrier. However, it does have the option to transfer control directly to Intellitem. If the remote is running the same program, the terminals can control the complete system and recycle automatically.

The package includes two utility programs for use with the CBBS option. Pass/BAS creates a password file that the caller must use to gain access to the system. NEWAUTO/BAS sets up the system to run the CBBS program should you reboot the disk system or drop a carrier.

Drawbacks

Intellitem falls short in only two areas. First, if you perform direct file transfer (using the R and T options) with a file that isn't machine language, TRSDOS 1.3 incorrectly writes the

end of file and makes the transfer useless.

This seems to be a bug in TRSDOS 1.3 rather than an Intellitem defect. The people at Microcorp advise that you pad files of this type or use the LDOS version (available from Microcorp). If you use the buffers instead, this isn't a problem.

Also, Intellitem doesn't support XON and XOFF. A remote system (like a BBS) can't open and close your buffer for downloading a file, so you must do this manually.

Summary

The 123-page Intellitem manual clearly explains every command and includes a primary introduction to working with telecommunications. A five-page subsection contains BBS numbers for most states and a brief description of their themes. The manual also has an "In Case of Difficulty" section to help ease anyone into communications.

Despite a couple of drawbacks, Intellitem is a very good communications package. If you're in the market for a smart terminal program, seriously consider this one. ■

Transfer for Profile III Plus

by Wynne Keller

Transfer is a utility program for owners of Profile Plus (Model II) or Profile III Plus (Model III). It lets you transfer Profile data files between two computers via a serial cable or two modems.

You can move data between two Model IIIs, two Model IIs, or a Model II and a Model III. In the latter case, you need the more expensive version of the program, which includes both an 8- and a 5¼-inch disk.

You can search and select records you want transferred. This is convenient for many purposes. If you're moving data from a Model II to a Model III, selection can be crucial for a successful transfer. The Model III has smaller disk capacity and all the records from a Model II might not fit on one disk.

At the receiving computer, you can append the data to an existing file, replace the existing file, or go to a new

Transfer

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

The Small Computer Company
230 W. 41st St., Suite 1200
New York, NY 10036
Models II and III
\$150 and \$200

Easy to use? ★★★★★

Good docs? ★★★★★☆

Bug free? ★★★★★

Does the job? ★★★★★

file with a different name.

Because the Model II and III versions of Profile aren't identical, a few complications might crop up. Model II Profile limits the key file length (which includes all fields you want searched or sorted) to 85 characters. Model III Profile Plus allows 255 characters.

Thus, you might not be able to transfer a data file developed on a Model III to a Model II if the key file is over 85 characters. In such a case, you would have to restructure the data file with the help of a programmer or the Propack utility program (reviewed in July 1983, p. 64).

A different problem occurs when transferring from the Model II to the Model III. Model II Profile lets each record use 256 characters; Profile III Plus allows 255.

If the Model II records are full to capacity, the last character of the last field in each record is lost in the transfer. In addition, if the last field is a one-character field, the transfer cannot occur at all.

Using the program is quite simple. First, connect the two computers with a cable between the serial ports, or with two modems and two telephones.

From TRSDOS Ready, type the program name and new data file name, if any, plus the baud rate for the data transfer. You must do this on both computers. After the program loads, simply select whether the computer receives or transmits data, and let the program do the rest.

If the transfer fails to occur, the manual gives troubleshooting advice

Intellitem

★ ★ ★

Microcorp
913 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
Models I and III
\$150

Easy to use? ★★★★★☆

Good docs? ★★★★★☆

Bug free? ★★★★★☆

Does the job? ★★★★★☆

concerning the connection between the computers, baud rates, and so on. The documentation assumes some knowledge of communications.

Advanced readers might wonder what real purpose Transfer serves. If you have two modems and terminal programs, it is not very difficult to transmit the data file without using Transfer at all.

I believe Transfer, like Propack, was written to give less experienced computer users the power that advanced users already have as a result of their greater knowledge. In addition, the selection capability of Transfer is not available if you use a regular terminal program.

Transfer has a limited market, a fact that's reflected in the steep price tag. However, if moving Profile data between computers is one of your problems, you will welcome this efficient solution. ■

Mathematics In Modules

by Thomas L. Quindry

Math-Analyzer-Paks is a specialized, expandable software tool for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians that lets you create, execute, and save mathematical formulas for future use. Unfortunately, this package is plagued by bugs and inaccuracies.

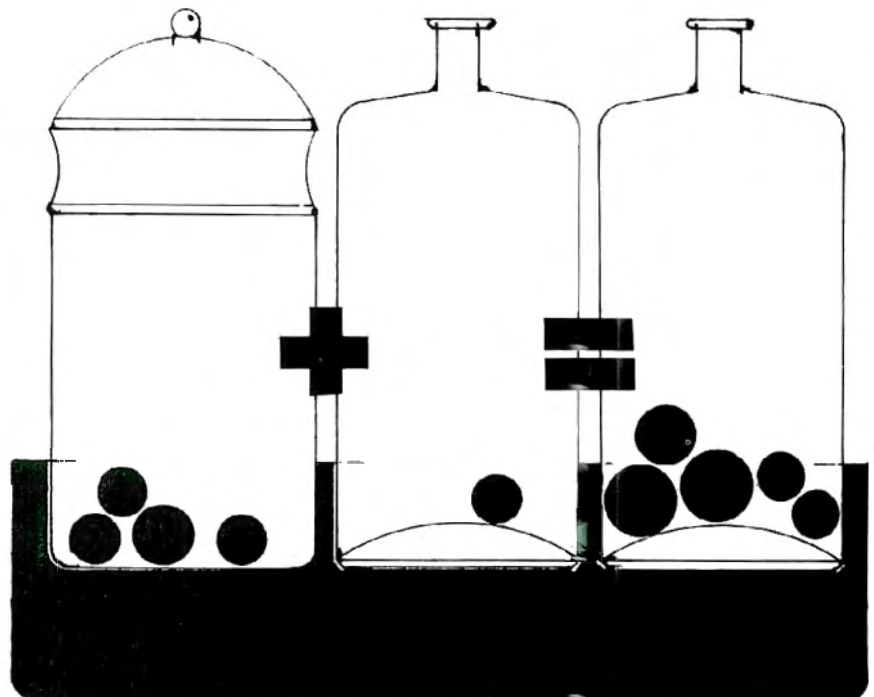
For the Model I, Math-Analyzer-Paks comes with seven single-density data disks in TRSDOS format. The Model III's double-density format requires slightly fewer disks.

Program Operation

The data disk (labeled zero) contains the control system. You should transfer the control system to a disk with your DOS on it. Although I recommend two disk drives, you can get by with one except during transfer of the programs from data disks to system disks.

To use one drive, you must include the control system module ACCRT/CMD on the system disk containing each file. One program, SMA/CMD, also requires the control system module ACCEL/CMD.

The control system disk for Math-Analyzer-Paks is a Basic program



compiled by ACCEL3 from Southern Software (Eastleigh, Hants, England) to run faster. The compiled program isn't easy to edit. It's a hybrid program with both Basic and machine code, and it needs the ACCEL/CMD module to run. In spite of the increased programming speed, you will encounter waiting periods because of the many disk accesses.

In the normal method of operation, you boot up the system disk containing the control system or runtime module, put a disk with program files for formulas that interest you in one of the drives, and call it from the runtime module.

You can call a specific formula number or query a file that lets you scroll forward and backward to get a description of all formulas in that file. When you find the formula you want, you specify its number to load it into the runtime program in memory.

You can manually input values for each variable when prompted. Also, in the case of physical constants and other known conversion values, you can call a table, select a constant, and specify which variable you want to use. Once a variable has a value, you can easily recall it.

X1 is the only variable that changes when the program processes a formula. You can then use the results in a subsequent equation.

You can call auxiliary functions to

set the angular mode in degrees, radians, or grads; turn printing on or off; set the number of decimal places; select repetitive calculations of a formula using delta or sigma increments; call the calculation/statistics program; edit the current formula; or call the disk directory on the Model III version.

Special function keys store or recall formulas in temporary storage registers—useful for dividing complex formulas into simple parts and using results from one part in another. They also shift variables, and get or save formulas, tables, or programs.

You can create and save your own formulas and tables to new or existing files. You can develop complex formulas using math functions that include powers, roots, exponents, logs, absolute values, and factorials. Trigonometric functions include inverse or hyperbolic functions.

You can also have conditional statements to some degree. A special version of the main program even allows the combination of real and imaginary numbers.

Files supplied are as simple as conversion formulas and tables for fields such as physics, electronics, and chemistry. Information is available on derivatives, integrals, heat constants, dielectric constants, planets, the solar

Continued on p. 232

PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/Vers. 2	\$124.95
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
LDOS 5.1	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5	119.95
DOSPLUS IV	119.95
6.0 Plus	39.50
DOSPLUS II	195.00
Micro Clinic - Mod 1	24.50
Micro Clinic - Mod 3	28.50
Super Utility + 3	59.95
Trashman	34.50
Faster	24.95
R.P.M. - Disk Timer	22.50
Basic Editor by C.A.U.	24.75
M-ZAL Release Two by C.A.U.	75.00
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50
The Toolbox for LDOS	59.95
EDAS IV	84.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95
Dot Writer 3.0	66.50
Dot Writer 3.0 w/letterset	84.50
Dot Writer Font Disks	23.50
GEAP	38.50
Maxi Manager	119.50
Maxi Mail (Mod 3 Only)	64.95
Maxi Stat	164.95
Maxi CRAS	79.95
Powermail Plus	129.00
Tallymaster	62.95
Microterm Mod 1, 3, or 4	64.95
Omniterm Mod 1/3	79.95
Omniterm Mod II	139.95
LNW Doubler 5/8 w Dos +	194.95
LNW Doubler 5/8 w/o Dos	159.95
LNW System Expansion II	329.95
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	175.00
Model 2	250.00

SPECIAL — Verbatim disks

5" SS/DD	\$23.75
5" DS/DD	\$35.75

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. Handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. It is easy to use and yet provides all the power you'll need. (By Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K.)

SPECIAL — The Home Accountant has been selected for the Tandy line, so we are closing out our stock. While our supply lasts you can save with our super low close-out price — **\$59.95**

WORD PROCESSING

Lazy Writer 3.4	139.95
LeScript	109.95
Zorloff II	58.95



Newscript 7.1	99.95
Newscript 7.1 plus Labels	114.95
Newscript DW Proportional	39.95
Newscript File Converter	19.95



Electric Webster + Corrections	119.50
Elec. Webster Grammar	39.95
Elec. Webster Hyphenation	39.95

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

MODEMS



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.™

PASSWORD

Password puts your TRS-80 into telephone communications with 300 or 1200 baud speed, programmable auto dial and auto answer capability, auto mode and auto speed select, audio phone line monitor, and other advanced features. Simple one button operation, compact, and dependable. **\$349.95**

PHONE LINK	\$165.95
MICRO LINK 300	\$199.95
AUTO LINK 300	\$229.95
MICRO LINK	\$349.95
AUTO LINK 1200	\$385.95
AUTO LINK 212A	\$419.95
AUTO DIAL 212A	\$449.95
PASSWORD	\$349.95
COURIER	\$389.95

—SAVE AN ADDITIONAL \$35.00—

When you purchase your US Robotics modem from AMI we will give you an Omniterm Mod 1/3 at \$35 off the retail price—**\$65.00**

OMNITERM

The best "smart" terminal package available for the Model I/III. It's menu driven and includes a text editor, four conversion utilities, and setting files to access all of the popular data bases such as CompuServ, the Source, Dow Jones, etc. User defined keys and automatic reformatting of data to the size of your screen are only two of many extra features.

\$79.95

LNW80 II COMPUTER

System complete with monitor and 2 disk drives. Includes DOSPLUS 3.5 and CP/M 2.2. It's ready to run!

\$1,995.00

- Free Shipping on Orders over \$100
- Toll Free Order Line
- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add \$2.50 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over \$100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged an extra \$2.00 and require cash or certified check on delivery. POs accepted upon approval.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6½% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.

IN COLO CALL 861-9250

ORDER NOW **1-800-468-4474**
TOLL FREE

AMI applied microsystems, inc.

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

TRS-NUKE

You've just sent out for coffee (black, one sugar) after checking the status indicators in the nuclear power plant control room where you work. All systems read normal.

Suddenly, a red warning light flashes. No cause for alarm—could be a malfunction. Then an indicator gauge goes into the red. A buzzer sounds, a bell rings, a whistle blows.

The full-alert alarm goes off. You find that the core of the nuclear reactor is overheating. Your back-up systems refuse to kick in. You feel the heat build in the plant...the floor begins to shake...the walls collapse...the plant falls apart...you've just entered... THE CHINA SYNDROME. And you suddenly realize you're not going to get that cup of coffee.

Not a pretty situation in which to find yourself. Fortunately, you wouldn't panic if you were a properly trained control room operator. Nuclear plant operators learn how to handle accidents like that described above on power plant simulators. Having worked on this type of simulator, I decided to try to build and program a nuclear power plant simulator that would work on my Model I. Here are the results of my efforts.

The Real Thing

A full-scale nuclear power plant simulator consists of a complete model of the control room and a fleet of computers that imitate the plant's operation. The computers create problem situations or events that give inexperienced operators the opportunity to deal with unexpected crises.

While this simulator follows the basic

operation of a nuclear plant, it doesn't begin to take into account the infinite safety and automatic systems inherent in a real nuclear power plant.

The Pressurized Water Reactor

My model simulates a pressurized water reactor type of power plant. In a pressurized water reactor, high-pressure water circulates through the reactor core to remove the heat generated by the nuclear chain reaction (see Fig. 1).

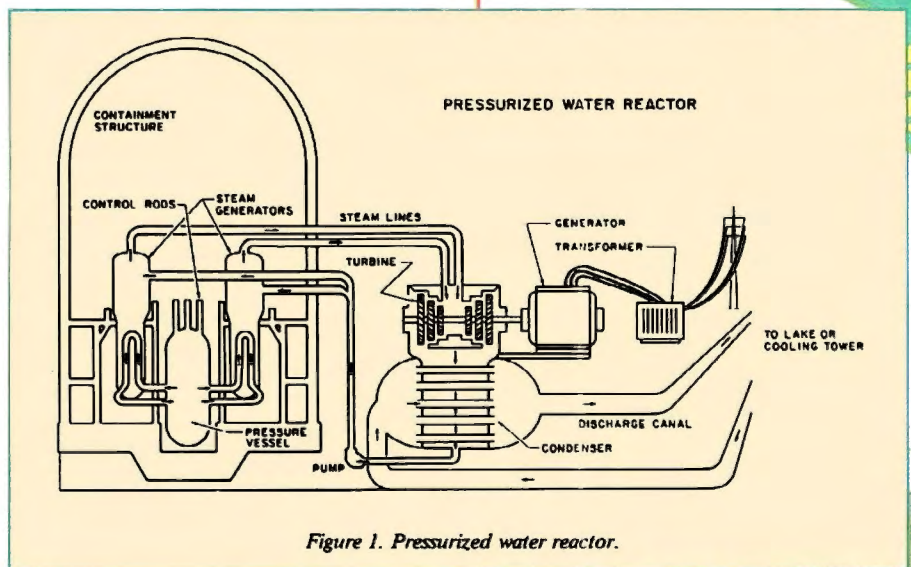


Figure 1. Pressurized water reactor.

The heated water exits from the reactor vessel and passes into the steam generators via the coolant loop piping. Here the water gives up its heat to the feed water that, in turn, generates steam for the turbine generator. Steam exiting from the turbine condenses back into water that's piped back into the reactor vessel and into the steam generators.

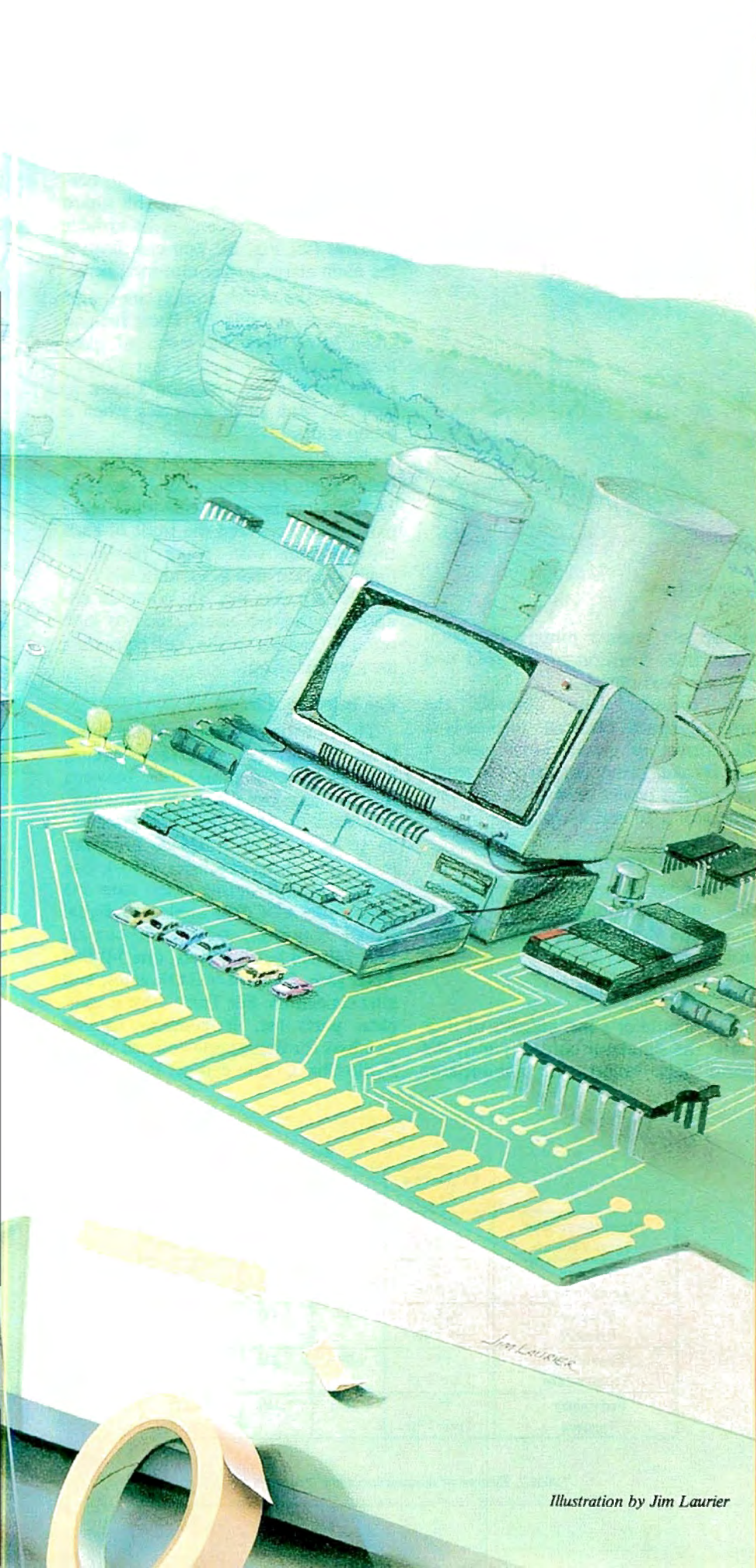


Illustration by Jim Laurier

Turn your Model I into a nuclear power plant simulator, complete with lights, bells, and whistles.

by W. Mark Wright

The plant I simulated consists of three primary loops. Each loop has its own reactor coolant pump (RCP) and steam generator (S/G). (See Table 1 for a complete list of acronyms and their definitions.) Raising or lowering the control rods determines the amount of steam the reactor generates.

In case of a leak in these loops, safety injection protects the plant. Safety injection forces water into the primary loop to compensate for the leak. If the pressure in the primary loops gets too high, a power operated relief valve (PORV) vents the excess pressure.

Overview of the Simulator

While this simulator is a scaled-down model of a real plant, I haven't included certain parts of the plant. For example, the pressurizer, which maintains the primary loop pressure within defined limits, isn't included.

Since operation of the pressurizer is automatic for the most part, its exclusion from the model does not impair the simulator's realism. The model compensates for the lack of a pressurizer by allowing a wider range of pressures and temperatures (see Table 2).

Two feed pumps (FP) and two auxiliary feed pumps (AFP) supply the steam generators with water. Its respective feed valve controls the rate of

The Key Box

10049 46

Model I
16K RAM Cassette Basic
without comments
32K RAM Disk Basic
Hardware Project

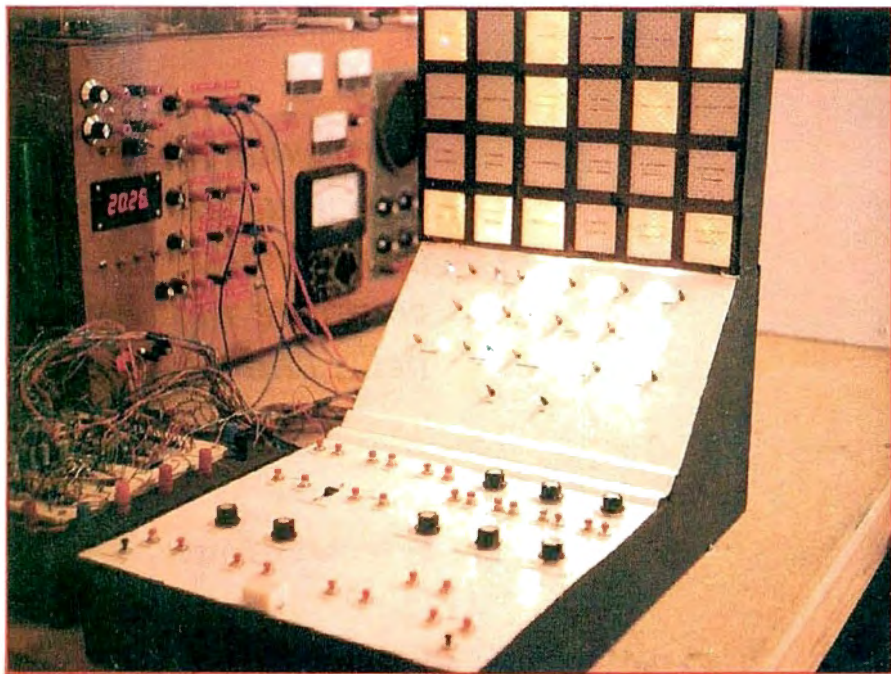


Photo 1. Simulator control board.

flow to each steam generator. Steam from the steam generators flows to the turbine connected to the generator.

In the event that you lose or trip the turbine, a steam dump valve dumps the steam directly to the condenser. A secondary PORV (SEC-PORV) rapidly lowers the pressure in the secondary loop.

I've omitted the condensate and

condensate booster pumps and combined their function in the feed and auxiliary feed pumps.

A throttle valve controls the turbine's speed. Once the turbine is at the correct or synchronous speed, a grid breaker switch connects the generator to the power lines. You can vary generator load and its voltage.

Simulator Components

My power plant simulator comprises three main components: the simulator panel, the video display, and the controlling software.

The Simulator Panel

The simulator panel consists of four parts: the simulator control panel, the status light board, the annunciator

board, and the interface circuit. I followed no formal plan in building the simulator panel, preferring instead to construct a purely functional board from plywood, nails, and a lot of glue.

The simulator control board (see Photo 1) contains all the controls necessary for plant operation. This board provides 31 switches and eight variable controls (see Fig. 2). You can also see the main alarm buzzer mounted here.

Above the switch section are the 30 status lights (see Fig. 3). These red and green lights show the status of plant equipment: Red indicates that a pump is not running (a condition known as tripped), and green indicates when a pump starts.

The annunciator board is above the status lights (see Photo 2). It contains 24 lights mounted in individual compartments. I covered the front of each compartment with white plexiglass. Each location has a warning label attached to it (see Fig. 4). When an abnormal condition exists, such as high primary pressure, the corresponding location lights up.

The Interface Circuit

The fourth component of the simulator panel, the interface circuit, handles all communications between the simulator panel and the computer. It is made up of 53 2N2222 transistors, 86 resistors, four M8255A programmable peripheral interfaces (PPIs), one SCS11C3 SCR optocoupler, one 555 timer, one ADC0808 analog to digital (A/D) converter, one piezo buzzer, four 74LS04 hex inverters, one 74LS08 AND gate, four 74LS32 OR gates, and nine capacitors. See Table 3 for a complete parts list. It contains catalog numbers for those parts you can buy at Radio Shack. You can get the remain-

AFP	Auxiliary feed pump
CBP	Condensate booster pump
CP	Condensate pump
C/R	Control rods
FP	Feed pump
FV	Feed valve
GEN	Generator
MVA	Megavoltamperes
MVAR	Megavars
MW	Megawatts
PORV	Power operated relief valve
PRZR	Pressurizer
PWR	Pressurized water reactor
RCP	Reactor coolant pump
RIL	Rod-in-light
ROL	Rod-out-light
RV	Reactor vessel
Rx	Nuclear reactor
SCR	Silicon controlled rectifier
SD	Steam dump
S/G	Steam generator
SI	Safety injection
SUR	Start-up rate
SYNC	Synchronous
TUR	Turbine
TV	Throttle valve

Table 1. List of acronyms and their definitions.

	Ranges			
	Rx/Turbine Trip	Lo Alarm	Hi Alarm	Rx/Turbine Trip
Steam Generator Level Percent	Rx Trip		70	80 Turb Trip
Primary Temperature	475 Rx Trip	500	600	625 Rx Trip
Primary Pressure	1,900 Rx Trip	2,000	2,300	2,350 Rx Trip
Secondary Temperature	950 Turb Trip	1,000	1,200	1,250 Rx Trip
Secondary Pressure	950 Turb Trip	1,000	1,150	1,175 Rx Trip

Table 2. Ranges of temperatures and pressures.

ing parts from Jameco Electronics (1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002).

I built the interface circuit on a breadboard, since my experience is that new circuit designs always fail if you solder them. I used solid telephone wire to connect the simulator panel to the interface circuit.

A 3-foot, 40-pin ribbon cable connects the interface circuit to the Model I. Neither length nor placement of parts on the breadboard is critical. See Fig. 5 for pin-outs of the chips I used in the project.

The integrated circuits receive power from a 7805 voltage regulator. Power for the lights is an unregulated 7 volts. See Fig. 6 for power supply specifics.

The interface circuit consists of six parts. Part one is the PPI selection circuit (see Fig. 7), which enables the computer to address 16 ports (zero through 15) and generate the four chip-select lines for the PPIs. The In and Out lines are combined in one-fourth of the 74LS08. Since these lines go low when active, the output from the 74LS08 is high until you select either of these lines. This output is ORed with address lines A7, A6, A5, and A4.

Address lines A3 and A4 are connected to NOT gates and ORed to give four discrete lines. I ORed these lines with the output from the A7-A4/In-Out combination. This gives the four chip-select lines required by the PPIs. The In and Out lines, along with address lines A1 and A0, connect directly to the PPIs.

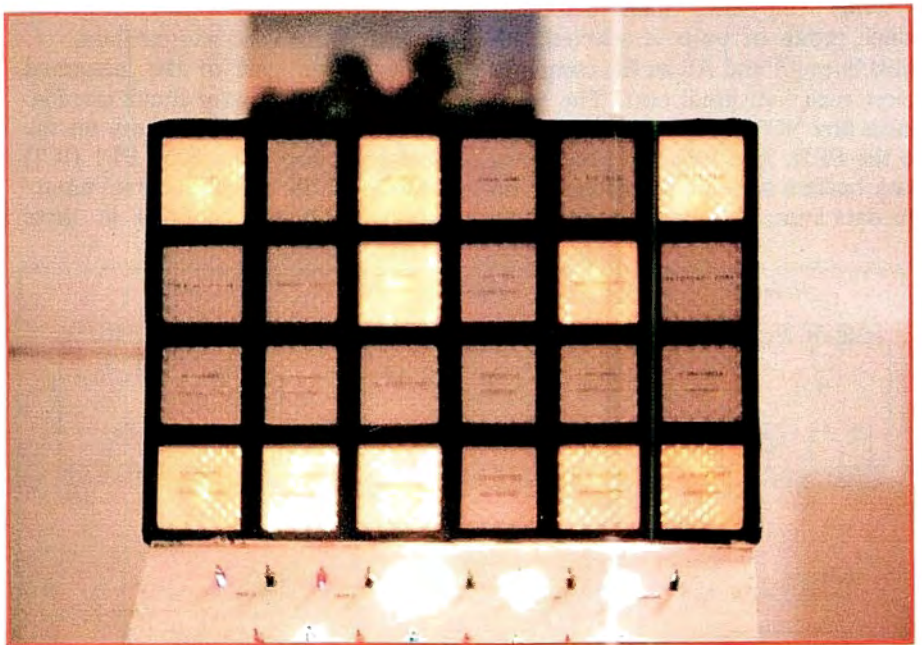


Photo 2. Annunciator board.

Rx TRIP	SI	RCP TRIP	STEAM DUMP	HI S/G LEVEL	LO S/G LEVEL
HI START UP RATE	PRI-PORV	LO PRIMARY FLOW RATE	AUX FEED PUMP START	FEED PUMP TRIP	SECONDARY PORV
HI PRIMARY TEMPERATURE	HI PRIMARY PRESSURE	REACTOR OVERPOWER	GENERATOR OVERPOWER	HI SECONDARY TEMPERATURE	HI SECONDARY PRESSURE
LO PRIMARY TEMPERATURE	LO PRIMARY PRESSURE	TURBINE TRIP	STEAM/FEED MIS-MATCH	LO SECONDARY TEMPERATURE	LO SECONDARY PRESSURE

Figure 4. Annunciator panel.

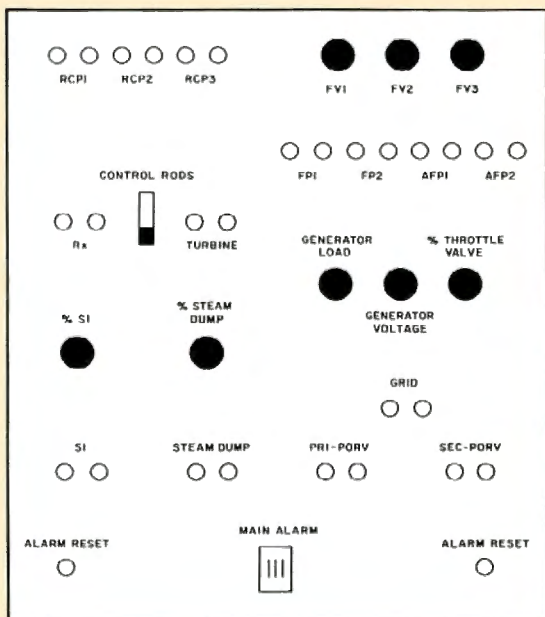


Figure 2. Switches and variable controls layout.

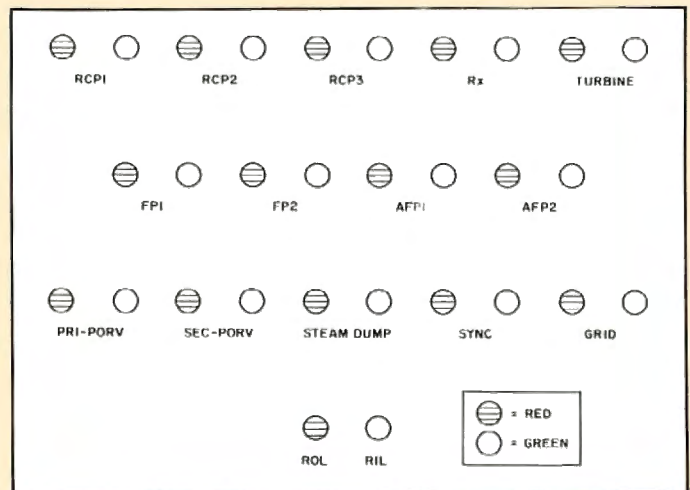


Figure 3. Status lights layout.

While chip-select lines determine which group of ports is selected, address lines A1 and A0 let the computer select each individual port. The Reset line is first NOTted and then connected to the PPIs. The PPIs have their own data buffers so none are necessary on the data lines. They connect directly to

the PPIs. See Table 4 for corresponding outputs for valid address lines.

The second part of the integrated circuit, the annunciator circuit (see Fig. 8), lights up the annunciators on the simulator panel. The 8255 PPI (IC1) consists of 24 programmable input/output (I/O) pins defined in three

groups of eight (PA0-PA7, PB0-PB7, PC0-PC7) corresponding to ports zero, 1, and 2, respectively. When you write a value of 128 to the control register (port 3), all the ports become outputs. The command Out 0,1 makes PA0 go high.

All 24 pins connect to a 2N2222 transistor via a 100-ohm resistor. One side of the lights connects to +7 volts. The other side connects to the transistor's collector. The transistor's emitter connects to ground. When any of the 24 output pins goes high, the transistor switches on to provide a path through which the current flows.

The status circuit (see Fig. 9), which controls the status lights on the simulator panel, is the third part of the interface circuit. You access it through ports 4 and 5. When you write a value of 128 to the control register (port 7), all IC2's I/O pins become outputs.

Only lines A0-A7 and B0-B5 control the status circuit. Each line connects to the transistors that control the green lights in the same way as they do the annunciator circuit. Since the status of each piece of equipment is either red or green, the pins also connect to hex inverters.

The output from the inverters then connects to the transistors that control the red lights. If pin A0 is high, the transistor controlling the green light switches on. The inverted A0 is low, so the red light stays off.

The fourth part of the interface, the switch circuit (see Fig. 10), determines which momentary single-pole, single-throw (SPST) switch on the simulator panel you have pressed. You access the PPI on ports 8, 9, and 10. When you write a value of 155 to the control register (port 11), all 24 IC3 I/O pins become inputs.

Each side of the push-button switches connects to +5 volts. The other side connects directly to the PPI input pins (A1-A7, B0-B7, C0-C7).

Pin A0 connects to a double-pole, double-throw (DPDT) slide switch (SW1) that performs two functions. First, it shows the direction in which the control rods are moving. Second, it lights up the rod in light (RIL) or the rod out light (ROL).

IC3 ties terminal 1 to PA0. Terminal 2 connects to +5 volts. IC4 ties terminal 3 to PA5, and terminal 4 is tied to one side of the red ROL. Terminal 5 connects to +7 volts, and terminal 6 is tied to one side of the green RIL.

This slide switch also appears in the switch/alarm circuit (see Fig. 11). Using a slide switch frees the operator to

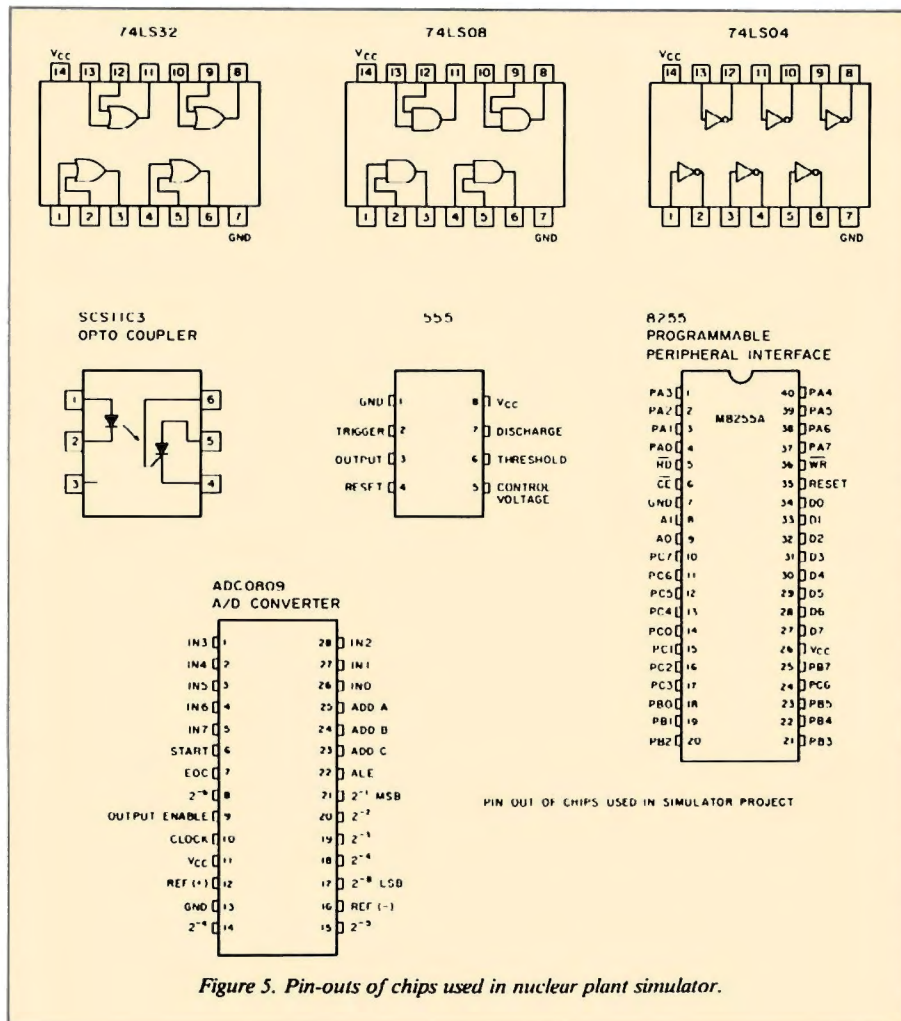


Figure 5. Pin-outs of chips used in nuclear plant simulator.

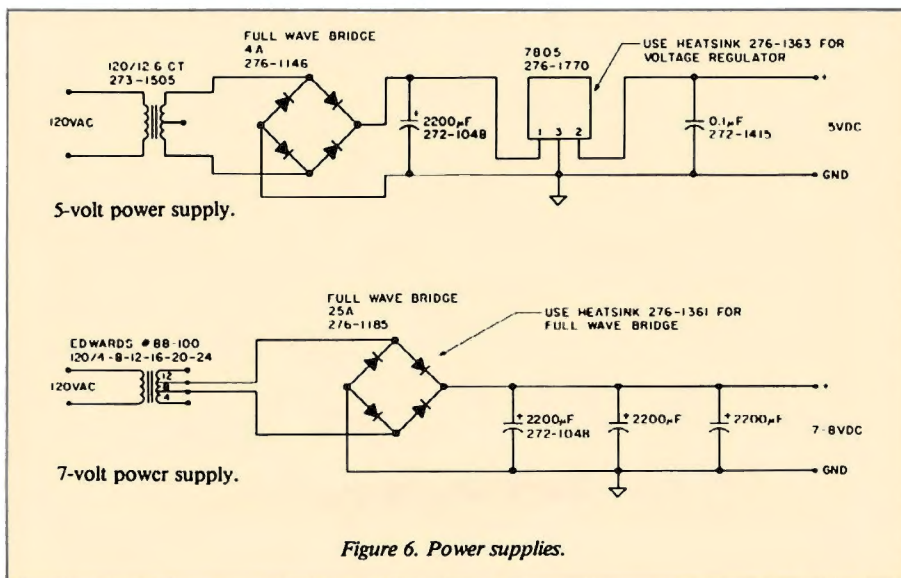


Figure 6. Power supplies.



Photo 3. The nuclear plant simulator components.

- 1 ADC0809 8-bit A/D converter, eight channel
- 4 8255 programmable peripheral I/O (PPI)
- 1 555 timer
- 1 SCS11C3 SCR output optocoupler Radio Shack #276-136
- 1 74LS08 quadruple two-input positive AND gate
- 4 74LS04 hex inverters
- 4 74LS32 quadruple two-input positive OR gate
- 1 piezo buzzer Radio Shack #273-060
- 1 6V dc buzzer Radio Shack #273-054
- 53 2N2222 NPN transistors Radio Shack #276-1617
- 54 7-8 volt light bulbs/miniture Christmas tree lights
 - 24 yellow
 - 15 red
 - 15 green
- 8 potentiometers 1M ohm Radio Shack #271-211
- 28 mini SPST momentary contact switch normally open (N.O.) Radio Shack #275-1547
- 2 mini SPST momentary contact switch N.C. Radio Shack #275-1548
- 8 knobs Radio Shack #274-415
- 54 resistors 100-ohm 1/4 watt Radio Shack #271-1311
- 31 resistors 10,000-ohm 1/4 watt Radio Shack #271-1335
- 1 resistor 1,000-ohm 1/4 watt Radio Shack #171-1321
- 1 slide switch DPDT Radio Shack #275-403
- 1 capacitor 0.01 μ F ceramic Radio Shack #272-131
- 8 capacitors 22 μ F 33V Radio Shack #272-1014
- 1 40-conductor, 3-foot ribbon cable with card edge and 40-DIP socket

5-volt power supply

- 1 transformer 12.6 CT Radio Shack #273-1505
- 1 full-wave bridge rectifier 4-amp Radio Shack #276-1146
- 1 capacitor 2,200 μ F 50V Radio Shack #272-1048
- 1 fixed 5V voltage regulator 7805 Radio Shack #276-1770
- 1 TO-220 heat sink Radio Shack #276-1363
- 1 capacitor aluminum electrolytic 0.1 μ F 16V Radio Shack #272-1415

7-volt power supply

- 1 transformer Edwards Signal #88-100
- 1 heat sink universal Radio Shack #276-1361
- 1 full-wave bridge rectifier 25 A Radio Shack #276-1185
- 3 capacitors 2,200 μ F 50V Radio Shack #272-1048

Table 3. Parts list.

TIED UP BY STRING COMPRESSION? CUT YOURSELF LOOSE WITH TRASHMAN™

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you



may even think it's "crashed." The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. If you're using your computer for

business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM! As soon as you start to use it, those delays will almost disappear. The program is very easy to use, so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language" and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus 2 bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN BUILT INTO THE COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE, but since it wasn't, look at this chart, and then order your copy today.

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
10	.1	.1	0
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

"**FANTASTIC!!!** My huge database used to lock up during searching, scrolling, etc. (1,000 strings). Now the true power is unleashed!!!" (L.L.)

"... if delays are annoyingly frequent, then TRASHMAN is the answer, and at the price, it does not take many operating delays to justify its purchase." (COMPUTRONICS, March, 1983)

TRASHMAN is available on Disk for the TRS-80 Models I & III for just **\$39.95.**

Attention Software Publishers: TRASHMAN may be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

**ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422**

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 580, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Order Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

**SAVE TIME
WITH
FASTER**

**EASY
TO
USE**



FASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It analyses programs **while they run**, then displays a simple change, usually one line, to sequence variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought as well as programs you've written. Since it isn't a compiler, your BASIC programs can be read and changed afterwards. It works on business programs, models, and games. The more complex your program, the better the results. For the past 3 years, FASTER has earned high marks from reviewers and thousands of users:

FASTER is a must for any programmer . . . It is in my opinion one of the best inexpensive utilities available.
80 US JOURNAL (April, 1982)

"If you . . . would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER." 80 MICRO (April, 1982)

EQUIPMENT: TRS-80 Models I & III. 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's.

\$29.95

**QUICK
COMPRESS**

This ultra-fast machine language program reduces the size and increases the speed of most BASIC programs. It needs only 276 bytes of memory, and removes the blanks and remarks from even the largest BASIC program in less than 3 seconds. Works with all DOS's, and is especially useful with LDOS, NEWDOS, and Model I TRSDOS.

Models I & III. 16-48K.
Tape or Disk

\$19.95

SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK \$39.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

perform other duties while changing the power level in the reactor. All 24 lines connect to ground through a 10,000-ohm resistor. These resistors pull the pins low when no switch is activated.

The switch/alarm circuit is the fifth part of the interface. The PPI (IC4) in this circuit is configured so that lines A0-A7 and C0-C7 are inputs and B0-B7 are outputs. You do this by writing the value 153 to the control register (port 15). Accessing ports 12, 13, and 14 selects A0-A7, B0-B7, and C0-C7, respectively.

You use lines A0-A4 for the remaining push-button switches. Line A5 is for the other half of the slide switch (SW1). These push-button switches are set up as for the switch circuit. You do

not use lines A6 and A7.

Lines B0-B3 connect to the A/D circuit. B0-B2 let the A/D converter select one of eight inputs from the variable controls (potentiometers). B3 starts the conversion process on the A/D converter.

B4 triggers the main annunciator alarm, which sounds whenever a new annunciator lights up. B4 connects to the optocoupler SCR via a 100-ohm resistor. When a pulse travels out B4, the SCR conducts current that causes the main annunciator alarm buzzer to sound. The SCR remains on until you press one of the two alarm reset switches located on the simulator panel. These switches are momentary normally closed (N.C.) SPST.

B5 controls the alarm clear piezo buzzer. Whenever an annunciator light goes off or clears, a pulse travels out line B5. This pulse drives the base of a 2N2222 transistor through a 100-ohm resistor. The transistor switches on with a short beep that lets the operator know an annunciator has cleared. You do not use B6 and B7. Lines C0-C7 are used for input from the A/D converter.

The A/D converter circuit (see Fig. 12) completes the interface; it changes voltages from the eight potentiometers to a digital number. The potentiometers' resistance is 1 megaohm. Pin 1 goes to +5 volts and pin 3 goes to ground. Pin 2 connects to the A/D converter. These pins also connect to ground through a 22-μF capacitor that delays the changing voltages.

The A/D converter is referenced high at +5 volts and referenced low at ground. This gives the computer a value of 255 for a voltage of 5 volts and zero for zero volts. The switch/alarm PPI ties ALE and Start on the converter to B3.

B0-B2 access the eight variable controls. Clock pulses come from a 555 timer set-up to act as a pulse generator. Since the control program is written in Basic, sufficient time passes from when the program pulses the A/D to when it reads the data from port 14.

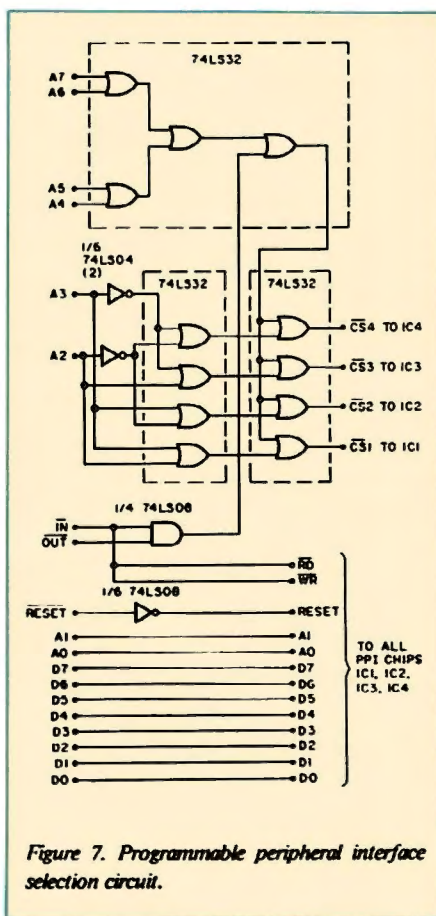


Figure 7. Programmable peripheral interface selection circuit.

A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	IN	OUT	RD	WR	CS1	CS2	CS3	CS4	PORTS	PPI
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	0-3	IC1
L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	0-3	IC1
L	L	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	4-7	IC2
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	4-7	IC2
L	L	L	L	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	8-11	IC3
L	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	8-11	IC3
L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	12-15	IC4
L	L	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	12-15	IC4

Table 4. Corresponding outputs for valid address lines.

RIBBONS

TOLL FREE
800-327-9294



"Everything Your Computer Needs"

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS Daily Wheel III Black	10 For \$24.95	3 for \$29.95 Re-Loading 6 for \$29.95 (DW II only) Non-Reloadable N/A
Brown/Blue/Red LP 1 & 4	6 For 24.95 4 For 18.95	
LP 3 & 5	3 For 13.95	
LP 6 & 8 (DMP 400)	3 For 13.95	
DMP 200	3 For 13.95	
DMP 500	3 For 13.95	
EPSON/BM MX-70/80/90/F/T MX-100	3 For 16.95 1 For 18.95	EPSON BRAND 16.95 ea 21.95 ea
OKIDATA 80-83		4 For 13.95
CENTRONICS 700/730/737/739/719		
ZIP PACK CITOM 8510	4 For 18.95 3 For 13.95	



1236 E. Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL 32803 USA

Department 80
(305) 894-0789 (Florida)

Write For Free Catalog

Over 1000 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. Florida plus 5% tax.

Add \$2 For Shipping On Orders Less Than \$30

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, AMEX, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.

PRO-fessional Software

for LDOS/TRSDOS 6.x



A maintenance tool for "CMD" files. Allows you to append 2 or more files, reorganize, and offset. Extract LIB members. \$40

Z-80 assembler/editor supporting nested macros, conditionals, and includes. PRO-CREATEs a powerful tool that is easy to use. \$100



Transfer files directly to DOS 6.0 from selected CP/M media. PRO-CURE supports Omikron, IBM, Kaypro, and Osborn formats. \$50

Disassemble directly from disk files or memory. The disk file source output generates 100% labels and handles data. \$40



A 4-function utility package that is loaded with power: DOCONFIG; MEMDIR; PARMDIR; and SWAP. A must for JCL users. \$40

An on-line quick reference card at your fingertips. Screens for DOS and BASIC. Create your own custom HELP files, too. \$25



This is the LC C-language compiler now compatible with DOS 6.0. LC includes the PRO-CREATE macro-assembler package. \$150

A utility to build and maintain your own partitioned data sets. Collect many small files into one and save disk space. \$40



A block-graphics screen editor which is used to create graphic images for BASIC, assembler programs, or printing. \$50

U.S. Shipping: PRO-LC, \$5; PRO-CREATE, \$4; All others \$2. COD add \$1.50. VISA/MC/CHOICE.

MISOSYS

P.O. Box 4848 - Dept M
Alexandria, Virginia 22303-0848
703-960-2998

107

LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.
TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

MINI DISKETTES \$1.50

COMPUDISK

A new name in mini floppy disks.
Excellent quality at an affordable price.

100% Certified Error Free

Meets or exceeds standards for ANSI, DIN, JIS, ECMA.
Money back guarantee.

All disks include:

- Hub Rings
- Protective Envelopes
- Write Protect Tabs
- Adhesive Labels

BOXED: 10 Diskettes in attractive sleeved box

Type	5-9 Boxes	10 plus
SSDD	\$16.99	\$15.99
DSDD	\$21.99	\$20.99

BULK: buy in quantities of 10 per pack

Type	5-9 Packs	10 plus
SSDD	\$15.99	\$14.99
DSDD	\$20.99	\$19.99

For orders of 1,000 diskettes or more, CALL!
Dealer inquiries invited

Heart of Texas
Computer Systems P.O. Box 1327, Arlington, TX 76004
Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

159

SAVE TIME SAVE MONEY!

GET MORE WORK OUT OF
YOUR COMPUTER WITH
PROSOFT'S FABULOUS
UTILITIES.

Our programs have
proven their worth in
daily use by thousands
of people since 1980.

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

RPM TO THE RESCUE



Find out if your drives need adjustment before you begin to lose files. **SAVE** on repair bills. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running too fast, too slow, or unevenly.

Incorrect or erratic speed is a common cause of unexplained disk errors and loss of data. RPM's documentation explains how to detect and correct these problems quickly and easily. As 80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

Customers agree:
"EXCELLENT — Has paid for itself already! Saved the cost of Radio Shack's doing the speed adjust!" (D.M.)

RPM is supplied on disk for the TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4 (in 3 mode). We suggest you order a copy before you need it.

RPM \$24.95

NEW!

"Where is that Movie?"

Find it quickly, easily with

VIDEO TAPE TRACKER

Takes the work out of managing your video library: easy to use • stores over 1,000 titles • prints numbered labels • lists by tape and/or title • searches by tape, title, or performer • very fast • ready to use

TAPE TRACKER is a real time saver, and the price is right. Make your life easier, order today.

EQUIPMENT:
TRS80 I or III,
48K, 2 disks

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE:
\$29.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT ✓ 13

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Order Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$5.00 overseas. sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

The Video Display

The third part of the simulator is the TRS-80's video display (see Photo 4). The screen is divided into three sections: primary, secondary, and electrical.

The primary section shows the reac-

tor's power level in megawatts thermal (MWTH) and in percent power. It indicates the control rods' positions, as well as temperature and pressure in the primary loop.

Flow rate and mass appear as per-

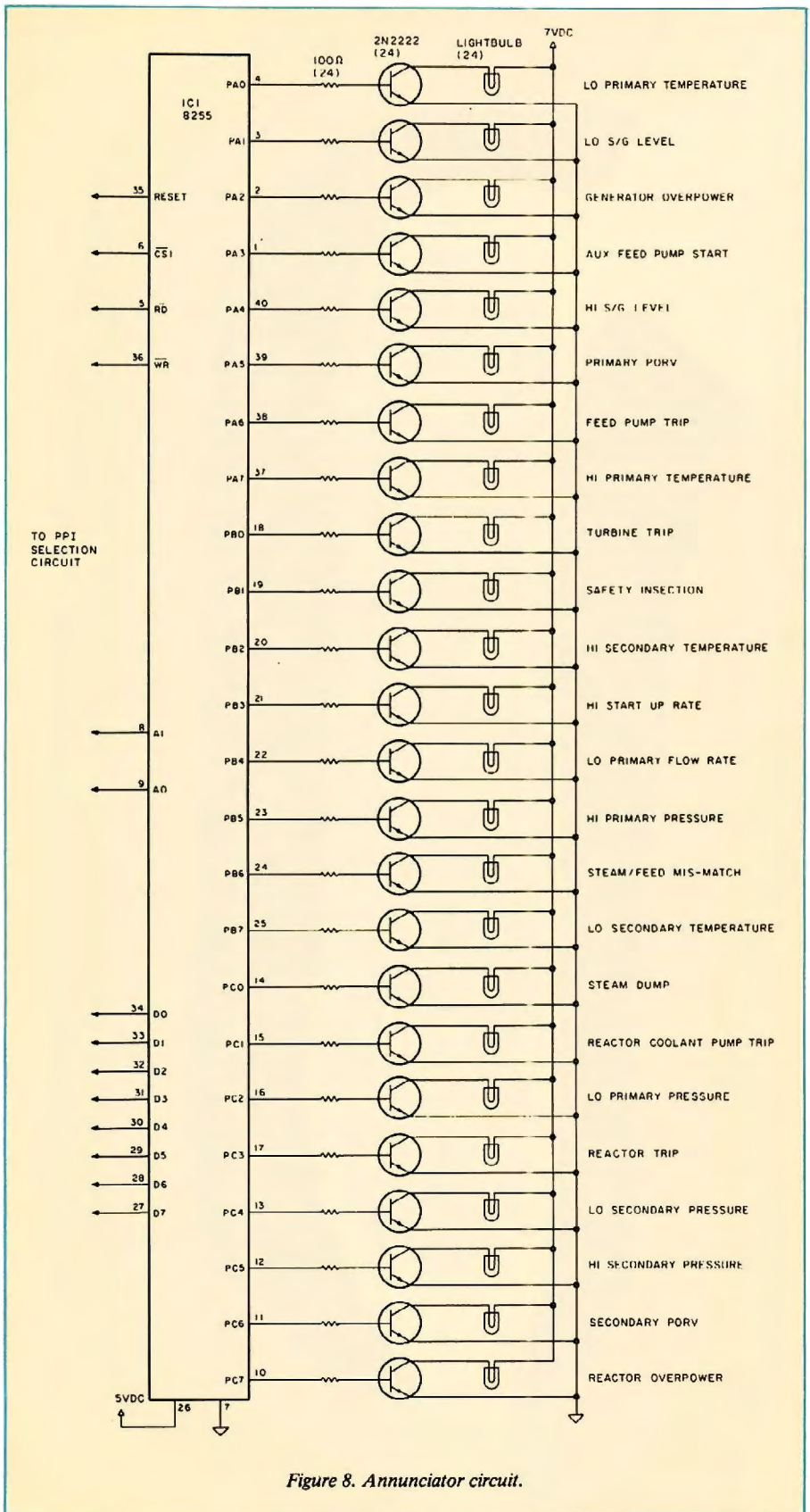


Figure 8. Annunciator circuit.

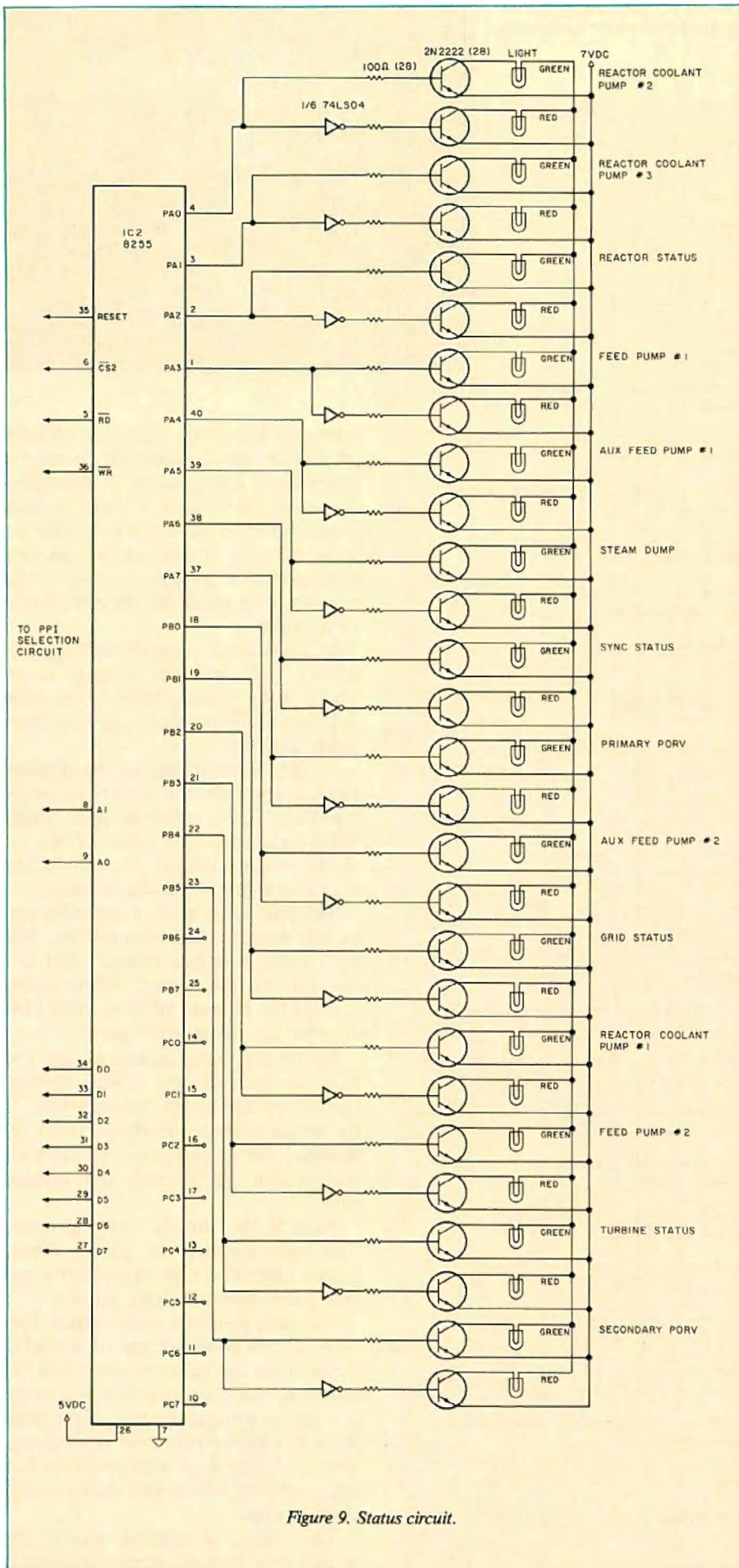


Figure 9. Status circuit.

WHEN YOU TYPE

"TALLY"

you get what you thought those "CALC" programs would give you:

- easy to use
- simple and logical
- totals by item and category
- every category named
- built-in sorts
- clear documentation



Customers told us:

"Looks like just what I need to keep track of Income & Expenses in my Real Estate appraisal business." (L.E.)

"Just what we need for In-house Budgets." (N. Ariz. Univ.)

"TALLYMASTER" is everything you advertised and more. I'm having a lot of fun learning the features." (L.C.)

"Well-packaged, clear instructions, easy to use." (G.L.G.)

And, '80 MICRO gave it a Five Star review: "I recommend Tallymaster to every user who wants a good, easy, accurate bookkeeping system, and to anyone interested in home or small business budgeting and bookkeeping." (July, 1983)

All this for only **\$79.95**
(TRS-80 Models I, III, 48K, disk)

Also available for IBM PC:
128K, disk Has Function Key support and an even faster sort.
Special price: \$99.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing
TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Photo 4. The Model I video display indicates the status of simulator components.

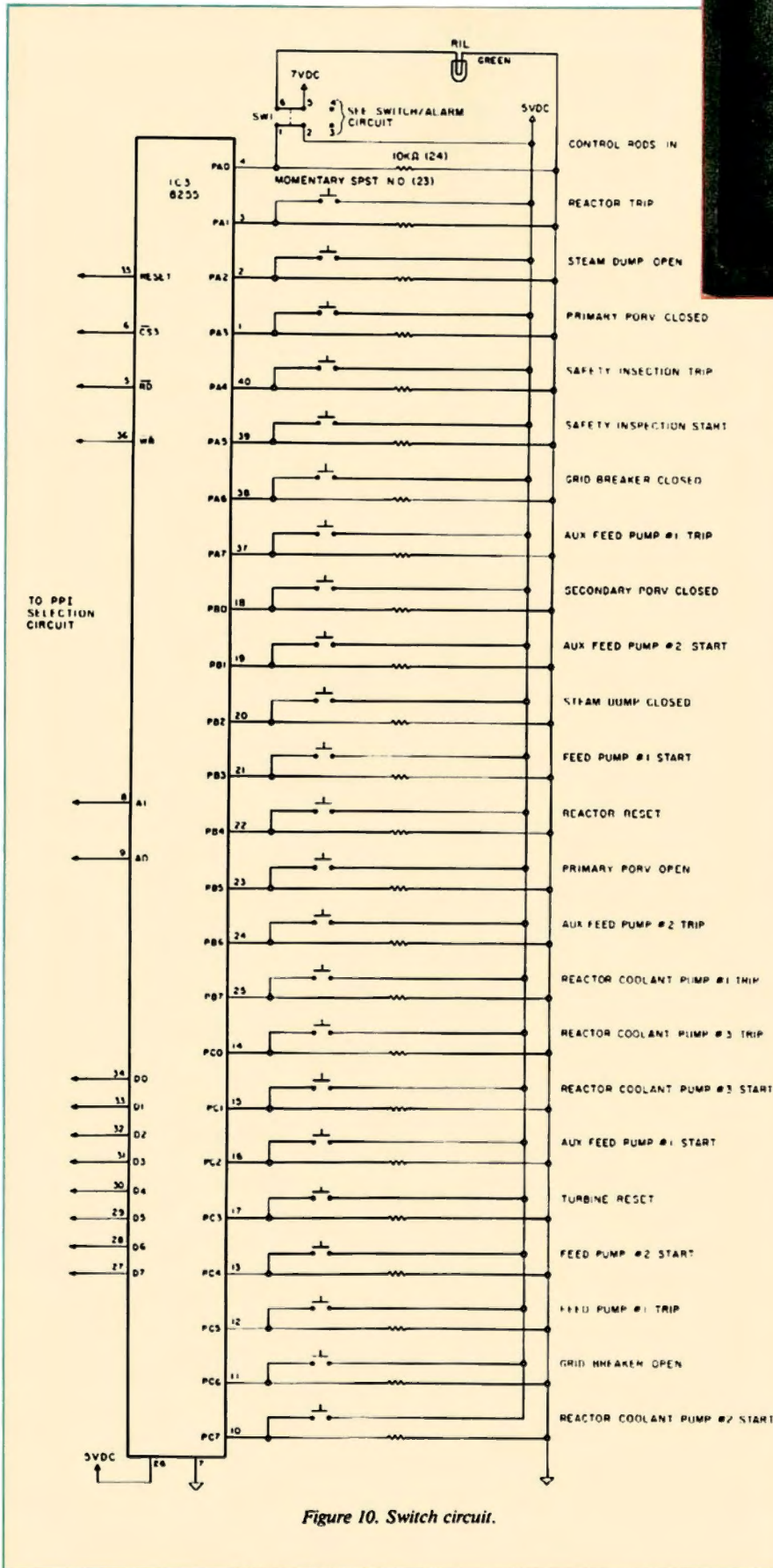
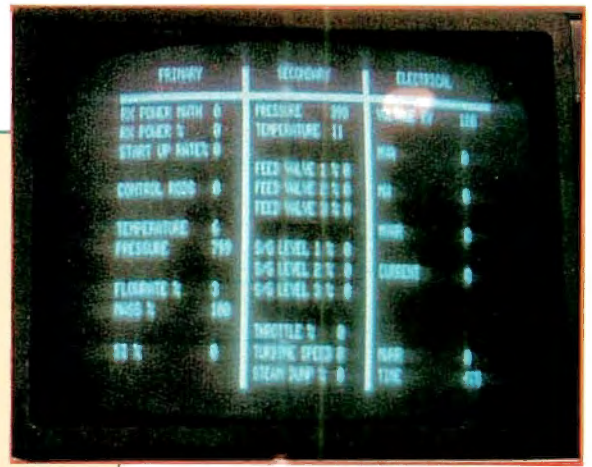


Figure 10. Switch circuit.

centages. Flow rate indicates whether or not a reactor coolant pump is operating at full capacity. A real nuclear power plant doesn't have a mass gauge; however, since the containment structure that houses all the primary components is airtight, a leak in the primary loop raises the pressure inside containment.

In a real plant, a rapidly falling pressurizer level indicates a leak somewhere in the primary loop. If the mass falls below 100 percent, you must start safety injection.

In fact, the last part of the primary section represents the percent of safety injection. This indicates how much water (in percent) the system injects into the primary loop if you start safety injection from the simulator panel.

The secondary section indicates secondary pressure and temperature. The feed valve positions appear right below this on the screen. These valves control the amount of feed water that flows to the steam generators.

Below the valve positions are the level in each of the steam generators—very important information. If the steam generator level falls below 30 percent, the reactor trips. If the level rises above 80 percent, the turbine trips.

Next is the throttle valve percent. This valve controls the turbine speed, shown next. Too high or too low a turbine speed opens the grid breaker.

The next number, steam dump percent, shows what percent of available steam from the steam generators is bypassed to the condenser if you activate it from the simulator panel. If the reactor is at a high power level and the turbine trips, you'll get high pressures and temperatures unless you activate this steam dump.

The electrical section shows the generator's voltage, megavoltamperes

See us at

SOFTCON
La Superdome
New Orleans
Tuesday-Thursday
February 21-23, 1984
BOOTH P-2063

TRS-80 MODEL 4 Word Processing Program

Le Script

WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

TRS-80 MODEL 4

Available
NOW!

ONLY
\$129⁹⁵

80x24 DISPLAY

FREE

- 30-Day Support to Registered Owners
- Subscription to LeScript Newsletter

- Works with TRSDOS 6 on any Model III DOS.
- 90K TEXT BUFFER when expanded memory is installed.
- Built-in FORM LETTER and MAIL-MERGE capabilities.
- Performs PROPORTIONAL-SPACE right-margin justification on over 60 different printers (All drivers included FREE).
- Same powerful editing features as ZORLOF II, with dozens more ^{ens more} features added.
- LeScript also available to run on MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, PMC-80, and MAX-80 (80 x 24 display).

LeScript costs \$200 less than competing products matching its capabilities.



CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136
MELBOURNE, FL 32936

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING; FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

The Statistician
Version 2.0

NEW
First in
Its Class
and
Looking
for
Work.

**TRS-80 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16
CPM XENIX**

- * Multiple Regression
- * Stepwise Ridge
- * All Subsets
- * Backward Elimination
- * Time Series Analysis
- * Descriptive Statistics
- * Transformations
- * Survey Research
- * Nonparametrics
- * XY Plots
- * ANOVA
- * Random Samples
- * Data Base
- * Search & Sort
- * Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

Q for more information
or write:
Quant Systems ✓ 194
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
• VISA/M/C Accepted

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR \$395.00

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids, including an audio cassette tape. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping/accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from complete payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many other vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price. Just \$395.00 for most CP/M® formats (\$495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete. Call for available formats.



Order Desktop Accountant today!

To order Desktop Accountant or for comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

1-800-832-2244
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1221
Walnut Creek, CA 94596



* California residents add 6% Sales Tax * Payment by VISA/MasterCard (113/100) Cashiers Check * All Brand Names are manufacturers registered Trademarks * No sales to Dealers * Foreign orders please call or write before ordering * 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems



AZTEC C80

A powerful, professional, and portable "C" language development system for TRS 80 Models II, III, 4, 12 and 16

Aztec C80 for the TRS 80 Includes:

- "C" Compiler (Full UNIX V7)
- Relocating Assembler
- Linkage Editor & Librarian
- "C" Source Program Editor
- Extensive Run Time Library with UNIX I/O

Aztec C80 is fully compatible with Aztec C compilers for IBM PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, Apple, Commodore 64, and with UNIX V7 "C".

Aztec C is currently in use in thousands of corporations, universities, research centers, and small businesses worldwide. It has been used to implement languages, operating systems, word processors, accounting systems, financial packages, graphics systems, utilities, and games.

Micro C80, a newly released student version of Aztec C, supports the full "C" language and comes with a choice of either "The C Programming Language" by Kernighan and Ritchie or "Learning to Program in C" by Thomas Plum. The student version can be upgraded to the full system.



MANX
software systems

Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701

ORDER PHONE (800) 221-0440
TELEX 4995812 ✓ 319
INFO. & NJ ORDER PHONE (201) 780-4004

PRICES

- Aztec C80, Model 4 \$199
- Aztec C80 Model III \$199
- Aztec C80/Pro (III and 4) . \$349
- Aztec C II for CP/M
all TRS 80 Models \$199
- Aztec C II/Pro for Model II
CP/M \$349
- Aztec C80 or C II Upgrade
to/Pro \$150
- CP/M-80 to TRS 80 Cross \$750
- PC DOS or CP/M-86 to
TRS 80 Cross \$750
- UNIX (8086,68K) to
TRS 80 Cross \$1500
- UNIX (PDP 11) to
TRS 80 Cross \$2000

STUDENT VERSION

- Micro C80 with K&R or
PLUM text \$99
- Micro C80 without K&R or
PLUM text \$75
- MICRO C80 Upgrade to
Aztec C80 or C II \$149
- Micro C80 Upgrade to
C80/PRO or C II/PRO . . \$299

Order by Phone or Mail
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Prices Subject to Change
Call Before Ordering to
Check Availability

Next the computer checks all the switches by using the Input command (INP) on ports 8, 9, 10, and 12. To check for individual switches, the program ANDs the value obtained in the INP command with one, two, four, eight, and so on. Then it adjusts the status lights for any new conditions; i.e., if feed pump one is starting, PB3 on IC3 is high. A high on IC2's PA3 lights the green status light for feed pump one.

Next, the program checks the eight potentiometers by outputting values zero to seven to the A/D converter on port 13's lines B0-B2. A pulse on line B3 starts the conversion process. The program reads the corresponding potentiometer's value from port 14.

The control program's next task is determining plant conditions. Calculated values have a delay factor that adds to their realism. For example, if you start one pump, the flow rate increases slowly instead of instantaneously.

The program updates the video display along with the annunciator lights. To check for new or clear annunciator

lights, the control program checks the present value output to ports zero, 1, and 2 with the value previously output. If the number is greater, new annunciator lights have come on. A lower number indicates that annunciator lights have cleared.

For instance, if the Hi Primary Pressure and Hi Secondary Temperature annunciators are lighted, IC1's lines PB2 and PB5 are high. A value of 36 output to port 1 causes this. If the primary pressure decreases below 2300, the value output to port 1 is only 32. By comparing this new value of 32 with the previous value of 36, you know that an annunciator has cleared.

The computer then sends a value of 32 out port 13 of IC4 to send the alarm cleared piezo buzzer. A value of zero output to port 13 in line 340 shuts off the buzzer.

If the reverse situation exists (a new value of 36 to compare with a previous value of 32), the computer sends a value of 16 out port 13 to IC4. This sounds the main annunciator buzzer. Since a silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) activates the buzzer, the alarm con-

tinues until you press one of the two alarm clear push buttons located on the simulator panel. The program then decrements the time remaining on the simulator and jumps to line 340 again.

Since I use variables throughout the program, almost every line has comments. These comments occur on odd lines (not multiples of 10), so you can enter the program using AUTO 10.

The following two procedures demonstrate start-up and operation of the plant. Use the first procedure when the plant is at cold shutdown, and the second when the plant is at hot standby.

Start-Up from Cold Shutdown

You need to pay close attention to Figs. 13 and 14. Figure 13 is the primary pressure to temperature curve, which shows the correct pressure for a given temperature in the primary loop. Deviations from this curve indicate that something is wrong with the plant; in other words, the events section has created some problems. When the plant produces electric power, operation in the shaded area of this chart results in a reactor and/or turbine trip.

You consult reactor power versus MVA (Fig. 14) when you have the generator producing power. This chart shows electrical output from the gener-

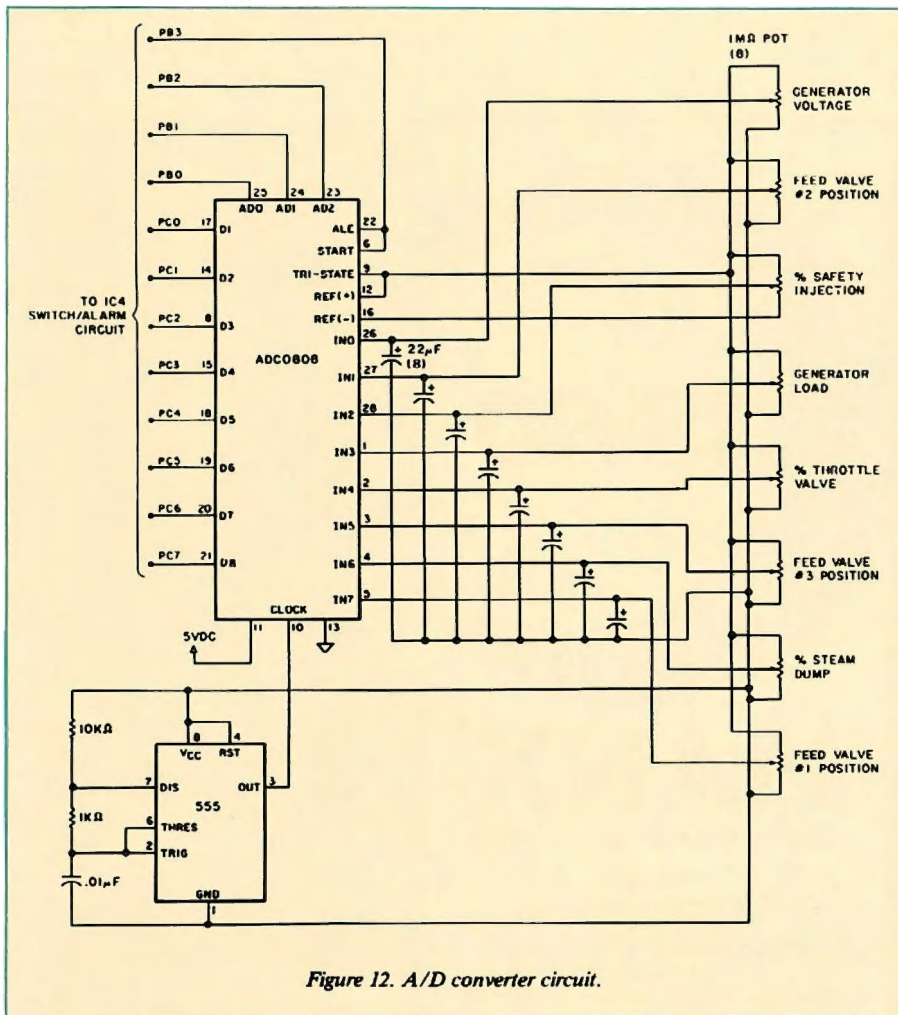


Figure 12. A/D converter circuit.

Status Lights

- RCP 1 Red
- RCP 2 Red
- RCP 3 Red
- RX Red
- Turbine Red
- FP 1 Green
- FP 2 Green
- AFP 1 Green
- AFP 2 Green
- PRI-PORV Green
- SEC-PORV Green
- Steam Dump Green
- Sync Red
- Grid Red
- ROL Not lit
- RIL Not lit

Annunciator Lights On

- RX trip
- RCP trip
- Low S/G level
- Low primary flow rate
- Aux feed pump start
- Low primary temperature
- Low primary pressure
- Turbine trip
- Low secondary temperature
- Low secondary pressure

Table 5. Conditions for start-up.

ator in MVAs to the power output from the reactor in percents. Again, deviations from this curve indicate that the events section has interfered.

To start from cold shutdown, you must verify several conditions on the video display. The reactor's power (labeled Rx power), start-up rate, and control rod position should all equal zero. The mass percent should equal 100. See Table 5 for the correct status light and annunciator light conditions.

Now, review the ranges for desired operating conditions (Table 2). Start reactor coolant pumps RCP 1, RCP 2, and RCP 3, and verify that the RCP trip annunciator clears after the final pump starts. The low primary flow rate annunciator clears after the primary flow rate is greater than 98 percent.

Next, you must open FV 1, FV 2, and FV 3 to 20 percent. Close the feed valves when the steam generator levels are greater than 50 percent. The low steam generator level annunciator clears when all levels exceed 39 percent.

Trip the auxiliary feed pumps. You won't need these pumps unless the main feed pumps become inoperable. Verify that the annunciator for the auxiliary feed pump clears. Now reset the reactor. The reactor trip annunciator clears.

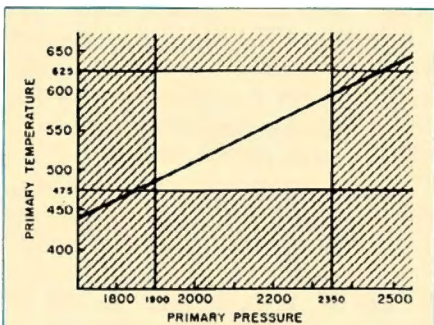


Figure 13. Primary pressure to temperature curve.

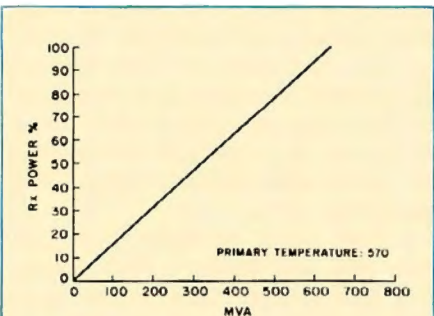


Figure 14. Reactor power to megavoltamperes curve.

Pull the control rods to position 1. If you advance the control rods past position 1, a high start-up rate occurs. This means that the reactor is powering up too quickly. The excessive start-up rate triggers the Hi Start-Up Rate annunciator and trips the reactor.

After the start-up rate percent drops below 50, you slowly pull the control rods to position 25. Watch the start-up rate percent on the video display. If this rate gets higher than 95 percent, the reactor trips.

Lo Primary Temperature, Lo Primary Pressure, Lo Secondary Temperature, and Lo Secondary Pressure annunciators clear as the reactor power

level increases. Check the primary pressure-to-temperature curve for any deviations in pressure or temperature.

On the video display, verify that the Rx power is greater than 360 but below 370. Make sure that the control rods' positions are at 25. Also verify the following conditions: that primary temperature is greater than 560 but under 570, that primary pressure is greater than 2,200 but below 2,250, that secondary pressure is greater than 1,100 but under 1,150, and that secondary temperature is greater than 1,100 but below 1,150.

Open the safety injection potentiometer to 5 percent and the potentiom-

Plain Talk About Printers...

ANADEX B Series
Anadex printers are fast, powerful & American made. The 9500B & 9501B (120cps) have 10, 12 & 17 cpi, double width, dot graphics (80 x 72 dpi); the 9501B has enhanced print modes. The 9620B & 9625B (200cps) have 10, 12 & 17 cpi, double width, dot graphics (72 x 72 dpi); the 9625B has a proportional font. The WP-6000 (275 cps) offers 10, 12 & 17 cpi, correspondence & proportional fonts, typelicas (Helvetica, Serif, etc.), 154 x 144 dpi graphics. All B Series printers listed have 136 columns, friction/tractor feed & a parallel interface.

9500D	\$1119.88
9501B	\$1119.88
9620D	\$1199.88
9625B	\$1299.88
WP-6000	\$2349.88

C. ITOH Prowriter
C. Itoh's venerable Prowriter has speed (120 cps, a buffer (1.5K), 10, 12, & 17 cpi (plus a proportional font with correspondence quality) and dot graphics (160x144 dpi). The Prowriter 2 is the 136 column version.

Prowriter	\$399.88
Prowriter 2	\$719.88

EPSON FX, RX & MX
The FX-80 (180 cps) has a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-strike/width/emphasis, etc. dot graphics, friction/pin feed (the adjustable tractor is optional) & a 2K buffer. The FX-100 is the 136 column version.

FX-80	\$399.88
FX-100	\$429.88

IDS/DATA PRODUCTS P-480
The P-480 (formerly MicroPrism) is a nice general-purpose printer w/120 cps bi-directional printing, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, a correspondence font, 94x94 dpi graphics, & friction/tractor feed. A nice product.

P-480	\$429.88
-------	----------

MANNESMANN TALLY MT-160 L
The MT-160 L (100 cps) has 8 fonts, parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed, & menu-driven installation from the control panel. The print quality is superior. The MT-160 L is the 136 column version.

Silver Reed EXP-550 & EXP-500
Affordable letter-quality printing is no dream. Silver Reed's EXP-550 (18 cps) and the EXP-500 (12 cps) give you full featured performance. Both printers feature: 10, 12 & 15 cpi pitch, sub & super script, underlining, backspace capability & Diablo 1610/20 code compatibility. The 550 has 136 columns; the 500 has 100 columns.

EXP-550 (Parallel)	\$669.88
EXP-550 (RS-232C)	\$689.88
EXP-550 Tractor	\$139.88
EXP-500 (Parallel)	\$439.88
EXP-500 (RS-232C)	\$469.88
EXP-500 Tractor	\$129.88

MEMOTECH DMX-80
A dramatic black printer! The DMX-80 (80 cps) features: 10, 12 & 16 cpi, italics, double-width, half-width, enhanced bold print, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi), friction/tractor feed. Outstanding quality & a sharp design make it ideal for home or office. The DMX-80 is serviced by Panasonic.

DMX-80	\$389.88
--------	----------

OKIDATA Microline Series
The Microline 92 (80 cps) & 93 (132 cps) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondence mode, 10, 12 & 17 cpi (w/double-width, pin/friction feed.) (tractor is optional on the 92) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144). Centronics parallel interface is standard.

Microline 92	\$399.88
Microline 93	\$429.88

STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X/15 Delta 10/15 Radix 10/15
The Gemini 10X features 120 cps, 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, a correspondence font, dot graphics, & a 1K buffer. Friction/tractor feed. Use plain spool ribbons. The Gemini 15 is the 132 column version.

Gemini 10X	\$299.88
Gemini 15	\$419.88
Delta 10	\$529.88
Delta 15	\$669.88
Radix 10	\$719.88
Radix 15	\$839.88

SMITH CORONA Messenger
The Memory Correct III Messenger (the full name is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. It features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 105 writing line backspacing & auto correction. It comes complete with parallel/serial interface. Memory Correct III Messenger

Memory Correct III Messenger	\$609.88
------------------------------	----------

Other Letter Quality Printers
COMREX CS 2 \$509.88
DIABLO 620 \$999.88
620 \$1979.88
NEC 2030 \$879.88
3530 \$1639.88
7350 \$2159.88
QUIME Sprint 11+ \$1539.88

Other Dot Matrix Printers
IDS Prism 132 w-color \$1239.88
INFORUNNER \$1669.88
Rileman \$349.88
TOSHIBA P-1350 \$1759.88

Letter-Quality Printers
C. ITOH Starwriter
The C. Itoh Starwriter offers top speed (40 cps) at a good price. Starwriters use Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, 1/48" line space, 1/120" horizontal spacing. For high speed output, there's the Printmaster, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.

A10 Starwriter	\$609.88
F10 Starwriter	\$1219.88
F10-Printmaster	\$1569.88
F10 Tractor Feed	\$289.88
F10 Sheet Feeder	\$619.88

Information/Orders: (603) 881-9855
Orders Only: (800) 343-0726

DC HAYES (300 baud) \$219.88
(1200 baud) \$509.88
NOVATION SmartCal (300 bd) \$199.88
SmartCal (1200 bd) \$499.88
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS M Term \$79.88

Modems
No Hidden Charges:
We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we never charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a \$10 fee per order. We have a \$50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.
All our equipment is shipped factory fresh, with full warranties. We're authorized to warranty work on a number of printers, & we also offer extended warranty plans for those printers.
Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted. We prepared this ad in January & prices do change, so call to verify them. Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, NH.
For a catalog, send \$1 with your name, address, & the type of computer you own.

Program Listing. Control program for the nuclear plant simulator.

```

10 CLEAR
20 DEFINTD,W,P,A,Y,L,Z,B,C,S,T,F,I,H,J
30 DIMD(43)
40 RANDOM
50 HG=6:HR=30:HU=40:HV=60:HX=70:HY=80:JA=100:JB=105:JH=400:JI=47
5:JJ=500:JK=600:JL=625:JN=700:JO=950:JP=1000:JQ=1150:JR=1200:JS=
1900:JT=2000:JU=2300:JV=2350:JW=3500:JX=3595:JY=3605:JZ=RND(10):
KA=500:GM=1.25:GN=0.75:GO=5/100:GP=30/255
60 GO=100/255:GR=1000/255:GS=25/100:JF=200:JM=700:HB=1:JC=120:JG
=300:HC=2:JE=135:HZ=99:KB=300:KC=200
64 REM
65 REM          SET UP THE 8255s
66 REM
70 OUT3,128:OUT7,128:OUT11,155:OUT15,153
80 CLS
84 REM
85 REM          CHECK TO SEE IF THE CONTROLS ARE RESET
86 REM
90 OUT13,0:OUT13,8:OUT13,0:WA=INP(14):OUT13,1:OUT13,9:OUT13,1:WB
=INP(14):OUT13,2:OUT13,10:OUT13,10:OUT13,2:WC=INP(14):OUT13,3:OUT13,11:OU
T13,3:WD=INP(14):OUT13,4:OUT13,12:OUT13,4:WE=INP(14):OUT13,5:OUT
13,13:OUT13,5:WF=INP(14):OUT13,6:OUT13,14:OUT13,6
100 WG=INP(14):OUT13,7:OUT13,15:OUT13,7:WH=INP(14):A=INP(8):B=IN
P(12):IFWA>0ORWB>0ORWC>0ORWD>0ORWE>0ORWF>0ORWG>0ORWH>0ORA>0ORB>O
THEN10 ELSE120
110 PRINT@472,"RESET ALL CONTROLS":GOTO90
114 REM
115 REM          CYCLE LIGHTS AND ALARMS
116 REM
120 CLS:PRINT@467,"** LIGHT TEST MODE **":PRINT@650,"HIT ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE":OUT0,255:OUT1,255:OUT2,255:OUT13,16
130 OUT13,32:OUT4,255:OUT5,255:FORI=1TO600:NEXT:OUT13,0:OUT4,0:O
UT5,0:FORI=1TO600:NEXT:AS=INKEY$:IFAS=""THEN130
134 REM
135 REM          SET INITIAL CONDITIONS FOR COLD SHUTDOWN
136 REM
140 CLS:AH$="T":AI$="T":AJ$="T":AL$="O":AN$="C":GG=5/10:GI=31/10
0:GH=35/100:GJ=34/100:MP=101:GL=.75
144 REM
145 REM          SET TIME LIMIT FOR REACTOR OPERATION
146 REM
150 CLS:PRINT@340,"TIME LIMIT IS ";KA:PRINT@529,"CHANGE TIME LIM
IT? <Y/N>"
160 AS=INKEY$:IFAS=""THEN160
170 IF AS="N"THEN210
180 IFAS="Y"THEN200
190 GOTO160
200 CLS:PRINT@465,"INPUT NEW TIME LIMIT":INPUTKA
204 REM
205 REM          SELECT PLANT STATUS
206 REM
210 CLS:PRINT@148,"** PLANT STATUS **":PRINT@404,"<1> COLD SHU
TDOWN":PRINT@532,"<2> HOT STANDBY";
220 AS=INKEY$:IFAS=""THEN220
230 IF AS="1"THEN270
240 IF AS="2"THEN260
250 GOTO220
260 GOSUB 1990
264 REM
265 REM          ENABLE/DISABLE EVENTS SECTION
266 REM
270 CLS:PRINT@462,"EVENTS          <Y> YES          <N> NO"
280 AS=INKEY$:IFAS=""THEN280
290 IFAS="N"THEN320
300 IFAS="Y"THEN330
310 GOTO280
320 KC=0:GO=0
324 REM
325 REM          DRAW SCREEN FORMAT
326 REM
330 GOSUB1570
334 REM
335 REM ***** MAIN PROGRAM *****
336 REM
337 REM
338 REM          SUBTRACT SCORE FOR LIT ANNUNCIATORS
339 REM
340 OUT13,0:FORI=0TO7:A=I(2:IFLAANDATHENPZ=PZ-1
350 IFLBANDATHENPZ=PZ-1
360 IFLCANDATHENPZ=PZ-1
370 NEXTI
374 REM
375 REM          IF EVENTS SECTION IS ENABLED THEN BRANCH
376 REM
380 IFRND(KB)=KCTHENGOSUB1630
384 REM

```

Listing continued

eter steam dump to 10 percent. Last, open the potentiometer throttle valve to 50 percent. The plant is now at hot standby.

Start-Up from Hot Standby

To begin start-up procedures when the plant status is hot standby, reset the turbine. When turbine speed is greater than 3,595 and below 3,605, the red synchronous (SYNC) status light goes off and the green light goes on.

Close the grid breaker. The green grid breaker status light comes on. Increase the generator load very slowly.

Now, pull the control rods out to maintain reactor temperature at greater than 500 but less than 600. Open the feed valves to keep the steam generator levels greater than 40 percent but less than 70 percent.

Adjust the generator voltage to minimize MVARS. Check the Rx power versus MVA curve (Fig. 14) for deviations in reactor power versus generator output.

Abnormal Conditions

The purpose of the control program's events section is to create plant problems. Here are some suggestions to help you handle crisis situations.

If the primary flow rate is low, the computer has slowed down between one and three of the reactor coolant pumps. Start all the pumps again.

A leaking PRI-PORV or a primary line break causes mass percent to fall below 98. For the PORV, press the PRI-PORV close button and start SI to bring the mass percent back to 100.

The line break is a trickier situation. Start SI, then adjust the potentiometer SI percent until mass percent increases slowly. When mass percent is around 96, trip SI. It takes time for the SI pumps to stop. If mass percent goes above 100, open PRI-PORV to vent the excess mass.

When the steam generator level falls below 40 percent, the auxiliary feed pumps start. This causes faster changes in the steam generator levels, so don't open the feed valves too wide. Remember to trip the auxiliary feed pumps after the steam generator level is above 40 percent, since you lose points when the annunciator light, auxiliary feed pump start, is on.

A high steam generator level trips both feed and auxiliary feed pumps. You cannot start these pumps again until all levels in the steam generators fall below 70 percent. The situation is bad if one S/G is at 75 percent and another is at 35 percent. The idea is to

Survival Kit for the 80's



Don't program without it.

Technology in transition. Changes in hardware, software, disk systems, printers and modems—the list goes on. It's all happening so fast. How do you survive in the fast-paced computer world?

With the help of 80 MICRO, the largest single source of information for your TRS-80*. It's required reading for those who want to discover:

- TUTORIALS—To help you become a better programmer whether you're a beginner or an old hand.
- UTILITY PROGRAMS—Designed to let you get the most from your system.
- NEW APPLICATIONS—In science, business, and the home.
- NEW PRODUCT REVIEWS—Straightforward evaluations of state-of-the-art hardware and software that give you the facts before you buy.
- NEW GAMES—Scores of innovative new games offering a real challenge and lots of fun.

With 80 MICRO in hand you won't just survive. You'll prosper in the Age of the Computer.

Subscribe today. Use the coupon below, the attached card, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473. In NH call 1-924-9471.



Yes, I want to subscribe to 80 MICRO. Send me 12 issues for only \$24.97**. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.

- CHECK/MO MC
 VISA AE BILL ME

Card# _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97/1 yr. only US Funds.
 Foreign Surface \$44.97/1 yr. only US Funds drawn on US Bank.
 Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.
 **This price voids all previous offers.

343F8

80 MICRO • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

keep the levels in all S/Gs approximately the same.

You can salvage a loss of generator and/or turbine if you act quickly. First, open the steam dump. Start inserting the control rods, then adjust the steam dump percent control to keep the pressure and temperatures in the correct ranges. If the reactor power level is at 75 percent or higher, also open SEC-PORV. Close the PORV when you can control pressure and

temperatures with the steam dump.

The events section can slow down a pump or cause a PORV to leak, conditions that will not affect the annunciator lights. Only a tripped pump or open PORV shows up on the annunciator panel.

If you select the events section at the beginning of the program, it can interfere at any time from plant start-up to full power operation. Lines 1635-1977 of the control program describe the

events that might occur.

My simulator has been up and running for several months with no problems (except the ones that the events section creates for me!). After some practice with yours, you'll competently handle crisis situations in your nuclear plant control room. ■

Contact W. Mark Wright c/o Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant, P.O. Box 165, New Hill, NC 27562.

Glossary

Auxiliary feed pumps: Supply feed (water) to the steam generators when normal feed pumps are not available. Also used to fill the steam generators.

Clear (an alarm): When a condition that caused an alarm no longer exists, the alarm clears or cuts off.

Cold shutdown: A nuclear plant condition when the reactor is shut down. All the control rods are inserted into the core. The plant produces no electrical power.

Condensate booster pumps: Boost the pressure of the water coming out of the feed water heaters. Operation of these pumps combines in the feed/aux feed pump systems.

Condensate pumps: Draw condensate (water) from the condenser. Output from these pumps goes to several feed water heaters. Operation of these pumps combines in the feed/aux feed pump systems.

Condenser: Changes steam exhausted from the turbine into water. Water from a cooling tower or lake circulates through the condenser to condense the steam into water.

Control program: A computer program written in Level II Basic. Gathers data from the simulator panel, makes calculations, and displays the calculated values and alarms on the simulator panel.

Control rods: Inserted into the reactor core to control the nuclear reaction by absorbing excess neutrons created by nuclear fission. Limiting the number of neutrons holds the

power level of the reactor to a constant value.

Core: Located within the reactor vessel. Consists of Zircaloy-clad slightly enriched uranium dioxide fuel arranged in canless assemblies, various internal structures, and monitoring instrumentation.

Event: Anything that deviates from normal operation.

Feed valve: Controls the amount of feed (water) admitted into a steam generator.

Feed water heaters: Raise the temperature of the condensate to increase plant efficiency. In this simulator, they are combined in the feed/aux feed pump systems.

Feed water pumps: Under normal conditions, these pumps supply feed (water) to the steam generators.

Generator: Converts the turbine's mechanical energy into electrical energy. The generator in this simulator is rated at 900 MW @ 3,600 RPM.

Grid: An interconnected system in which high-voltage, high-capacity backbone lines overlay and connect with networks of lower voltages. Energy from the generator is fed into the grid.

Grid breaker: Connects the generator to the grid. In the event of an overload, the grid breaker opens to protect the generator from damage.

Hot standby: A nuclear plant condition when the reactor is at 1-5 percent power. The turbine is ready to

accelerate to synchronous speed. All pumps needed for full power operation are running.

Megavars: A unit of reactive power in power plant generation. One megavar equals one million vars.

Megavoltamperes: A unit of apparent power in power plant generation containing reactance. One megavoltampere equals one million voltamperes.

Megawatts: A unit of real power in power plant generation. One megawatt equals one million watts.

Nuclear chain reaction: Reaction accompanied by a tremendous release of energy when the nucleus of an atom is split into smaller pieces (fission).

Nuclear power plant: An electric power plant whose heat source is supplied by a nuclear chain reaction.

Overload: Load greater than that which a whole grid is designed to carry.

Power operated relief valve: Used to vent excess pressure. Its operation can be automatic or manual. Different from a safety valve because it needs an electrical signal to operate. The safety valve can operate when no electrical power is available.

Pressurizer: Maintains the reactor coolant system pressure during steady-state operation and limits pressure changes during transients.

Glossary continued

OMNITERM COMMUNICATIONS

Award Winning Software!



Reader's Choice Awards
1st place for data communications
80 Micro Jan, 1984

Top Rated
Microcomputer Software Letter
March, 1983



"OMNITERM is a beautifully designed program..."

Software Review March, 1983

"It has become the standard for TRS-80 terminal software."

80 Micro June/July, 1982

"The documentation is excellent."

80 Microcomputing April, 1982

"OMNITERM [is] a contender for the title of best in its class."

Byte Feb, 1982

"I have to applaud the craftsmanship evident in the OMNITERM package."

Infoworld Oct, 1981

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 program available today."

Microcomputing June, 1981

OMNITERM, the professional communications package, has been winning top ratings from reviewers and users since 1981. We think we know why.

SMART TERMINAL EMULATION AND FILE TRANSFER

OMNITERM turns your personal computer into a terminal which can communicate with any other computer system, mainframe, minicomputer, or microcomputer. OMNITERM can put you in touch with your company's mainframe, for example, or your branch offices, clients, customers, and suppliers. You can send and receive files using the popular XMODEM protocol, run programs, use electronic mail systems, access remote data bases and information services. The applications are limitless.

COMPATIBILITY AND COMPLETENESS

OMNITERM is a full featured program which offers complete control of the RS-232 settings, user definable carriage return, line feed and echoing, translation tables for all 256 characters, character and line pauses as well as XON/XOFF. These and many other possible settings guarantee that OMNITERM will communicate with any remote system using any modem including smart modems for autodial and logon.

DESIGNED WITH USERS IN MIND

OMNITERM is run from a single main menu which keeps the user in control. You can run your printer, review the text which has scrolled off the screen, automatically dial and logon with a smart modem, and store all settings in a file for easy access. Whether you are a first time user of communications software or an expert, OMNITERM makes it easy to get the job done.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

OMNITERM comes with complete, professional documentation and free telephone support. There are sample settings files for several of the most popular information services and default settings to make it simple to get started. You can buy OMNITERM with confidence since it is proven software that has been winning praise from reviewers and users since 1981.

Omniterm

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Minimum Requirements:

TRS-80
Models I, III
32K memory
\$95.00

TRS-80
Model 4
32K memory
\$95.00

TRS-80
Models II,
12, 16
64K memory
\$175.00

IBM PC/XT
128K memory
\$245.00

See your dealer or call Lindbergh Systems,
49 Beechmont Street, Worcester, MA 01609, Telephone:
(617) 852-0233. Source: TCAB18, Delphi: LINDBERGH,
CompuServe: 70310,267. IBM PC and IBM XT are registered
trademarks of IBM, TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D.

With at least one disk drive and an asynchronous communications board.

The Phone Line

Hwy. 11 South Trenton, GA
1-404-657-6948

New! Low Prices!

RADIO SHACK:

(All equip is 100% pure RS)

Model 100. 8k ram	\$ 650
NEC Version. 16k ram	\$ 650
Model 12. 2-drive	\$3250
Model 4. 64k. 2-drive	\$1650
5 meg hard drive	\$1658
DMP-2100 printer	\$1599
DMP-200 printer	\$ 599

All Radio Shack Software 10% Off
Call for other

LOW. LOW RS prices not listed.

TeleVideo

Portable. 1 drive	\$1439
Portable. 2 drive	\$1795

Comes with spreadsheet. word processing. graphics. and CP/M

Miscellaneous

DaisyWriter w/48k buffer & cable	\$1295
ProWriter 8510 printer	\$ 399
ProWriter 1550 printer	\$ 675
Okidata ML-92P printer	\$ 525
Okidata ML-80P printer	\$ 350
Okidata ML-82PS printer	\$ 450
Box 10 Verbatim 5 1/4" diskettes (SS,DD)	\$ 29
Box 10 Verbatim 8" diskettes (SS,DD)	\$ 49

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE ON DISKETTES . . . CALL!

5 1/4" flip file. holds 50	\$ 25
8" flip file. holds 50	\$ 35
5 1/4" flip-pak. holds 10	\$ 5
8" flip-pak. holds 10	\$ 6
Disk drive head cleaner kit (Verbatim)	\$ 5
9 1/2" x 11" paper 1250 shts. disaperf	\$ 21
14 7/8" x 11" green bar. 1500 shts	\$ 30
ProWriter Ribbons	\$ 6
J-Cat Direct Connect Modem	\$ 125

Complete line of accessories —
CALL. CALL. CALL
(Prices subject to change.)

We accept American Express VISA MasterCard (Add 3%)

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

Verbatim Verex 5 1/4" Diskettes (SS,DD).... \$24



Hwy. 11 South Trenton, GA
1-404-657-6948

Glossary continued

Pressurized water reactor: Nuclear power plant type in which high pressure water circulates through the reactor core to remove the heat generated by the nuclear chain reaction. The heated water exits from the reactor vessel and passes via the coolant loop piping to the steam generators. Here it gives up its heat to the feed water to generate steam for the turbine generator. The cycle is complete when the water pumps back to the reactor vessel.

Primary loop: Contains water under high pressure. The water pumps through the reactor vessel to remove heat from the core, then flows into the steam generators, giving up heat to the feed water. The water exits the steam generators and returns to the reactor coolant pumps to start the process again.

Reactor coolant pump: Circulates water in the primary loop.

Reactor core: See Core.

Reactor vessel: Cylindrical vessel with a hemispherical bottom head, and a flanged and gasketed upper head. Contains the core and control rods.

Reset: To return a piece of equipment to normal operation. For example, when a pump has tripped (stopped), resetting the pump causes it to start again.

Rod-in-light: A green light on the control board that comes on as the control rods are inserted into the core.

Rod-out-light: A red light on the control board that comes on as the control rods pull out of the core.

Safety injection: A set of pumps used to replace water leaking out of the primary loop. When you determine that the plant is losing water, starting these pumps forces water back into the primary loop.

Glossary continued

Listing continued

```

385 REM      CHECK FOR REMAINING TIME FOR REACTOR OPERATION
386 REM
390 IFKA=0THENGOSUB1610 ELSEKA=KA-1
394 REM
395 REM      CONTROL RODS IN
396 REM
400 A=INP(8):IFAAND1THENAO=AO-1
410 IFA0<0THENAO=0
414 REM
415 REM      BOTTOM CONTROL RODS IF THE REACTOR IS TRIPPED
416 REM
420 IFAH$="T"THENAO=0
424 REM
425 REM      TRIP REACTOR
426 REM
430 IFAAND2THENGOSUB1600
434 REM
435 REM      STEAM DUMP OPEN
436 REM
440 IFAAND4THENAN$="O"
444 REM
445 REM      PRIMARY PORV CLOSED
446 REM
450 IFAAND8THENAK=0
454 REM
455 REM      SAFETY INJECTION TRIP
456 REM
460 IFAAND16THENAJ$="T"
464 REM
465 REM      SAFETY INJECTION START
466 REM
470 IFAAND32THENAJ$="S"
474 REM
475 REM      GRID BREAKER CLOSED
476 REM
480 IFAAND64THENAL$="C"
484 REM
485 REM      AUX FEED PUMP #1 TRIP
486 REM
490 IFAAND128THENAF=0
494 REM
495 REM      SECONDARY PORV CLOSED
496 REM
    
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```

500 A=INP(9):IFAAND1THENAM=0
504 REM
505 REM          AUX FEED PUMP #2 START
506 REM
510 IFAAND2THENAG=200
514 REM
515 REM          STEAM DUMP CLOSED
516 REM
520 IFAAND4THENAN$="C"
524 REM
525 REM          FEED PUMP #1 START
526 REM
530 IFAAND8THENAD=375
534 REM
535 REM          RESET REACTOR
536 REM
540 IFAAND16THENAH$="R"
544 REM
545 REM          PRIMARY PORV OPEN
546 REM
550 IFAAND32THENAK=5
554 REM
555 REM          AUX FEED PUMP #2 TRIP
556 REM
560 IFAAND64THENAG=0
564 REM
565 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1 TRIP
566 REM
570 IFAAND128THENAA=0
574 REM
575 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #3 TRIP
576 REM
580 A=INP(10):IFAAND1THENAC=0
584 REM
585 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #3 START
586 REM
590 IFAAND2THENAC=34
594 REM
595 REM          AUX FEED PUMP #1 START
596 REM
600 IFAAND4THENAF=200
604 REM
605 REM          TURBINE RESET
606 REM
610 IFAAND8THENAI$="R"
614 REM
615 REM          FEED PUMP #2 START
616 REM
620 IFAAND16THENAE=375
624 REM
625 REM          FEED PUMP #1 TRIP
626 REM
630 IFAAND32THENAD=0
634 REM
635 REM          GRID BREAKER OPEN
636 REM
640 IFAAND64THENAL$="O"
644 REM
645 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2 START
646 REM
650 IFAAND128THENAB=34
654 REM
655 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1 START
656 REM
660 A=INP(12):IFAAND1THENAA=34
664 REM
665 REM          SECONDARY PORV OPEN
666 REM
670 IFAAND2THENAM=100
674 REM
675 REM          FEED PUMP #2 TRIP
676 REM
680 IFAAND4THENAE=0
684 REM
685 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2 TRIP
686 REM
690 IFAAND8THENAB=0
694 REM
695 REM          TURBINE TRIP
696 REM
700 IFAAND16THENAI$="T"
704 REM
705 REM          CONTROL RODS OUT
706 REM
710 IFAAND32THENAO=AO+1
720 IFAO>500THENAO=500
724 REM

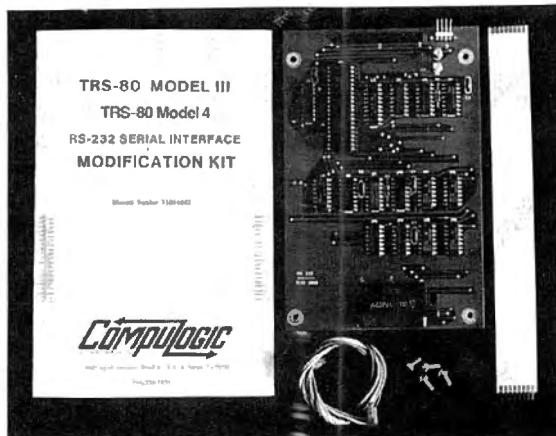
```

Listing continued

THE RS-232

MODEL III

MODEL 4



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatibility with Radio Shack* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.


Outstanding Value
At Only \$69.95
 Guaranteed One Full Year
 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order. Visa or Mastercharge also accepted. Add \$3.00 shipping & handling (Foreign orders quoted on request)

Compulogic

JR31 SOUTH HAMPTON RD. LB31
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75232
 214/390-1332

85



WANTED

The
ENIGMA Machine

\$250 REWARD

During World War II, the German Army Intelligence used a cipher machine called ENIGMA. It was a fascinating machine and the stories that surround it are equally fascinating. British Intelligence finally got one (through various means) and eventually cracked the codes, but a lot of luck and skill was involved, and this has been documented in books.

This program THE ENIGMA MACHINE is a machine language simulation of the original machine. Together with several improvements which were suggested by Gordon Weichman, the leader of the team that cracked the code and author of "THE HUT SIX STORY" an account of the team's efforts published in 1982. Although the machine and therefore the program is extremely complicated, its use is amazingly simple!

ENIGMA is offered to two markets. First, those who like a complete and accurate simulation of a complex function or who enjoy cryptography. Secondly, those who have a real need for exchanging fully protected communications or text. So long as there is a TRS-80 on both ends, with two copies of ENIGMA, then code can be exchanged at will and by any method which will accept written input: mail, telex, messenger, or modem link-up. Coded text can also be exchanged on disk.

PowerSoft will pay \$250 to the first registered ENIGMA user who can demonstrate an infallible method to decipher the encoded message contained in every ENIGMA package. We consider THE ENIGMA MACHINE to be the very best program of its kind on the market. The solution must be repeatable and reliable.

The message and its "keys" have been submitted to our attorneys for safekeeping in a sealed envelope. In the event that the code is cracked by more than one person, the reward will be paid to the first who succeeds. Good luck! You'll definitely need it.

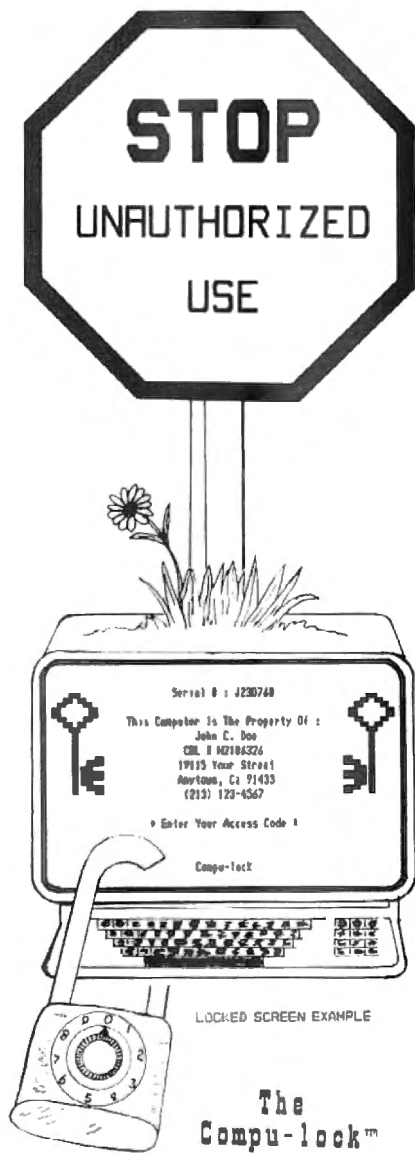
ENIGMA on disk (Mod I/III/4 in III mode) with manual **\$39.95**

ENIGMA TWIN PAK (two users/two stations) **\$69.95**

POWERSOFT 306

PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/QSD INC
 11500 Stemmons Fwy., Suite 125
 Dallas, Texas 75229
 (214) 484-2976

US/Canada Please add \$2.50 Shipping/Handling-Foreign \$10. The above programs cannot be explained in this ad space. Please write for complete catalog with full details.



- ▣ **GUARANTEES** - protection of valuable and important data.
- ▣ **PERSONAL ACCESS CODE** - required before computer can be used.
- ▣ **IMPROVES** - chances of recovery if computer is stolen.
- ▣ **EASY INSTALLATION** - of electronic circuit board.
- ▣ **AVAILABLE** - for Models 1, 3, and 4.

DETER THEFT!

Phone or write for information:

The Computer Council
18228 Parthenia St.
Northridge, CA 91325
(213) 885-1411

→323

Glossary continued

Scram: Same as tripping the reactor. To shut down a nuclear reactor quickly by fully inserting the control rods.

Secondary loop: Begins in the upper half of the steam generators. Converts feed water into steam. Steam from the three steam generators flows into a common header. From this header, it flows to the turbine. Steam exiting from the turbine is condensed back into water in the condenser. Water from the condenser then pumps back into the steam generators to begin the process again.

Simulator: A device that represents a system or phenomenon and reflects the effects of changes in the original so that it can be studied, analyzed, and understood from the behavior of that device.

Simulator panel: Mimics the control room of a nuclear power plant. Contains all major controls and status lights as well as annunciator lights that warn of abnormal conditions.

Start-up rate: Rate at which the reactor is changing power levels. A positive rate indicates an increase in power; a negative number indicates a decrease in power.

Steady-state operation: Condition in which plant values remain essentially constant. Occurs after all initial transients or fluctuating conditions have settled down.

Steam dump: Bypasses the steam that normally goes to the turbine and dumps it directly into the condenser. When the turbine trips at a high reactor power level, the steam previously going to the turbine must be condensed or high secondary and primary temperatures and pressures occur. The steam dump gives the reactor a way to remove its energy while safely shutting down.

Steam generator: Generates steam to turn a turbine. High pressure water in the primary loop flows into the steam generator via bundles of tubes where heat from the reactor is transferred through the tube walls to convert pure secondary side feed water into steam. Steam generators provide isolation between the primary and secondary loops.

Synchronized: When the frequency of the generator is equal to the frequency of the grid. The frequency of the generator is directly proportional to its speed. At 3,600 RPM, the frequency of the generator is 60 hertz.

Throttle valve: Controls the speed of the turbine. Adjusting this valve brings the turbine up to synchronous speed.

Transient: A phenomenon in a system caused by a sudden change in conditions, and which persists for a relatively short time after the change.

Turbine: Converts steam into mechanical energy. The turbine is connected to the generator. ■

Listing continued

```

725 REM      BOTTOM CONTROL RODS IF REACTOR IS TRIPPED
726 REM
730 IFAH$="T"THENAO=0
734 REM
735 REM      IF REACTOR IS TRIPPED THEN TRIP THE TURBINE
736 REM
740 IFAH$="T"THENAI$="T"
744 REM
745 REM      IF THE TURBINE IS TRIPPED THEN OPEN THE GRID BREAKER
746 REM
750 IFAI$="T"THENAL$="O"
754 REM
755 REM      REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2 STATUS
756 REM
760 IFAB>0THENYA=1ELSEYA=0
764 REM
765 REM      REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #3 STATUS
766 REM
770 IFAC>0THENYB=2ELSEYB=0
774 REM
775 REM      REACTOR STATUS
776 REM

```

Listing continued on p. 174

EXPAND and UPGRADE your TRS-80®



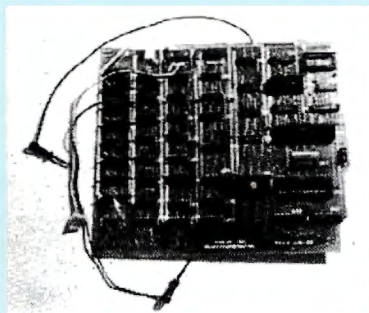
HIGH SPEED - MASS STORAGE FOR THE MODEL 100

The PMD 100 - Fast storage and retrieval of programs and files using miniature high speed wafer tapes.

- Battery Operated (rechargeable)
 - Fully portable
 - Rom Based operating system
- (Includes - wafer tapes, battery charger/adaptor, coiled cable, owners manual.)

\$349.95

8k Memory Modules for the Model 100
HOLMES IM100™ - only \$69.50 Up to 32k memory - direct plug in - no mod's req'd



HOLMES VID 80™

Ask about MOD IV software upgrades for MOD III

ORDER TODAY - STOCK DELIVERY

MODEL III -
Add 64K CP/M 2.2 with 80 x 24 Video Display . . . only
\$399.50

112K extended memory option
\$125.00

"DOUBLE YOUR SPEED"

CUT COMPUTER OPERATION TIME IN HALF
Sprinter II for Model I **\$99.50**
Sprinter III for Model III **\$99.50**

MEMORY EXPANSION

Internal Installation
Model I - IM-2 (W/32K RAM) **\$139.50**
Model 100 IM100 (8k RAM module) **\$ 69.50**

MODEL I SPECIAL!!

Add disk drive capability, an RS232C serial communications port, and an additional 32k RAM (48k total) to your Model I with the Holmes Expansion Main Frame Package only **\$449.00** (a \$508 value)
(Includes a DX-2D, RX-232M, and MF-1)

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS FOR TRS 80 MODELS

I, III and IV Computers

Disk Controller w/clock DX-3DC (Model III & IV)	\$157.50
Disk Controller w/o clock DX-3D (Model III & IV)	\$137.50
Double Density Adaptor DX-1D (Model I)	\$ 99.50
Disk Controller DX-2D (Model I, requires MF-1)	\$159.00

OTHER PERIPHERALS:

Expansion Mainframe MF-1 (For 4 boards)	\$150.00
Color coded diskettes (box 10) 96 TPI	
SSDD	\$29.95
DSDD	\$ 37.95
Epson Printer Driver for SUPERSCRIPSIT	\$ 24.95
Drive O Package w/DX-3DC, drive, power supply	\$545.00
RS232 (RX-232) (Requires MF-1)	\$119.50
RS232 w/32K RAM (RX-232M-Requires MF-1)	\$199.50

About HOLMES ENGINEERING, INC.

- All Holmes Products come complete with easy to follow installation and trouble shooting guides and our technical group is available for support as required. (Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. - 12 noon (MST))
- Installation can be performed with out system modifications, soldering and little or no technical background.
- MORE DETAILED PRODUCT INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
- 90 DAY WARRANTY.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

- Add shipping and handling charges of: \$9.00 for PMD100, and MF-1, pkg. USA, \$15.00 Canada & 15% for Overseas.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Payment by cashiers check, money order, cash, Visa or Mastercharge. Personal checks subject to 3 week clearance.



HOLMES
ENGINEERING, INC.

Bus. Hours: 8:530 (MST) Mon - Fri.
10:2:00 (MST) Sat. (Sales only)
Service Hours: 8-12 noon (MST) Mon - Fri.
5175 Green Pine Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84123
(801) 261-5652 or 24 Hr. BBS (801) 263 1103



DISTRIBUTORS:

BI Tech, N.Y. (800) 645-1165 / Level IV Products, MI (800) 521-3305
Digital Distributing, TX (214) 330-1332
M & M Micro Mart, Quebec, Canada (514) 731-9486

**PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR AUTHORIZED
DEALER NEAREST YOU.**
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

153

MMS

Tandy's Powerhouse

The Model 2000 is Tandy's response to PC fever. And a powerful response it is: 720K disk drives, 640- by 400-pixel graphics resolution, an Intel 80186 microprocessor running at 8 MHz, and MS-DOS 2.0 controlling it all.

80 Micro gave you an overview of MS-DOS (January 1984, p. 84). Now I want to take a closer look at the 2000's MS-DOS 2.0.

MS-DOS performs all the usual functions of a disk operating system—managing programs in memory, controlling disk read and write operations, monitoring and controlling peripherals, and providing a link between you and the hardware.

MS-DOS 2.0 doesn't stop there, though. It includes some features not yet available on many other microcomputers. Among them are a special directory structure, command piping, filters, data redirection, and a batch-file process.

MS-DOS also includes a line-oriented editor, a debugger, and a linking loader.

The Directory Structure

MS-DOS 2.0's directory structure lets you group related files into their own directories. You could, for example, put all your word processing files into one directory, all your accounting files into

another, and all your spreadsheet files into a third.

This makes file management a lot easier. With two disk drives, the Model 2000 can store 1.4 megabytes of information. If your average file size is 10K, you could have 140 files on-line at once. With a 10-megabyte hard disk, you can have over 1,000 files on-line. Now call up a directory and try finding that business letter you wrote last Tuesday, the one whose file name you've forgotten.

With MS-DOS 2.0, you'd have no problem. First, you'd set up a directory for all your word processing files. Next, you'd set up a subdirectory for all your business letters. Finally, you could set up subdirectories for each day of the week.

You can then get a directory of all the business letters you wrote last Tuesday by telling MS-DOS to follow a path through each directory until it gets to the one with the file in which you're interested.

A directory diagram is shown in Fig. 1. The directory on the top is the root directory. This is the first directory level on a disk and MS-DOS creates it automatically when you format a disk. You can, in fact, forget about MS-DOS's special directory features and work only with the root directory.

Think of the root directory as a file

cabinet. Each drawer in the cabinet represents a subdirectory. Each subdirectory contains its own folders, or files.

From the MS-DOS command prompt, you can create a new directory by simply typing MKDIR \name, where name is the name of the subdirectory you want to create. The MKDIR command doesn't actually create a new physical directory on the disk; it creates a file that contains a list of the files you assign to it.

Just as you can create new directories, you can delete existing ones. However, if you want to save any files in the directory, you have to put them somewhere else before you delete the directory.

Use the file-cabinet analogy. If you throw away a drawer (a directory), you also throw away the files in it unless you put them somewhere else first.

In MS-DOS, you move from one directory to another using the CHDIR (change directory) command. To continue with the example above, suppose it's Wednesday, you've just turned on your Model 2000, and you need to work with your business letter directory.

Typing CHDIR \WORDPRO\BUSLET\WED from the MS-DOS command prompt makes WED the current directory. The backslashes (\) in the command separate each directory

DOS

Operating System

name. The directory names separated by backslashes make up MS-DOS's path name. A path name shows MS-DOS what path to follow to reach the directory you want to use.

When you change directories using the CHDIR command, the directory to which you change is now the current directory. You can access any file in that directory without typing in the full path name. If you need to use a file in a different directory, however, you have to specify a path name that tells MS-DOS how to find the other directory.

Piping Hot

Most DOSes assume that your commands will come from the keyboard, and that the system's response will go to the screen. MS-DOS lets you redirect input and output. The command `DIR > FILELIST`, for example, sends the directory listing (which would normally go to the screen) to a file called FILELIST.

MS-DOS comes with a sorting program called Sort. Need to see an alphabetically sorted list of files? The command `DIR | SORT` lets you. Want to save that sorted list? Type `DIR | SORT > SORTDIR`.

The vertical bar (|) is called the pipe separator. Any output created by the command to the left of the bar becomes

input for the command to the right. The greater-than sign (>) redirects the sort program's output (which normally goes to the screen) to a file called SORTDIR.

Filters

The sorting program is one of three filters that comes with MS-DOS. A filter is a command that takes data coming in and transforms it in some way before sending it on its way.

The Sort filter can also sort in reverse order (from Z to A instead of from A to Z), and you can tell it by which column to sort. If you have a file called Names that looks like Fig. 2, typing in `SORT +9 < NAMES` sorts the file by column 9 (in this case, the last name) and displays the sorted data on the screen.

Similarly, the command `SORT +52 < NAMES` sorts the file by state. The less-than sign (<) tells MS-DOS to use the contents of the Names file as input to the Sort filter. If you omit the sign and the file name, MS-DOS expects the input to come from the keyboard.

As a reminder of how you can redirect input and output, the command `SORT +9 < NAMES > SORTNAME` sorts the file by last name (column 9) and outputs the sorted data to a file called SORTNAME instead of to the screen.

A filter called More simply takes

standard screen output and displays it one screen at a time. For example, assume you want to read a long file called Letter. The command `TYPE LETTER | MORE` displays the file one screen at a time, with the message -MORE- appearing at the bottom of each screen. Pressing the enter key advances you to the next screen.

The Find filter does just that—searches for a string or a constant in a file. Suppose you're working with that file called Letter and you need to find the string "I hope to see you there." Use the command `FIND "I hope to see you there" LETTER`.

The Find filter also has options that let you display all the lines that don't contain the string, display only the number of lines in the file that contain the string, and display a relative line number before each line.

Each MS-DOS filter is valuable by itself. Used together and with piping and input/output redirection, they are powerful utilities that you can use to master powerful hardware.

Batch Files

MS-DOS also has a powerful batch-processing feature. With batch processing, you're able to store a batch of commands in a file and execute them by typing in the file's name instead of typing

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane
Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

24 Hour Order Line

Order: **516-625-0920**

Technical: **516-338-4083**

TRS-80:

Model 4, 64k,

2 Drives, RS-232\$1549.00

Model 4, 64k, 2 Disk Drive, RS232

Micro Design. MDX-6,

Upgraded.\$1429.95

1 Year Warranty (Parts and Labor)

Model 100 Computers:

Model 100 Portable 8k.\$659.00

Model 100 Portable 24k.\$820.00

Covered by The R/S
90 Day Warranty.

Elephant Diskettes:

EMS #1 SS/SD Soft\$15.95

EMS #2 SS/DD Soft\$18.95

EMS #5 DS/DD Soft\$25.95

Modems:

Signalman Mark I\$74.00

Signalman 300/1200\$259.00

Smartmodem 300\$199.00

Smartmodem 1200\$479.00

Smartmodem 1200B

IBM Version\$429.00

Novation J-Cat.\$99.95

Smart Cat 300/1200.\$410.00

Printers:

Prowriter 8510ap\$340.00

Gemni 10X.\$279.00

Okidata 92ML\$425.00

Prowriter Ribbons\$6.00

F10-40cps\$1125.00

F10-55cps\$1339.00

M.B.S. Business System:

Invoices Mail List

Accts Payable Accts Receivable

General Ledger Check Register

\$225

Specify TRS-80 Model I, III or 4

**Look Around, Find The Best Prices
And The General Will Beat Them.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TERMS OF SALE: There is a 3% Service Charge for Mastercard or Visa. Orders Under \$30 please add \$2 shipping and handling. Personal checks require two weeks for clearance. Prices subject to change without notice.

TRS80 is a Tandy trademark

382

in each command.

MS-DOS takes batch processing one step further. Your batch files can contain dummy parameters that you replace with real parameters when you use the batch file.

Suppose you have a batch file called FILECOPY.BAT that contains the following:

```
TYPE %1
COPY %1 %2
DEL %1
DIR | SORT
```

Type FILECOPY NEWPAGE.TXT B:OLDPAGE.TXT, and MS-DOS displays the contents of the file called NEWPAGE.TXT, copies the file to the disk in drive B, and calls the new copy OLDPAGE.TXT. It then deletes NEWPAGE.TXT from the disk in the current drive and displays a sorted directory listing of the current disk.

The result is the same as if you typed in:

```
TYPE NEWPAGE.TXT
COPY NEWPAGE.TXT B:OLDPAGE.TXT
DEL NEWPAGE.TXT
DIR | SORT
```

MS-DOS has batch-processing commands that let you write batch files approaching the power of complete programs. The For command lets you execute a command more than once, giving the command new parameters with each execution.

The If command lets you execute a command based on the existence of a specified file, or based on the receipt of an error code from an MS-DOS program. The Goto command alters the execution flow of a batch file based on the result of an If test.

You can also use MS-DOS's filtering and piping features in batch files and as dummy parameters. This gives you some incredibly powerful and versatile batch files.

The biggest limitation of MS-DOS's batch-processing capabilities is that the

Humble Beginnings

Once upon a time back in the late 1970s, a company called Seattle Computer developed an S100-based microcomputer that used a new 16-bit chip—the Intel 8086. The one thing missing was a disk operating system for the machine.

Tim Paterson, one of the firm's programmers, whipped out a quick-and-dirty operating system for the new machine. He called it, for lack of a better name, QDOS. Seattle Computer soon renamed the fledgling DOS 86-DOS, probably because their marketing people were tired of explaining the acronym.

A couple of years later, Microsoft licensed 86-DOS from Seattle Computer to develop some 16-bit software. Soon after that, they bought the rights to the system and changed its name again, this time to MS-DOS.

Eventually, a computer company called IBM went looking for a disk operating system for a new microcomputer they were developing. They contacted Digital Research and Microsoft to see what each had to offer.

Digital Research pushed CP/M; Microsoft pushed MS-DOS. For a variety of reasons, some technical, some economic, IBM chose to go

with Microsoft. They licensed MS-DOS and—you guessed it—renamed it PC-DOS.

As it happened, IBM's Personal Computer (PC) took the industry by storm. Seeing IBM enter the market finally convinced the skeptics who still thought microcomputers were the hula hoops of the 80s.

In 1982, IBM sold 200,000 PCs. Last year, they sold about a half-million. New companies formed, sometimes overnight, to manufacture PC clones—machines that performed almost exactly like the PC and that ran the same software.

Soon every software developer with a bit of sense realized that he could sell a lot more programs if he wrote them for the IBM PC and its look-alikes. And almost every hardware manufacturer realized that his new machines had to run this software to succeed in a market that grew more competitive by the minute.

When IBM introduced the PC/XT, a personal computer with a built-in hard disk, Microsoft introduced MS-DOS 2.0, a new, more powerful version. What began as QDOS has become the king of the 16-bit operating system mountain. ■

GREAT PROGRAMS AT GREAT PRICES...

PROGRAMS SO GOOD THAT WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL LIKE THEM!

We choose every program we sell based on quality, and for a very good reason; we GUARANTEE satisfaction with every sale. We take all the guesswork out of mail-order purchases by allowing YOU to be the judge of the product that you buy. Over the last year we've had an incredible

99.5% satisfaction rate, unmatched in the software industry. As well, every program you buy from us is fully supported by both the manufacturer and JMG Software. You can't lose!

SUPREME RULER and SUPREME RULER PLUS

(By JMG.) In this simulation/strategy game you become leader of a struggling country and must deal with your economy, your population, and your army. From 1 to 9 players can each take a country and compete, or you may have computer-controlled countries. A great game!
16K / 32K CASS \$18.50 32K DISK \$20.50.

(By JMG.) A 48K Extended version of SUPREME RULER. We could take up many pages describing it, but instead we'll quote one of our users: "I have hundreds of dollars in game software from Epyx, Avalon Hill, SSI, etc. RULER is the best of the lot. I love it!!" - G.C., Oneida, NY.
48K, either CASSETTE or DISK \$26.50.

STARFIGHTER

(By Adventure International.) An incredible program that combines strategy with the realism of a spacecraft simulator. You get a sharp, out of the cockpit view, and you have very realistic controls at your command.
16K CASSETTE \$24.50 32K DISK \$26.50.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

(By Sublogic.) This program turns your TRS-80 into a realistic flight simulator with an out-the-cockpit view of your surroundings. Gives an amazing 3-D view of your "world", with mountains at your side and a runway to land on, as well as other landmarks
32K DISK \$29.50

JMG IS ALSO THE PLACE FOR UTILITIES...

LDOS 5.1

(By LSI.) The number one operating system for TRS-80 Models I and III. Chosen by Radio Shack as a sophisticated alternative to TRSDOS, LDOS is loaded with features, from type-ahead to Model I & III compatibility of data disks, and much more. Supports Model I double density, and non-Radio Shack disk drives as well. Comes with an excellent manual.
Model I or III DISK \$114.50.

EDAS 4.1

(By Misosys.) EDAS is the most advanced Editor/Assembler available for TRS-80s. It is a must for anyone doing serious assembly language work, and it is also ideal if you are just starting; as you become more proficient, you will find more use for the advanced features available. EDAS supports assembly from disk, macros, and MUCH more. Model I/III version requires LDOS; TRSDOS 6 for Model 4 version.
Model I/III (LDOS) or Mod 4 (TRSDOS6) \$89.50.

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

(By Powersoft.) An extremely useful utility package that combines over 50 functions into one program. It supports almost every DOS, both Model I and III. With so many utilities combined into one in SUPER UTILITY PLUS, this program is a great value.
MODEL I/III DISK \$64.50

DISASSEMBLER III

(By Misosys.) An advanced disassembler with many features and extensive capabilities such as direct disassembly from CMD files, full label generation, data "screening" for text areas, and more. Output to screen, printer, tape, or disk. Runs under most DOSes (incl. TRSDOS), on Models I, III and 4.
Model I, III and 4 DISK \$34.50

TO ORDER: Please specify Model of computer, Disk or Cassette, amount of memory you have, program(s) wanted, and method of payment. We accept Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, or COD. Please enclose \$2.50 for shipping costs. We also accept orders by phone.

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE:

Z CHESS III	(Adventure Int'l)	DISK \$26.50	CASS \$24.50
GALACTIC TRILOGY	(Adventure Int'l)	DISK \$34.50	
PROJECT OMEGA	(Adventure Int'l)	DISK \$22.50	
CAPTAIN 747	(LSI)	DISK \$27.50	CASS \$29.50

OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however, you are unsatisfied with a product you have purchased from JMG, you may return it (in good condition) within 10 days for a refund, less a \$2.50 handling charge for programs under \$50 (\$5.00 for programs over \$50). We also ask that you send us a letter stating the reason for your return.

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

THE FINE PRINT:

Shipping Charges are \$2.50 in North America, \$5.00 overseas. All prices in U.S. Funds. Please allow 1 to 2 weeks for Personal Checks to clear. Add \$1.50 for COD Charges. Model III programs will also run on Mod 4 in III mode.

P.O. BOX 598
FALLS STATION,
NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.
U.S.A. 14303

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L9C 2Z8
(416) 389-6086

126

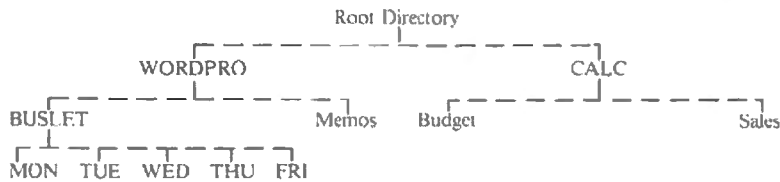


Figure 1. A typical MS-DOS directory tree, containing a root directory and subdirectories.

Joe	Smith	53 Lookout St.	Peterborough	NH	03458
Mary	Jones	120 Grove Ave.	Sometown	PA	40345
Fred	Bates	5323 Ferndale	Detroit	MI	34233
Kelly	Bugsy	10 Strand Way	Skokie	IL	60077

Figure 2. The Names file.

Function	Key(s)	Description	Level II Basic
Copy char	F1 or →	Copies one character from the template to the command line	spacebar
Delete char	Delete	Deletes a character from the template	D
Copy to char	F2 char	Copies all characters up to the specified character	S char
Copy all	F3	Copies all remaining characters	X
Insert	Insert	Lets you insert characters (pressing F3 exits insert mode)	I
Replace template		Makes the new line the new template, but does not send it to the command processor	none
Void line		voids the current input, leaving the template unchanged	Q

Table 1. The MS-DOS editing template commands and Level II Basic equivalents.

Table 2. The MS-DOS commands. The letter in parentheses after each command indicates whether the command is internal or external.

Command	Function
Backup (E)	Copies files from hard disk to floppy disks
Break (I)	Disables or activates the MS-DOS break key (control/C)
Chdir (I)	Changes the current directory and displays it
Chkdsk (E)	Reads and checks a directory for errors, and also repairs some errors
CLS (I)	Clears the screen and returns the cursor to upper left
Compdupe (E)	Copies disk in drive A to disk in drive B, then compares the two
Copy (I)	Copies the specified file or files
Ctty (I)	Changes the input/output device
Date (I)	Displays and sets the date
Del (I)	Deletes the specified file or files
Dir (I)	Displays the contents of the directory
Diskcopy (E)	Copies a disk
Echo (I)	Turns the batch file echo feature on or off
Erase (I)	Deletes the specified file or files (same as Del)
Exe2bin (E)	Converts executable files to binary (command) format
Exit (I)	Exits a command and returns to the lower level
FC (E)	Compares two files
Find (E)	Searches for a string or value
For (I)	Executes a command for each item in a set (batch processing)
Format (E)	Initializes a floppy disk to receive files
Goto (I)	Transfers control to a specified line in a batch file
If (I)	Allows conditional execution of commands in a batch file
Hformat (E)	Formats a hard disk drive

Table 2 continued

system cannot ask questions and execute commands based on your response.

The Editing Template

Tandy's command-editing template is a unique feature that might not excite you much at first. However, once you master MS-DOS and start typing long, complex command lines, you might wonder how you got along without the template.

When you press the enter key after typing a command, MS-DOS sends the command to the command processor and also stores what you typed into the template. Using the Model 2000's function keys, you can then repeat the

*You'll appreciate
the template
when you start using
commands containing
long path names.*

command instantly, edit the command without retyping all of it, or edit the command into a similar command to save keystrokes.

The template isn't that valuable to you if most of your commands are simple and short, such as copying within the current directory and displaying the current directory. You'll appreciate the template when you start using commands containing long path names and using filters and piping.

Table 1 contains a list of the template editing commands, and compares the commands to a familiar and similar editor, the Level II Basic line editor.

MS-DOS Commands

Table 2 describes each MS-DOS command. I'll explain the most interesting ones below.

MS-DOS has two types of commands: internal and external. The code that executes internal commands is always in memory, while external commands are utility programs that load into memory when you type their names. Typical internal commands are Copy, Dir (the directory command), and the commands that create and change directories.

Among the more interesting external commands is Chkdsk, which checks a disk's directory for errors. Chkdsk automatically repairs several types of directory errors and displays a free

Table 2 continued

Mkdir (I)	Makes a directory
More (E)	Displays output one screen at a time
Path (I)	Sets a command-search path
Pause (I)	Suspends execution of a batch file
Print (E)	Lets you print while processing (spooler)
Prompt (I)	Lets you define a new system prompt
Recover (E)	Recovers a bad disk or file
REM (I)	Displays a remark in a batch file
Rename (I)	Changes the name of a file
Restore (E)	Copies backed-up files from floppy disk to hard disk
Rmdir (I)	Removes a directory
Set (I)	Sets one string value to another
Shift (I)	Increases the number of replaceable parameters in a batch process
Sort (E)	Sorts data alphabetically, forward or backward
Sys (E)	Transfers MS-DOS system files to the specified drive
Time (I)	Displays and sets the time
Type (I)	Displays the contents of the specified file
Ver (I)	Displays the MS-DOS version number
Verify (I)	Verifies all disk writes
Vol (I)	Displays the volume-identification number

space report, shown in Fig. 3.

Compdupe makes a mirror-image copy of a disk, then compares the two for discrepancies. FC (file comparison) compares two files, either line by line or byte by byte as you specify, and displays or prints the differences.

Exit lets you exit an application program, execute commands, and return to the program. Recover recovers either a file that contains bad sectors, or all files on a disk that contains bad sectors in its directory.

Other Utilities

Three larger utility programs supplied with MS-DOS are a line editor (Edlin), a debugger (Debug), and a linking loader (Link).

Edlin is a text-editing program that creates batch files and Assembly-language source files. The program has search and replace capabilities, and it lets you insert new lines in the middle of a file and move blocks of lines to different positions.

Edlin also uses the editing template. When you're using Edlin, the template stores the last line you type. You can then use the Model 2000's function keys (see Table 1) to save keystrokes if your next line is similar.

Edlin works, but its line-oriented editing is a real limitation. If you write a lot of Assembly-language programs, you'll probably want to buy a good full-screen editor that lets you move the cursor around on the screen.

The Debug utility is for Assembly-language programmers. It lets you display and modify memory and register contents, and it lets you execute a machine-language program with up to 10 breakpoints.

When Debug encounters a breakpoint, it stops executing the program and displays the registers, flags, and the next instruction in the program. Unfortunately, Debug won't let you single-step your way through a program.

Debug also lets you edit a disk file, compare two memory blocks, fill a memory block with a value or set of values, search memory for a string or value, disassemble programs, perform hexadecimal arithmetic, and input or output a byte to or from a port.

Link is another program that will interest only Assembly-language programmers. When you write an Assembly-language program, you must run the assembled object code through the linking process to create a file that the Model 2000 can execute.

Link produces relocatable object modules and combines separately produced object code into a single command file. It also resolves external references—references in one module to symbols defined in a different module.

Software?

You might be tempted to think that, because the Model 2000 runs MS-DOS, all programs written for MS-DOS, specifically those for the IBM PC, will run on the Model 2000.

Alas, that's not the case. Programs written to use a specific piece of the PC's hardware do not run on the Model 2000. Programs that use only MS-DOS system calls generally will run on the Model 2000. See Table 3 for a list of both types of programs.

A programmer would bypass an MS-DOS routine and go directly to the hardware for one primary reason: speed. Many IBM PC programs that re-

737280	bytes total disk space
40960	bytes in 2 hidden files
512	bytes in 2 directories
34560	bytes in 8 user files
661248	bytes available on disk
131072	bytes total memory
105038	bytes free

Figure 3. A sample Chkdsk report on a disk that contains no errors.

ly on a lot of displays or graphics directly access the PC's video memory. This makes them faster, but it also ties them to the PC and to clones with identically configured video memory.

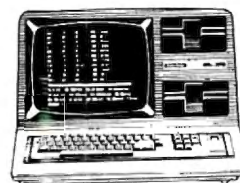
But the Model 2000 owner shouldn't worry. Many excellent programs are available for the 2000 now, and manufacturers will convert a lot of the incompatible programs.

Conclusion

Tandy's Model 2000 is a powerful computer that needs a powerful disk operating system to control it. MS-DOS 2.0 can handle the challenge.

Its tree-like directory structure lets

DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER



Computers at Guaranteed Low Prices*

TRS-80	ATON
EPSON	HAYES
NEC	DYSAN

Desert Sound, Inc.
of California

1-800-835-5247

**Factory Authorized
Tech. on Staff
for Many Brands**

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG
and Price Guarantee

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

539

you easily organize files on the Model 2000's high-capacity drives, its filtering and piping features add significant flexibility, and its powerful batch-processor lets you perform a multitude of commands and complex operations by typing in a few words.

Of course, power isn't everything. What makes a computer really valuable is the software available for it.

MS-DOS 2.0 comes out ahead here, too. The MS-DOS user can run some of the most powerful, yet easy to use, programs ever written for micros, and can

be sure that many more will be available in the future. ■

Jim Heid is a technical editor for Microcomputing magazine. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Packages that do run on the Model 2000, sometimes with modifications.

Software Package	Vendor Name	Software Package	Vendor Name
Bottom Line Strategist	Ashton-Tate	EasyFile	
Grammatik	Aspen/Wang	General Ledger	
Random House Dict/Proofreader		Inventory Control/Analysis	
PlanFin	Business Software	Order Entry	
ProFin		MasterSolver	MicroAp
Data Ace	Computer Software Design	Selector	
Application Library Vol. I	Target/Comshare	SuperSort	MicroPro
Financial Modeling		Punctuation/Style Checker	Oasis Systems
OmniBasc	Conceptual Software	The Word Plus	
CodeWriter	Dynatech	Accounts Payable	Open Systems
QuickCode	Fox and Geller	Accounts Receivable	
Real Estate Analyzer	HowardSoft (requires color monitor)	Basic Business Interpreter	
	(requires color monitor)	Front Runner Kit	
Tax Preparer	IBM	General Ledger	
Accounts Payable (Peachtree)		Inventory	
Accounts Receivable (Peachtree)		Job Cost	
General Ledger (Peachtree)		Payroll	
Payroll (Peachtree)		Sales Order Processing	
QuickPro+	ICR FutureSoft	Team Manager	
Accounts Payable	Info Unlimited Systems (IUS)	Letterform 1000	PBL Corporation
		PMCOBOL	Ryan McFarland
Accounts Receivable		Spellguard	Sorcim

Packages that do not run on the Model 2000.

Software Package	Vendor Name	Software Package	Vendor Name
Millionaire	Blue Chip Software	Transporter	
D.J. Market Analyzer	Dow Jones	Personal Investor	PBL
dGraph	Fox and Geller	Accounts Payable	Peachtree
dUtil		Accounts Receivable	(selfbound)
Smartcom	Hayes	General Ledger	
Mailing List	IBM	Graphics Language	
Payroll		Inventory Control	
Peachtext		Sales Invoicing	
Professional Editor		Smarterm PC	Persoft
Time Manager		Norton Utilities	Peter Norton
WordProff 1.0		WordPlus/The Boss	Professional Soft
The Instructor	Individual Software	Executive Secretary	SofSys
EasyMailer	Info Sys Unlimited	SuperCalc II	Sorcim
EasyPlanner		SuperWriter	
EasySpeller		Snooper Trooper	Spinnaker Software
EasyWriter		VisiCalc	VisiCorp
Volkswriter	Lifetree Software	VisiDex	
MasterType	Lightening Software	VisiFile	
DataFax	Link Systems	VisiSpell	
Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus	VisiTrend/Plot	
Lotus 1-2-3 Graph		VisiWord	
Async Communications	MicroPro		
CalcStar			
InfoStar Systems			
Starburst			
WordStar*			
Typing Tutor	Microsoft		
CrossTalk	MicroStuff		

**A version of WordStar does run on the Model 2000. MicroPro's plain MS-DOS version uses only MS-DOS system calls and is not modified to use any of the Model 2000's function and cursor-movement keys. MicroPro is working on a version especially for the Model 2000.*

Table 3. IBM Products.

CLONE I



CLONE III

Dear Customer:

If you care about TIME, you need Clone. Why did you buy your computer? If you are like us, you need your computer to save you time. You follow proper programming procedures and backup everything twice. **THIS TAKES TIME!** If you use more than one disk operating system, **IT TAKES TIME.** At the end of our programming day we have at least 8 disks to backup twice. With the disk backup utilities that came with our disk operating systems, formatting and verifying that many disks could take 64 minutes, not to mention the amount of time that it took to initialize and answer the opening inquiries for the various disk operating systems we use. Now we use the Clone duplication system and the entire process takes less than 23 minutes. Clone is so reliable at verifying that we never worry about having a bad duplication. We are sure you know that a disk which has not been properly verified might cause problems you would not detect for months. Clone is so advanced that passwords, densities or different disk operating systems don't affect its efficient operation. Clone is so flexible that we are also able to duplicate Atari 400, Atari 800, TRS-80 Color Computer as well as TRS-80 Model I, III, or IV disks. Clone is so sophisticated that if it encounters a damaged disk and is unable to read it, you can ask it to keep trying, take it's best guess, or give up. Most backup utilities just give up. Clone's error messages will explain exactly what the trouble is. Finally, Clone IS FAST! It takes just 1 minute 25 seconds to format, duplicate, and verify a disk that used to take us 4 minutes to complete.

We are sure that everyone who owns a TRS-80 Model I, III, or IV would benefit from owning the Clone duplication system. Clone will become an indispensable part of your programming library. Unlike copying utilities, Clone will have a lasting usefulness which is not dependent on any other program's availability. That is why we at Gibberman Enterprises are proud to offer you Clone I for TRS-80 Model I or Clone III for TRS-80 Model III or IV.

Sincerely,

James Schoengarth
Marketing Director
Gibberman Enterprises

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

CLONE I OR CLONE III
TRS-80 MODEL III, IV OR
TRS-80 MODEL I WITH LN DOUBLER OR PERCOM DOUBLER ONLY
2 DISK DRIVES OR MORE
32K RAM OR MORE

NOTE: A MODEL I WITH SINGLE DENSITY MAY ALSO BE USED, HOWEVER YOU WILL ONLY BE ABLE TO COPY STANDARD MODEL I SINGLE DENSITY DISKS!

ORDER INFORMATION

\$79.97

CLONE I for TRS-80 MODEL I
CLONE III for TRS-80 MODEL III or IV

For VISA or MASTER CARD Orders

CALL NOW - TOLL FREE (800) 824-7888

Ask for operator # 797

Hawaii & Alaska (800) 824-7919

For more information call (213) 367-0887



Add \$3.03 Postage & Handling
California Residents add sales tax

(TRS-80 Color Computer and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc. Clone I and Clone III are trademarks of Pegasus Research. LN Doubler is a trademark of LNW Inc. Percom is a trademark of Percom Data Corp.)

523

Clone I and Clone III are available exclusively through Gibberman Enterprises, authorized dealer for Pegasus Research.

Gibberman Enterprises - 13000 San Fernando Rd. - No. 5 - Sylmar, CA 91342





PRESS <CLEAR> TO PLAY

Month by month, this game will creep up on you.

Over the next six months, I'll show you how to write a program that's full of bugs. Hundreds of bugs. Star-shaped bugs that fly in deadly formation, flying saucer bugs that rain lethal bombs, killer spiders that swoop down at dizzying speed.

Bugs from Outer Space is a full-featured Model I/III machine-language arcade game. By the time you finish this series of articles, you'll not only be able to dodge bugs and bombs, fighting to reach immortality (or at least the permanent scoreboard), but you'll learn enough to write machine-language games of your own.

Programming Bugs

Bugs' source code consists of several parts (modules), linked together with equates. Therefore, resist the urge to modify the code as you enter it into the

editor/assembler—the addresses (second column) of the symbol tables must match those given in the article listings.

You won't have to wait six months for results; the modules are designed so you can execute the code each month and see the results of your efforts. This month, you'll write the title screen and compose a little Bugs music (the introductory sound).

Introducing the Bugs

Program Listing 1 is the first version of the main program, MAIN1/CMD. For the most part, the main program should call other routines in a loop, but Bugs contains additional code. Be sure to enter all lines, including those stored as comments (indicated by a semicolon); you'll use them, minus the semicolons, in later versions of the game.

MAIN1/CMD begins by calling the introduction subroutine, TEXT1/CMD (Program Listing 2). This routine first displays a screen, calls a subroutine twice to make a strange sound, then displays the title screen and produces the sound again.

The program stores the screen code using the space compression codes,

CO-FF hexadecimal (hex), which represent 0-3F hex (0-63) spaces. Note that it stores a zero in 4024 hex before the program calls the Display subroutine. This selects space compression rather than special characters on the Model III.

TEXT1/CMD then waits for you to press the clear key. A delay within the loop checks the key to prevent the TRS-80's high-frequency signals from causing false alarms.

When you press the clear key, TEXT1 executes a typical screen melt to erase the display, then returns control to the main program.

After you assemble both programs (don't forget the /CMD extension in the file name) and verify that the addresses in the symbol tables are correct, type LOAD TEXT1/CMD from the DOS Ready prompt. Then type MAIN1/CMD and press the enter key.

If you don't have a disk system, enter the source code into your tape-based editor/assembler, then save it. Load the source code and assemble the programs to tape with the names given above (without the /CMD extension).

Reset the computer and press the enter key at the Mem Size? prompt.

The Key Box

Models I and III
16K RAM
Assembly Language
Editor/Assembler



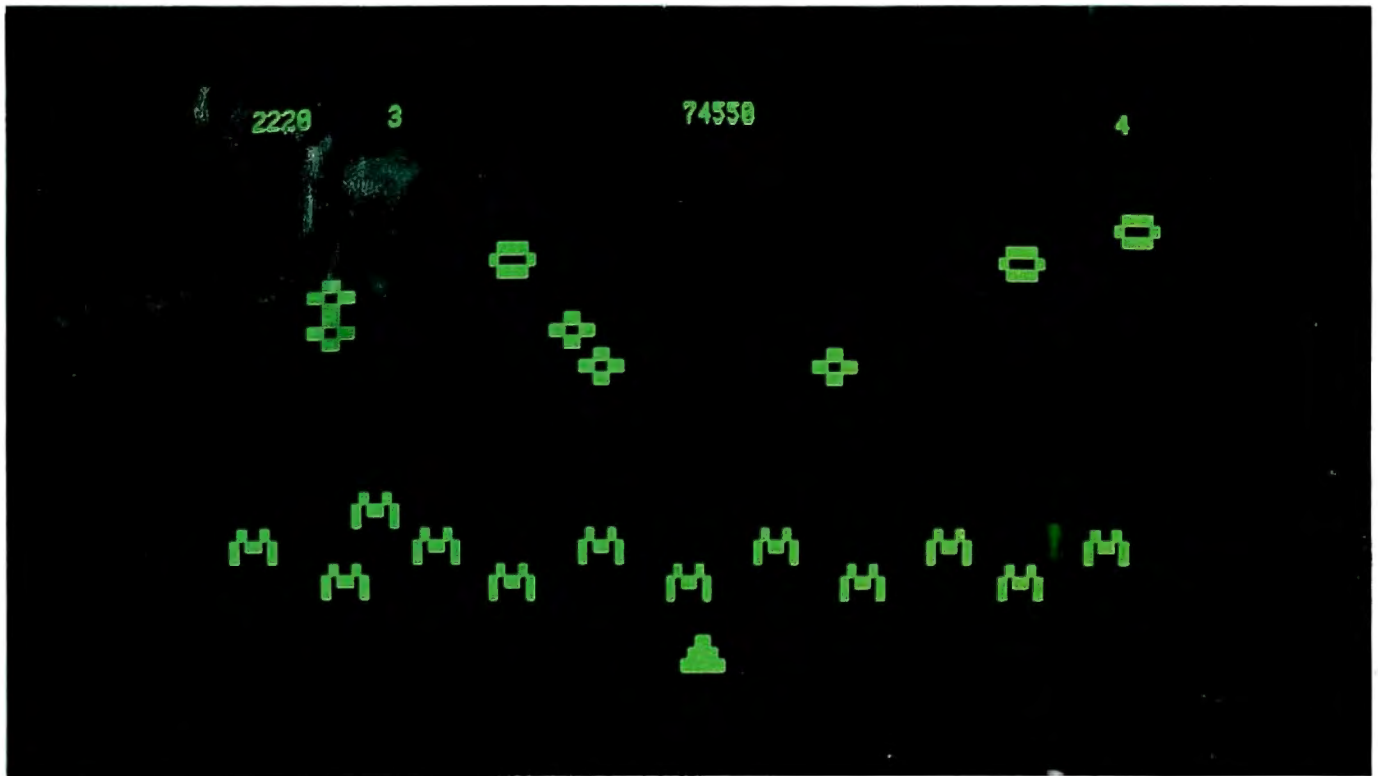


Photo 1 (left). Results of this month's Bugs program: the title screen. Photo 2 (above). Screen display of Bugs game in progress.

Use the SYSTEM command to load TEXT1's object code; when the * prompt reappears, load MAIN1's object code.

After MAIN1 loads and the asterisk appears again, type / and press the enter key.

You should see the first introductory screen and (if you have an amplifier connected to the cassette output) hear the accompanying sound. After a few seconds, the title screen appears and the sound continues for a short time.

If you then press the clear key, the screen melts and remains clear. That's all the program does until you add the other modules, except for what happens if you press P after the screen clears.

Next month, I'll describe how to display the score and build the game's command base. You'll need a month to practice moving and firing before you're ready to shoot down bugs. ■

Roger Smith is a software consultant and Beatles fan. He'll answer letters sent with stamped, self-addressed envelopes to 267 Seminole Tr., Crestview, FL 32536, but you'll have to wait for future articles to get the complete game.

Program Listing 1. Bugs from Outer Space main program, MAIN1/CMD.

```

00100 ;***** MAIN PROGRAM
00110 ;      VERSION 1
6DDD  00120      ORG      6DDDH
65C0  00130 ADD1      EQU      65C0H
663A  00140 ADD2      EQU      663AH
66B4  00150 ADD3      EQU      66B4H
6BFB  00160 ADDMB     EQU      6BFBH
6AB8  00170 ATTACK    EQU      6AB8H
6463  00180 BASEM     EQU      6463H
63EB  00190 BOMBS     EQU      63EBH
69E9  00200 BOOM      EQU      69E9H
6359  00210 RUG1      EQU      6359H
6389  00220 BUG2      EQU      6389H
63B9  00230 BUG3      EQU      63B9H
6203  00240 DISSCR    EQU      6203H
690D  00250 DRAW      EQU      690DH
6590  00260 EXPTAB    EQU      6590H
624F  00270 HIGH      EQU      624FH
6235  00280 INCSGR    EQU      6235H
62D9  00290 INIT      EQU      62D9H
61BC  00300 INTRO     EQU      61BCH
6A50  00310 LEVEL     EQU      6A50H
6AA4  00320 LEVTAB    EQU      6AA4H
640D  00330 MBASE     EQU      640DH
6C57  00340 MBOMB     EQU      6C57H
656C  00350 MINUS1    EQU      656CH
695D  00360 MOVEB1    EQU      695DH
6970  00370 MOVEB2    EQU      6970H
6983  00380 MOVEB3    EQU      6983H
6494  00390 MSHOT     EQU      6494H
6AB4  00400 ONE       EQU      6AB4H
6259  00410 PARAMS    EQU      6259H
6253  00420 SCORE     EQU      6253H
6568  00430 SHIPS     EQU      6568H
63E9  00440 SHOT      EQU      63E9H
6487  00450 SOUND1    EQU      6487H
6B56  00460 SOUND2    EQU      6B56H
6BE4  00470 SOUND3    EQU      6BE4H
6CAB  00480 SOUND4    EQU      6CABH
618A  00490 SOUNDX    EQU      618AH
640B  00500 TEMPW     EQU      640BH
6B20  00510 TEST      EQU      6B20H
6B74  00520 TEST2     EQU      6B74H
6B9B  00530 TEST3     EQU      6B9BH
6BC1  00540 TEST5     EQU      6BC1H
6CB6  00550 TEST6     EQU      6CB6H
64DF  00560 TEST7     EQU      64DFH
6CCD  00570 FLASH     EQU      6CCDH
6CF4  00580 SOUNDI    EQU      6CF4H
6D1B  00590 START     EQU      6D1BH
00600 ;***** ENTRY POINT
6DDD  CDBC61 00610 ENTRY  CALL  INTRO      ;INTRODUCTION
6DE0  21D962 00620 GAME   LD    HL,INIT    ;INITIALIZE PARAMETERS
6DE3  115962 00630        LD    DE,PARAMS
6DE6  017F00 00640        LD    BC,127
6DE9  EDB0   00650        LDIR

```

Listing 1 continued

- ADD
- CHANGE
- DELETE
- SORT
- SELECT
- SAVE
- PRINT
- COMPUTE
- REPORT
- MERGE



\$20.00

Why would SofTrends offer its award-winning AIDS-III data management system to the general public at a tiny fraction of its original price? The same version featured in the two-part series, "Inside AIDS-III" (80-MICRO, March & April, 1983)? Simple. To acquaint you with the best, little software-publisher in the business. To order, call (216) 289-2002 and use your VISA/Master Card. Or send your check or money-order for \$20 (shipping included!) to SofTrends, Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s or P.O.'s accepted for this special offer.



SOFTRENDS

Listing 1 continued

```

6DEB 210000 00660 LD HL,0
6DEE 22506A 00670 LD (LEVEL),HL ;LEVEL = 0
6DF1 22526A 00680 LD (LEVEL+2),HL
6DF4 225362 00690 LD (SCORE),HL ;SCORE = 0
6DF7 225562 00700 LD (SCORE+2),HL
6DFA 226A65 00710 LD (SHIPS+2),HL
6DFD 210500 00720 LD HL,5
6E00 226065 00730 LD (SHIPS),HL ;BASES = 5
6E03 DD215962 00740 LD IX,PARAMS ;IX==>PARAMETER TABLE
6E07 110000 00750 LD DE,0
00760 ; CALL BASEM ;DISPLAY BASE
6E0A 11003C 00770 LD DE,3C00H
6E0D 215362 00780 LD HL,SCORE
00790 ; CALL DISSCR ;DISPLAY SCORE
6E10 11063C 00800 LD DE,3C06H
6E13 216065 00810 LD HL,SHIPS
00820 ; CALL DISSCR ;DISPLAY BASES LEFT
6E16 111E3C 00830 LD DE,3C1EH
6E19 214F62 00840 LD HL,HIGH
00850 ; CALL DISSCR ;DISPLAY HIGH SCORE
6E1C DD7E06 00860 LD A,(IX+6) ;STORE SPEEDS
6E1F DD7721 00870 LD (IX+33),A
6E22 DD7E08 00880 LD A,(IX+8)
6E25 DD7722 00890 LD (IX+34),A
6E28 DD363000 00900 LD (IX+48),0 ;NEW LEVEL FLAG
6E2C 215963 00910 NEXT LD HL,BUG1 ;CLEAR BUG TABLE
6E2F 115A63 00920 LD DE,BUG1+1
6E32 018F00 00930 LD BC,40+40+40-1
6E35 3600 00940 LD (HL),0
6E37 EDB0 00950 LDIR
6E39 219065 00960 LD HL,EXPTAB ;CLEAR EXPLOSION TABLE
6E3C 119165 00970 LD DE,EXPTAB+1
6E3F 012F00 00980 LD BC,47
6E42 3600 00990 LD (HL),0
6E44 EDB0 01000 LDIR
6E46 21EB63 01010 LD HL,BOMBS ;CLEAR BOMBS TABLE
6E49 11EC63 01020 LD DE,BOMBS+1
6E4C 011F00 01030 LD BC,31
6E4F 3600 01040 LD (HL),0
6E51 EDB0 01050 LDIR
6E53 210000 01060 LD HL,0
6E56 22E963 01070 LD (SHOT),HL ;CLEAR SHOT LOCATION
6E59 220B64 01080 LD (TEMPW),HL
6E5C DD362900 01090 LD (IX+41),0 ;RESET FLAGS
6E60 DD362A00 01100 LD (IX+42),0
01110 ; LD (IX+31),0
01120 ; LD (IX+32),0
6E64 DD362F00 01130 LD (IX+47),0
6E68 DD7E21 01140 LD A,(IX+33) ;RESTORE SPEEDS
6E6B DD7706 01150 LD (IX+6),A
6E6E DD7E22 01160 LD A,(IX+34)
6E71 DD7708 01170 LD (IX+8),A
01180 ; CALL FLASH ;FLASH AND CLS
01190 ; CALL SOUNDI ;SOUND AND INC LEVEL
01200 ; CALL START ;INITIALIZE
6E74 0604 01210 LOOPMN LD B,4
6E76 C5 01220 LOOPX0 BC
01230 ; CALL MOVEB1
01240 ; CALL MOVEB2
01250 ; CALL MOVEB3
01260 ; CALL DRAW
01270 ; CALL TEST8
01280 ; CALL MBOMB
01290 ; LD A,(IX+30) ;BASE HIT?
01300 ; OR A
01310 ; CALL Z,MBASE ;MOVE IT IF NOT
01320 ; CALL ADDBMB
01330 ; CALL SOUND4
01340 ; CALL MSHOT
01350 ; CALL SOUND1
01360 ; CALL TEST
01370 ; CALL SOUND2
01380 ; CALL BOOM
01390 ; CALL TEST2
01400 ; CALL TEST3
01410 ; CALL SOUND3
01420 ; CALL TEST5
01430 ; CALL TEST6
6E77 C1 01440 POP BC
6E78 DD7E2A 01450 LD A,(IX+42) ;NEXT LEVEL?
6E7B B7 01460 OR A
6E7C C22C6E 01470 JP NZ,NEXT
6E7F DD7E29 01480 LD A,(IX+41)
6E82 B7 01490 OR A
6E83 C2956E 01500 JP NZ,CONT ;JP IF BASE HIT
6E86 10EE 01510 DJNZ LOOPX0
6E88 DD342B 01520 CALL ATTACK
01530 INC (IX+43)
01540 ; CALL ADD1
01550 ; CALL ADD2
01560 ; CALL ADD3
6E8B 3A0438 01570 LD A,(3004H) ;CHECK FOR 'P'
6E8E E601 01580 AND 1
6E90 C4046F 01590 CALL NZ,PAUSE ;PAUSE IF SO
6E93 18DF 01600 JR LOOPMN ;LOOP
6E95 DD3523 01610 CONT DEC (IX+35) ;DECREMENT LEVEL
6E98 DD363001 01620 LD (IX+48),1 ;SET FLAG
6E9C 216065 01630 LD HL,SHIPS ;TEST IF 0 LEFT
6E9F 0603 01640 LD B,3
6EA1 AF 01650 XOR A
6EA2 B6 01660 CONT10 OR (HL) ;OR # SHIPS
6EA3 23 01670 INC HL
6EA4 10FC 01680 DJNZ CONT10 ;LOOP UNTIL B=0
6EA6 C22C6E 01690 JP NZ,NEXT ;JP IF NOT GAME OVER
6EA9 21DD6F 01700 LD HL,MESS10 ;DISPLAY MESSAGE

```

Listing 1 continued


```

6EAC 119B3C 01710 LD DE,3CA0H-5
6EAF 010B00 01720 LD BC,11
6EB2 EDB0 01730 LDIR
6EB4 21E6F 01740 LD HL,MESS20 ;DISPLAY SECOND LINE
6EB7 11D33C 01750 LD DE,3CE0H-13
6EBA 011D00 01760 LD BC,29
6EBD EDB0 01770 LDIR
6EBF 1E0A 01780 LD E,0AH ;SOUND
6EC1 0E10 01790 OVER05 LD C,10H
6EC3 0640 01800 OVER10 LD B,40H
6EC5 C5 01810 OVER20 PUSH BC
6EC6 10FE 01820 DJNZ $
6EC8 C1 01830 POP BC
6EC9 CD8A61 01840 CALL SOUNDX
6ECC 10F7 01850 DJNZ OVER20
6ECE 0D 01860 DEC C
6ECF 20F2 01870 JR NZ,OVER10
6ED1 010003 01880 LD BC,300H
6ED4 CD6000 01890 CALL 60H
6ED7 1D 01900 DEC E
6ED8 20E7 01910 JR NZ,OVER05
6EDA 3A4038 01920 OVER30 LD A,(3040H)
6EDD 10FE 01930 DJNZ $
6EDF E602 01940 AND 2
6EE1 28F7 01950 JR Z,OVER30 ;LOOP UNTIL <CLEAR>
6EE3 21003C 01960 LD HL,3C00H ;CLEAR SCREEN
6EE6 11013C 01970 LD DE,3C01H
6EE9 3680 01980 LD (HL),128
6EEB 01FF03 01990 LD BC,1023
6EEE EDB0 02000 LDIR
6EF0 C3E06D 02010 JP GAME ;DO IT
6EF3 DD7E2F 02020 TEST8 LD A,(IX+47) ;BUG HIT?
6EF6 B7 02030 OR A
6EF7 C8 02040 RET Z
6EF8 DD362F00 02050 LD (IX+47),0 ;RETURN IF NOT
6EFC 3A0C64 02060 LD A,(TEMPW+1) ;RESET FLAG
6EFF B7 02070 OR A ;SHOT FIRED?
6F00 C8 02080 RET Z ;RETURN IF NOT
6F01 C3DF64 02090 JP TEST7 ;BUG HIT SUB
6F04 1E20 02100 PAUSE LD E,20H
6F06 0E40 02110 PAUSEA LD C,40H
6F08 43 02120 PAUSEB LD B,E
6F09 CD8A61 02130 CALL SOUNDX
6F0C 10FE 02140 DJNZ $
6F0E 0D 02150 DEC C
6F0F 20F7 02160 JR NZ,PAUSEB
6F11 43 02170 LD B,E
6F12 10FE 02180 DJNZ $
6F14 1D 02190 DEC E
6F15 20EF 02200 JR NZ,PAUSEA
6F17 21003C 02210 LD HL,3C00H ;STORE LINE
6F1A 115E6F 02220 LD DE,BUFFER
6F1D 014000 02230 LD BC,64
6F20 EDB0 02240 LDIR
6F22 219E6F 02250 LD HL,MESS ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
6F25 11003C 02260 LD DE,3C00H
6F28 014000 02270 LD BC,64
6F2B EDB0 02280 LDIR
6F2D 3A4038 02290 PAUSE1 LD A,(3040H)
6F30 10FE 02300 DJNZ $
6F32 E602 02310 AND 2
6F34 28F7 02320 JR Z,PAUSE1 ;LOOP UNTIL <CLEAR>
6F36 215E6F 02330 LD HL,BUFFER ;RESTORE LINE
6F39 11003C 02340 LD DE,3C00H
6F3C 014000 02350 LD BC,64
6F3F EDB0 02360 LDIR
6F41 010020 02370 LD BC,2000H ;DELAY
6F44 CD6000 02380 CALL 60H
6F47 1E20 02390 LD E,20H ;MORE SOUND
6F49 0E20 02400 PAUSE2 LD C,20H
6F4B 7B 02410 PAUSE3 LD A,E
6F4C ED44 02420 NEG
6F4E 47 02430 LD B,A
6F4F CD8A61 02440 CALL SOUNDX
6F52 10FE 02450 DJNZ $
6F54 0D 02460 DEC C
6F55 20P4 02470 JR NZ,PAUSE3
6F57 43 02480 LD B,E
6F58 10FE 02490 DJNZ $
6F5A 1D 02500 DEC E
6F5B 20EC 02510 JR NZ,PAUSE2
6F5D C9 02520 RET
0040 02530 BUFFER DEFS 64
6F9E 2A 02540 MESS DEFM ' * * * * * PAUSE --- Press
<CLEAR> to play * * * * * '
6FDD 20 02550 MESS10 DEFM ' GAME OVER '
6FE8 20 02560 MESS20 DEFM ' Press <CLEAR> to play again '
0000 02570 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
28887 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
ADD1 65C0 00130
ADD2 663A 00140
ADD3 66B4 00150
ADDBMB 6BFB 00160
ATTACK 6AB0 00170
BASEM 6463 00180
BOMBS 63EB 00190 01010 01020
BOOM 69E9 00200
BUFFER 6F5E 02530 02220 02330
BUG1 6359 00210 00910 00920
BUG2 6389 00220
BUG3 63B9 00230
CONT 6E95 01610 01500
CONT10 6EA2 01660 01680

```

Langley-St.Clair Gets Mail

From unsolicited letters of testimonial

I have just received one of your SOFT-VIEW CRT's and I wanted to write you to tell you that I am impressed. I ordered the CRT by phone on Wednesday afternoon, and I received it this morning (Friday) by UPS. When the UPS truck pulled up, I commented that it would be weird if that was the CRT, figuring that it would show up in about a week. That was the fastest shipment from a telephone order I've ever got!

I should also mention that I was pleased to find that the people I talked to on the phone were very nice and friendly, a quality lacking in many companies I have dealt with by phone....

I have installed RAM chips and two disk drives on my Model III and many times in doing so I could have used directions as good and adequate as I got with the CRT. I congratulate the writer of the instructions for doing a very good job. The directions were intelligent, well-written and described the operation very well without becoming dull or technical....

...By the way, this is the first letter I've written to a supplier of computer hardware that was in praise. I have told a few off by mail, but this is the first time I have been this pleased with a company supplying hardware for my computer. I only hope that your attitude is contagious.

*Sincerely,
W.B.
Albermarle, NC*

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW
REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE
FULL STORY
SEE PAGE 11



Langley-St.Clair

Instrumentation
Systems, Inc. 462

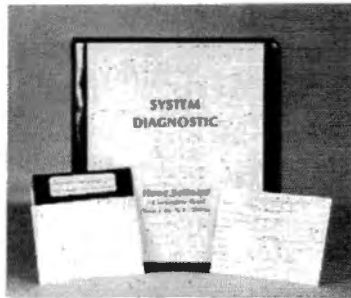
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-800-221-7070

HOWE SOFTWARE PRODUCT GUIDE

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Is your computer working correctly? Are you sure? Find out for certain with System Diagnostic, which has complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4. Separate tests for:

- RAM: three separate tests incl. every location and data value.
- Video Display: character generator, video RAM, and video signal.
- Disk Drives: disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, any number of tracks.
- Line Printer: character tests, adjustable platen length.
- ROM: checksum tests.
- Keyboard: all key contacts tested.
- Cassette Recorder: read, write, verify data.
- RS-232-C Interface: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.



Individual tests or continuous testing mode, reports optionally written to line printer.
System Diagnostic \$99.95

TYPITALL

The SCRIPSIT™ Compatible Word Processor

TYPITALL is a word processor which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. TYPITALL includes many powerful features, too numerous to list here. Following are some of them:

- Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key.
- Print text on the screen before going to the printer.
- Send the formatted text to disk file for later printing.
- Merge data from a disk file during printing.
- Send any control or graphic character to the printer.
- Use the same version on the Model 1, 3 or 4.
- Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- Read your old SCRIPSIT™ files.

"If you like SCRIPSIT", you'll probably love TYPITALL." 80 Micro.
TYPITALL (disk only) \$129.95



SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

An integrated package that allows you to use your computer to manage a small business.

- Order Entry: enter orders, print invoices, and recall and change invoices from past orders. Use preprinted forms or plain paper.
- Bookkeeping: complete general ledger by user-defined categories.
- Accounts Receivable: interacts with order entry by invoice number.
- Inventory: complete summary of products sold by part number and price invoiced.
- Installation package tailors the programs to your business.

Requires minimum 2 floppy disk drives or hard disk, 80-column printer. Available for: TRS-80™ Models 1/3/4, 2/12/16, IBM/PC, Kaypro II, and many other CP/M computers.

All versions \$250.00

HOME BUDGET & CHECKBOOK ANALYST

Analyzes your income and expenses, maintains checkbook register, computes monthly and year to date summaries and projections.

Model 1/3/4 disk version \$59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version .. \$29.95
Mod. 2/12/16 or IBM/PC version \$69.95

TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the beginner. Contents include:

- The Z-80 instruction set
- TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM
- Using the Editor/Assembler
- Reading, printing, and moving data
- Arithmetic operations with integers
- Floating-point and BCD numbers
- Logical and bit operations
- Cassette input and output
- USR subroutines in BASIC
- RS-232-C data communications
- Disk input and output
- The TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you can also purchase Monitor #5, a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugging program, which allows disassembling and single stepping through machine operations.

Book only \$16.95
Monitor #5 only \$22.95
Book and Monitor #5 on disk ... \$29.95



SMART TERMINAL

The intelligent communications program. Allows you to use your computer as a terminal to information systems, time-sharing computers, or for data transmission.

- Memory buffer holds data to be transmitted or received.
- Automatic transmission of data from buffer
- Automatic storage of incoming data in buffer
- Character translations
- Data files compatible with Electric Pencil™ and SCRIPSIT™
- True BREAK key
- Create "personalized" back-up copies
- Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

Model 1, 3 or 4 version \$74.95
Model 2/12/16 (CP/M) version .. \$79.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll for a small business (payroll not included in cassette version). Computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries.

Model 1/3/4 disk version \$59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version .. \$29.95
Mod. 2/12/16 or IBM/PC version \$69.95

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:

Outside California call

(800) 428-7825, ext. 169

Inside California call

(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only

For information call

(914) 634-1821

Add \$3.00 postage & handling
New York residents add sales tax

Howe Software

14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓ 175



MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE



AS A WHOLESALER, MCM'S SERVICE IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR EVERYONE. A WHOLESALE TRANSACTION IS BEST SUITED TO THE INFORMED OR EXPERIENCED SHOPPER, ONE WHO KNOWS HIS NEEDS. IF YOU ARE A BEGINNER WE ASK THAT YOU DEAL WITH A RETAILER WHO'S HIGHER MARGIN ALLOWS THE "HAND HOLDING" LEVEL OF SUPPORT WHICH WE CAN'T PROVIDE AT THESE PRICES. IF HOWEVER YOU DON'T NEED "HAND HOLDING" WE CAN OFFER YOU TREMENDOUS VALUES AND SAVINGS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS NEEDS. PLEASE READ ON.

**CHECK THESE SAMPLES OF OUR PRODUCTS
GIVE US A CALL IF YOU DON'T FIND
EXACTLY WHAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR**

*** COMPUTERS ***
TR8-80 MOD4 64K (2) DRIVE 40TR/88/DD.....\$1449.00
TR8-80 COLOR COMPUTER 2 16K STD BASIC.....\$139.00
TR8-80 COLOR COMPUTER 2 16K EXT BASIC.....\$299.00
TR8-80 COLOR COMPUTER 2 4K EXT BASIC.....\$299.00
COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0 KIT, 40TR TANDON.....\$319.00
COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0+1 IN SINGLE CABE.....\$489.00
R/B MODEL 2000 (IBM WORK ALIKE).....\$2310.00
R/B MODEL 4-W PORTABLE.....\$1511.00
SANYO MODEL 550 (IBM WORK ALIKE) FROM.....\$849.00

*** RAW DRIVES (TANDON OR MPI) ***
40 TRACK SINGLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....\$140.00
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....\$184.00
80 TRACK SINGLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....\$202.00
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....\$272.00
77 TRACK SINGLE SIDE EIGHT INCH DRIVES FROM.....\$337.00
77 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE EIGHT INCH DRIVES FROM.....\$462.00
SINGLE 5" CASE AND POWER SUPPLY FROM.....\$53.00
DUAL 5" CASE AND POWER SUPPLY FROM.....\$86.00
SINGLE OR DUAL 8" CASE AND POWER SUPPLY FROM.....\$199.00

*** WINCHESTER HARD DRIVES (TANDON) ***
COMPLETE WITH CASE & P/S, MOD 3 OR 4 DOS, 1 YR WARRANTY
6.4 MEG.....\$139.00
12.8 MEG.....\$199.00
19.1 MEG.....\$1699.00
31 MEG.....\$2199.00
30.6 MEG.....\$2799.00

*** PRINTERS ***
EPSON:RX-80, RX-80FT, FX-80, RX-100, FX-100.....\$CALL
SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL.....\$CALL
NEW SMITH CORONA DOT MATRIX LINE.....\$CALL

*** CABLES ***
(2) DISK DRIVES.....\$16.00
(4) DISK DRIVES.....\$26.00
PARALLEL PRINTER (STD).....\$18.00
RS232C.....\$11.00
NULL MODEM ADAPTER.....\$19.00
SPECIAL CABLES TO YOUR SPEC'S.....\$CALL

*** MISCELLANEOUS ***
COMPUTER POWERLINE FILTERS FROM.....\$25.00
"J" CAT MODEM 300 BAUD AUTO ANS/DIAL.....\$109.00
SMART CAT MODEM 300 BAUD AUTO ANS/DIAL, D/C.....\$190.00
SMART CAT MODEM 1200 BAUD AUTO ANS/DIAL, D/C.....\$443.00
GREEN OR AMBER CRT FILTERS .125" THICK.....\$9.50
5.1 MEG MOD 3 SPEED-UP KIT.....\$79.00
16K MEM KIT (1508B PRIME CHIPS).....\$10.00
64K MEM KIT (1508B PRIME CHIPS).....\$39.00
64K TO 128K MOD 4 MEMORY KIT W/PAL.....\$89.00
PRINTER SWITCH, 2 PRINTERS ON ONE COMPUTER.....\$68.00

DISKETTES, BOXES OF 10.....OPUS.....VERBATIM
40 TRACK SINGLE SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....\$19.....\$25
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....\$29.....\$38
80 TRACK SINGLE SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....\$35
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....\$43
40 TR DBL SIDE, DBL DENSITY (FLIPPY).....\$30

ALL PRICES & SPEC'S SUBJECT TO CHANGE, WITHOUT NOTICE..

TR8-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK-DIV OF TANDY CORP.
ALL TR8-80'S FROM MCM ARE CONSTRUCTED TO OUR SPEC'S AND
ARE COVERED BY OUR WARRANTY SEE NOTE BELOW.

*** PAYMENTS ***
WE ACCEPT VISA, M/C, MONEY
ORDERS, AND CHECKS. NOTE!
NON CERTIFIED CHECKS
REQUIRE (2) WEEKS FOR BANK
CLEARANCE. NO SALES TAXES
ARE COLLECTED ON SALES
OUTSIDE OF MICHIGAN.

*** DELIVERY ***
SHIPMENTS ARE MADE
PROMPTLY FROM STOCK, VIA
UPS (SIZE PERMITTING).
OTHERS, BEST WAY COSTS
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTIFIED
ARE 2.5% OF THE ORDER
TOTAL BUT NOT LESS THAN \$3

*** WARRANTY ***
YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASE IS COVERED BY AN MCM 90 DAY,
LIMITED, PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY OR THE WARRANTY OF
THE ITEM'S MANUFACTURER. CONFIRM YOUR COVERAGE WHEN
PLACING AN ORDER. COPIES OF THE WARRANTY ARE AVAILABLE
ON REQUEST.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE
PO BOX 39278 DETROIT, MI. 48239
TELEPHONE ORDER LINE (313) 525-3040

Listing 2 continued

6052 97C1	00580	DEFW	0C197H
6054 8AB0	00590	DEFW	0B08AH
6056 85CF	00600	DEFW	0CF85H
6058 8PB0	00610	DEFW	0B0BFH
605A B5B2	00620	DEFW	0B2B5H
605C B3B3	00630	DEFW	0B3B3H
605E B3B3	00640	DEFW	0B3B3H
6060 B3B1	00650	DEFW	0B1B3H
6062 RA95	00660	DEFW	95BAH
6064 FFDE	00670	DEFW	0DEFFH
6066 3830	00680	DEFW	3838H
6068 C14D	00690	DEFW	4DC1H
606A 6963	00700	DEFW	6369H
606C 726F	00710	DEFW	6F72H
606E C161	00720	DEFW	61C1H
6070 6E64	00730	DEFW	646EH
6072 C152	00740	DEFW	52C1H
6074 6F67	00750	DEFW	676FH
6076 6572	00760	DEFW	7265H
6078 C153	00770	DEFW	53C1H
607A 6D69	00780	DEFW	696DH
607C 7468	00790	DEFW	6874H
607E F050	00800	DEFW	50F0H
6080 7265	00810	DEFW	6572H
6082 7365	00820	DEFW	6573H
6084 6E74	00830	DEFW	746EH
6086 00	00840	DEFB	0
6087 1C1F	00860	DEFW	1FLCH
6089 FFD1	00870	DEFW	0D1FFH
608B A090	00880	DEFW	90A0H
608D FDB8	00890	DEFW	0B8FDH
608F 87FC	00900	DEFW	0FC87H
6091 A09E	00910	DEFW	9EA0H
6093 8D8C	00920	DEFW	8C8DH
6095 8C8C	00930	DEFW	8C8CH
6097 AC90	00940	DEFW	90ACH
6099 C1A0	00950	DEFW	0A0C1H
609B 9CC3	00960	DEFW	0C39CH
609D B084	00970	DEFW	84B8H
609F C1B8	00980	DEFW	0B0C1H
60A1 8C8C	00990	DEFW	8C8CH
60A3 8C8C	01000	DEFW	8C8CH
60A5 BC84	01010	DEFW	84BCH
60A7 A09C	01020	DEFW	9CA0H
60A9 8C8C	01030	DEFW	8C8CH
60AB 8C8C	01040	DEFW	8C8CH
60AD E188	01050	DEFW	0B8E1H
60AF 87C4	01060	DEFW	0C487H
60B1 B087	01070	DEFW	87B0H
60B3 C1B8	01080	DEFW	0B8C1H
60B5 87C2	01090	DEFW	0C287H
60B7 A09E	01100	DEFW	9EA0H
60B9 81A0	01110	DEFW	0A081H
60BB 9E81	01120	DEFW	819EH
60BD C2A0	01130	DEFW	0A0C2H
60BF 9E81	01140	DEFW	819EH
60C1 C183	01150	DEFW	83C1H
60C3 8383	01160	DEFW	8383H
60C5 A39D	01170	DEFW	9DA3H
60C7 E1A2	01180	DEFW	0A2E1H
60C9 B3B3	01190	DEFW	0B3B3H
60CB 8383	01200	DEFW	8383H
60CD 8383	01210	DEFW	8383H
60CF 81C1	01220	DEFW	0C181H
60D1 8283	01230	DEFW	8382H
60D3 8383	01240	DEFW	8383H
60D5 8383	01250	DEFW	8383H
60D7 C283	01260	DEFW	83C2H
60D9 8383	01270	DEFW	8383H
60DB 83BD	01280	DEFW	0B83H
60DD 87C1	01290	DEFW	0C187H
60DF 8283	01300	DEFW	8382H
60E1 8383	01310	DEFW	8383H
60E3 8383	01320	DEFW	8383H
60E5 E2AA	01330	DEFW	0AAE2H
60E7 9D8A	01340	DEFW	849DH
60E9 B48C	01350	DEFW	8CB4H
60EB A88C	01360	DEFW	8CA0H
60ED 949C	01370	DEFW	9C94H
60EF 9894	01380	DEFW	9498H
60F1 C3A0	01390	DEFW	0A0C3H
60F3 B0B0	01400	DEFW	0B0B0H
60F5 B0B0	01410	DEFW	0B0B0H
60F7 B09E	01420	DEFW	9EB0H
60F9 81EA	01430	DEFW	0EA81H
60FB A2D1	01440	DEFW	0D1A2H
60FD B0B1	01450	DEFW	0B1B0H
60FF B082	01460	DEFW	82B0H
6101 8381	01470	DEFW	8183H
6103 01C1	01480	DEFW	0C101H
6105 81CE	01490	DEFW	0CE81H
6107 B0B0	01500	DEFW	0B0B0H
6109 B090	01510	DEFW	90B0H
610B E3AA	01520	DEFW	0AAE3H
610D 95C2	01530	DEFW	0C295H
610F AAC6	01540	DEFW	0C6AAH
6111 B0CD	01550	DEFW	0CD0B0H
6113 BFE6	01560	DEFW	0E6BFH
6115 AA95	01570	DEFW	95AAH
6117 C2AA	01580	DEFW	0AAC2H
6119 C1BF	01590	DEFW	0BFC1H
611B C1AA	01600	DEFW	0AAC1H
611D C183	01610	DEFW	83C1H
611F BF83	01620	DEFW	83BFH
6121 81AA	01630	DEFW	0AA81H
6123 B793	01640	DEFW	93B7H

Listing 2 continued on p. 92

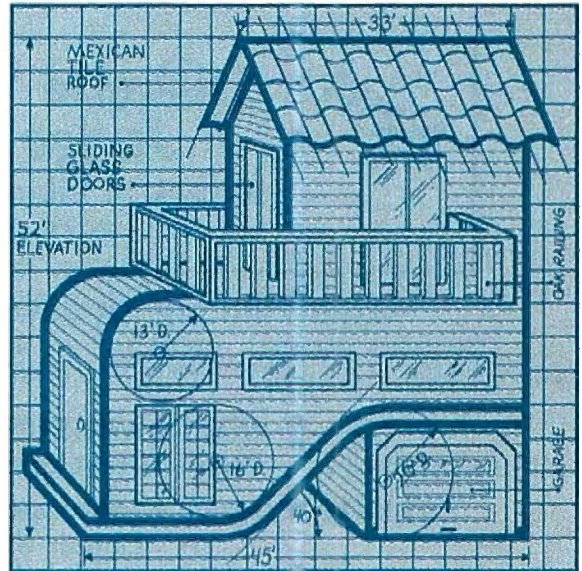
OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
 1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 01876
 617-851-4580 ✓195

Okidata Microline 82A.....	359.00
Okidata Microline 83A.....	549.00
Okidata Microline 92 (160 C.P.S.) corresponds mode.....	449.00
Okidata Microline 93.....	699.00
New BX-80 Printer.....	269.00
13" Green Monitor.....	99.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor.....	249.00
Epson FX80 FT.....	539.00
Epson MX-100.....	579.00
Columbia (IBM compatible).....	CALL
Call for Actrix Portable, Epson, QX10	
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case.....	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track singlehead.....	249.00
dual head.....	339.00
80 track singlehead.....	299.00
dual head.....	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....	45.00
*BASF 40 track D.D. 5 1/4" new disk drive, as is, no return.....	89.00
8" Power Supply and case.....	80.00 or 10 for 650.00
Call for popular D.W. Printer Prices	
Full Commodore Line.....	CALL

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only TERMS.
 Check money order. Mastercard and Visa accepted. F O B Tewksbury-freight extra.
 Minimum \$5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

Now you can maximize your real estate profits and avoid questionable ventures with the help of Investor III™.

Investor III™ was conceived and developed by a real estate company. So it's practical and comprehensive. Ready to meet the needs of the average investor or professional user with capabilities like pro-forma, "what-if" analysis, cash flow before and after taxes, depreciation and more.

Yet Investor III™ is as simple as Mother Goose — you can learn to use it in less than one hour.

So whether you're looking at a multi-million-dollar high rise or a cozy rent house with some unique qualities, Investor III™ can help you determine the wisdom — and profitability — of your choice.

Write or call for more details today. Investor III™... for investments that fit. And that's no fairy tale.

Good Software is proud to announce an easy-to-use amortization package — the Amortizer III™.



A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
 Compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 and IBM PC.
 Investor III™: \$249.00 plus \$5 shipping and handling.
 Amortizer III™: \$49.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling.
 American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
 Dealer inquiries invited.

**Making dollars and sense
out of information.**

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS.*

StatPac's features include:

batch processing, variable and value labels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, one and two-way anova, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 2000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including graphics and paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S. 612-866-9022
Minneapolis, MN 55419

*The Quality Analysis Package for
the Professional* ✓ 309
*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

New!

Diskette "Give-A-Way?"
Judge for yourself!

New!

10 pack in Library Case — **New Low Price**
SS/DD — with hub ring

Introducing the **NEW Tabor 3 1/4" Disk Drive**

Storage 737,280 Bytes — 2 in one Case **\$ Call**

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INC. presents Software

Ldos⁴ Improved — New efficient improvements for your **Model I/III/IV LDOS^C System**

With Our Program Enhancements You Will Now Be Able To Accomplish:

1. Double the speed of disk operations
2. Reliable fast clock boot (with enhanced hardware — such as the Holmes Sprinter™)
3. Improved dual sided and 80 track disk drive operations.

Model I/III/IV Instapatch™ On Disk \$29.95

Esylst™ — Neatly and automatically print out any number of your basic programs. Page numbering, top of page, skip, no limit to the number of programs printed at one setting. **Fast — Easy — Efficient.** Use with Newdos^A, Dosplus^B, Ldos^C

For Your Model I/III/IV On Disk \$19.95

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™

We have rewritten the book on Hard Drives. Our hard drives are the fastest, the most versatile (Newdos^A, Dosplus^B, and Ldos^C drivers), the most adaptable, (runs on the Model I, Model III and Model IV using the same adapter), but, we must admit, it is the lowest (in cost that is) starting at **\$999.95** for a 5 meg. (formatted) primary and **\$695.00** for a secondary system. All systems come complete with power supply, case, cables and Instapatch™ software drivers for fast-trouble-free installation and operation. **Nothing else to buy!**

Self Test — Automatic Diagnostics

Error Correction — ECC

Daisy Chain up to 40 Megabytes

Warranty — ONE FULL YEAR. Call for details

TOLL FREE ORDERING

1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-617-872-9090

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sa . 10 am to 4:30 pm

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge. C.O.D., please add \$3.00. Shipping: Please call for amount. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Canada
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Dealer inquiries invited.

A TM Apparat Inc.
B TM Microsystems Software Inc.
C TM Logical Systems Inc.
© Copyright 1983

Shine your WordStar
and sharpen
your Electric Pencil
with

MagicPrint & MagicBind

MagicPrint upgrades CP/M-based word processors with powerful image-making features, including:

- Type-set quality printouts in true proportional spacing
- Text preview with page break display
- Kerning as in "hors d'œuvre"
- Automatic footnoting
- Multi-column printing; micro-centering
- Flexible page heading and footing
- Automatic "widow/orphaning"
- Over 60 other formatting functions

MagicBind has all the functions of MagicPrint, plus:

- File merging with record selection
- Automatic numbering of chapters, paragraphs and articles
- Printing personalized form letters, labels, bibliographies
- Generating customized wills, contracts and other documents
- Automatic data file verification

MagicPrint has added major enhancements since it was reviewed in Creative Computing (6/83) and Interface Age (8/83). "MagicBind is a much better program than MailMerge," concludes Dr. Schlobin in his *WORD CHOICE, An advanced Guide to Selecting a CP/M Word Processor* (Quest Publishing, 9 N Main, Lombard, IL).

Our new MagicIndex

automatically collects, sorts alphabetically, and compiles multi-layer index entries with unique and powerful capabilities including: marking index entries in the text itself (even part of a word), automatic case conversion, adding non-textual entries ("see also" or "Smith, John J."), taking paragraphs as index entries (for legal citations), automatically collecting table-of-content entries with auto-numbering symbols.

OEM/dealer inquiries invited. Our software serves as an effective sales tool by making your line of word processing equipment more powerful and attractive to your prospective customers.

Requires 48K RAM minimum, CP/M™-based text editing program, and a Diablo-compatible daisywheel printer or a NEC Spinwriter™.

Watch for our forthcoming

MagicLink™ MagicEditor™

To order, you must specify disk format, computer model and the correct version: the WordStar Version for WordStar™ users, or the Standard Version if you use standard ASCII editors including Electric Pencil™, Magic Wand™, Mince™, P/Mate™, Select™, and Word Master™ (if in doubt, please call).

MagicPrint \$195.00 MagicBind \$250.00
MagicBind with MagicIndex \$295.00

For further information,
ask your local dealer, or contact:

Computer EdiType Systems
509 Cathedral Pkwy 10A
New York, N.Y. 10025

(212) 222-8148 ✓ 174



Listing 2 continued from p. 88

6125	C1BF	01650	DEFW	0BFC1H
6127	8683	01660	DEFW	8386H
6129	81C3	01670	DEFW	0C381H
612B	8383	01680	DEFW	8383H
612D	8395	01690	DEFW	9583H
612F	AAB7	01700	DEFW	0B7AAH
6131	BBC1	01710	DEFW	0C1BBH
6133	BFB3	01720	DEFW	0B3BPH
6135	BBC1	01730	DEFW	0C1BBH
6137	BF83	01740	DEFW	83BPH
6139	81AA	01750	DEFW	0AA81H
613B	B793	01760	DEFW	93B7H
613D	D58A	01770	DEFW	8AD5H
613F	8D8C	01780	DEFW	8C8DH
6141	8C8E	01790	DEFW	8E8CH
6143	C18F	01800	DEFW	8FC1H
6145	8C8E	01810	DEFW	8E8CH
6147	C28F	01820	DEFW	8FC2H
6149	8C85	01830	DEFW	858CH
614B	8A8D	01840	DEFW	8D8AH
614D	8CC1	01850	DEFW	0C18CH
614F	8PC6	01860	DEFW	0C68PH
6151	8C8C	01870	DEFW	8C8CH
6153	8C85	01880	DEFW	858CH
6155	8A85	01890	DEFW	858AH
6157	C28F	01900	DEFW	8FC2H
6159	C18A	01910	DEFW	8AC1H
615B	C18F	01920	DEFW	8FC1H
615D	8C84	01930	DEFW	848CH
615F	8A8D	01940	DEFW	8D8AH
6161	8CD6	01950	DEFW	0D68CH
6163	4259	01960	DEFW	5942H
6165	C152	01970	DEFW	52C1H
6167	4F47	01980	DEFW	474FH
6169	4552	01990	DEFW	5245H
616B	C153	02000	DEFW	53C1H
616D	4D49	02010	DEFW	494DH
616F	5448	02020	DEFW	4854H
6171	FFFF	02030	DEFW	0FFFFH
6173	FP50	02040	DEFW	50FFH
6175	5245	02050	DEFW	4552H
6177	5353	02060	DEFW	5353H
6179	C13C	02070	DEFW	3CC1H
617B	434C	02080	DEFW	4C43H
617D	4541	02090	DEFW	4145H
617F	523E	02100	DEFW	3E52H
6181	C154	02110	DEFW	54C1H
6183	4FC1	02120	DEFW	0C14PH
6185	504C	02130	DEFW	4C50H
6187	4159	02140	DEFW	5941H
6189	00	02150	DEFB	0
618A	08	02200	SOUNDX	EX AF,AF'
618B	D3FF	02210	OUT	(255).A
618D	EE03	02220	XOR	3
618F	08	02230	EX	AF,AF'
6190	C9	02240	RET	
6191	21000H	02260	**** THE INTRO SOUND SUBROUTINE FOLLOWS	
6194	2B	02280	SOUND	LD HL,000H ;WEIRD SOUND
6195	E5	02290	LOOP10	DEC HL ;DECREMENT COUNT
6196	7D	02300		PUSH HL ;SAVE COUNT
6197	E60F	02310		LD A,L ;GET LSB
6199	07	02320	AND	0FH ;MASK LAST 4 BITS
619A	07	02330	RLCA	
619B	07	02340	RLCA	
619C	47	02350	LD	B,A ;A=A*B
619D	E5	02360	LD	B,A ;B=A
619E	C8A61	02370	LOOP20	PUSH HL ;STORE HL
61A1	2D	02380	CALL	SOUNDX ;SOUND OUT
61A2	20FD	02390	LOOP30	DEC I ;DELAY
61A4	E1	02400	JR	NZ,LOOP30
61A5	C5	02410	POP	HL ;RESTORE HL
61A6	10FE	02420	PUSH	BC ;SAVE BC
61A8	C1	02430	DJNZ	S ;DELAY
61A9	25	02440	POP	BC ;RESTORE BC
61AA	20F1	02450	DEC	H ;DECREMENT MSB
61AC	E1	02460	JR	NZ,LOOP20 ;AND LOOP UNTIL H=0
61AD	7C	02470	POP	HL ;RESTORE COUNT
61AE	FE06	02480	LD	A,H ;TEST IF MSB = 6
61B0	20E2	02490	CP	6
61B2	C9	02500	JR	NZ,LOOP10 ;LOOP IF NOT
		02510	RET	
61B3	7E	02530	**** THE FOLLOWING SUBROUTINE DISPLAYS A SCREEN	
61B4	B7	02550	SCREEN	LD A,(HL) ;GET CHARACTER
61B5	C8	02560	OR	A
61B6	CD3300	02570	RET	Z ;RETURN IF ZERO
61B9	23	02580	CALL	33H ;ELSE DISPLAY IT
61BA	18F7	02590	INC	HL ;BUHF POINTER
		02600	JR	SCREEN ;LOOP
61BC	3E01	02620	**** THE INTRODUCTION SUBROUTINE FOLLOWS	
61BE	08	02640	INTRO	LD A,1 ;INTRO SUB
61BF	AF	02650	EX	AF,AF' ;SET A' = 1
61C0	322440	02660	XOR	A ;SET SPACE COMPRESSION
61C3	210060	02670	LD	(4024H).A ; FLAG FOR MODEL III
61C6	CD361	02680	LD	HL,SCR1 ;DISPLAY SCREEN 1
61C9	CD9161	02690	CALL	SCREEN
61CC	CD9161	02700	CALL	SOUND ;MAKE SOUND
61CF	218760	02710	LD	HL,SCR2 ;DISPLAY SCREEN 2
61D2	CD361	02720	LD	HL,SCR2
61D5	CD9161	02730	CALL	SCREEN
61D8	F3	02740	CALL	SOUND ;SOUND
61D9	3A4038	02750	DI	A ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
61DC	10FE	02760	INTRO2	LD A,(3840H) ;WAIT FOR <CLEAR>
			DJNZ	S ;DELAY TO PREVENT

Listing 2 continued


```

61DE E602 02780
61E0 28F7 02790 AND 2 ; FALSE SIGNALS
61E2 0640 02800 JR Z,INTRO2 ;MASK <CLEAR> KEY
61E4 21003C 02810 LD B,40H ;LOOP UNTIL <CLEAR>
61E7 7E 02820 INTRO3 LD HL,3C00H ;COUNT=64
61E8 FE00 02830 INTRO4 LD A,(HL) ;HL=>SCREEN
61EA 2809 02840 CP 80H ;GET CHARACTER
61EC FE21 02850 JR 2,INTRO5 ;IS IT = 128?
61EE 3005 02860 CP 21H ;SKIP IF SO
61F0 E603 02870 JR C,INTRO5 ;IS IT < 21H?
61F2 D3FF 02880 AND 3 ;MASK LAST 2 BITS
61F4 35 02890 OUT (255)-A ;AND SEND TO SOUND OUT
61F5 23 02900 DEC (HL) ;ELSE DEC CHARACTER
61F6 7C 02910 INTRO5 INC HL ;HL=HL+1
61F7 FE40 02920 LD A,H ;DONE?
61F9 20EC 02930 CP 40H ;LOOP IF NOT
61FB 0E00 02940 JR NZ,INTRO4 ;DELAY
61FD 0D 02950 LD C,00H
61FE 20FD 02960 INTRO6 DEC C
6200 10E2 02970 JR NZ,INTRO6
6202 C9 02980 DJNZ INTRO3 ;LOOP UNTIL B=0
6203 03010 NEXT1 EQU $ ;STARTING ADDRESS FOR
; NEXT ROUTINE
0000 03020
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
20943 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
    
```

```

INTRO 61BC 02640
INTRO2 61D9 02760 02800
INTRO3 61E4 02820 02900
INTRO4 61E7 02830 02940
INTRO5 61F5 02910 02850 02870
INTRO6 61FD 02960 02970
LOOP10 6194 02290 02500
LOOP20 619D 02370 02460
LOOP30 61A1 02390 02400
NEXT1 6203 03010
SCR1 6000 00170 02600
SCR2 6007 00860 02720
SCREEN 61B3 02550 02600 02690 02730
SOUND 6191 02280 02700 02710 02740
SOUNDX 618A 02200 02300
    
```

**GREAT DEDUCTIONS
SUPPORT SMALL BUSINESS WITH AN
ORDER TODAY. THANK YOU!**

**BUY 2 PROGRAMS—
DEDUCT ANOTHER 5% FROM OUR PRICE**
BUY 3 PROGRAMS—
DEDUCT 5% AND GET CREATOR FREE**
BUY 5 OR MORE—
DEDUCT 10% AND GET CREATOR FREE****

**THE CREATOR (NEW VERSION)
PROGRAM GENERATOR WITH SORT/REPORT
GENERATOR
MOD 1, 3, 4, 48K/DISK \$19.95
HELP UTILITIES DISK \$14.95
CP/M VERSION AVAILABLE—CALL OR WRITE
FOR INFO**

H & E COMPUTRONICS (48K DISK REQUIRED)		RETAIL	OUR PRICE
VERSALEDGER		\$149.95	\$ 127.45
VERSAPAYROLL		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
VERSARECEIVABLES		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
VERSAINVENTORY		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
VERSAPAYABLES		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
MASTER PAC 100		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
BUSINESS PAC 100		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
MARKET PAC		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
MAILPAC II		\$ 99.95	\$ 84.95
CHECKING PLUS		\$ 89.95	\$ 84.95
MINI-PACS (MOD 1, 2, 3, 4, 100, CP/M DISK/CASSETTE)			
THESE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 100 (18K MINIMUM)			
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTANT		\$ 49.95	\$ 42.45
SMALL BUSINESS PAYROLL		\$ 49.95	\$ 42.45
SMALL BUSINESS RECEIVABLES		\$ 49.95	\$ 42.45
SMALL BUSINESS INVOICING		\$ 29.95	\$ 25.45
SMALL BUSINESS INVENTORY		\$ 29.95	\$ 25.45
SMALL BUSINESS PAYABLES		\$ 29.95	\$ 25.45
TRANSOGRAM WRITER		\$ 29.95	\$ 25.45
INCOME TAX ASSISTANT		\$ 49.95	\$ 42.45
THE HORSE COMPUTER		\$ 29.95	\$ 25.45
HOME BUDGET MANAGER		\$ 49.95	\$ 42.45
MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE			
DOSPLUS 3.5 & DOSPLUS IV		\$149.95	\$125.00
DOSPLUS HARD DISK DRIVERS		\$ 79.95	\$ 67.95
MTERM (TERMINAL PROGRAM)		\$ 79.95	\$ 67.95
DOSPLUS II (MOD 2, 12, 16)		\$249.95	\$225.00
TRSDOS 6.0 ENHANCEMENTS (2 DISK)		\$ 49.95	\$ 42.45
SUPER UTILITY PLUS		\$ 79.95	\$ 67.95
>>>>BIBLE MIND (A BIBLE QUIZ GAME)			\$ 12.95

B & B COMPUTING
(214) 380-3681 147
HIWAY 27 WEST, RT 3, BOX 170A,
FAIRFIELD TX 75840

CHECKS, MO, CDD, VISA & MASTERCARD ADD \$3 SHIPPING
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX
PLEASE SPECIFY MODEL, MEMORY, & NUMBER OF DISK DRIVES

COPYCAT COPYCAT COPYCAT II

THE MOST POWERFUL DISK BACKUP UTILITY HAS BEEN IMPROVED.
Now you can backup virtually all of your protected diskettes. Even the games and utilities that you thought were impossible to copy. COPYCAT II will automatically make a fast, exact duplicate of your original master diskette regardless of protection schemes used, including CRC errors, dual density tracks, mixed sector lengths, false sectors and various other means of protection.

COPYCAT is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT runs on a 48K, 2 disk drive, TRS-80 model I, III or 4. Please specify model number when ordering.

COPYCAT II

49.95

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents please add 6% sales tax.
All orders processed within 24 hours. Personal checks require (2) weeks to clear bank.

OMNISOFT RESEARCH
2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000
Dealer inquiries welcomed



Control Program for the Model 4

Montezuma Micro's CP/M 2.2 lets you read and write in virtually any CP/M format.

Model 4 owners can now move into the world of CP/M (control program for microcomputers) with this software package from Montezuma Micro. Montezuma's version of CP/M 2.2 includes many high performance utilities to let Model 4 owners access the wide variety of CP/M software available on 5¼- and 8-inch disks.

Montezuma CP/M not only lets you read these disks, but you can format and write CP/M disks as well. This is a significant advantage over other systems that permit only one-way file transfer. While it's not perfect, Montezuma CP/M ranks among the highest quality software I've used.

CP/M

CP/M performs functions very similar to TRSDOS 6.X, but each operating system's internal organization is different. CP/M uses high memory to store the resident nucleus of the operating system, generally referred to as the Basic input/output system (BIOS) and Basic disk operating system (BDOS). As in TRSDOS, CP/M uses a transient console command processor (CCP) to read the input from the terminal and interpret the DOS commands.

The remainder of the computer's memory is designated as the transient program area (TPA) and normally begins at 100 hexadecimal (hex). All user-written software and system transient commands, such as Status and Edit, use this area.

CP/M commands cover three broad categories: built-in commands, transient commands, and user-defined commands. This is much like the organization of commands under TRSDOS. This version implements all the standard CP/M 2.2 built-in commands and supplies most of the Digital Research

utility (transient command) programs.

The BIOS interfaces the CP/M operating system to the Model 4's physical resources—its peripherals. The BIOS contains all the drivers that interrogate the keyboard, send output to the video and printer, and communicate with the disk drives. Montezuma's BIOS treats the Model 4 display and keyboard as if it were a Lear Siegler ADM-3A terminal.

Montezuma's Enhancements

Montezuma Micro includes several utilities that enhance CP/M's operation on the Model 4. One main feature of these utilities is the overwhelming number of different disk drive types and formats they support. Table 1 lists the drive types supported and Table 2 lists the various CP/M disk formats supported.

The first thing you should do with CP/M 2.2 is format and back up the master disk. After you load the system, the opening message appears and the

system is up and running. I put a blank disk in drive B and typed FORMAT to let the system load the program while I found it in the documentation.

Before I found it, I noticed a menu displayed on the screen for formatting options listing the current CP/M disk parameters. Menu-driven operation for CP/M programs is so atypical that I decided to follow the menu prompts and use the documentation only when stumped.

Even without documentation, I was still using the system 90 minutes later, performing sophisticated file transfers between different density disks.

Format is a general format and back-up utility for CP/M. The opening display lists options for formatting disks, verifying disks, creating mirror-image back-up copies, and exiting to the DOS.

For each selection of source or destination disk, Format lists all the pertinent drive parameters and lets you enter your choice. Format then verifies that you have made the correct choice by re-displaying only the selected drive's parameters.

Format's back-up feature is a blessing. In most CP/M systems, you must format a disk and use the peripheral interchange program (PIP) to copy each file to the new disk. If you have used NEWDOS80's copy-by-file or LDOS's back-up-by-class options, you realize how much time you can save with another method.

However, mirror-image means just that—the disk drive parameters must match exactly or the back-up option will not proceed. In this case, you must use the PIP procedure described above.

Montezuma Micro has provided two utilities to allow use of the full range of formats in Table 2. These programs let you alter the configuration of the sys-

CP/M 2.2

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Montezuma Micro
CP/M Support Division
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, TX 75232
Model 4, 64K
One disk drive
\$199

<i>Easy to use?</i>	★★★★★
<i>Good docs?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Bug free?</i>	★★★★★
<i>Does the job?</i>	★★★★★

tem interfaces to the hardware and the disk drive parameter blocks.

CONFIG lets you alter the system interfaces to the disk drives and the RS-232 serial port, and saves the new configuration to the disk. For the disk drives, you can modify the density and number of bytes per sector, as well as the track count, number of sides, and track-to-track stepping rate. Once you make these selections, selecting the physical drive and the logical drive assignments completes the configuration for one drive.

The second part of CONFIG lets you establish default assignments of the protocol parameters used to initialize the RS-232 serial interface. You can individually set baud rate, parity, word length, and the number of stop bits.

The next option allows writing the newly configured system to the system disk in logical drive A. As part of this sequence, you have the option of specifying an Auto Execute command. This lets you configure the disk with a turn-key application and perform an auto-start without operator intervention. You can also suppress the CP/M sign-on message during boot-up.

The other utility for changing the disk parameters is INTERCHG. This program lets you overcome one of the most frustrating aspects of CP/M—the failure to adapt any one definite disk format for either the 5¼- or the 8-inch disks.

INTERCHG assigns the appropriate parameters to the disk parameter blocks in BIOS to let you read and write 22 popular CP/M format disks. You are no longer limited to CP/M software for only your type of disk format.

When you select the appropriate format from the menu, you can assign the physical drive number and the logical drive name to the parameters. For example, my system contains only two drives and I want to read my Model I Omikron Mapper CP/M format disks part of the time.

I use INTERCHG to establish drive C as physical drive I in the Omikron format. Drive B is untouched in the Model 4 CP/M format and is still assigned to drive 1. By changing the drive specification, I can now use drive 1 to read and write normal Model I or 4 disks.

CP/M 2.2 does not support memory in excess of 64K but you can use that extra 64K of RAM on your Model 4. TRSDOS 6.X thoughtfully provides MEMDISK to use this block as a 64K fast RAM disk; Montezuma Micro provides a similar option called MEMLINK.

Nothing provides for transferring information from TRSDOS to CP/M.

MEMLINK installs the alternate 64K bank of RAM as logical drive M. You have no alternatives, such as the bank selection options or drive options MEMDISK offers.

The MEMLINK documentation refers to two system features that you must consider. First, in a typical operation with CP/M, normal use of the reset key destroys all the links to drive M and all the information stored there.

Second, you must never use CONFIG to write a newly configured system to the disk with MEMLINK in operation. This alters the system jump vectors and the reconfigured system does not boot properly.

5¼-inch floppy drives
35-, 40-, 77-, and 80-track drives
Single- or double-sided drives
Single- or double-density drives

Table 1. Montezuma Micro's CP/M supports several types of disk drives.

Access Matrix
Cromemco Z-2 (double-density, single-sided)
Cromemco Z-2 (single-density, single-sided)
Eagle (80-track)
Holmes VID-80
Hurricane Compactor I and II
IBM PC CP/M-86
Kaypro 2
Lobo MAX-80
LNW-80
Memory Merchant Shuffleboard
Montezuma Micro
Morrow Micro Decisions
NEC PC-8001A
Omikron Mapper
Osborne-1
Osborne Executive
Radio Shack CP/M Plus
Xerox 820-1
Xerox 820-2
Zenith H89
Zenith Z100

Table 2. CP/M for the Model 4 supports disk formats for these systems.

Documentation

The documentation included with the CP/M 2.2 master disk is a 35-page booklet explaining CP/M's startup operations and the utilities Montezuma Micro provides. To document CP/M's functions, they include *Inside CP/M, A Guide for Users and Programmers* by David E. Cortesi (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1982).

The Digital Research documentation is not contained in the package from Montezuma Micro, but the substitution of Cortesi's book is a good choice.

Conclusion

I was initially surprised at the price of this system, but comparison to the other CP/M systems makes this price consistent, especially considering the extremely valuable utilities. Just the ability to read, format, and write 22 other popular CP/M disk formats is almost worth the price.

The chosen system disk format is similar to the normal TRSDOS Model 4 format—256-byte sectors and 18 sectors per track for a 40-track disk. In fact, you can read a CP/M disk with TRSDOS 6.X under certain conditions.

The only difficulty is in the sector address numbering. TRSDOS 6.X numbers the 18 sectors from zero to 17 and CP/M numbers its sectors 1-18. Although the disk formats are similar, nothing provides for transferring information from TRSDOS to CP/M and vice versa. Given the other utilities provided, I do not see why Montezuma omitted this one—especially since the Basic interpreters for both systems are almost identical (TRSDOS Basic and Microsoft MBasic 5.2).

The BIOS keyboard driver uses the three function keys on the Model 4. The documentation presents a detailed and laborious procedure for changing these key assignments if you so desire. This procedure contains the only typographical error I noted in the manual—the sequence of Dynamic Debugging Tool (DDT) commands used does not work as it is printed due to omission of a blank in one of the Assembly codes.

I find it strange that Montezuma Micro provides the many detailed high-performance utilities included with this system only to leave the user to accomplish such a laborious task manually. In fact, only someone with a thorough knowledge of CP/M's internal structure should attempt to make such changes.

Another significant variation from standard Digital Research CP/M is that

NEW PRICES ... LOWER THAN EVER!

LNW-80 Model II

128K, 5 1/8" DISK CONTR., RGB COLOR, HI-RES GRAPHICS, RS 232, PAR. PRINTER PORT, 80x24 DISPLAY, 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

**YES, We still have PMC 81
with 16K-100% TRS80**

Mod I Compatible \$475.

PMC 81 Expansion \$375.

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II

UPGRADE YOUR MOD I OR PMC-80/81 WITH DISK CONTROLLER RS 232 PARALLEL PRINTER PORT 32K 200 NS MEMORY GOLD CONNECTORS TRANSFORM-CASE CABLE

\$339

EXPANSION INTERFACES

MICRO DESIGN MDX-2	\$449
MICRO DESIGN MDX-3	\$289
LNW DOUBLER w. DOS+ 3.4	\$189
DOUBLE DENSITY MULTIPLIER	\$95
HOLMES VID 80	\$320

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

	PAR	SER
GORILLA	\$195	\$195
PROWRITER 8510 10"	\$359	\$520
PROWRITER 1550 15"	\$579	\$710
F1040 CPS DALSEY WHEEL SER OR PAR	\$1,145	
F1055 CPS DALSEY WHEEL SER OR PAR	\$1,475	
F10 TRACTOR FEED	\$195	

SILVER REED (Dalsey Wheel)

EXP 500 14 CPS 10" Carriage	\$430
EXP 550 17 CPS 15" Carriage	\$639

OKIDATA

80 80CPS	\$315
82A 120CPS	\$365
92P 160CPS	\$475

EPSON

RX80	\$370
FX80	\$520
MX80 III	\$359
MX100	\$599

SIEMENS PT88 INK JET PRINTER	\$699
------------------------------	-------

TOSHIBA	\$1350	\$1559
---------	--------	--------

MODEMS

SIGNAL MAN MKI RS237	\$85
SIGNAL MAN MKXII 300/1200	\$269
J-CAT	\$104
SMART CAT 212	\$399
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	\$472

COMPUTERS

IBM 64K 2 DISK	\$2,595
SANYO MBC 550 (IBM COMPATIBLE)	\$895
SANYO MBC 555	\$1220
SYSCOM II (APPLE COMPATIBLE)	\$565
PMC81 (TRS80 COMPATIBLE)	\$475
TRS-80 MODLE 4 2DISK 64K.	\$1,699
TIMEX-SINCLAIR 1000	\$55

CRT MONITORS

GORILLA-AMBER OR GREEN	\$94
TAXAN GREEN	\$125
TAXAN AMBER	\$139
AMDEK 300G GREEN	\$139
AMDEK 300A AMBER	\$149
AMDEK 310A (IBM)	\$179

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN RBGI Medium Res.	\$299
TAXAN RBG II High Res.	\$420
TAXAN RBG III Super High Res.	\$490
AMDEK COLOR I	\$325
AMDEK COLOR III	8

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

	Bare	Compl
TM100-1 40 TR S/S	\$159	\$199
TM100-2 40 TR D/S	\$225	\$269
TM101-4 80 TR D/S	\$330	\$375
TM848 8" SLIM LINE S/S	\$395	\$525
TM848 8" SLIM LINE D/S	\$475	\$625

TEAC (Slimline)

FD55A 40TR S/S	\$199	\$240
FD55B 40TR D/S	\$225	\$270
FD55F 80TR D/S	\$310	\$360

APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVE (Shugart)	\$199
DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD	\$75

SOFTWARE

LAZYWRITER	\$159
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	\$119
DOS PLUS 3.5	\$99
MULTI DOS	\$89
SUPER UTILITY 3.2	\$65
OMNITERM	\$78
NEWSSCRIPT 7.1	\$124
PRO SOFT TALLYMASTE	\$70

**24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720**

ALL QUESTIONS:(313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-POSTAGE CALL FOR CHARGES-PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS

*I have never used
another CP/M system
for so long
without resorting
to the documentation.*

Montezuma's omits several files. The double-density disk has ample space for at least a partial set of the omitted files.

In particular, I'd like to have MOV-CPM, a dynamic relocation tool that provides a method of moving the operating system in memory. This is vital if you must make changes to the BIOS to allow installation of unique peripherals. At some point the BIOS will grow beyond the end of memory and you must relocate the CP/M BDOS and CCP.

Montezuma Micro also omits the BIOS and Boot Assembly-language source code. This prevents the ardent CP/M user from making alterations to his system configuration and is inconsistent with other CP/M applications.

On the plus side, this system is solid and stable. I have never used another CP/M system for so long without resorting to the documentation. I expected no problems with Montezuma's CP/M system and found none. The BIOS is an extremely powerful implementation and performs well. Also, I cannot say enough about the Montezuma utilities.

Montezuma states that all properly written CP/M software operates under this version. I attempted to use every CP/M program I have available and I haven't found any programs that don't work as they should. I did account for the expected differences: Model I CP/M treats the system display/keyboard differently from the Model 4, causing display control problems.

The programs in this package are of high quality. The lack of the original Digital Research documentation, the failure to include (or offer) the source code for the Boot and BIOS routines, and the missing relocation utility detract from this package's overall rating.

Despite these limitations, Model 4 CP/M is here and working. The ability to handle many different disk formats and access many different software bases makes this package worth its price. ■

*Contact John Harrell at 1519A
Carswell Circle, Bolling Air Force Base,
Washington, DC 20336.*

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

THE WAIT IS OVER

CP/M[®]

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE

TRS-80[®]

Model 4

Now, for the first time, unleash the powerful features resident in your Model 4 computer. Open up the vast store of CP/M software such as WordStar[®], dBASE II and Multiplan[™], along with thousands of others.

- Includes INTERCHANGE[™], a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturers' disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.
- Includes MEMLINK[™], a unique feature that uses the optional 64K RAM memory as a fast disk drive.
- Complete with all these CP/M utilities; ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.
- Operates at the 4Mhz clock in the standard Model 4 mode.
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS. Just insert the disk and boot.
- NO COPY PROTECTION. Backups may be made for your own use and protection.
- The CONFIGURATION program supports a full range of 5-1/4" disk drives: 35, 40, 77 and 80 tracks, single and dual sided in any combination as well as the standard Model 4 drives.
- Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file transfer and remote data base access such as CompuServ and the Source.
- Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.
- Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.
- Auto Execute command for turnkey applications.
- FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu driven.
- Fast backup routine with verify for mirror image copies.
- All support programs are menu driven for ease of use.
- Ready to run in the standard 64K Model 4. The additional, extra cost, 64K RAM upgrade not required.
- Complete with over 250 pages of comprehensive user documentation.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT \$ 199.95

The full line of MicroPro software is now available formatted for the Model 4 using our CP/M. Each disk is already configured and ready to run. Just install the printer of your choice and go.

WordStar [®] Fast memory mapped version	\$250	InfoStar [™] Advanced DBMS	\$250
MailMerge [®] Multi-purpose file merging program	125	ReportStar [™] Report generator & file manipulator	175
SpellStar [®] 20,000 word proofreader on a disk	125	DataStar [™] Data entry and retrieval package	150
StarIndex [™] Creates index and table of contents	95	SuperSort [®] Fast and flexible sorting is yours	125
WordStar Professional. All the above for only	450	CalcStar [™] Advanced electronic spreadsheet	95

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped at once from our Dallas warehouse. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, and most any other form of payment known to man. Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add \$4 UPS surface shipping and handling on orders within the 48 States. No State Sales Tax on software or shipments delivered outside of Texas. No refunds. Defective items are replaced upon return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW ... TOLL FREE

800-527-0347

800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade includes 64K of 150nsec RAM, genuine PAL* chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK and TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Comes with a full 1 year guarantee.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY \$99.95

© Copyright Montezuma Micro 1983

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro; TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

AD #893



MONTEZUMA

MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Texas 75232

411



"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

ANNOUNCING

the premiere of

jr

Learning to use your IBM PCjr becomes easy and fun with jr magazine. Because jr keeps things simple, the whole family will *learn and understand while they enjoy themselves*.

jr will explain how the PCjr works and guide you step-by-step in setting up your system. Most of all jr will answer your most important questions month after month...like

- **What can I use my PCjr for?** jr magazine will teach you how to prepare household budgets, balance your checkbooks, do your taxes and organize schedules and lists.

- **What about the kids?** From kindergarten to college, jr helps the kids with educational programs in every subject area.

- **Are there more serious uses for PCjr?** Yes! You'll improve your own business skills by learning about word processing, spreadsheets and graphics.

- **What about having fun with PCjr?** Relax and enjoy all the latest games with your whole family.

Plus:

- **What programs should I choose for the PCjr?** jr magazine will tell you what programs on the market will run on the PCjr, and which ones won't. Plus what new programs are on the way. jr will evaluate them before you buy.

Order your subscription to jr today and you'll get the special charter subscription rate of \$14.97. That's 25% off the basic subscription rate! Plus, with your pre-payment of check, American Express, Visa or Mastercard we'll send you a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$14.97.

Take advantage of this incredible charter subscription offer. Mail the attached card, the coupon or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471... TODAY!



Sign me up as a charter subscriber to jr. I understand that with prepayment of check or credit card I'll receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$14.97. Save \$5.00 off the basic rate!

CHECK/MO MC AE VISA BILL ME

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$17.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface \$34.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

jr For IBM's Home Computer
Box 903 Farmingdale, NY 11737

The Next Generation:

SUPERLOG

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK
BY KSoft

Over the past two years, LOG Electronic Notebook has quietly been creating a revolution in personal information management. Designed to emulate a familiar pencil and notebook, LOG Electronic Notebook can do for random information what a spreadsheet program does for numbers.

Now, even the best has been improved! KSoft is pleased to announce SUPERLOG, the next generation of the LOG family. SUPERLOG is not a patch! It is a totally rewritten version of the original LOG concept, fully compatible with the LDOS 5.1.3 operating system currently endorsed by Tandy.

SUPERLOG retains all of the versatile features of LOG while adding many new options requested by professional users. Floppy or Hard disk. Any number of LOG files per diskette 1 to 32767 pages per file. Password protection and error checking. New text editing commands include automatic text Wrap-Around, Expand and Delete for entire lines, a Page Copy command, and an Undo key to reverse editing changes. Cursor motion is more flexible with new key commands plus a Forms simulator. The SEARCH function is greatly enhanced with a Wild-Card character, case-independent search, and multiple word search at 10 pages/second.

Also Note: SUPERLOG is now fully interrupt activated; it may be accessed from practically any foreground task including LDOS Utilities, LBASIC, LSCRIPT, EDAS, etc. with non-destructive return to the foreground program. No other information management program is this versatile!

Write or call Today! We'll be glad to tell you about SUPERLOG and what it can do for you!

SUPERLOG Specify Model I or III. \$119.95
LDOS 5.1.3, 48K, and 2 Drives required.

(Model IV version to be offered soon.)

LOG TRSDOS versions, Models I, III still available.

KSoft (601) 992-2239

318 Lakeside Drive Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Brandon, MS 39042 Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

✓331

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15, 1984)
TRS-80* Models I, II, III, 4, 12 & 16
(Also for APPLE 3.3 DOS)

FEATURES: —

1. Menu Driven.
2. "Save on Disk"
3. BASIC, Unlocked, Listable
4. Name/SS No./F-S carried over
5. Inputs on screen before printing
6. I.R.S. approved REVPROC format printing
7. Prints entire Form/Schedule
8. Calculates Tax etc.
9. For Mod. III/4, CONVERT
10. For Mod. 12/16, use 2 Ob
11. Use GREENBAR in Triplicate — don't change paper all season!
12. Our 5th Year in Tax Programming
13. We BACK-UP our programs!

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. 70 Tax Programs on 13-5 1/4", Format disks, or on 3-8" Format disks. Order only the disks you'll use.

Programmed for easy-use. Follow the Form or Schedule closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1120, 1120S, 1065 and 1041. Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE and W. Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252 and 6765. Order only the disks you need.

Also we have TAX PREPARER HELPER, includes 12 PROGRAMS such as INCOME STATEMENT, RENTAL STATEMENT, SUPPORTING STATEMENT, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's, PRINT W-2's and others.

TRY ONE DISK AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. 5 1/4" DISK IS \$24.75; THE 8" DISK IS \$29.75, BOTH POSTPAID.



Write:—

GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS

931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

*T.M.Reg. by Tandy Corp. Ft. Worth, Tx.

✓ 185

CRAYON DELUXE & SCRIPTR - Say It With Style!

The word processor of the future is here today and at an affordable price! **Crayon Deluxe** is a complete Bit-Image word/graphics processor which creates stunning visual effects using custom text and graphics. No matter which word processing system you now use, **Crayon Deluxe 2.0** does all the things your word processor can't!

- **Speciality Fonts & Shapes**
- **Standard Text Processing**
- **Just.. Block Moves & Word Wrap**
- **Prints All Foreign Languages**
- **18k Full Screen Editor (Z-80)**
- **Full & 1/2 Page Scrolling**
- **Superb Manual W/Examples**
- **18k Font Design Utility (Z-80)**
- **Custom Logos (Newsprint)**
- **Cartoons & Basic Screens**
- **Programmable Centering**
- **No Wait Printing! (logic seeking)**
- **24,000 Character Library**
- **True Mirror Images**
- **Easy To Learn & Use**
- **Super Fast Text Entry**
- **Multiple Mail Labels**
- **Hang, Indents, Bibl. & Outlines**
- **Prints as Shown On Screen**
- **Line Drawing Graphics**
- **19 User Def Chars 1 Keystroke**
- **Automatic Wide Entry Mode**
- **3 User Selectable Underlines**
- **Business Forms & Graphs**
- **Draws Angles, Patterns & Lines**
- **Inversions Mid-Line**
- **Chars. To 40 x 127 Dots**
- **Custom Borders & Graphics**
- **3 Programmable Tab Lines**
- **Tone Beeps & Signals**
- **3 User Selectable Overlays**
- **Sub & Superscripting**

AVAILABLE FOR All MX + FX printers with Graphtrax - All PROWRITER and 8510A and NEC 8023 and All GEMINI 10 + 15. Comes with 130 page loose leaf manual, Fontmaker Utility, 5 fonts (1500 characters) & Samples. **PRICE = \$150.00 Disk Mod 1,3,4. + \$4 Ship. & Hand.**

Brush	Heritage	Digital	Outline	Borders	Shapes

Scriptr - Turns **Scriptsit** into a full word processing system by providing complete printer support for the following printers MX 80 + FX 80 - LP-4 + 8 — DMP 200 + 400 — DW2 — PROWRITER — CIOTH 8510A — GEMINI — MICROLINE — FEATURES on most versions include Emphasized, Double Strike, access all available typesets, change character widths, sub and super script, pausing, dot linspacing changes, Editing, Macro's, DOS Reentry, Send any Code to printer, Supports (ALL Graphtrax Functions, — most Mid-Line), DIAL-A-PRINT, Form Letters, Print to video only for trial pagination and much much more. Available with versions for **Models 1,3,4 on DISK/CASSETTE for \$40.00** with teaching programs and a 66 page manual. (Print samples available on request)

Free Brochures

PIONEER SOFTWARE

(✓) 160

1746 N.W. 55th AVE. No. 204 Lauderdale Hill, FL 33313

Phone: (305) 739-2071

Checks/Money Orders/COD's accepted



The Return of **Hinrichs' Word Processor**

Personalize your form letters by using this Basic word processor to insert graphics, names, and addresses.

by Delmer D. Hinrichs

An old adage states that some things improve with age. Such is the case with this upgraded and revised version of my Basic word processor (*80 Microcomputing*, May 1980, p. 50). Since it first appeared, I received many letters suggesting various improvements, and in using the system I have thought of ways to update it.

This is a 48K Model I/III form-letter version that, with an Epson MX-80 and Graftrax-80, lets you include graphics in your text. It inserts addresses from a separate address file for multiple form letters, and inserts either the first or last names from the address into the body of the letter. It holds up to 176 lines of text and 176 address lines simultaneously. You can use multiple disk files to cover text files or address lists of any length.

The program has a built-in machine-language case reversal and a lowercase video driver for the Model I. If your

Model I doesn't have a lowercase modification, or if your Model I DOS or modification has its own case reversal and lowercase video driver, check line 9 of the program for instructions before running it.

Since I wrote the program in Basic with occasional remark statements, it's easy to modify. Table 1 lists all arrays and variables. If you alter the program, be sure to change the values of Clear and NL in line 20 to fit the new program size.

For the version presented here, reserve only one disk file when you load Basic. If you have different size Disk Basics, use the smallest so you don't run out of memory.

Using the Program

To use the program, load it and, if necessary, set the machine-language routine in lines zero through 9 for your system. Enter the Run command, which

POKEs this routine and deletes those lines. You can save a back-up copy only before you run the program. Running it a second time starts the program, displaying the title and command prompt. Here you press any one of the 21 single-letter commands listed in Table 2. Enter commands in lowercase.

Before you enter a text file, a, f, h, l, and x are the only reasonable commands. The others do nothing or give an entry-error message. When you leave any command the program returns to the prompt.

Except as noted, all references to pressing a keyboard letter imply a lowercase letter. The following paragraphs further explain the commands listed in Table 2.

Add Command

This command adds material to the end of a current text file or, if the file is

Table 1. Arrays and variables list.

Arrays	
AS(176)	Lines of text (Front array)
BS(176)	Lines of addresses (Back array)
S(32)	Position in text line to enter space for JUSTIFY
T(32)	Number of spaces to enter each place for JUSTIFY
Variables	
AS	Input entry character, one character from string
BS	Blank to end of video line (ASCII 30)
CS	Cursor graphics character, character from string
ES	Escape control code (ASCII 27)
FS	Format for line number ("### ")
F1\$	Temporary Filespec
F2\$	Temporary Filespec
FSS	Filespec for disk text or address file
HS	Heading for each printed page
LS	Left part of text string
MS	MX-80 graphics? ("y" or "n")
NS	Line numbers? ("y" or "n")
OS	Temporary text line
PS	Page stop? ("y" or "n")
P1\$	Print page number for page No. 1? ("y" or "n")
PN\$	Page numbers? ("y" or "n")
QS	Spaces, right character of string, number string
RS	Right part of text string
SS	One space character (ASCII 32)
TS	Title ("TEXT" or "ADDRESS")
T2\$	Temporary Title
US	Underline character (ASCII 95)
WS	Prompt segment
X\$	Text manipulation string
Y\$	Text manipulation string
Z\$	Text manipulation string
A	ASCII value of text character
AL	Address line number
B	Byte, beginning display line, control counter
C	Cursor position, ASCII value of left character
CL	Caps Lock flag (0 or 1)
D	Displacement of cursor for wrap-around lines, temporary cursor position, underline start position

F	First line for COMPILE, DELETE, MOVE; flag in EDIT for found character (0 or 1)
FL	First line to print
FP	First page number to list
FT	First text line to overprint with address
G	Get address flag (0 or 1)
H	Video print control flag (0 or 1)
I	Multi-use integer counter
IN	Insert line for MOVE
IT	Insert text flag (0 or 1)
J	Multi-use integer counter
K	Multi-use integer counter, L + 1
L	Line number of text being worked upon
L1	Temporary last line of text
L2	Last text line of Back text file
LA	Last text line of Front text file
LL	Line length in number of characters
LM	Left margin to start printing
LP	Last print line of text
M	Multi-use integer counter
N	Multi-use integer counter
NA	Number of address lines to print
NL	Number of lines of text maximum (176)
NP	No print flag for reverse scroll (0 or 1)
O	Length of O\$
P	Position in text line, line number in PRINT
PL	Page length in number of lines
PS	Page spacing in number of blank lines between pages
Q	Temporary position in text line, LA + 1
R	Right shift of heading for PRINT with line numbers, return or replace flag (0 or 1)
S	Spacing between text lines
T	Length of replacement string
U	Constant (32)
UN	Use last name flag (0 or 1)
V	Constant (64)
W	Write location for cursor position number (1003)
X	Multi-use integer variable
Y	Multi-use integer variable
Z	Multi-use integer variable
Z1	Z-1

empty, starts a new text file. It initially asks if you want to start a text or address file. A flashing cursor shows where you can add text. This command turns on the line number display option. You can type material continuously, without using the enter key.

It shows the cursor position as a number at the bottom of the screen, along with the text or address indicator; for address display it also shows the current line/address setting. When the file is full, the program gives a File Full message. To reserve a spacer line without text, add at least one space. This eliminates trailing spaces.

Add subcommands are listed in Table 3.

Blank Command

The Blank command eliminates all blank lines from the text file currently in the works and renumbers the lines. This command doesn't affect lines contain-

ing only a space. During operation, the program displays a Deleting Blank Lines message. When done, the Video command displays the text file.

Compile Command

The Compile command shifts words between the lines of a selected block of text to get the best possible fit.

To abort this operation and return to the command prompt, press the enter key. To Compile to the end of the text, enter a number as large as that of the last line of text.

This command works in four phases. First it spaces all words normally. It inserts three spaces after punctuation, two after a semicolon, and one space otherwise. This makes it possible to compile justified text.

Second, it checks for lines that are too long and pushes extra words onto the following line. Third, it determines whether a line can accept words from

the following line and pulls possible words onto this line.

Finally, it deletes blank lines. Compile can move words forward or backward any number of lines, and it automatically removes hyphens if it moves a broken word back together.

Use Compile one paragraph at a time, since it left-justifies all lines except the first within its range. It doesn't bury any end-of-page, hold-justify, e-underline, or line-feed markers within its range, but these markers inhibit movement of words between lines.

The Key Box

Models I and III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
Printer

During operation, the command displays the message "Compiling Line *n m*" where *n* and *m* are the first/second and third phase line numbers. When done, if the last line of the specified block is still too long, the program displays an appropriate message. To correct this, insert an empty line(s) before it, then compile only the blank line(s) and the line that's too long.

After completing the Compile operation, the Video command displays the file starting with the first compiled line.

Delete Command

This command eliminates a specific

block of lines. To eliminate one line, enter that line number as the first and last line number. To delete to the end of the text, enter a number as large as or larger than that of the last line of text.

During operation, the program displays deleting messages. Use Video to display the modified text starting at line zero. To abort the operation, press the enter key.

Edit Command

To edit a line, type in the line number and press the e key (which defaults to line zero). If you enter a nonexistent or empty line, the program displays an er-

ror message. The entire line is visible in Edit, even the character above the smaller Edit cursor. Edit turns on the line-number option and shows the cursor position as a number at the bottom of the screen.

To see text lines that contain nonprinting characters, such as those inserted by overstrike, font changes, or the underline mode, sweep the cursor over the line from right to left in the Edit mode. Nonprinting characters appear as fixed cursor blocks, except for ASCII 14, an underline character, and ASCII 27, the right arrow (or up-caret on the Model III).

If you enter nonprinting characters by mistake with Edit, remove them by using Delete or Again commands.

If the line is too long after exiting from Edit, the program gives the message "Line *n* has *x* Characters." If the line is equal to or shorter than the specified line length, the program displays text lines starting with the line just edited. Edit deletes extra trailing spaces.

Table 4 lists the subcommands in Edit.

Format Command

This command resets the 17 variables that control the display or printing text or addresses (see Table 5). Each variable has a default value, shown in parentheses; if you don't need to change the value, just press the enter key.

After going through these 17 Format variables, you return to the command prompt. If there is nothing in the file, it may skip some variables. Out-of-range entries have an "Entry must be --" message so you can try again.

Get Address

This command inserts addresses into the text, and finds either the first or last name and inserts it into the body of the text. You must include spacer lines in the text to allow room for insertion of the addresses, as addresses overwrite text lines. All addresses can automatically print a series of individualized letters, or you can examine each address and decide whether or not to use it.

The letter text must be in the Front array, and the addresses must be in the Back array before printing form letters with address insertion. See the New File command for instructions to get the files into the proper arrays.

Initially, you decide to use a first or last name to replace the up arrow. If the addresses are not ready, you return to Command mode. The program displays the current address number and ad-

a	Add	Add text to existing file, or start new file.
b	Blank	Remove blank text lines, and renumber lines.
c	Compile	Move words between lines to get the best fit.
d	Delete	Delete block of text lines, and renumber.
e	Edit	Edit text lines with Basic-like subcommands.
f	Format	Change formats for text display or printing.
g	Get Addr.	Insert addresses into text display for form letters.
h	Help	List all commands, and how to leave them.
i	Insert	Insert text line(s) into middle of text file.
j	Justify	Right-justify text lines by spacing words.
k	Kill	Remove all text, reset Format, and start anew.
l	Load	Load previously saved text file from disk.
m	Move	Move block of lines to new place in text file.
n	New File	Exchange Text and Address files in memory.
o	Overlay	Global search for or replace any word in text.
p	Print	Print text or address file on printer.
r	Replace	Replace one existing text line with another.
s	Save	Save text file onto disk.
v	Video	Display text file on video display unit.
x	Exit	Exit from program, reset string space, etc.
y	Your LtHd.	Print your letterhead, with graphics logo.

Table 2. Commands.

Space bar	Moves cursor one position to the right and adds one space.
Right arrow	Moves cursor continuously to the right (up to the line length), adding spaces to the end of the line.
Left arrow	Moves the cursor continuously to the left, erasing characters to the beginning of the line.
Shift/left-arrow	Erases the entire current line of text.
Less-than sign	Overstrike. Moves cursor one position to left over previously entered character, followed by a < symbol. Then key in overstrike character. (You need a backspacing printer to use overstrike.) Overstrike puts two invisible characters in line which can confuse erasing, Edit, and Justify commands.
@ key	Caps lock. Pressing the @ key alternately turns this function on or off. It affects only letters. A caps-lock message shows in the lower right of the screen.
Up arrow	Name-insertion marker for automatic first/last name insertion. See Get Address command.
Enter	Ends the current line and goes to the next line before the automatic end-of-line action.
Clear	Ends the line and holds it secure from the Justify command.
Shift/up-arrow	Ends the line, centers current line text and holds it secure from Justify. Leaves a ← mark.
Shift/right-arrow	Ends the line and moves the current line text to the extreme right.
Down arrow	Ends the line and inserts a blank line between lines of text, by adding line feed to line end.

Table 3. Add subcommands.

101 Business Letters

Ready to Use... On Disk... FINALLY . . .

- NO WRITING!
- NO TYPING!
- NO DICTATION!
- PRINT A PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN LETTER IN SECONDS!



- Save time
- Keep Business correspondence up to date
 - Improve company image
 - Speed up collections
- Increase mailing response
- Respond promptly to all customer and prospect queries
- Promote new business
- Keep in touch with clients and vendors

ORDER GOLD LETTERS TODAY!

One Hundred and One professionally written business letters on diskette, allowing you to automatically answer all your business correspondence needs.

Twelve major categories are included, covering every conceivable business situation.

No typing needs, because each letter is complete and ready for addressing.

Personal revisions are easy, because Gold Letters is accessible by all major word processing programs.

Ready to use in minutes, with no programming or typing necessary.

Your complete 101 Gold Letters software package includes a 5¼" or 8" diskette, a binder containing hard copy versions of all 101 letters by category, and instructions for using the Gold Letters.

Available in CP/M, MS/DOS and PC DOS.

Price for entire package: Diskette binder, 101 categorized letters and instructions. \$159.00

Add \$5.00 shipping & handling costs. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

SPECIAL
Gold Letters
and WordStar™
\$395.00

Letter Listing

- 9 credit letters
- 4 marketing letters
- 13 customer relations letters
- 8 employee letters
- 12 contracting products letters
- 6 follow up letters
- 9 sales letters
- 4 media letters
- 7 collection letters
- 2 sympathy letters
- 9 services letters
- 4 procurement letters
- 21 other business letters!

To order by mail, write to:

Data Base Industries

330 W. Felicita Avenue
Suite D-6
Escondido, CA 92025

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY CALL 800-922-5555

Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Yes, send me _____ copies of Gold Letters for \$159 each.

Enclosed is \$ _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Visa/MC # _____

Exp: _____

Mail to:
Data Base Industries
330 W. Felicita Ave., Suite D-6
Escondido, CA 92025
619/480-9616

Space Bar	Moves cursor one position to the right (no space).
Right arrow	Moves cursor continuously to right (no spaces added).
Left arrow	Moves cursor continuously to left (without deleting).
a	Again cancels previous edit and reenters Edit. List (l) makes all editing changes permanent.
n c	Changes next <i>n</i> characters to next <i>n</i> keyed characters then returns cursor to start (as "completed" signal). Note the @ and < keys, and control characters that you can't enter in Add, can be entered using Change.
n d	Deletes next <i>n</i> characters, and closes up the line.
e	Epson underlining, for Epson MX-80 printers. Puts cursor under first character you want to underline and press the e key for each character. Only one group per line can be underlined, not including double-width characters. After editing a line, use List before e underline, or the original unedited line is underlined. Later, an underline, two numbers, and a second underline show at the line end. The first number is the space before underline starts and the second is the number of characters you want to underline (used by Print command).
h	Hacks the rest of the line, and enters Insert mode.
i	Inserts characters into line at the current cursor position, and moves following characters to the right. While in the Insert mode, you can move the cursor left or right without changing the line by using the — or — keys as described above. You can insert the l key as a name marker. You can use the < key to insert overstrikes in Edit. See the Font Change section for printer font changes. See the TRS-80 Graphics Printing section for graphics.
n k c	Kill deletes all characters from the current cursor position to the <i>n</i> th time that character <i>c</i> occurs.
l	Lists the line and returns cursor to the start of the line. List makes editing changes immune to Again.
n s c	Searches for the <i>n</i> th occurrence of character <i>c</i> . Keeps upper- and lower-case separate (even with UC display).
u	Underlining for backspacing printers. Used like the e key above, except not restricted. Later, Video shows the underlines only, not the underlined characters.
x	Extends a line; enter the Insert mode at end of line.
Shift/@	Leaves the C, H, I, or X modes and returns to Edit. (Usually press shift/@ twice.)
Enter	Exits from the Edit command (including exit from the C, H, I, or X subcommands).

You cannot perform the following five subcommands if entered in the C, H, I, or X subcommands as they insert control characters into text.

Clear	Holds line secure from Justify (adds —).
Shift/up-arrow	Centers text line & holds it secure from Justify.
Shift/right-arrow	Moves the line's text to the extreme right of line.
Shift/down-arrow/Z	Adds End-of-Page marker (l) to end of text line.
Down arrow	Adds line feed (ASCII 10) to end of line, and exits from the Edit command.

Table 4. Edit subcommands (*n* always defaults to 1).

dress, and you have four options:

- To put only this address into the text, press the enter key. Video shows the results, and you can edit, justify, print, and so on, just like any other text. Note that the first or last name inserts only for the up-arrow symbol in the text. If you already changed the up arrow, you must reload the text file from the disk, or use Overlay to replace the old name with the new name.
- To print all texts with addresses, press a. It automatically cycles through all later addresses, printing a letter for each, inserting name for the up arrow in each letter.
- To get next address, press g. It gets the next address from the address list and returns to the four options. If there

are no more, it shows a no-more-addresses message.

- To quit and return to the Command mode, press q.

Note that the first/last name found in the address by this command ignores any leading/trailing titles if they end in a period or a capital letter.

Help Command

This command displays all legal commands and definitions, and indicates how to return to the Command mode.

Insert Command

This command inserts a line (or lines) of text into the middle of the current file, using the Add command. Key in the line number before which you want

to insert lines, and press the i key (defaults to line zero). It moves the following lines down and renumbers them.

A nonexistent line number causes an error message. To insert empty lines for Compile, press the enter key. At any time, to keep entered text and return to Command mode, press the shift/@ keys twice. If the text file becomes full, the program displays an appropriate message.

Justify Command

This command right-justifies all lines of the current file. Exceptions are lines with a Hold-Justify, End-of-Page, or a Line-Feed command, an e mode underline marker at the end, a line with no spaces between words, or a line already longer than the specified line length (as set in Format).

It inserts extra spaces between words, starting at a random position, but evenly distributed. It may insert spaces between adjacent words, or only every other word, depending on whether or not the line contains an odd or even number of words.

Justify text before underlining, changing fonts, or overstriking, as these operations insert nonprinting characters onto the text. When it is done, the Video command displays the text.

Kill Command

This command removes all text from both files, and resets Formats to their default values, leaving the program ready to start anew. This command asks again if you really want to kill text to avoid accidental loss of the files.

Load Command

This command loads a previously saved text or address file from disk. It shows the current filespec (or TEXT/BWP if you entered none) and asks if you want a different one. To abort this operation, press the shift/@ and enter keys.

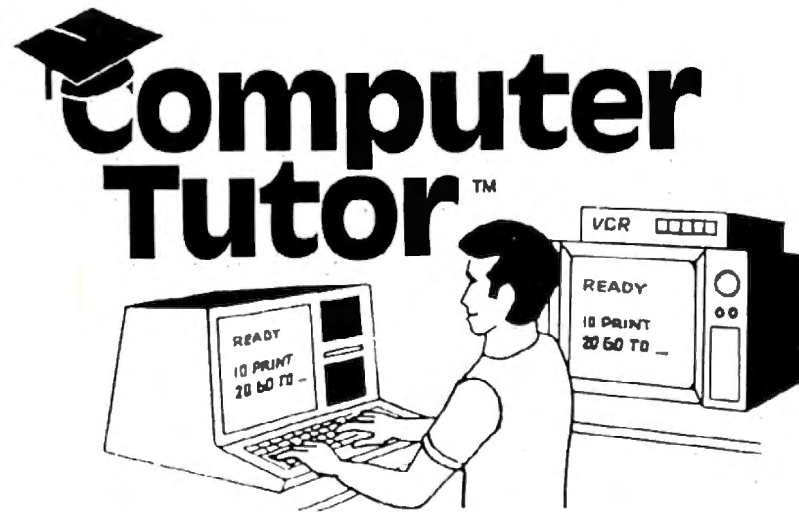
To leave the filespec unchanged, press the enter key. The program then loads the filespec specified while showing "Loading (filespec)".

If there is text in memory, Load appends new text onto old text. If there is no room for both, it shows a message and loads no text. In either case, the format variables become those of the new text.

Move Command

This command transfers a specified block of lines either forward or backward in the text or address files and renumbers lines. You can't use Move af-

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES



STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

PICTURES ARE WORTH
THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE
HOURS OF FRUSTRATION

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

VHS or BETA FORMAT

BASIC COMPUTING REVIEW
October 1983 Page 83

"I found the material to be carefully developed and quite appropriate. They covered all the options of the software and even gave some tips that are not in the Profile III Plus manual."

C.O.D. Orders Add \$3.00
\$3.00 Shipping Per Order
Illinois Add 6% Sales Tax

Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format

CAT#	TOPIC	APPROX.	PRICE
TAPES FOR THE TRS80 MODEL 1, 3, 4.			
DOS-1	TRSDOS 1.3	90 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6.0	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3.5	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-5	LDOS	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-7	CPM 2.2 MONTEZUMA	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	105 MIN	\$39.95
EW-1	VISCALC	90 MIN	\$39.95
EW-7	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	\$39.95
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	105 MIN	\$39.95
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPIT	105 MIN	\$39.95
WP-3	SCRIPTSIT	90 MIN	\$39.95
WP-4	NEWSCRIPIT	105 MIN	\$39.95
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	105 MIN	\$39.95
DB-2	PFS:FILE	90 MIN	\$39.95
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1.3 DISK I/O	105 MIN	\$39.95
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6.0 DISK I/O	105 MIN	\$39.95
BP-1	LEARNING MOD 3.4 BASIC	180 MIN	\$49.95
BP-2	LEARNING MOD ONE BASIC	180 MIN	\$49.95
TC-1	MTERM	45 MIN	\$29.95
UT-1	DOTWRITER	75 MIN	\$29.95

TAPES FOR THE TRS 80 COLOR COMPUTER			
BP-5	EXTENDED COLOR BASIC	230 MIN	\$49.95

TAPES FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20			
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	120 MIN	\$49.95
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	120 MIN	\$49.95
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	105 MIN	\$49.95
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	105 MIN	\$49.95
EW-3	CALC-RESULT ADVANCED	90 MIN	\$39.95
EW-4	CALC-RESULT EAZY	75 MIN	\$29.95
EW-5	PRATICALC C-64	75 MIN	\$29.95
EW-6	PRATCALC VIC 20	75 MIN	\$29.95
EW-9	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	\$39.95
WP-5	SCRIPT-64	115 MIN	\$39.95
UT-2	THE LAST ONE	90 MIN	\$39.95

TAPES FOR THE IBM PC			
EW-2	VISCALC	90 MIN	\$39.95
EW-8	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	\$39.95
DB-3	PFS:FILE	90 MIN	\$39.95
TC-2	MTERM	45 MIN	\$29.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477 (312) 429-1915 ✓ 115



VISCALC IS A TRADEMARK OF VISICORP INC LAZY WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF ALPHA BIT COMMUNICATION SCRIPIT SUPERSCRIPIT PROFILE III PLUS AND TRSDOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP LDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC NEWDOS80 IS A TRADEMARK OF APPARAT INC DOS PLUS AND MTERM ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC MULTIDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF COSMOPOLITIAN INC VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS INC CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP NEWSCRIPIT IS A TRADEMARK OF PROSOFT DOTWRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF RCM COMPUTERS TM INDICATES A TRADEMARK OF LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

Variable	Description
Line length	(60 characters) Fits with the line number on one video display line. Limits are 20-122. Long lines may overwrite cursor position #.
Line spaces	(zero) No extra spaces between lines. Enter number of blank lines between text lines.
Line numbers	Y for yes; N for no.
First print line	(zero) To start printing from initial line of text. To start printing at a later line number, enter it. Limit—zero to last line in text or address file.
Last print line	Last line in file, to print to end of file. To end printing at an earlier line, enter it. Limit—first print line (set above) to last line in file.
Left margin	(10) To print the default 60-character line centered on an 80-character/line printer.
Page length	(15) To fill the video display. The number of lines per printed page is usually 56-58, so reset this to Print. Lines containing spaces are counted, but not line feeds (from item 2 above, or from the use of <code>l</code>).
Page spacing	(8) To use with Page length 58 for 66-line pages. If page numbers are printed, use 6 for Page spacing, or 56 for Page length.
Page numbers	(n) No page numbers. To show page numbers enter <i>y</i> . Note that you must show a page number to show page Heading (see Heading).
First page	(1) To start numbering pages at page 1. Enter a later initial page number if desired.
Page 1	(n) To not show a page number for page 1. To show page numbers. To show numbers enter <i>y</i> .
Page stop	(n) To not stop printing after each page. Enter <i>y</i> and you have time to insert a new page.
MX-80 graphics	(n) To not shift graphics characters sent to the printer up by 32 to match the MX-80 printer's graphics codes. Enter <i>y</i> to print block graphics on an MX-80 (but then <code>e</code> mode underlining and bit-mapped graphics can't be used).
First text line for address	(1) To insert address starting at text line 1, leaving line zero for date, etc. Limits, zero to 9.
Number of address lines	(3) For normal 3-line addresses. Limits, 3-5. All addresses must have the same number of lines, but spacer lines may be added.
Current address number	(1) The first address in the list. Enter a later number to skip earlier ones. Limits, 1 to last address number.
Heading	("") Null string—if you want to show a heading at the top left of each page, enter it. The heading shows only if the page numbers show.

Table 5. The 17 variables that control the display or appearance of text or addresses under the Format command. Default values appear in parentheses.

	Turn On	Turn Off
Emphasized	Shift-1-E	Shift-1-F
Double Strike	Shift-1-G	Shift-1-H
Compressed	Shift-1-O	Shift-1-R
Double Width	Shift-1-N	Shift-1-T

Table 6. Font changes.

ter a File Full message appears.

To abort the Move operation, just press the enter key in place of line numbers.

New File Command

This command exchanges the front and back files. Since you can use com-

mands (except Get Address) only on the front file, you must be able to exchange files, so you may load, save, modify, or print either the text or address file.

Overlay Command

This command provides a global search or replace function. It asks whether you want the Search or Replace mode.

Search looks throughout the text file for a specified word, and if it finds the word, enters the Edit mode. When you exit from Edit, you may continue the search from the current cursor position or return to the Command prompt. If the word isn't in the file, an appropriate message displays.

The Replace mode replaces any word in the file with a new word. This is useful for correcting a misspelling, changing a name, and so on. The new word can be longer or shorter than the old word, but Overlay maintains the same spacing of words.

Search and Replace modes may find a word that is part of a longer word. To avoid this, put a space before and/or after the word (which causes it to miss words at the start/end of line, etc.). It also misses capitalized words.

Print Command

This command prints the text or address file on the printer. Remember to

*The Replace mode
replaces any word
in the file
with a new word.
This is useful
for correcting misspellings
and changing names.
Overlay maintains
the same
spacing of words.*

reset the format variables first.

To avoid a possible function call error, it removes blank lines automatically before printing.

Replace Command

This command allows you to replace any specified line with a newly entered line. Key in the line number, then press the `r` key (defaults to line zero). Replace operates just like Add, except it applies only to one line. After a File Full message, you can't replace a line.

Save Command

This command records the front file, either text or address, on disk. It shows the current filespec and asks if you want to use a different one. To abort, just press the shift/@ and enter keys.

Use any legal filespec or, to leave the disk filespec unchanged, press the enter key. To save the file on a specified disk, end the filespec with `:d` (where *d* is the desired disk drive number). It deletes blank lines to avoid possible disk errors.

Introducing
SECURITY VALUE MONITOR
 TRS 80 MODEL I, II, III, 4, 12

- COMPLETELY MENU DRIVEN
- FAST AUTO-RETRIEVAL OF MARKET QUOTES FROM **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**
- ABILITY TO RUN AT 300 OR 1200 BAUD
- INSTANT UPDATING OF EACH PORTFOLIOS' MARKET VALUE
- HANDLE ANY COMBINATION OF STOCKS, OPTIONS, WARRANTS, BONDS, MUTUAL FUNDS OR U.S. TREASURY BILLS
- HANDLE LONG AND SHORT POSITIONS
- EASY ACCESS TO **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL'S®** FULL MENU OF INFORMATION SERVICES
- PRINTS ANALYSIS OF EACH PORTFOLIO



PRICE \$249.95



6/83 SVM
 NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 PHONE () _____
 CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MASTERCARD
 CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

TO ORDER CALL

(803) 787-7256
 TELEX 466528

OR MAIL COUPON TO:
EHLEN ENTERPRISES
 6319 BRIARWOOD RD.
 COLUMBIA, SC 29206

*Account Purchased Separately from Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
 DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. ✓ 325

TRS-80®

Best Prices On

MODEL 100



32k-SYSTEM
\$859.95

TANDY 2000
 COLOR COMPUTER
\$4190.95



Free Software
 Valued at over \$1,000

Trade-Ins Welcome

• **PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT** •

"THE COMPUTER EXPRESS"

TRS-80



✓ 138

32 E. MAIN St. MILAN, MI 48160

(313) 439-2475

**SAVE SALES TAX
 PLUS DISCOUNT**



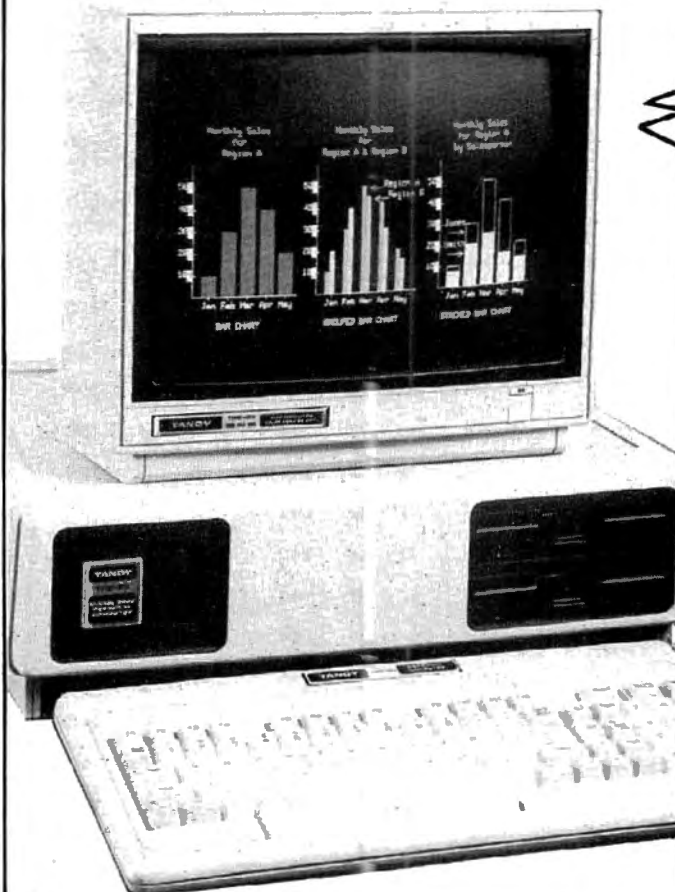
TRS-80®

**WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?
 CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?**

Ask About Our
**"30 DAYS
 Buy-Back-Policy"**

WARRANTY:

the **RADIO SHACK** warranty accompanies all R. S. merchandise sold by us.



MODEL 2000. 768K 2 DR.
 (10 MEG. HARD DRIVE - BUILT IN).



® TRADE MARK
 OF RADIO SHACK

**SAVE SALES TAX*
 PLUS DISCOUNT**

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

✓ 214

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
 (Order Inquiries/ Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

MX-80 w/Grafrax-80

	Okidata	Turn On	Turn Off
Line Spacing 8 lines/in.	Shift-↑ 8	Shift-↑ 0	
Line Spacing 7/72 inch		Shift-↑ 1	
Line Spacing 6 lines/in.	Shift-↑ 6	Shift-↑ 2	
Italics		Shift-↑ 4	Shift-↑ 5
Compressed	Shift-↑ 3	Shift-↑ P	Shift-↑ Q
Normal Width	Shift-↑ 4		
Double Width	Shift-↑ 5		
TRS-80 Graphics		Shift-↑ S	Shift-↑ T
Reset to Cold Start		Shift-↑ :	Shift-↑ ;
		Shift-↑ @	

Note: Hyphen means hold down previous keys; no hyphen means release previous keys.

Table 7. Grafrax-80 font changes.

ASCII Code	Keyboard Entry
27	Shift ↑
76	L
14	Shift ↓ N
255	Shift ↓ Space
60	, (later Change to <)
66	B
66	B Shift ←
137	j Shift →
165	;
165	; Shift ←
133	f
133	f Shift →
165	;
165	; Shift ←
137	j Shift ←
66	B
66	B
60	, (later Change to <)

Table 9. Codes and keyboard entry for tiny happy face.

----- Low Graphics -----					----- High Graphics -----						
Key	Chr	ASCII	Key	Chr	ASCII	Key	Chr	ASCII	Key	Chr	ASCII
@	[	91	H	█	135	0	█	154	H	█	173
1	\	92	I	█	136	1	█	155	I	█	174
2	]	93	J	█	137	2	█	156	J	█	175
3	^	94	K	█	138	3	█	157	K	█	176
4	_	95	L	█	139	4	█	158	L	█	177
5	`	96	M	█	140	5	█	159	M	█	178
6	{	123	N	█	141	6	█	160	N	█	179
7	|	124	O	█	142	7	█	161	O	█	180
8	}	125	P	█	143	8	█	162	P	█	181
9	~	126	Q	█	144	9	█	163	Q	█	182
:	~	127	R	█	145	:	█	164	R	█	183
;	:	59	S	█	146	;	█	165	S	█	184
A	spc	128	T	█	147	A	█	166	T	█	185
B	█	129	U	█	148	B	█	167	U	█	186
C	█	130	V	█	149	C	█	168	V	█	187
D	█	131	W	█	150	D	█	169	W	█	188
E	█	132	X	█	151	E	█	170	X	█	189
F	█	133	Y	█	152	F	█	171	Y	█	190
G	█	134	Z	█	153	G	█	172	Z	█	191

TRS 80 graphics should be compressed for proper proportions:



Table 8. Block graphics and special characters.

Video Command

This command displays the front file on the video display. To start the display at any desired line, key in the line number before pressing the v key (defaults to line zero). If the line length is greater than 60 characters (64 if you set line numbers to n in Format), the lines

wrap around to the next display line.

After each displayed page, the program stops. To see the next page, press the enter key; use arrow keys to scroll. To enter a command, press the letter or the line number and letter. If you added any down-arrow (line feed) characters, or have wraparound lines, the top lines

of the page may scroll off the top of the screen. To avoid this, set the page length shorter in Format.

Video shows one of three nontext characters at the end of a line: a left arrow for Hold-Justify, a down arrow for end-of-page, or a single underline for a spacer line. In the middle of text, a right arrow replaces ASCII 27 (or a video reverse line feed), and an up arrow shows where you can insert the name from an address.

A line with e underlining ends with: “_ n, n_”. These markers allow you to keep better track of the text. In addition, a blank line (with no line number) follows any line that ends with a line feed marker. Blank lines follow all lines if you set line spaces to a value other than zero in Format.

Exit Command

This command allows for a graceful end to the program. More important, it clears the string space to its normal value, so that the next program run doesn't crash. It is easy to forget to CLEAR 50. Exit asks if you really want to exit the program to avoid possible accidental loss of both text and address files.

Your Letterhead Command

Use this command to print a letterhead containing a bit-mapped graphics logo. For plain text, or TRS-80 block graphics, it is just as easy to use a short text file that you save on disk and recall when it's needed. But you can't insert all ASCII characters needed for bit-mapped graphics into a text file. Specifically, you can't insert ASCII numbers zero, 13, and 224-254 into text with this

Line	ASCII	32,	32,	152,	134,	131,	131,	137,	164,	32,	32
1	Entry	Sp,	Sp,	Ly,	Lg,	Ld,	Ld,	Lj,	H.,	Sp,	Sp
2	ASCII	160,	134,	32,	94,	32,	32,	94,	32,	137,	144
	Entry	H6,	Lg,	Sp,	L3,	Sp,	Sp,	L3,	Sp,	Lj,	Lq
3	ASCII	150,	32,	32,	79,	32,	32,	79,	32,	32,	169
	Entry	Lw,	Sp,	Sp,	O,	Sp,	Sp,	O,	Sp,	Sp,	Hd
4	ASCII	149,	32,	32,	32,	47,	92,	32,	32,	32,	170
	Entry	Lv,	Sp,	Sp,	Sp,	/,	L1,	Sp,	Sp,	Sp,	He
5	ASCII	169,	32,	92,	95,	95,	95,	95,	47,	32,	150
	Entry	Hd,	Sp,	L1,	L4,	L4,	L4,	L4,	/,	Sp,	Lw
6	ASCII	32,	137,	144,	32,	32,	32,	32,	160,	134,	32
	Entry	Sp,	Lj,	Lq,	Sp,	Sp,	Sp,	Sp,	H6,	Lg,	Sp
7	ASCII	32,	32,	130,	137,	140,	140,	134,	129,	32,	32
	Entry	Sp,	Sp,	Lc,	Lj,	Lm,	Lm,	Lg,	Lb,	Sp,	Sp

Table 10. Codes and keyboard entry for large happy face.

word processor. You can insert numbers 192-224 only in the MX-80's graphics mode. This precludes the insertion of 255.

The routine, starting at line number 3600, prints a death's-head logo with a sample letterhead on an Epson MX-80 printer with Graftrax-80. You can easily change the text of the letterhead in line 3680 to whatever you want. You can also change the logo, but that requires quite a bit of calculation; even this small logo, as shown in Fig. 2, uses 468 bytes in the data statements—lines 3700-3770.

If you decide not to use this Letterhead command, you can remove it and gain 16 lines of text and address space. Do as follows:

```
Delete lines 3600-3770.
Change line 2190 to just: 2190 PRINT
Delete the ,3600 from the end of line 70.
Change line 20: CLEAR from 21520 to 23430
NL from 176 to 192
```

Font Changes

Some printers print different character fonts (different shapes and sizes). For printers that use imbedded control characters in the text, this program sets font changes in the middle of the text.

To do this, get in the Edit command, use the Insert subcommand, and press the shift/down-arrow/(x) keys. Letters B-Z (except M) insert ASCII codes 2-26. The numbers 1-5 (shifted) insert ASCII codes 27-31 and a space inserts code 255.

Insert the Escape code, ASCII 27, with the shift/up-arrow keys. Since inserting nonprint (invisible) characters confuses the display, be careful!

The Escape code is an upward line feed on the video display; to see the line normally, press the shift/@ keys twice.

As the Hack and Extend subcommands of Edit use the Insert subcommand, they can change fonts.

Some printers, such as the Centronics 737 (Radio Shack Line Printer IV), con-

*The graphics characters
appear normally
on the screen
but print wider
than displayed
unless you use
the compressed
print font.*

sider underlining as a font change. For these, insert the appropriate codes as if for a font change.

Note that for the shift/down-arrow/(letter), the shift/down-arrow acts as a control key, and must be held down while the (letter) is keyed in. Likewise for the shift/up-arrow/(letter) keys.

Thus, in these cases only, the letter you key in is an uppercase letter. Where the shift/up-arrow precedes a number or other nonletter character, release the shift/up-arrow keys before keying in the final character.

The codes to use for different font changes for the Epson MX-80 printer are given in Table 6. Except for double

width, all font changes for the MX-80 are for whole lines only. Thus you must put the turn-on and turn-off codes on different lines so they don't cancel each other out.

Added font change codes for the MX-80 with the addition of Graftrax-80, or for the Okidata printer, are in Table 7. With Graftrax-80, you can change fonts within a line, and line spacing within the text. It also allows use of italics.

With the Graftrax-80 addition to the MX-80, the e mode underlining doesn't work, but u underlining does. You can change the Print routine so the underlining works (but then it won't work on a normal MX-80).

To change to e mode underlining using Graftrax-80, in line 2950, starting with D=VAL(X\$), change the CHR\$(133) to CHR\$(5) and delete the final E\$;"2"; from the line. In line 2970, delete E\$;"A";CHR\$(140); from the line.

When using the Graftrax-80 addition to the MX-80, this change gives you the advantage of using both TRS-80 graphics and e mode underlining in the same text.

For any other printer, check the user's manual to find out what fonts it uses and which control codes it needs. This program should be able to insert the required codes.

TRS-80 Graphics Printing

This program allows direct keyboard entry of the 64 TRS-80 graphics characters, plus the [\] ^ _ ' { | } ~ special characters and bit-mapped graphics (see Table 8). The MX-80, among other printers, prints the graphics, while special characters are printable on most printers. See Fig. 1 for the characters this program prints.

The happy- and sad-face characters in Fig. 1 are bit-mapped graphics; 14 bytes define each face. It takes 4 bytes to set up bit-mapped graphics printing on the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax-80. See Table 9 for the happy-face codes and how to enter them from the keyboard.

You can print the large happy face in Fig. 3 on any printer that prints block graphics. Table 10 gives the codes to enter for each of the seven lines that make up this face.

The MX-80 requires that you shift the graphics characters up by 32 (ASCII 130 to ASCII 162). You can do this in the Format command, but this excludes e mode underlining. With the Graftrax-80 addition to the MX-80, there is

```

! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _
` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~
. : ; ' " & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
. : ; ' " & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?

```

Each of these characters may be printed in 24 fonts: ☺
(except there are no italic graphics) ☻

1. Normal print, 80 characters per line.
2. Double width, 40 characters/line.
3. Compressed print, 132 characters per line.
4. Compressed double width print, 66 characters per line.
5. Emphasized normal print.
6. Double strike normal print.
7. Emphasized double strike normal print.
8. Emphasized double double width print.
9. Double strike double double width print.
10. Emphasized double strike double double width print.
11. Double strike compressed print.
12. Double strike compressed double width print.
13. Italic normal print, 80 characters per line.
14. Italic double width print, 40 characters/line.
15. Italic compressed print, 132 characters per line.
16. Italic compressed double width print, 66 characters/line.
17. Italic emphasized normal print.
18. Italic double strike normal print.
19. Italic emphasized double strike normal print.
20. Italic emphasized double double width.
21. Italic double strike double double width.
22. Italic emphasized double strike double double width print.
23. Italic double strike compressed print.
24. Italic double strike compressed double width print.

Figure 1. Epson MX-80 character set.



Death to your Software Bugs by using:
HINRICHS SOFTWARE
2116 SE 377th, Washougal, Wash. 98671

Figure 2. Y command letterhead.



Sincerely,

Delmer D. Hinrichs
2116 S. E. 377th Ave.
Washougal, Wash. 98671
(206) 835-2983

Figure 3. Sample ending for letters.

an alternate font-change method to print TRS-80 graphics (see above). This font-change method mixes block and bit graphics.

To enter either special characters or graphics, use the Edit command. In the Hack, Insert, or Extend modes, press the shift/left-arrow keys for low-graphics entry, or shift/right-arrow keys for high-graphics entry.

The mode displays at the lower right of the video screen. Repeated pressing of either shift/left-arrow or shift/right-arrow toggles the graphics entry mode on and off. Then pressing the keys in Table 4 (unshifted) inserts the special

characters or graphics characters into the text.

The graphics characters appear normally on the screen, though they print much wider than displayed unless you use the compressed print font. In this graphics entry mode you can still overstrike with <.

Special characters may look different on the screen than when printed: On the Model I, [\] ^ are displayed as ↑ ↓ ← →.

Possible Problems

A program halt accompanied by a Basic error message or accidentally

touching the break key does not always lose your text and address files. In most cases, you can recover by keying in GOTO 60 and pressing the enter key. This returns you to the Command prompt.

Speed

This program is written in Basic, and therefore its handling of each entered character isn't fast enough to keep up with a good touch typist. A touch typist must key in text at a deliberate pace. This is especially true at the end of a line, where moving a too-long word to the beginning of the next line takes a little extra time.

The program occasionally pauses for a moment during operation. This is due to the way Basic handles strings. Each time you change a string (group of characters), Basic assigns it a new location in string space. As this quickly fills up all available string space, a garbage-collection routine in Basic clears out all the old, no-longer-needed versions of each string.

As the text file fills up, these pauses become longer and more frequent. The best solution to this problem is to save the text on disk as separate short files of 100 lines or so, rather than trying to fill the text file to its maximum capacity. Then combine the short text files for printing by using Load.

The Archbold clock control board that I use helps speed up the TRS-80's clock by 50 percent. The OUT254,1 statement in the program speeds up the clock, while the OUT254,0 statement slows it down again. If you do not have this board, these statements have no effect.

Algorithms for Compile, some Edit functions, and Justify are faster in disk and Level 3 versions.

For fast touch typists, compiled versions are the best solution, but are available for 48K Model I disk systems only.

Model III TRS-80s

The program automatically sets itself to allow for the lowercase display capability of the Model III, and allows for its slightly lower memory availability. The up, down, left, and right arrows for video display markers listed for the Model I show up as [\] ^ on the Model III, respectively.

Printer

The program routines for printing text work correctly on my Epson MX-80 printer, but may need changes for other printers. If the printer isn't ready, the program displays a "Printer

Not Ready" message. There is an underline routine for MX-80 e mode underlining that works even with the standard Radio Shack printer cable. Some printers may require LPRINT CHR\$(32) instead of LPRINT at the end of line 2860. There are many variations; the printer manual should tell you how to set the program to match its requirements.

Either TRS-80 graphics or e mode underlining print on the MX-80, but *not* both in the same text. The special characters, [\] ^ _ ' { | } ~ print either way. As mentioned above, with the Graftrax-80 font-change method of setting TRS-80 block graphics, you can mix e mode underlining and graphics in the same text.

Memory

This program uses essentially all of the TRS-80 memory. It POKEs the six machine-language routines into high memory, and lines zero through 9 delete themselves. If you use a machine-language printer driver, you have to relocate it and reduce the size of the program's text file to avoid getting an out-of-memory message. If you run it and see "Command?", immediately press

the break key, the PRINT MEM.

You should have at least 350 bytes of free memory left for work space. If not, you have to reduce the Clear (in line 20) and reduce the value of NL, where NL equals the number of lines. Set Clear to at least 300-400 bytes greater than the value of NL*LL*2, where LL equals the line length.

As shown in the Program Listing, the program requires 16,675 bytes of memory. After program lines zero through 9 automatically delete after use, the program needs 15,213 bytes. Deletion of the y command as described reduces the program to 13,303 bytes in its ready-to-use form.

Line Length

If you set the line length in Format equal to the maximum print line length of your printer, some printers insert blank lines between lines of text. The easiest way to avoid this is to set the line length shorter (i.e., 79 for an 80-character/line printer). Be sure to set the value of NL in line 20 smaller if you use line lengths greater than 60 characters; see the paragraph on Memory above for how to check for adequate memory. Set Left Margin in Format to zero also.

Lowercase Modifications

There are a number of different keyboard mods available for the Model I that allow you to display lowercase letters on the video. This program has a built-in lowercase driver. If you do *not* have a lowercase mod, delete the last two POKEs in line 5 of the program. If you use a lowercase mod or DOS that contains its own driver, delete all of line 5 following NEXT I. See line 9 of the program.

If you do *not* have a lowercase mod on your Model I TRS-80, these programs show both lower- and uppercase letters as uppercase on the video display. However, they print as lower- and uppercase letters, and you can check for case by using the Search (s) subcommand of Edit.

With a lowercase mod on a Model I, or with a Model III, the filespec in disk Load and Save displays as lowercase unless you shift the letters; this does no harm. The DOS interprets the filespecs as uppercase. ■

You can reach Delmer D. Hinrichs at 2116 S.E. 377th Ave., Washougal, WA 98671.

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.®

TAX/SAVER.® The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or printer. (Compatible with overlays or NELCO official 1040.)
- Tax deductible.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER.®** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, business income, capital gains, income averaging, self-employment tax, and the deduction for couples when both work.
- 40% Discount on yearly updates.

Reviews and Users' Comments:

About **TAX/SAVER.®**:
 "This is a very valuable tool" — R. Perry, Personal Computing Magazine, "Tax Preparation Software", December 1981
 "This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others (. . . good for an individual, too!!)" — B.M., Missoula, MT (Professional Preparer)
 About **TAX/FORECASTER™**:
 "VERY HANDY!" — T. Pettibone, "Software Critic", 1982

© Copyright 1983

®Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TAX/FORECASTER™, a quick tax planner for 1983-1984, lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Merely change one or more entries to see your tax refigured.

PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ adds disk storage of client files and income averaging. This tax tool is a must!

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-968-0933** or mail this coupon to:
Micromatic Programming Co.
Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735 ✓84
Stamford, CT 06905

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- TAX/SAVER.®** @ \$149.95 Manual Included
- TAX/FORECASTER™** @ \$69.95
- PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™** @ \$99.95 (requires 48K)

(\$15. off any **TAX/FORECASTER™** with **TAX/SAVER.®**)

- Tax Form Overlays (set of 6) @ \$39.95

Add \$3.50 for postage and handling, CT residents add 7½% sales tax.

- Please send me more information

Please check one:

- TRS-80* Model I 32K, 2 drives 48K, 2 drives
- TRS-80* Model III 32K, 2 drives 48K, 2 drives

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check Master Card Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

Program Listing. Basic Word Processor.

```

0 ' << BASIC Word Processor, 48K Disk Form Letter Version >>
  by D.D.Hinrichs, 2116 S.E. 377th Ave., Washougal Wash. 98671
  Other tape and disk versions available from the author.
1 CLS :PRINT@ 320, CHR$(23); "Poke Scroll, LC Patch & Shift"
2 ' M/L Graphics Shift by Leo Christopherson, 80-US, Jan-F 1980
  M/L Scroll-Down by Bob Boothe, 80-Micro, April 1981, p. 116
3 ' M/L Video Patch by Tim Mann, TRS-80 Computing, V1, N2 (CIE)
  M/L Case Shift by Martin Hambel, 80-Micro, May 1981, p. 260
4 POKE 16561,149 :POKE 16562,255 :POKE 16409,0 :CLEAR 50
  :POKE 16553,255 :DEFUSR0=&HFFDC
5 RESTORE :FOR I=-106 TO -1 :READ B :POKE I,B :NEXT I
  :IF PEEK(84)=1 POKE -23,PEEK(16406) :POKE -22,PEEK(16407)
  :X=USR0(B)
  :POKE 16414,190 :POKE 16415,255
  ' POKE in six M/L routines,
  Divert to Keyboard Case Shift and Video Patch (if Model I).
6 POKE -95,PEEK(16422) :POKE -94,PEEK(16423)
  :DEFUSR0=&HFFA3
7 DATA 245,121,254,128,56,2,198,32,79,241,195,0,0, 217,17,255,
  63,33,191,63,1,192,3,237,184,33,0,60,17,1,60,1,63,0,54,32,
  237,176,217,201, 221,110,3,221,102,4,218,154,4,221,126,5,
  183,40,1,119,121,254,32,218,6,5,254,128,210,166,4,195,125,4
8 DATA 33,227,255,34,22,64,201, 225,33,235,255,229,195,0,0,
  254,65,56,14,254,123,48,10,254,91,56,4,254,97,56,2,238,32,
  195,221,3
9 CLS :PRINT@ 520, CHR$(23); "Key in: RUN <ENTER>"
  :DELETE 0-9
  ' For Model I TRS-80s without an LC keyboard mod, put a ' in
  line 5 after "X=USR0(B)". For Model I TRS-80s with an
  LC DOS, put a ' in line 5 after "NEXT I".
10 CLS :PRINT TAB(7) "BASIC Word Processor, 48K Disk Form Letter
  Version"
20 CLEAR21520:DEFINT A-Z:U=32:N1=176 ' (c) by D.D.Hinrichs 1983
30 DIM C,P,A$,A,A$(NL),B$(NL),S(U),T(U):V=64:W=1003:CMD"T"
40 B$=CHR$(30):E$=CHR$(27):F$="#":M$="n":N$="y":P$=M$:PN$=M$
  :PL$=M$:S$="":U$=CHR$(95)
50 FP=1:PT=1:LA=-1:LL=60:LM=10:NA=3:PL=15:PS=8
60 CLOSE:H=1:N=0:OUT254,1:PRINT:PRINT"Command? ";:GOSUB3510
70 PRINT:CL=0:G=0:H=1:I=LA:IT=0:R=0:IFA>96ONA-96GOTO90,610,650,
  960,1010,1560,1930,2170,2220,2260,2380,2400,2470,2540,2640,
  2800,80,3040,3070,80,80,3200,80,3580,3600
80 PRINT:PRINT"*** ENTRY ERROR ***":GOTO60
90 IFT$<"GOTO120 ' ADD
100 PRINT"Enter Text or Addresses (T/A)? ";:GOSUB3510
110 PRINT:IFA=97THENT$="ADDRESS"ELSEIFA=116THENT$="TEXT"ELSE80
120 CLS:D=0:P=1:N$="y":C$=CHR$(143):IFI<GOTO160
130 IFNL=LA+1THEN310ELSEIFI>13THENB=I-13ELSEB=0
140 FORL=BTOI:GOSUB3370:D=D+(Y+3)/V:IFA=10THEND=D+1
150 NEXTL
160 L=I+1:B=0:IFL+D>14THEND=14-L
170 IFP>61THEND=D+1ELSEIFP<60ORP<62ANDBTHEN180ELSEIFHGOTO190
180 PRINT
190 GOSUB550
200 PRINT@C,B$;:GOSUB3370:P=Y+1:C=C+P+3:K=L+1:H=1:GOSUB570
210 PRINT@W,P;
220 PRINT@C,C$;:A$=INKEY$:PRINT@C,S$;:IFA$=""GOTO220
230 B=0:A=ASC(A$):IFCLIFA>96THENA=A-U:A$=CHR$(A)
240 IFA>VTHEN290ELSEIFA>UGOTO280
250 A$=S$:IFA>7ONA-7GOTO420,460,490,80,80,310
260 IFA>23ONA-23GOTO440,480,400,410,80,80,80,500

```

```

270 GOTO80
280 IFA=60GOTO510ELSEIFA=VGOTO390
290 IFA=96THENLP=LA:IFLA<LTHENLA=L:LP=L:GOTO60ELSE60
300 PRINT@C,A$;:A$(L)=A$(L)+A$:IFP<=LTHENP=P+1:C=C+1:GOTO210
310 IFRGOTO60ELSEIFNL<KPRINT"FILE FULL":LA=NL-1:LP=LA:GOTO60
320 IFLEN(A$(K))THENL=K:GOSUB2230
330 IFK>LATHENLA=K
340 IFA$=S$GOTO380
350 FORM=LL+1TO2STEP-1:A$=MID$(A$(L),M,1):IFA$<S$NEXTM:GOTO380
360 A$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(L),LL-M+1):A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),M-1)
370 PRINT@C-LL+M-1,B$;:L=K:B=1:GOTO170
380 PRINTB$;:A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),LL):L=K:GOTO170
390 CL=1-CL:GOSUB570:GOTO210 ' C-L
400 IFP>LLGOTO310ELSEGOSUB1530:GOTO540 ' S-D
410 IFP>LLGOTO310ELSEGOSUB1510:GOTO540 ' S-U
420 IFP=1GOTO210ELSEC=C-1:P=P-1:A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),P-1) ' L
430 PRINT@C,C$;S$;:GOSUB530:IFPEEK(14400)=UTHEN420ELSE210
440 IFP=1GOTO210 ' S-L
450 A$(L)=""H=0:PRINT@960,B$;:GOTO190
460 IFP>LLGOTO210ELSEPRINT@C,S$;C$;:C=C+1:P=P+1 ' R
470 A$(L)=A$(L)+S$;GOSUB530:IFPEEK(14400)=VTHEN460ELSE210
480 IFP>LLGOTO310ELSEGOSUB1550:GOTO540 ' S-R
490 IFP>LLGOTO310ELSEGOSUB1540:D=D+1:R=0:PRINT:GOTO310 ' D-A
500 IFP>LLGOTO310ELSEGOSUB1520:GOTO540 ' CL
510 IFP=1GOTO210 ' <
520 PRINT@C,"<";:A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(8):C=C-1:P=P+1:GOTO210
530 PRINT@W,CHR$(15);P;:FORI=1TOI:NEXTI:RETURN
540 H=0:GOSUB550:PRINT@C,B$;:GOSUB3370:GOTO310
550 C=(L+D)*V:IFC>896THENC=896:IFHPRINT
560 RETURN
570 IFASC(T$)=65PRINT@960,"Use";NA;"lines/address";
580 PRINT@990,"<";T$;">";
590 PRINT@1014;,:IFCL=1PRINT"CAPS-LOCK";ELSEPRINTSTRING$(9,U);
600 RETURN
610 IFLA<0GOTO80 ' BLANK
620 CLS:PRINT"Deleting Blank Lines":FORJ=LATO0STEP-1
630 IFA$(J)=""FORI=JTOLA:A$(I)=A$(I+1):NEXTI:A$(LA)=""LA=LA-1
640 NEXTJ:IFRTHENRETURNELSE3200
650 F=0:INPUT"First Line to Compile";F:IFF<0THENF=0 ' COMPIL
660 Z=0:INPUT"Last Line to Compile";Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
670 IFZ>ZTHEN80ELSECLS:PRINT"Compiling Line":J=1:Z1=Z-1
680 FORL=FTOZ:PRINT@15,L:GOSUB3440:IFY<2GOTO750
690 X$="";P=1:K=L+1
700 Q=INSTR(P,A$(L),S$):IFQ>PTHENJ=0ELSEIFQ=0THENQ=Y+1
710 IFJ=0IFP=QTHENP=Q+1:GOTO700
720 X$=X$+MID$(A$(L),P,Q-P+J):P=Q+1
730 IFQ<YGOSUB910:IFA=UGOTO700ELSEX$=X$+S$:GOTO700
740 A$(L)=X$
750 GOSUB3440:IFA=2ORA=3ORA=10ORA=95ORY<=LLORL=2GOTO810
760 X$="":FORI=YTO1STEP-1:A$=MID$(A$(L),I,1)
770 IFA$<S$THENX$=A$+X$:NEXTI:GOTO810
780 GOSUB910
790 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),I-1):IFLEN(A$(K))=0THENA$(K)=X$:GOTO750
800 A$(K)=X$+Q$+A$(K):GOTO750
810 NEXTL:FORL=FTOZ1:K=L+1:X$=A$(L):PRINT@20,L:IFX$=S$THENX$=""
820 X=LEN(A$(K)):Y=LEN(X$):IFX=0THENK=K+1:IFK<=ZTHEN820ELSE900
830 GOSUB910:IFA=2ORA=3ORA=10ORA=95GOTO900
840 IFX>1IFASC(A$(K))=UTHENA$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(K),X-1):GOTO820
850 Y=Y+R:Q=INSTR(A$(K),S$):IFQ<=LORY=0THENQ$=""
860 IFQTHENY$=LEFT$(A$(K),Q-1)ELSEY$=A$(K):Q=X+1
870 IFLL-Y<QGOTO890ELSEX=X-Q:IFX<0THENX=0
880 X$=X$+Q$+Y$:A$(K)=RIGHT$(A$(K),X):GOTO820

```


Go on line in the world's fastest growing technology.

NEW! DATA COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING FROM NRI



Practical training includes computer, modem, test instruments, and access to exclusive NRI communications network.

Satellites . . . microwave . . . fiber optics . . . dedicated land lines. Suddenly the world is communicating in a new and different way, via digital data systems. People talking to computers . . . computers to computers . . . information is stored, retrieved, and relayed in nanoseconds.

Industry, opportunities to triple

Data and telecommunications is already a \$150 billion industry and is expected to triple over the next five years. One typical company has grown from \$85 million to \$650 million . . . a 765% growth since 1978 alone. The need for qualified technicians to install, maintain, and service this enormous investment in high-tech equipment is tremendous even now. Opportunities and salaries can go nowhere but up and up.

NRI will train you at home

You can learn at home in your spare time to become a data communications technician with NRI at-home training. NRI will start you with the basics, build upon your knowledge with easy-to-follow, bite size lessons to take you into the world of digital data communications. You'll learn what it takes to work on

satellite, microwave, fiber optic, and telephone data links.

And you'll learn at your own comfortable pace, without classroom pressures or evenings away from your family. Over the past 70 years, NRI has taught the latest high-tech skills to almost 2 million students to become the world's largest and most successful school of its kind.

Hands-on training includes computer, modem, breakout box and much more

NRI takes you far beyond "book learning." As part of your course, you receive plenty of practical hands-on training that gives you real-world skills. You get the Radio Shack Color Computer, with 16K memory to teach you the systems and language of data communications plus you get an operating modem to let you tie in with world-wide communications networks.

You build your own RS-232C interface breakout box, an indispensable installation and trouble-shooting instrument you'll use throughout your career. You receive a professional digital multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab, where you construct solid-state circuits and demonstrate practical applications of the theory you've learned.

Training includes all this equipment you keep . . . 16K computer, modem, breakout box, digital multimeter and the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab.



TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. SM a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Exclusive NRI data network

You'll learn what data communications is all about by actually becoming part of an operating network. You'll go on line to "talk" to your instructor, take your final exam by computer link, communicate with other NRI students and leave messages on the NRI "bulletin board."

As part of your course, you'll also receive membership in THE SOURCESM, a regular \$100 value. A phone call ties you into computers loaded with instant news, stock quotes, electronic mail, educational programs, games, even discount shopping and travel reservations.

Move into the future, send for Free Catalog

You can't find training like this anywhere else . . . only NRI trains you at home for an exciting and rewarding career in the brilliant new world of Data Communications. Mail the coupon right now for our big catalog of high-tech electronic careers showing all the equipment you get, detailed lesson descriptions, and career opportunities. Look it over and decide where you want your future to grow. Act now. There's a real need for trained data communications technicians.



NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

All Career courses approved under GI bill.

Check for details

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- Data Communications
- Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- Electronics Design Technology
- Digital Electronics
 - Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine

- Industrial Electronics
- Basic Electronics
- Small Engine Servicing
- Appliance Servicing
- Automotive Servicing
- Auto Air Conditioning
- Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- Building Construction

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-034

Listing continued

```
890 IFR<0THENX$=X$+"-"  
900 A$(L)=X$:NEXTL:X=LEN(A$(Z)):N=F:R=1:GOSUB620:GOTO1150  
910 A=0:R=0:Q$=S$:IFY=0RETURN  
920 A=ASC(RIGHT$(X$,1)):IFA=59THENX$=X$+S$:R=1  
930 IFA=33ORA=46ORA=58ORA=63THENX$=X$+"":R=2  
940 IFA=45THENN=LEN(X$)-1:C$=MID$(X$,N,1)  
:IFC$<>S$ANDC$<>"-THENX$=LEFT$(X$,N):Q$="" :R=-2  
950 RETURN  
960 F=1:Z=0:INPUT"First Line to Delete";F:IFF<0THENF=0 ' DELETE  
970 INPUT"Last Line to Delete";Z:IFF>ZTHEN80ELSEIFZ>LATHENZ=LA  
980 CLS:PRINT"Deleting":J=Z  
990 FORI=FTOLA:J=J+1:IFJ>LATHENA$(I)=""ELSEA$(I)=A$(J)  
1000 NEXTI:LA=LA-Z+F-1:R=1:GOSUB610:GOTO3200  
1010 H=0:L=N:C$=CHR$(176):IFL<0ORL>LAORA$(L)=""GOTO80 ' EDIT  
1020 N$="y":IFITTHENP=Z-1:GOTO1040  
1030 P=1  
1040 C=P+3:O$=A$(L)  
1050 CLS:D=-1:R=0:GOSUB3370:GOSUB580  
1060 N=1:Q$=""  
1070 GOSUB1170:GOSUB3540:F=0:M=0:IFA=UTHEANA=9  
1080 IFA=8ORA=9GOSUB1200  
1090 IFA=97THENA$(L)=O$:GOTO1030 ' A  
1100 IFX=LLGOTO1120ELSEIFA=10GOSUB1540  
1110 IFA>24ONA-24GOSUB1550,1530,1510,560,560,560,1520  
1120 IFA>98ONA-98GOSUB1230,1260,1280,560,560,1300,1310,560,1440  
1130 IFA=115GOSUB1450ELSEIFA=117GOSUB1480ELSEIFA=120GOSUB1500  
1140 IFA=108GOTO1030ELSEL=L:IFMTHEN1060  
ELSEIFRPRINT0320,ELSE1050  
1150 IFLL<KPRINT"Line";L;"has";X;"Characters":IFIT=0GOTO60  
1160 IFITHENRETURNELSE3200  
1170 X$=MID$(A$(L),P,1):B=1:PRINT@W,P;  
1180 PRINT@C,C$;:A$=INKEY$:PRINT@C,X$;CHR$(15);:IFA$=""GOTO1180  
1190 A=ASC(A$):X=LEN(A$(L)):IFA=13THENR=1:RETURNELSERETURN  
1200 M=1:P=P+A*2-17:IFP<1THENP=1ELSEIFP>XTHENP=X ' MV  
1210 PRINT@C,X$;:C=P+3:X$=MID$(A$(L),P,1):PRINT@C,C$;:GOSUB530  
1220 K=PEEK(14400):IFK=UORK=VTHEN1200ELSERETURN  
1230 Q=P:D=C:FORI=1TON:GOSUB1170:IFA<UORA=96GOTO1250 ' C  
1240 PRINT@C,A$;:MID$(A$(L),P)=A$:P=P+1:C=C+1:IFP<XNEXTI  
1250 P=Q:C=D:A=U:RETURN  
1260 IFP+N-1>XTHENN=X-P+1 ' D  
1270 GOSUB1420:Q=P:P=P+N:GOSUB1430:A$(L)=L$+R$:P=Q:RETURN  
1280 PRINT@C+V,U$:C=C+1:P=P+1:M=1:IFD=-1THEND=P-2 ' E  
1290 A$(L)=O$+U$+STR$(D)+", "+STR$(P-D-1)+U$:RETURN  
1300 GOSUB1420:A$(L)=L$+S$:PRINT@C,B$ ' H  
1310 R=0:GOSUB1170:IFRORA=96GOSUB3440:X=Y:A=U:RETURN ' I  
1320 IFA=8ORA=9GOSUB1200:GOTO1310  
1330 IFA=26IFF=0THENF=1:GOTO1310  
1340 IFA=25IFF<>1PRINT@1010,,:IFF=2PRINTSTRING$(13,U);  
:F=0:GOTO1310ELSEPRINT"High Graphics";:F=2:GOTO1310  
1350 IFA=24IFF<>1PRINT@1010,,:IFF=3PRINTSTRING$(13,U);  
:F=0:GOTO1310ELSEPRINT"Low Graphics ";:F=3:GOTO1310  
1360 IFF=1THENF=0:IFA>UANDA<38THENA=A-6ELSEIFA=UTHEANA=255  
1370 IFF=2IFA>47ANDA<60THENA=A+106ELSEIFA>96THENA=A+69  
1380 IFF=3IFA>47ANDA<54THENA=A+43ELSEIFA>53ANDA<59THENA=A+69  
ELSEIFA>96THENA=A+31  
1390 A$=CHR$(A):IFP>XTHENX=P  
1400 GOSUB1420:GOSUB1430:IFA=60THENX$=CHR$(8):B=-1ELSEX$=A$ ' <  
1410 A$(L)=L$+X$+R$:PRINT@C,B$A$CHR$(15)R$:C=C+B:P=P+1:GOTO1310  
1420 L$="" :IFP<2RETURNELSEL$=LEFT$(A$(L),P-1):RETURN  
1430 R$="" :IFP>XRETURNELSER$=RIGHT$(A$(L),X-P+1):RETURN  
1440 D=P:GOSUB1450:N=P-D:P=D:C=P+3:GOTO1260 ' K
```

```
1450 GOSUB1170:Q=P ' S  
1460 FORI=1TON:Q=INSTR(Q+1,A$(L),A$):IFQNEXTI:C=C+Q-P:P=Q  
1470 A=U:RETURN  
1480 P=P+1:GOSUB1420:GOSUB1430:A$(L)=L$+CHR$(8)+U$+R$ ' U  
1490 PRINT@C+V,U$:C=C+1:P=P+2:M=1:RETURN  
1500 A$(L)=A$(L)+S$:P=X+1:C=P+3:GOTO1310 ' X  
1510 A$(L)=STRING$(LL-LEN(A$(L)),2,U)+A$(L) ' S-U  
1520 A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(3):RETURN ' CL  
1530 A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(2):RETURN ' S-D  
1540 A$(L)=A$(L)+CHR$(10):R=1:RETURN ' D-A  
1550 A$(L)=STRING$(LL-LEN(A$(L)),U)+A$(L):RETURN ' S-R  
1560 CLS:PRINT"FORMAT:" ' FORMAT  
1570 PRINT"To leave Formats unchanged, press <ENTER>":PRINT  
1580 PRINT"Line Length =";LL;:X=LL:GOSUB1870:LL=X  
1590 IFLL<20ORLL>122GOSUB1920:PRINT"20 to 122":LL=60:GOTO1580  
1600 PRINT"Line Spaces =";S;:X=S:GOSUB1870:S=X  
1610 PRINT"Line Nos. = ";N$;" ";:X$=N$:GOSUB1890:N$=X$  
1620 IFLA<0GOTO1840ELSEIFLP>LATHENLP=LA  
1630 PRINT"First Print Line =";FL;:X=FL:GOSUB1870:FL=X  
1640 IFFL>LAGOSUB1920:PRINT"0 to";LA:FL=0:GOTO1630  
1650 PRINT"Last Print Line =";LP;:X=LP:GOSUB1870:LP=X  
1660 IFLP<FLORLP>LAGOSUB1920:PRINTFL,"to";LA:LP=LA:GOTO1650  
1670 PRINT"Left Margin =";LM;:X=LM:GOSUB1870:LM=X  
1680 PRINT"Page Length =";PL;:X=PL:GOSUB1870:PL=X  
1690 PRINT"Page Spacing =";PS;:X=PS:GOSUB1870:PS=X  
1700 PRINT"Page Nos. = ";PN$;" ";:X$=PN$:GOSUB1890:PN$=X$  
1710 PRINT"First Page = ";FP;:X=FP:GOSUB1870:FP=X  
1720 PRINT"Page 1 No. = ";P1$;" ";:X$=P1$:GOSUB1890:P1$=X$  
1730 PRINT"Page Stop = ";P$;" ";:X$=P$:GOSUB1890:P$=X$  
1740 PRINT"MX-80 Graphics = ";M$;" ";:X$=M$:GOSUB1890:M$=X$  
1750 IFASC(T$)=65ORL2<2GOTO1840  
1760 PRINT"1st Text Line for Address =";FT;:X=FT:GOSUB1870:FT=X  
1770 IFFT>9GOSUB1920:PRINT"0 to 9":FT=1:GOTO1760  
1780 PRINT"No. of Address Lines =";NA;:X=NA:GOSUB1870:NA=X  
1790 IFNA<3ORNA>5GOSUB1920:PRINT"3 to 5":NA=3:GOTO1780  
1800 A=AL/NA+1  
1810 PRINT"Current Address No. =";A;:X=A:GOSUB1870:A=X  
1820 AL=(A-1)*NA:A=L2/NA+1  
1830 IFAL<0ORAL>L2GOSUB1920:PRINT"1 to";A:AL=0:GOTO1800  
1840 PRINT"Heading = ";H$;" " "New =? ";:LINEINPUTX$  
1850 IFX$<>"THENH$=X$  
1860 GOTO60  
1870 PRINT"New =? ";:N=-1:GOSUB3510:IFA=13ANDN>-1THENX=N:RETURN  
1880 IFA=13RETURNELSEPRINT:GOSUB1920:PRINT"a number";:GOTO1870  
1890 PRINT"New (Y/N)? ";:N=-1:GOSUB3510:IFA=13ANDN=-1RETURN  
1900 IFA=121ORA=110PRINT:X$=A$:RETURNELSEIFA<>13PRINT  
1910 GOSUB1920:PRINT"Y/N (Unshifted)";:GOTO1890  
1920 PRINT"Entry must be ";:RETURN  
1930 CLS:PRINT"Get Addresses for Text:":PRINT ' GET ADDRESS  
1940 IFB$(AL)=""ORT$=""ORFT+NA>LAGOTO1960  
1950 IFASC(T$)=84GOTO1970  
1960 PRINT"Addresses not ready":GOTO60  
1970 PRINT"Replace '[' with First or Last name (F/L)? ";  
1980 GOSUB3510:PRINT:IFA=102THENUN=0ELSEIFA=108THENUN=1ELSE1970  
1990 CLS:PRINT"Current Address is No. ";AL/NA+1:PRINT  
2000 FORI=ALTOAL+NA-1:PRINTB$(I):NEXTI:PRINT  
2010 PRINT"To put it into the Text press <ENTER>"  
2020 PRINT"To print All texts with Addresses press 'A'"  
2030 PRINT"To Get the next Address press 'G'"  
2040 PRINT"To Quit press 'Q'":PRINT:H=0:GOSUB3510  
2050 IFA=113THEN60ELSEIFA=103ANDAL<L2THENAL=AL+NA:Z$=""
```

Listing continued

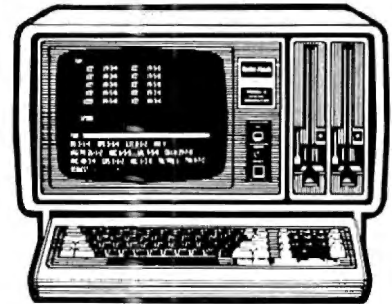
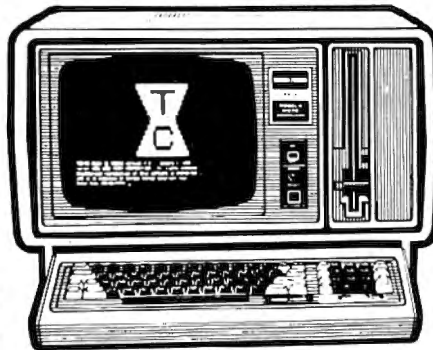
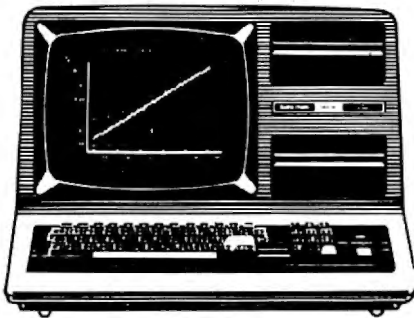
NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

MODEL 4

MODEL 16

MODEL 12



MOD 2000 W/MONO MONITOR	2299.00
16K MODEL 4	799.00
64K MODEL 4 2 DR RS 232	1579.00
64K MODEL 4 PORTABLE	1399.00
80K MODEL 12 1 DR	2499.00
80K MODEL 12 2 DR	3098.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR	3898.00
256K MODEL 16 2 DR	4498.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR W/HD	5399.00
8K MODEL 100 PORTABLE	649.00
24K MODEL 100 PORTABLE	799.00
15 MEG HD MOD 12/16	2369.00
5 MEG HD MODEL III/4	1579.00
1 DR. EXP. MOD 12/16	1049.00

COLOR MONITOR FOR MOD 2000	549.00
DMP 120 PRINTER	399.00
DMP 200 PRINTER	499.00
DMP 420 PRINTER	699.00
DMP 500 PRINTER	1029.00
DMP 2100 PRINTER	1499.00
DWP II DAISY WHEEL	1499.00
DWP 210 DAISY WHEEL	599.00
DWP 410 DAISY WHEEL	1059.00
DWP 210 TRACTOR FEED	120.00
DWP 410 TRACTOR FEED	179.00
DWP II TRACTOR FEED	199.00
PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
62K PRINTER CONTROLLER	200.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY

ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

Listing continued

```
2060 X=LEN(B$(AL)):IFX=0PRINT"No more Addresses":AL=0:GOTO60
2070 CLS:IFA=13ORA=97ORGTHENPRINT"Putting Address"ELSE1990
2080 IFUNTHENM=X:X=1:Z=-1ELSEM=1:Z=1
2090 FORI=MTOXSTEPZ:A$=MID$(B$(AL),I,1)
2100 IFA$<>S$THENIFUNTHENZ$=A$+Z$:NEXTIELSEZ$=Z$+A$:NEXTI
2110 IFZ$=""NEXTI
2120 C=ASC(RIGHT$(Z$,1)):IPC=46ORC>VANDC<91THENZ$=""NEXTI
2130 M=0:FORI=FTTOFT+NA-1:A$(I)=B$(AL+M):M=M+1:NEXTI:B=A
2140 IFGTHENX$=Z$:X=LEN(Z$):GOTO2720ELSE1:Y$="" :GOSUB2740
2150 IFB=97THENY$=Z$:T=LEN(Z$):B=103:G=1:GOTO2800
2160 N=0:GOTO3200
2170 CLS:PRINT"Legal Commands are:":PRINT ' HELP
2180 PRINT"A ADD","B BLANK","C COMPILE","D DELETE",
"E EDIT","F FORMAT","G GET ADDR.,"H HELP","I INSERT",
"J JUSTIFY","K KILL","L LOAD","M MOVE","N NEW FILE",
"O OVERLAY","P PRINT","R REPLACE","S SAVE","V VIDEO",
"X EXIT"
2190 PRINT"Y YOUR L'HEAD":PRINT
2200 PRINT"Key 'Shift-@' twice to return from A,I,L,R,S to Comma
nd mode"
2210 PRINT"From E & R only, press <ENTER> to return":GOTO60
2220 L=N:IFL<0ORL>LAGOTO80 ' INSERT
2230 IFNL=LA+1PRINT"FILE FULL":GOTO60ELSEIFRGOTO60
2240 FORI=LATOLSTEP-1:A$(I+1)=A$(I):NEXTI
2250 A$(L)="" :LA=LA+1:L=L-1:IFITRETURNELSEI=L:IT=1:GOTO120
2260 CLS:PRINT"Justifying Line":FORL=0TOLA:GOSUB3440 ' JUSTIFY
2270 PRINT@16,L:IFY<2ORY>=LLGOTO2370
2280 IFA=2ORA=3ORA=10ORA=95THEN2370ELSEJ=0:FORI=1TOY
2290 Q=INSTR(I,A$(L),S$):IFQ=0THENI=Y:GOTO2310
2300 IFQ>ITHENS(J)=Q:J=J+1:I=Q
2310 NEXTI:IFJ=0GOTO2370
2320 K=RND(J)-1:IFINT(J/2)=J/2ORJ=1THENN=1ELSEN=2
2330 FORI=1TOLL-Y:T(K)=T(K)+1:K=K+N:IFK>J-1THENK=J
2340 NEXTI:FORI=J-1TO0STEP-1:A$=STRING$(T(I),S$):T(I)=0
2350 A$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),S(I))+A$+RIGHT$(A$(L),LEN(A$(L))-S(I))
2360 NEXTI
2370 NEXTL:N=0:GOTO3200
2380 CLS:PRINT"Really Kill (Y/N)? ";:GOSUB3510 ' KILL
2390 IFA=121THENRUNELSE60
2400 GOSUB3160:IFA=96THEN60ELSEPRINT"Loading "; ' LOAD
2410 Q=LA+1:OPEN"1",1,FSS:PRINTFSS;
2420 INPUT#1,LA,LL,S,N$,FL,LP,LM,PL,PS,PN$,FP,PL$,P$,M$,PT,NA,H$
,T$
2430 IFH$<>"IFASC(H$)=1THENH$=""
2440 IPLA+Q<NLTHENLA=LA+Q:LP=LA:GOTO2460
2450 CLS:PRINT"Text too long":LA=Q-1:LP=LA:GOTO3150
2460 FORL=QTOLA:LINEINPUT#1,A$(L):GOSUB3440:NEXTL:GOTO3140
2470 F=1:INPUT"First Line to Move";F:IFP<0THENF=0 ' MOVE
2480 Z=0:INPUT"Last Line to Move";Z:IFZ>LATHENZ=LA
2490 IFP>ZTHEN80ELSEN=0:INPUT"Insert before Line";N:IN=N
2500 IFN<0ORN>LAORN>=FANDN<=ZTHEN80ELSEIT=1:FORM=FTOZ:CLS:R=0
2510 PRINT"Moving":GOSUB2220:IFIN<FTHENK=M+1ELSEK=F
2520 A$(N)=A$(K):A$(K)="" :IFIN<FTHENN=N+1
2530 R=1:GOSUB620:NEXTM:N=0:GOTO3200
2540 CLS:PRINT"Current File = ";T$;"", ' NEW FILE
2550 PRINT"Exchange Files (Y/N)? ";:GOSUB3510:PRINT
2560 IFA<>121GOTO60ELSEIFLA>L2THENJ=LAELSEJ=L2
2570 CLS:PRINT"Exchanging Files"
2580 FORI=0TOJ:A$=B$(I):B$(I)=A$(I):A$(I)=A$:NEXTI:L1=LA:A$=T$
2590 F1=FSS:LA=L2:T$=T2$:FSS=F2$:L2=L1:T2$=A$:F2$=F1$:LP=LA
2600 CLS:PRINT"Back File = ";T2$
```

```
2610 IFT$<>"PRINT"Front File = ";T$:GOTO60
2620 IFASC(A$)=65THENT$="TEXT"ELSET$="ADDRESS"
2630 LA=-1:GOTO60
2640 CLS:PRINT,"OVERLAY":PRINT ' OVERLAY
2650 PRINT"Search or Replace (S/R)? ";
2660 GOSUB3510:PRINT:PRINT:IFA=114THEN2700ELSEIFA<>115GOTO80
2670 PRINT"Word to Search for? ";:GOSUB3460
2680 Y$=X$:IT=1:GOSUB2740:PRINT:IFZ=0PRINT"Word not found"
2690 GOTO60
2700 CLS:PRINT"Old Word to Overlay? ";:GOSUB3460
2710 PRINT"New Word to Replace old Word? ";:T=X:Y$=X$:GOSUB3460
2720 IFX*T=0THEN80ELSECLS:PRINT"Overlaying":Z$=X$:GOSUB2740
2730 IFGTHEN=LEN(X$):Y$=X$:GOTO2800ELSE60
2740 FORL=0TOLA:Z=1
2750 Z=INSTR(Z,A$(L),Y$):IFZTHENX=LEN(A$(L)):Z=Z+1ELSE2790
2760 IFIT=0THENA$(L)=LEFT$(A$(L),Z-2)+Z$+RIGHT$(A$(L),X-T-Z+2)
:GOSUB3370:GOTO2750
2770 A=U:N=L:GOSUB1010:PRINT:PRINT"Continue Search (Y/N)? ";
2780 H=1:GOSUB3510:Z=P+1:IFA=121THEN2750ELSEL=LA
2790 NEXTL:RETURN
2800 GOSUB3550:IFRGOTO60 ' PRINT
2810 X=FP:M=FL:R=1:GOSUB620:R=0:IFLP>LATHENLP=LA
2820 IFM$="y"THENPOKEL6422,150:POKEL6423,255
ELSEPOKEL6422,PEEK(-95):POKEL6423,PEEK(-94)
2830 CLS:I=M+PL-1:PRINT"Printing";T$;
2840 IFPN$="n"ORP1$="n"ANDX=1GOTO2870
2850 LPRINTTAB(LM)H$;STRING$(LL-7-LEN(H$),U);
2860 LPRINT"Page";USING"###";X:LPRINT
2870 FORP=MTOI:IFP>LPGOTO2990
2880 M=M+1:IFSLPRINTSTRING$(S-1,13)
2890 LPRINTTAB(LM);:IFN$="y"LPRI NTUSINGF$;P;:R=4
2900 Q$=RIGHT$(A$(P),1):IFQ$<>U$LPRI NTAS(P):GOTO2980
2910 O$=A$(P):X$="" :O=LEN(O$)
2920 GOSUB3030:IFQ$<>"",THENX$=Q$+X$:GOTO2920
2930 N=VAL(X$):X$=""
2940 GOSUB3030:IFQ$<>U$THENX$=Q$+X$:GOTO2940
2950 D=VAL(X$):GOSUB3030:LPRINTES;"A";CHR$(133);E$;"2";
2960 LPRINTO$;LPRINTES;"1";STRING$(D+LM+R,U);STRING$(N,45)
2970 LPRINTTAB(LM)E$;"A";CHR$(140);E$;"2";
2980 IFASC(Q$)<>2NEXTPELSEIFI>=MLPRINTSTRING$(I-M,13)
2990 IFPSLPRI NTSTRING$(PS-1,13)
3000 IFP$="y"THENW$="new page":CLS:GOSUB3500
3010 IFP>LPGOTO3140
3020 X=X+1:GOTO2830
3030 O=O-1:O$=LEFT$(O$,O):Q$=RIGHT$(O$,1):RETURN
3040 IFN<0ORN>LATHEN80ELSECLS:N$="y":L=N:GOSUB3370 ' REPLACE
3050 PRINT:PRINT"Really Replace Line";N;"(Y/N)? ";:GOSUB3510
3060 IFA=121THENR=1:A$(N)="" :I=N-1:GOTO120ELSE60
3070 GOSUB3160:IFA=96THEN60ELSEPRINT"Saving "; ' SAVE
3080 IFH$=""THENH$=CHR$(1):GOTO3100
3090 IFRIGHT$(H$,1)=S$THENH$=LEFT$(H$,LEN(H$)-1):GOTO3080
3100 R=1:GOSUB610:OPEN"O",1,FSS:CLS:PRINT"Saving ";FSS;
3110 PRINT#1,LA;LL;S;N$;"",;FL;LP;LM;PL;PS;PN$;"",;FP;P1$;"",;
P$;"",;M$;"",;PT;NA;H$;"",;T$
3120 FORL=0TOLA:IFASC(RIGHT$(A$(L),1))=10THENA$(L)=A$(L)+S$
3130 PRINT#1,A$(L):NEXTL
3140 PRINT" Completed"
3150 IFGPRINT:A=B:GOTO2050ELSE60
3160 IFPS$=""IFT$<>"THENFSS$=T$+"/BWP"ELSEFSS$="TEXT/BWP"
3170 PRINT"Current Filespec = ";FSS;"",:LINEINPUT"New =? ";A$
3180 IFA$<>"THENA=ASC(A$):IFA=96THENRETURNELSEFSS$=A$
```

Listing continued

The Whole Earth Computer

This 4-bit computer uses no electricity—
just knock down the dominoes and start calculating.

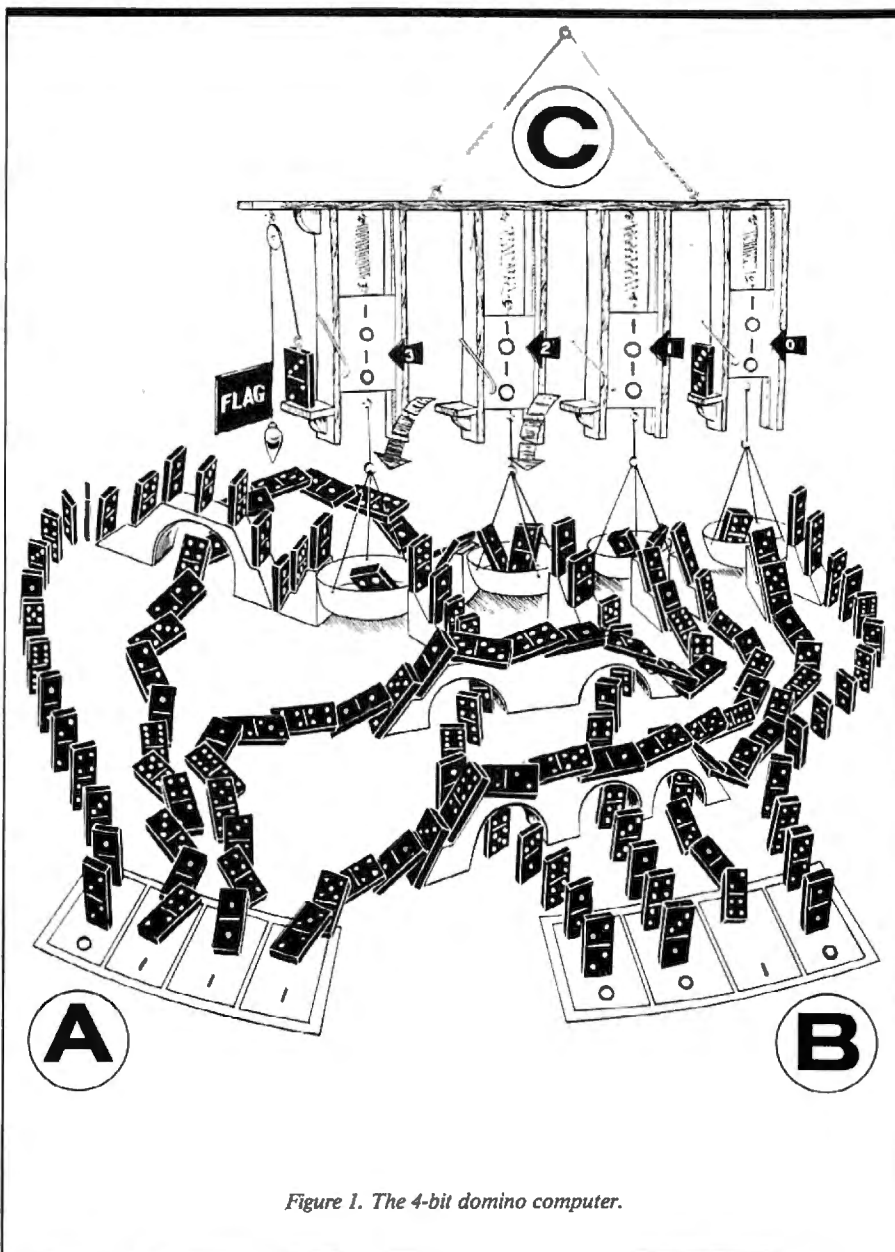


Figure 1. The 4-bit domino computer.

In 1894, Charles Babbage invented what he called the analytic engine, the predecessor to the modern computer. Compared to today's calculating machines, Babbage's was an unwieldy contraption that made all its calculations mechanically. Executing any mathematical function, like addition, required a host of moving parts, clanking out the correct answer.

Archaic though Babbage's invention may now be, it demonstrated two important concepts. Because all the parts in his machine moved, it was easy to trace the flow of calculating logic. And it showed that sources of energy other than electricity can power a computer.

To demonstrate these ideas, I built a computer that is powered by gravity and uses dominoes in place of one and zero bits. I'll explain how you can build the 4-bit domino computer. All you need is some string, four small plastic containers, some scraps of wood, and five boxes of dominoes.

Overview

A gravity-powered computer can operate anywhere on earth. The domino computer uses rows of dominoes as the conduit for the transfer of gravitational power.

Like the electronic computer, the domino uses a binary number system. It represents zero binary as a standing domino, and 1 binary as a toppled domino (see Fig. 1).

For the sake of simplicity, I limited the size of the domino computer to 4 bits. This means that it can compute results of up to 15 decimal (1111 binary). Displaying a number larger than 15 requires more than 4 bits.

The domino computer has three 4-bit registers: A, B, and C. Registers A and B store the two numbers used in an addition problem. Register C shows the results of the addition.

Construction

Figure 1 gives you an idea of how the finished domino computer should look. Each bit position in register C is a sliding panel suspended on a spring. This wood panel moves within grooves, similar to a window sliding in its casing.

I labeled each panel from top to bottom with the binary numbers 1, zero, 1, and zero, respectively. A numbered pointer sits to the right of these numbers, fixed to the frame. The number indicates the bit position; three is the most significant bit position (MSB) and zero is the least significant bit position (LSB). Each pointer indicates the binary value of its register.

Small plastic buckets hang by strings under the sliding panel to catch falling dominoes. The various tunnels and bridges in Fig. 1 allow for each row of dominoes access to its particular bit in the C register. You can construct the bridges with wood scraps and suspend the C register frame from your dining room chandelier with a stout cord.

Programming and Running the Computer

Figure 1 shows the state of the computer after it adds seven and two. To simulate this calculation, set all the dominoes in a vertical position, trailing them as shown in Fig. 2.

Notice that I connected bit position zero in register A to bit position zero in register B to position zero in register C, and so on for all other bit positions. Register A holds the number seven (0111 binary), and register B holds the number two (0010 binary).

I added the two numbers in binary format from right to left, the same as you would in the decimal system. Bit position zero (LSB) holds zero binary in register B and 1 binary in register A. Tipping over the first domino at bit position zero in register A makes the row of dominoes fall, with the last one landing in the bucket at bit position zero in register C.

Do not tip over the domino at bit position zero in register B, since it con-

Register	Decimal	Binary
A	7	0111
B	+2	+0010
C	9	1001

Table 1. Calculating seven plus two on the domino computer.

Register	Decimal	Binary
A	9	1001
B	+8	+1000
C	1	0001

Table 2. Overflow error on the domino computer.

tains a zero. Also, before performing any operation, the pointer at bit position zero in register C must point to the lowest zero on the sliding panel. The weight of the domino pulls the bucket down to the second number (a 1).

The computer has now added 1 binary to zero binary and displays a result of 1 binary. Bit position 1 of register A contains a 1, and bit position 1 of register B contains a 1, so you topple both files of dominoes.

After the operation, the bucket at position 1 in register C contains two dominoes. The weight of these dominoes pulls the sliding panel down to the third number from the bottom (zero). When you add 1 binary to 1 binary as described, you get 10 binary.

The computer shows the result of the addition in 2-bit format. It needs a way to carry the calculation to the next most significant bit position (position 2 in this case), so I installed a stiff wire fixed to the face of the sliding panel and extending to the left.

When the dominoes drop into the bucket, the weight pulls the sliding panel down and the wire bumps a domino standing on a small shelf. This domino falls into the bucket to its left, executing the desired carry to the next most significant bit.

The computer is now ready to add bit positions in registers A and B. Bit position 2 in register A contains 1 binary and position 2 in register B contains zero binary. Topple the dominoes at bit position 2 in register A, but not B.

If not for the carry from bit position 1, the result would be one domino at bit position 2 in register C. The two dominoes in this bit position make the wire bump a carry domino into the bucket at position 3.

The computer can now finish the operation by adding bit position 3 (MSB) of register A. This position contains zero binary in register A, and zero binary in register B, so no operation oc-

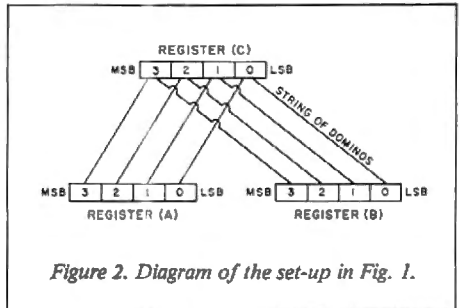


Figure 2. Diagram of the set-up in Fig. 1.

urs at this bit position. The resulting calculation appears in Table 1.

The domino computer also has error-handling capabilities. For example, if you want to add nine and eight, the computer cannot display 17 (10001 binary) as the correct answer because that would require 5 bits.

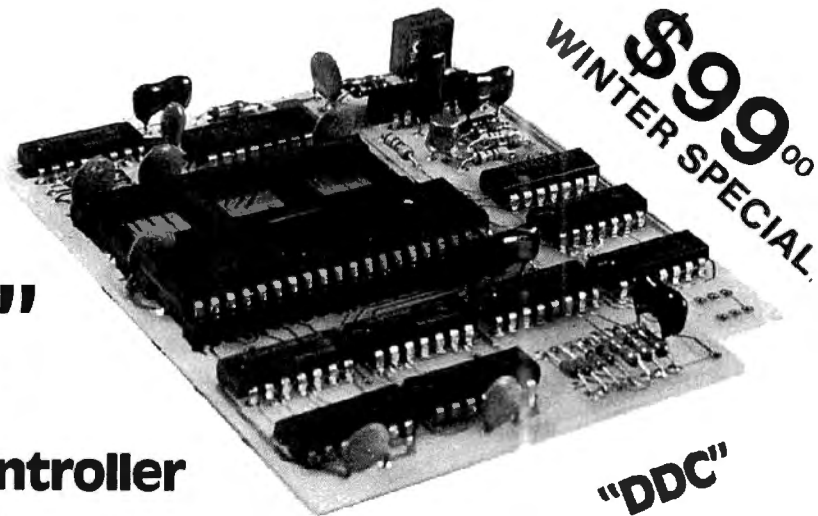
Adding nine and eight with the domino computer produces the wrong answer, as shown in Table 2. Running this calculation results in an overflow (OV) message similar to that on the TRS-80. The overflow is a result of a carry from bit position 3.

The wire on the sliding panel at bit position 3 bumps the overflow domino. Figure 1 shows the overflow domino suspended from a pulley with a carpenter's plumb bob as a counterweight. When the carry domino drops, it indicates an OV error by raising a cardboard flag connected to the string between the plumb bob and domino.

The domino model demonstrates the operation of CPU registers and binary numbers in processing information. Although the domino is limited to addition, it accurately simulates processing in your TRS-80. It also shows that there is more than one way to construct and power a computer. ■

Michael O'Reilly is currently working on a 16-bit domino computer that adds, subtracts, and divides. You can reach him at Condominio El Pueblo #102, Apartado 284, 1100 Tibas, Costa Rica.

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"



Double Density Controller

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns. The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A" and "Doubler II" and LNW's "LNDoubler" using a Radio Shack TRS80 Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100 disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retries. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only. Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. U.S. See opposite page for details. Add \$4.00 shipping & handling for DDC & DOS.

SUMMER SPECIAL \$99.00

for the Best DD Controller on the market.

"DDC" and LDOS **\$169.95**

"DDC" and Newdos 80 **\$179.95**

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler" or Superbrain, the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**Plugs directly into your existing
Double Density Controller.**

★ "DDS" **\$49.95**
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller
chip included **\$79.95**

★ Disk controller
chip **\$34.95**

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" **\$29.95**
(For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

**See opposite
page** ▶▶▶▶▶



DISK DRIVES

40 & 80 TRACK

SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED

as low as **\$169**

PACESETTERS

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives on the market. Quality, performance, reliability, warranty, service plus free trial – that's what you get from the leader. AEROCOMP!

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access
- ★ Single or double density
- ★ Easy entry door
- ★ "Flippy" feature allows read-write to the back of the diskette to cut media cost in half! (MPI)
- ★ Disk ejector (MPI)
- ★ External drive cable connection (no need to remove the cover to hook up the cable)

NEW!

MODEL III & 4 CONTROLLER and DRIVES

Convert cassette Model III or 4 to disk. Complete internal drive kits with 40 track SS drives (Tandon), Aerocomp disk controller board (will take up to 4 drives), power supply, mounting towers, all hardware & cables.

- ★ DRIVE KIT (no drives)..... \$199
- ★ ONE DRIVE SYSTEM..... \$369
- ★ TWO DRIVE SYSTEM..... \$539
- Shipping & handling \$8.00 per system
- ★ AEROCOMP DISK CONTROLLER ... \$119
- Shipping & handling \$2.00 per controller
- ★ MOUNTING KIT w/o Drives & Controller... \$99
- Shipping & handling \$4.00 per kit

COMPLETE DRIVES

TRS80 Mod. I & III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A. Power supply & enclosure. Specify silver or almond. 5.25 inch.

- ★ 40 track single side (Tandon)..... \$199
- ★ 40 track SS "Flippy" (MPI)..... \$239
- ★ 40 track Dual Head (either)..... \$279
- ★ 80 track SS (MPI)..... \$299
- ★ 80 track SS "Flippy" (MPI)..... \$329
- ★ 80 track Dual Head (Tandon)..... \$379

Shipping & Handling \$5.00 per drive.

BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC, TI 99/4A, 5.25 in. (controller required)

- ★ 40 track Single Side (Tandon)..... \$169
- ★ 40 track Dual Head (either)..... \$249
- ★ 80 track SS (MPI)..... \$269
- ★ 80 track Dual Head (Tandon)..... \$339

Shipping & Handling \$4.00 Per Drive.

8 INCH DRIVES

Drive expansion box complete with power supply and fan. Tandon Slimline.

- ★ Two (2) 8" Single Side..... \$699
- ★ Two (2) 8" Double Side..... \$849
- ★ 8" Bare Slimline, SS..... \$260
- ★ 8" Bare Slimline, DS..... \$375

Shipping & Handling \$5.00 Per Drive.

MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

One 40 track SS drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual, freight & insurance (Tandon).

\$249

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES

- ★ TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual..... \$20
- ★ LDOS (Mod. I or III)..... \$119
- ★ NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III)..... \$129
- ★ Diskettes (10 in library box)..... \$23
- ★ 5.25" Drive Power Supply & case..... \$59
- ★ 2-Drive Cable..... \$24
- ★ 4-Drive Cable..... \$34
- ★ Extender Cable..... \$13

Shipping & Handling \$2.00

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME

We'll be happy to accept your personal check with any mail order without any shipping delay.

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your AEROCOMP drive for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund. Applies to hardware only. Sorry, we cannot refund on software. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a six months warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative. Our goal is 48 hour turnaround on all warranty or repair drives!

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP disk drives are 100% subjected to burn-in and bench test. We even enclose a copy of the test check list, signed by the test technician, with each drive. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Order by mail or call TOLL FREE TO THE NUMBERS BELOW. Please note toll free lines will accept orders only. We accept VISA or MASTERCARD. Be sure to include card number and expiration date. We will not charge your card until the day we ship. Order by mail with credit card or send check or money order. Personal checks welcome. No delay. Order COD. No deposit required but all COD's will arrive cash, certified check or money order only. We'll send a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Shipping is **not** included in the prices shown. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA / MASTERCARD / C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For information only call (214) 339-8324.

For TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE call (214) 337-4346.

Dealer inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

In One Port and Out the Other

Clip and save this handy reference of Model 4 port assignments. It'll help you convert Model III Assembly-language programs.

To make writing Assembly-language programs that control peripheral devices easier, here is a port-by-port description of the Model 4's input/output (I/O) ports. Table 1 lists all port assignments. As you can see, the Model 4 either uses all ports from 80 hexadecimal (hex) to FF hex or reserves them for future expansion.

For the most part, the Model 4's port assignments are identical to those of the

Model III. However, a few important differences exist between the two machines. Therefore, don't automatically assume that a routine written for one machine works correctly on the other.

Table 2 presents information on video memory, keyboard memory, and ROM select bits. Table 3 outlines RAM bank select bits, and Table 4 lists Model 4 baud rates. ■

Contact Mark D. Goodwin at Star Route 79, Box 103, Orland, ME 04472.

The Key Box

Model 4

Table 1. Model 4 port assignments.

Port	In	Out
80H	Reserved	Graphics board option register
81H	Graphics board RAM read	Graphics board RAM write
82H	Reserved	Graphics board Y register
83H	Reserved	Graphics board X register
84H	Reserved	Model 4 options register
	Bit 0—Video memory, keyboard memory, and Model III ROM selects (see Table 2)	
	Bit 1—Video memory, keyboard memory, and Model III ROM selects (see Table 2)	
	Bit 2—Video display mode	
	0—64 by 16	
	1—80 by 24	
	Bit 3—Reverse video	
	Bit 4—RAM bank select (see Table 3)	
	Bit 5—RAM bank select (see Table 3)	
	Bit 6—RAM bank select (see Table 3)	
	Bit 7—Video page select (64 by 16 mode)	
0—page 0		
1—page 1		
85H-87H	Same as 84H	Same as 84H
88H	CRT Controller control register	CRT controller control register
89H	CRT controller control register	CRT controller data register
8AH	CRT controller	CRT controller

Port	In	Out
	control register	data register
8BH	CRT controller data register	CRT controller data register
8CH-8FH	Graphics board select 2	Graphics board select 2
90H	Reserved	Sound board options register
	Bit 0—Sound board output	
	0—Low	
	1—High	
Bits 1-7—not used		
91H-93H	Same as 90H	Same as 90H
94H-BFH	Reserved	Reserved
C0H	Hard disk write protect	Reserved
C1H	Hard disk control register	Hard disk control register
C2H-C3H	Hard disk device ID register	Reserved
C4H	Hard disk CTC channel 0	Hard disk CTC channel 0
C5H	Hard disk CTC channel 1	Hard disk CTC channel 1
C6H	Hard disk CTC channel 2	Hard disk CTC channel 2
C7H	Hard disk CTC channel 3	Hard disk CTC channel 3
C8H	Hard disk data register	Hard disk data register
C9H	Hard disk	Hard disk

Table 1 continued

Port	In	Out
	error register	write precompensation
CAH	Hard disk sector count	Hard disk sector count
CBH	Hard disk sector number	Hard disk sector number
CCH	Hard disk cylinder low	Hard disk cylinder low
CDH	Hard disk cylinder high	Hard disk cylinder high
CEH	Hard disk size, drive, and head	Hard disk size, drive, and head
CFH	Hard disk status register	Hard disk command register
D0H-DFH	Reserved	Reserved
E0H	INT status	INT mask
	Bit 0—Cassette 1500 baud rising edge interrupt	
	0—False	0—Disable
	1—True	1—Enable
	Bit 1—Cassette 1500 baud falling edge interrupt	
	0—False	0—Disable
	1—True	1—Enable
	Bit 2—Real time clock interrupt	
	0—False	0—Disable
	1—True	1—Enable
	Bit 3—I/O bus interrupts	
	0—False	0—Disable
	1—True	1—Enable
	Bit 4—RS-232 transmitter holding register empty interrupt	
	0—False	0—Disable
	1—True	1—Enable
	Bit 5—RS-232 receiver data register full interrupt	
0—False	0—Disable	
1—True	1—Enable	
Bit 6—RS-232 parity error, framing error, or data overrun error interrupts		
0—False	0—Disable	
1—True	1—Enable	
Bit 7—Not used		
E1H-E3H	Same as E0H	Same as E0H
E4H	NMI status	NMI mask
	Bits 0-4—not used	
	Bit 5—Reset	Bit 5—Not used
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 6—Disk DRQ	
	0—False	0—Disable
	1—True	1—Enable
	Bit 7—Disk INTRQ	
0—False	0—Disable	
1—True	1—Enable	
E5H-E7H	Same as E4H	Same as E4H
E8H	Modem status	Master reset/enable
	Bit 0—Receiver input	
	Bit 1—UART control register enable	
	0—Disable	
	1—Enable	
	Bits 2-3—not used	
	Bit 4—ring indicator	
	Bit 5—carrier detect	
	Bit 6—data set ready	
	Bit 7—Clear to send	
E9H	Not used	Baud rate (see Table 4)
EAH	UART status	UART and modem control

Port	In	Out
	Bits 0-2—Not used	Bit 0—Request to send Bit 1—Data terminal ready Bit 2—Break 0 = disable transmit data
	Bit 3—Parity error	Bit 3—Secondary request to send *Parity inhibit
	0—False	0—Enable parity
	1—True	1—Disable parity
	Bit 4—Framing error	Bit 4—Secondary transmit data *Stop bit select
	0—False	0—1 stop bit
	1—True	1—2 stop bits
	Bit 5—Overrun error	Bit 5—Secondary unassigned *Word length select 2
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 6—Transmitter holding register open	Bit 6—Not used *Word length select 1
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 7—Data received	Bit 7—Not used *Parity
	0—False	0—Odd
	1—True	1—Even
EBH	RS-232 Receiver data register	RS-232 transmitter holding register
ECH	Any read resets the Real Time clock interrupt	Mode output latch
		Bit 0—not used
		Bit 1—Cassette motor control
		0—motor off
		1—motor on
		Bit 2—Double width video
		0—Normal (80 or 64)
		1—Double width (40 or 32)
		Bit 3—Alternate video character set
		0—Disable
		1—Enable
		Bit 4—I/O bus
		0—Disable
		1—Enable
		Bit 5—Video waits
		0—Disable
		1—Enable
	Bit 6—CPU clock speed	
	0—Slow	
	1—Fast	
	Bit 7—not used	
EDH-EFH	Same as ECH	Same as ECH
FOH	Floppy disk controller status register	Floppy disk controller command register
FIH	Floppy disk controller cylinder register	Floppy disk controller cylinder register
F2H	Floppy disk controller sector register	Floppy disk controller sector register
F3H	Floppy disk controller data register	Floppy disk controller data register

Port	In	Out
F4H	Reserved	Floppy disk drive select latch
		Bit 0—Drive 0
		0—No select
		1—Select
		Bit 1—Drive 1
		0—No select
		1—Select
		Bit 2—Drive 2
		0—No select
		1—Select
		Bit 3—Drive 3
		0—No select
		1—Select
		Bit 4—Disk side
		0—Side 0
		1—Side 1
		Bit 5—Write precompensation
		0—Disable
		1—Enable
		Bit 6—Wait state
		0—No wait state
		1—Generate wait state
		Bit 7—Density
0—Single (FM)		
1—Double (MFM)		
F5H-F7H	Same as F4H	Same as F4H
F8H	Printer status	Printer port
	Bits 0-3—Not used	Bits 0-7—Byte to send
	Bit 4—Printer fault	
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 5—Printer select	
	0—False	
	1—True	
Bit 6—Paper out		

Port	In	Out
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 7—BUSY	
	0—False	
	1—True	
F9H-FBH	Same as F8H	Same as F8H
FCH-FEH	Same as FFH	Same as FFH
FFH	Cassette in	Cassette out
	Bit 0—1500 Baud cassette bit	Bit 0—Cassette output level
	Bit 1—Cassette motor on	Bit 1—Cassette output level
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 2—Double width video	
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 3—Alternate video character set	
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 4—I/O bus enabled	
	0—False	
	1—True	
	Bit 5—Video waits enabled	
	0—False	
	1—True	
Bit 6—CPU clock speed		
0—Slow		
1—Fast		
Bit 7—500 baud cassette bit		

*These are the operands performed when the UART register is enabled. (See Port E8H)

Bits	Model III	Video and Keyboard Status
1 0	ROMs Enabled	
0 0	Yes	Model III
0 1	No	Model III
1 0	No	Model 4 (In)
1 1	No	Model 4 (Out)

Note: 0 indicates off; 1 indicates on.

Table 2. Video memory, keyboard memory, and ROM select bits.

Bits	Lower 32K RAM	Upper 32K RAM
6 5 4		
0 0 0	Bank 0	Bank 1
0 1 0	Bank 0	Bank 2
0 1 1	Bank 0	Bank 3
1 1 0	Bank 2	Bank 1
1 1 1	Bank 3	Bank 1

Note: 0 indicates off; 1 indicates on.

Table 3. RAM bank select bits.

Baud Rate	Byte to Send
50	00H
75	01H
110	02H
134.5	03H
150	04H
300	05H
600	06H
1200	07H
1800	08H
2000	09H
2400	0AH
3600	0BH
4800	0CH
7200	0DH
9600	0EH
19200	0FH

Table 4. Baud rates.

Introducing SoftPac. A tool for modern man.

Meet **SoftPac** — the remarkable new software package that puts more raw power at your fingertips than anything yet created for the Radio Shack computer.

Integration is the key. **SoftPac** actually combines word processing, information management, spreadsheet calculations, and communications into one fully integrated system. So now you can experiment, recalculate and manipulate data, just by pressing a few keys, in an endless variety of ways. In fact, the only limit to **SoftPac** is your imagination.

SoftCalc . . . the flexible spreadsheet!

SoftCalc . . . faster, better, smarter. Because it takes the guess work out of working with financial numbers. **SoftCalc** is a powerful electronic spreadsheet that speeds planning and budgeting.

SoftCalc's capabilities are numerous. 37 function commands . . . nine operators . . . repetitive task formulating . . . and automatic graphs of your data at the touch of a key.

Whether it's investments, cash flow, inventory, cost estimates, or budgets, **SoftCalc** will help you analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

SoftBase . . . 5 x 7 file cards electronically!

SoftBase . . . basically, a paper filing system without the paper. With **SoftBase** you can file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes to use a

conventional filing system. In fact, almost 50 times faster than popular disk-based filing systems!

With **SoftBase**, you allowed the freedom to customize your files to your specific needs using our exclusive full-screen cursor control. This gives you the ability to create client addresses, payment records and custom receipts, just to name a few. Manipulation of text is as easy as 1-2-3, using some 30 function commands.

And when you need to find and retrieve records, **SoftBase** sorts through your records electronically, using fast data access through special indexing. **SoftBase** allows you to be as selective as you like, with a variety of text retrieving methods.

SoftWriter . . . Productivity at your fingertips!

SoftWriter . . . the powerful full-screen editor with automatic formatting features. Even an inexperienced typist can sit down with **SoftWriter**, learn a few basic commands, and then quickly turn out perfect professional memos and letters.

With **SoftWriter**, you can correct misspellings or substitute one portion of text for another, even search for words using global or find commands, with just a few keystrokes!

Want to illustrate your **SoftWriter** document with a financial table or graph that's stored in a **SoftCalc** spreadsheet? You ask . . . **SoftPac** performs! In fact, merging

and transferring portions of **SoftBase** to your text document is just as convenient!

And when you're through revising, **SoftWriter** shows you "on-screen" just how your document will look when it's printed. What you see is what you get.

SoftTerm . . . Ease and speed!

SoftTerm . . . the flexible communications program that thinks for you. With **SoftTerm** and your direct-connect modem, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and other popular information services. **SoftTerm** saves and sends data from either disk or buffer and even transfers data from **SoftCalc**, **SoftBase** and **SoftWriter**, to any other source.

Other **SoftTerm** features such as flexible changing of protocols and auto dial technology are part of the Softronics tradition of high-features and high-performance.

So, there you have it. **SoftPac**. That's Softronics fully integrated package at work for only **\$299.00**.

For the name and address of your nearest **SoftPac** dealer, call 1-918-749-6211.

SOFTRONICS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2300 East 14th Street
Suite 201
Tulsa, OK. 74104

↪116

Parallel Driving

Daisy-wheel or dot-matrix, Radio Shack or not—here's a driver that lets you use SuperScript with any Centronics-compatible printer.

```

1 ;
2 ;           FIGURE 1           STANDARD/BAS
3 ;
10 REM INSTALL SUPERSCRIPIT PRINTER DVR
20 A$="STANDARD/CTL"
30 OPEN "O",1,A$
40 CHECKSUM = 0
50 FOR I = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
60 READ BYTE
70 IF BYTE = -1 THEN I=2 : GOTO 100
80 CHECKSUM = 2*(CHECKSUM AND 8191) + BYTE + (CHECKSUM AND 8192)/8
192
90 PRINT #1,CHR$(BYTE);
100 NEXT I
110 READ X
120 IF X = CHECKSUM THEN 140
130 PRINT "DATA CHECKSUM BAD. CHECK DATA"
140 CLOSE 1
150 PRINT A$ " IS INSTALLED. GOOD LUCK!"
1000 DATA 5 , 6 , 83 , 84 , 65 , 78 , 68 , 65 , 1 , 130
1001 DATA 211 , 186 , 90 , 10 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1002 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1003 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1004 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1005 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1006 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1007 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1008 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1009 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9
1010 DATA 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 9 , 0
1011 DATA 0 , 0 , 195 , 118 , 187 , 195 , 125 , 187 , 195 , 138
1012 DATA 187 , 195 , 159 , 187 , 195 , 194 , 187 , 195 , 199 , 187
1013 DATA 195 , 204 , 187 , 195 , 209 , 187 , 195 , 214 , 187 , 195
1014 DATA 1 , 7 , 83 , 187 , 219 , 187 , 195 , 242 , 187 , 1
1015 DATA 130 , 115 , 187 , 255 , 187 , 10 , 205 , 219 , 187 , 200
1016 DATA 195 , 181 , 186 , 254 , 10 , 40 , 4 , 50 , 117 , 187
1017 DATA 201 , 62 , 127 , 198 , 1 , 201 , 205 , 187 , 186 , 216
1018 DATA 245 , 58 , 37 , 1 , 254 , 73 , 40 , 5 , 241 , 50
1019 DATA 232 , 55 , 201 , 241 , 211 , 248 , 201 , 229 , 197 , 197
1020 DATA 225 , 58 , 213 , 186 , 79 , 6 , 0 , 237 , 66 , 250
1021 DATA 190 , 187 , 62 , 32 , 205 , 187 , 186 , 216 , 205 , 219
1022 DATA 187 , 32 , 247 , 205 , 138 , 187 , 24 , 235 , 175 , 193
1023 DATA 225 , 201 , 62 , 127 , 198 , 1 , 201 , 62 , 127 , 198
1024 DATA 1 , 201 , 62 , 127 , 198 , 1 , 201 , 62 , 127 , 198
1025 DATA 1 , 201 , 62 , 127 , 198 , 1 , 201 , 197 , 71 , 58
1026 DATA 37 , 1 , 254 , 73 , 40 , 5 , 58 , 232 , 55 , 24
1027 DATA 2 , 219 , 248 , 230 , 240 , 254 , 48 , 120 , 193 , 201
1028 DATA 254 , 1 , 14 , 243 , 187 , 10 , 40 , 4 , 50 , 117
1029 DATA 187 , 201 , 62 , 127 , 198 , 1 , 201 , 2 , 2 , 0
1030 DATA 0 , -1 , 6511
1031 END

```

Program Listing 1. Standard/BAS.

Anyone who has tried to use Radio Shack's SuperScript word processing software with a printer other than Tandy's own knows he can't print normal characters. I wrote this Model I/III universal printer driver so that SuperScript owners can print documents with any Centronics-compatible printer. The driver is essentially dumb, and so makes no assumptions about your printer.

The Universal Printer Driver

The universal printer driver doesn't trigger any of your printer's built-in features, such as underlining or bold-face. But since this driver passes on all control codes, special features are invoked with SuperScript's user-programmable keys.

Installing the Driver Using Basic

The driver is installed using either Basic or an editor/assembler and requires only one granule of disk space. You create the printer driver in Basic with Program Listing 1. Put SuperScript in drive zero, making sure that

The Key Box



Models I and III
32K RAM Disk Basic
or Assembly Language
Centronics-compatible Printer
Editor/Assembler Optional
Alcor Pascal Optional

at least one granule of memory is available. Put a disk with Basic in drive 1.

Next, execute Basic and type in Listing 1. Save the program using the command SAVE"STANDARD/BAS":1.

Run the program. If the message STANDARD/CTL INSTALLED appears, the load and save operations were successful. Otherwise, go into the program, make the necessary corrections, and save the corrected program.

When the program runs without flaws, exit from Basic with the Save command. Execute Scripsit and select the Open Documents option from the main menu. Define STANDARD as the printer type and set the printer pitch to 10. Be sure there are no half-space lines (indicated by a +) in the text.

Press the enter key to record your setup options, then hit the break key to return to the main menu.

Call up your Scripsit files and change the printer type to STANDARD. If you like, kill all the other printer drivers in your system (see Fig. 1). You can also kill the disk format program and the back-up program.

Installing the Driver Using an Assembler

From the DOS READY prompt invoke your editor/assembler. Type in the Standard/ASM Assembly-language listing (Program Listing 2). You need not enter the extensive comments.

Save the source to a disk file. Assemble the source. If errors are found, correct them and save the corrected program.

If you don't find any errors, create an object file called Standard/CTL on SuperScripsit in drive zero. Exit the editor/assembler and enter Scripsit. Create a document and specify STANDARD as the driver type.

Now try printing the document. If it works, copy both Standard/ASM (your

assembler source file) and Standard/CTL (the printer driver) on another disk as a back-up.

If it doesn't print, examine the source listing you typed in against the listing in the article. Check that the last location used by the driver is the same as yours. Return to your EDTASM and correct the source code. Then save the code to disk and try again.

Model I to Model III Transfer of Standard/CTL

Load a Model I data disk containing

only the user file Standard/CTL in drive 1 of your Model III. (Note that this is a single-density disk.) Put a Model III system disk that's not write-protected and has at least one granule free into drive zero of the Model III. (This is a double-density disk.)

Use the CNVRT command to copy the Standard/CTL file from drive 1 to drive zero. Since Standard/CTL is the only file on the top disk driver, only one file is converted to double-density format on the drive-zero disk. Note that the SuperScripsit drive-zero disk doesn't

Program Listing 2. Standard/ASM.

```

00100 ; TITLE SUPERSCRIPISIT MODEL I/III PRINTER DRIVER
00110 ;***** FIGURE 2 *****
00120 ;*
00130 ;* STANDARD/ASM SUPERSCRIPISIT DRIVER FOR A *
00140 ;* STANDARD/CTL DUMB CENTRONICS COMPATIBLE *
00150 ;* PRINTER WITH 10 CPS PITCH. *
00160 ;* MODEL III COMPATIBLE *
00170 ;* WRITTEN BY JOHN BLOMMERS 17060-98 STREET *
00180 ;* EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA T5X 3G5 *
00190 ;*
00200 ;* THIS DRIVER DOES NOT SUPPORT THE FOLLOWING *
00210 ;* FEATURES: *
00220 ;* - SET PITCH (FIXED AT 10 CPI) *
00230 ;* - BACKSPACE PRINTER *
00240 ;* - UNDERSCORING *
00250 ;* - BOLD FACING *
00260 ;* - DOUBLE UNDERSCORING *
00270 ;* - STRIKE THROUGH *
00280 ;* - SUPERSCRIPITING *
00290 ;* - SUBSCRIPITING *
00300 ;*
00310 ;* IT WAS INTENDED THAT ANYBODY COULD USE THIS *
00320 ;* SUPERSCRIPISIT DRIVER AS LONG AS HE HAS A *
00330 ;* CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE IN USE. *
00340 ;* THE DRIVER DOES NOT ASSUME THE PRINTER HAS *
00350 ;* A BUFFER IN IT. THE DRIVER WILL TEST FOR A *
00360 ;* PRINTER READY CONDITION EVEN WHEN CALLED *
00370 ;* TO PRINT MULTIPLE SPACES. THE SPECIAL *
00380 ;* FEATURES ABOVE REQUIRE PRINTER-SPECIFIC *
00390 ;* CONTROL CHARACTERS, SO THEY WERE NOT *
00400 ;* INCLUDED FOR THAT REASON. *
00410 ;*
00420 ;* THE DRIVER'S TEST-FOR-READY AND OUT-CHARACTER*
00430 ;* ROUTINES TEST FOR A MODEL I OR MODEL III *
00440 ;* ENVIRONMENT AND ACT ACCORDINGLY AND VERY *
00450 ;* AUTOMATICALLY - THE USER NEEDN'T TELL IT! *
00460 ;*
00470 ;*****
00480 ; PAGE
00490 ;
00500 ; PRSTOP, PRERR AND PRPAUS ARE superSCRIPISIT
00510 ; DOCUMENTED ENTRY POINTS
00520 ;
00530 PRSTOP EQU 0BABBH ; TEST FOR BREAK & PAUSE
00540 PRERR EQU 0BAB5H ; ERROR MESSAGE
00550 PRPAUS EQU 0BAB8H ; PAUSE PRINTING & WAIT Y/N
00560 ;
00570 PRINTR EQU 037E8H ; MODEL I PRINTER ADDRESS
00580 ;
00590 ORG 0BAD3H ; FIXED START ADDRESS FOR ALL
00600 ; SUPERSCRIPISIT PRINT DRIVERS
00610 ;
00620 INCSIZ DEFB 90 ; 90 DOTS/INCH ASSUMED
00630 PITCH0 DEFB 10 ; 10 CHAR/INCH ASSUMED
00640 ;
00650 ; superSCRIPISIT WILL CONSULT WIDTBL WHEN IT IS
00660 ; DETERMINING HOW MUCH SPACE (IN DOTS) A CHARACTER
00670 ; WILL OCCUPY ON A LINE OF TEXT.
00680 ; NOTE THAT INCSIZ/PITCH0=WIDTHS OF ALL CHARACTERS.
00690 ;
00700 WIDTBL EQU $ ; CHARACTER WIDTH TABLE
00710 WIDSPC DEFB 9 ; SPACE WIDTH
00720 DEFB 9 ; !
00730 DEFB 9 ; "
00740 DEFB 9 ; #

```

Listing 2 continued

Filespec	Printer name or type
LP4/CTL	Line Printer IV
LP8/CTL	Line Printer VIII
S/CTL	Serial Printer Line Printer VIII
DW2/CTL	Daisy Wheel II
DWP410/CTL	Daisy Wheel DWP-410
DMP400/CTL	DMP-400 Printer
DMP2000/CTL	DMP-2000 Printer

Figure 1. Filespecs for various printers so you can kill unneeded SuperScripsit printer drivers.

```

00750 DEF B 9 ; $
00760 DEF B 9 ; %
00770 DEF B 9 ; &
00780 DEF B 9 ; ' APOSTROPHE
00790 DEF B 9 ; (
00800 DEF B 9 ; )
00810 DEF B 9 ; *
00820 DEF B 9 ; +
00830 DEF B 9 ; , COMMA
00840 DEF B 9 ; - MINUS SIGN
00850 DEF B 9 ; . PERIOD
00860 DEF B 9 ; /
00870 DEF B 9 ; 0 ZERO
00880 DEF B 9 ; 1
00890 DEF B 9 ; 2
00900 DEF B 9 ; 3
00910 DEF B 9 ; 4
00920 DEF B 9 ; 5
00930 DEF B 9 ; 6
00940 DEF B 9 ; 7
00950 DEF B 9 ; 8
00960 DEF B 9 ; 9
00970 DEF B 9 ; : COLON
00980 DEF B 9 ; ; SEMICOLON
00990 DEF B 9 ; <
01000 DEF B 9 ; = EQUALS
01010 DEF B 9 ; >
01020 DEF B 9 ; ?
01030 DEF B 9 ; @ COMMERCIAL AT SIGN
01040 DEF B 9 ; A CAPITAL A
01050 DEF B 9 ; B
01060 DEF B 9 ; C
01070 DEF B 9 ; D
01080 DEF B 9 ; E
01090 DEF B 9 ; F
01100 DEF B 9 ; G
01110 DEF B 9 ; H
01120 DEF B 9 ; I
01130 DEF B 9 ; J
01140 DEF B 9 ; K
01150 DEF B 9 ; L
01160 DEF B 9 ; M
01170 DEF B 9 ; N
01180 DEF B 9 ; O LETTER OH
01190 DEF B 9 ; P
01200 DEF B 9 ; Q
01210 DEF B 9 ; R
01220 DEF B 9 ; S
01230 DEF B 9 ; T
01240 DEF B 9 ; U
01250 DEF B 9 ; V
01260 DEF B 9 ; W
01270 DEF B 9 ; X
01280 DEF B 9 ; Y
01290 DEF B 9 ; Z
01300 DEF B 9 ; [ LEFT SQUARE BRACKET
01310 DEF B 9 ; \ BACK SLASH
01320 DEF B 9 ; ] RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET
01330 DEF B 9 ; ^ CARAT OR CIRCUMFLEX
01340 DEF B 9 ; _ UNDERSCORE
01350 DEF B 9 ; ` GRAVE ACCENT
01360 DEF B 9 ; a LOWERCASE
01370 DEF B 9 ; b
01380 DEF B 9 ; c
01390 DEF B 9 ; d
01400 DEF B 9 ; e
01410 DEF B 9 ; f
01420 DEF B 9 ; g
01430 DEF B 9 ; h
01440 DEF B 9 ; i
01450 DEF B 9 ; j
01460 DEF B 9 ; k
01470 DEF B 9 ; l
01480 DEF B 9 ; m
01490 DEF B 9 ; n
01500 DEF B 9 ; o LOWERCASE OH
01510 DEF B 9 ; p
01520 DEF B 9 ; q
01530 DEF B 9 ; r
01540 DEF B 9 ; s
01550 DEF B 9 ; t
01560 DEF B 9 ; u
01570 DEF B 9 ; v
01580 DEF B 9 ; w
01590 DEF B 9 ; x
01600 DEF B 9 ; y
01610 DEF B 9 ; z
01620 DEF B 9 ; { LEFT CURLY BRACKET

```

support the CNVRT command.

Replace the single-density disk in drive 1 with the disk from drive zero, which contains Standard/CTL in Model III-compatible double-density format. Put SuperScripsit's drive-zero disk in drive zero. Type COPY STANDARD/CTL:1 STANDARD/CTL:0.

Test the driver by running Scripsit, creating a document, specifying STANDARD as the driver type and printing the document.

Writing Standard/BAS

While writing this article, I realized that many TRS-80 owners have no interest in purchasing an editor/assembler

*Many TRS-80 owners
have no interest
in purchasing
an editor/assembler,
so I offer
a Basic program
that creates
Standard/CTL.*

just to enter a short Assembly-language program. Therefore, in addition to offering the fully commented Assembly-language source code, I decided to offer a Basic program that creates Standard/CTL.

Since the driver program is subject to human error in entering the data statements, I wanted an automatic means to take the Standard/CTL object code file produced by my EDTASM from the debugged Standard/ASM source code and produce Standard/BAS.

Because I'm interested in Pascal programming, I used my Alcor Pascal package to write Standard/PCL (see Program Listing 3), a program that converts the Standard/CTL object file into the Standard/BAS Basic file.

Note that Standard/PCL uses AND16 (see Program Listing 4), a function that takes the bit-for-bit logical AND of two 16-bit arguments and returns a 16-bit result. Internal to this function is a string of 7 bytes that are machine language instructions taken from the And/ASM Assembly-language listing shown in Program Listing 5. ■

*You can reach John Blommers at
17060-98 St., Edmonton, Alberta
T5X 3G5, Canada.*

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★

WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES
ON PREPAID CASH & COD ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

1-800-223-1182

ORDERS ONLY

New York Orders & Information

Call (212) 445-7124

MICRO IMAGES
INDUSTRIES INC.

MICRO IMAGES
INDUSTRIES INC.

STOP & SHOP

- BOOKS SOFTWARE
- PRINTERS RIBBONS
- COMPUTERS ACCESSORIES
- SPOOLERS MODEMS
- DISKETTES MONITORS

TRY US!

VISA

COD



FREE RIBBONS

Receive a FREE RIBBON when you place an order over \$100.00 and mention this ad. Specify which cartridge or reload you require when ordering. Offer includes all reloads and cartridges listed except MX100, ANADEK and CENTRONIC cartridges. Offer good Feb. 29, 1984. Limit one per order.

\$124.95
DATAWRITER
NEW VERSION
SPECIFY MDL I or III

\$89.95
COPYART II
MODEL I or III
SPECIFY PRINTER

\$89.95
MULTIDOS
SPECIFY MDL I or III
SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY

\$139.95
LAZYWRITER
MDL I, III or IV
SEE LAZY OPTIONS BELOW

NEW SCRIPT 7.1 \$109.95
with Mailing Label Option ... \$119.95
Mailing Label Option Only ... 27.95
See Prosoft Options Below

MAXI CRAS
Model I/III
\$79.95

MAXI MGR.
Model I/III
\$99.95

SUPERUTILITY +
Mod I/III Ver. 3.2 **\$59.95**
See New Book Below

DOSPLUS
Ver 3.5
Model I or III
\$119.95

MZAL
Rel III
Model I or III
\$84.95

LDOS
Model I or III
\$114.95

DOTWRITER
3.0
\$84.95

SNAPP WARE
10% Off

DOSPLUS II
Model II
\$199.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
w.corr
\$129.95

ZORLOF
Model I or III
\$64.95

PROSOFT UTILITIES

TRASHMAN - Model I or III \$34.95
FASTER - Model I or III 26.95
RPM - Model I or III 21.95

LAZY OPTIONS

LAZY FONT (Epson) 44.95
LAZY MERGE 39.95
LAZY DOC 49.95
LAZY DRAW, Do, Tab, Calc 34.95

MAIL LIST PROGRAMS

POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl 2/12/16 129.95
POWER MAIL PLUS Mdl I/III 129.95
POSTMAN MASS MAIL-Mdl I/III 74.95
MAXI MAIL-Model III 79.95

TALLYMASTER - Model I or III 69.95

MICROTERM - Model I or III 69.95

TZAL - Model III Tape 39.95

BASIC EDITOR - Model I/III Tape 24.95

MAS 80 Acctg System

Integrated G/L, A/R, A/P & Ck Req.
Retail \$599.00 **OUR PRICE \$499.00**
Overview - \$5.00 Credited on Purchase

BOOKS

How To Do it on the TRS 80 i/g 27.95
Machine Lang. Disk I/O i/g 27.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded i/g 27.95
Disk + Other Mysteries i/g 20.95
Basic Decoded i/g 27.95
Custom TRS-80 i/g 27.95
Basic Faster & Better i/g 27.95
Model II/16 Visicalc w C Brown 16.95
Model I/III Visicalc w C Brown 16.95
BFBI IB or BFBDEM Disk 17.95
Inside Superutility Plus 2.2 or 3.0 17.95
Electric Pencil Manual 22.95
CPM Users Guide 15.95

SPECIAL

LNW 80 Model II

With Software Bonanza!

Includes: LNW Accounting Series G/L, A/P, A/R & Payroll, Electric Spread Sheet, Electric Pencil Microterm, Chartex, CPM 2.2, DOSPLUS & LNW Basic
RETAIL \$1995 **OUR PRICE \$1495.00**

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II 349.95
LNW 5/8 DOUBLER 169.95

PRINTER STANDS



SPACE AGE

MX80 No Frills \$13.50 Bronze 15.95
MX80 Space Age \$27.50 Bronze 29.95
Microline 82A Space Age \$27.50 Bronze 29.95
Microline 83A Space Age \$34.95 Bronze 39.95
NEC 8023A Space Age \$27.50 Bronze 29.95
MX100 Space Age \$34.95 Bronze 39.95
Multituse - 18x12x6x1/2 \$24.95 Bronze N/A

NO FRILLS

GEMINI 10X 329.95
MICRO SPOOLER By Consolink 16K 199.95
64K 269.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 229.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200/300 579.95
LYNX AUTO DIAL/ANSWER MODEL I/III 239.95

RIBBONS
ZIP BOX RELOADS

	1/2 Doz.	Doz.
Epson MX 70/80 20 Yds	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds	30.00	52.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-III/IV-16 Yds	18.00	32.00

All ZIP BOXES are indivisible sealed black nylon and require rewinding. Epson Reloads available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

CARTRIDGES

	Each	Doz.
Epson MX70/80	7.00	70.00
Epson MX100	12.00	125.00
Prowriter 8510 & NEC 8023A	7.50	80.00
RS LP III/V	6.50	70.00
RS LP VI/VIII	6.50	65.00
RS DSY WH II or DWP 410	6.50	70.00
RS DSY WH II - Nylon	6.50	70.00
MICROLINE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	30.00
MICROLINE 84 1/2" x 40 Yds	5.50	60.00
ANADEK - 9000 Series	13.00	135.00
Diablo Hytype II-Multi Strike	6.50	65.00
Qume-Multi Strike	5.00	50.00
NEC-5500/7700-Multi Strike	7.00	70.00
Centronic 703/04/53	11.00	120.00

Note: All cartridges black only. Minimum order 3 cartridges, any mix. For smaller quantities, add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon manufacturers in the country - **QUALITY GUARANTEED** -

FOR THE CO CO

Sea Dragon - 32K Tape	28.95
Rearguard - 16K Tape	19.95
Diskey 32K Dist	39.95
Eliminator - 16K Tape	19.95
Triad - 32K Tape	28.95
Earthquake - 16K Tape	19.95

ORDERING INFORMATION

COD Orders add \$2.00. Minimum credit card order \$25.00. FREE shipping on all COD and prepaid cash orders within the continental 48 states via UPS Ground. Actual shipping and insurance charges apply on all credit card orders, approved P/O's and shipments outside the continental 48 states. Certified Ck, M/O, COD and credit cards shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Credit card orders shipped to card address only. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

Micro Images Industries Inc.

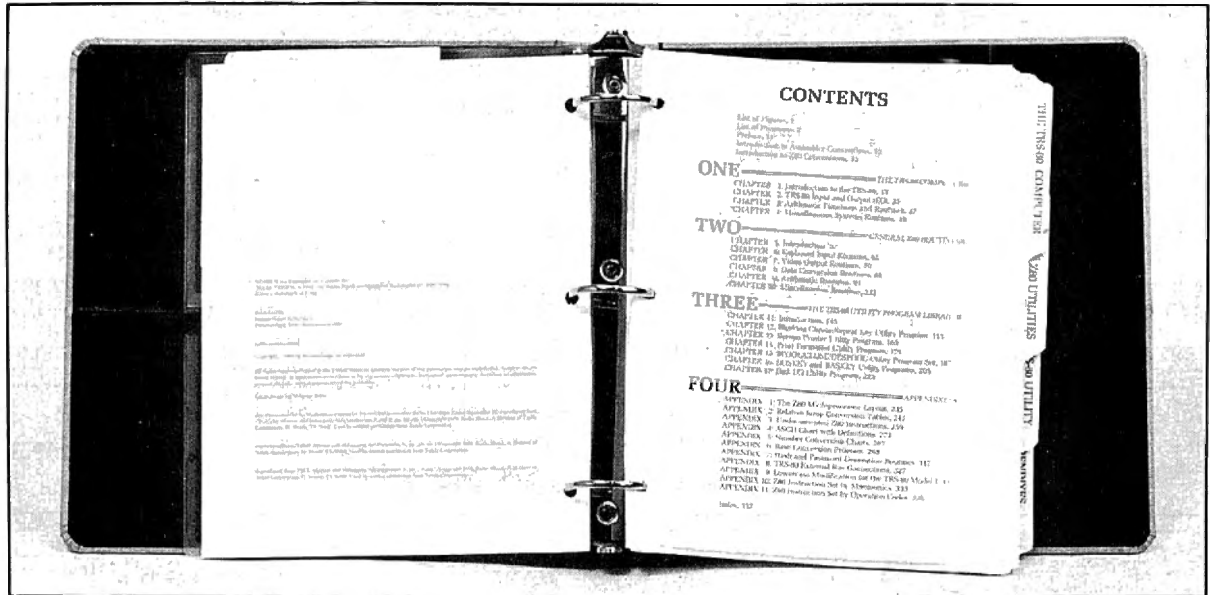
164-06 Crocheron Ave. Dept. L
Flushing, N.Y. 11358
(212) 445-7124

VISA



HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 10AM-6PM; Fri. & Sat. 10AM-5PM

Every Z80 assembly-language programmer needs this book.



Programming in assembly language requires good tools. *TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library*, a complete reference book on TRS-80 Model I assembly language, is the best tool you can find. In over 300 pages, 45 figures, and 75 program listings, author Craig A. Lindley explains the details of Model I hardware and software and shows you how to write programs that squeeze every bit of performance out of your computer. This book will teach you:

- how to use ROM and DOS routines in your own programs
- how to perform disk input/output
- how to access the video display and keyboard
- how to write easy-to-use programs
- how to perform arithmetic operations
- how to use the undocumented Z80 instructions

You'll also learn about disk operating systems, device handling, base conversion, parameter passing, and more.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library contains a library of ready-to-run utility programs that are worth many times the book's cost. Included with the book are two Model I TRSDOS-compatible disks* containing utilities for printer formatting and spooling, single-key entry of strings, disk editing, base conversion, password encoding and decoding, and more. You get more than 15 valuable utilities, and the source code files are included, so you can examine, modify, and learn from every program.

Many of the programs also run on the Model III, and

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library is a Wayne Green publication
TRS-80, TRSDOS, Model I, Model III are registered trademarks of the Radio Shack
Division of Tandy Corp.
Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog

those that do not require only minor modification. One of the book's four sections is dedicated to routines and programs that run on any Z80-based system. No matter what Z80 computer you program, this book has something for you.

It's a book that's designed to be used. The text is set in large type, and the book is bound in an 8½-x 11-inch easel-backed binder that stands up next to your computer. So there's no squinting at tiny type and fighting to keep the book open.

The whole package—book, disks, and binder—is yours by mail for the **unbelievable price of only \$34.97**. And if you charge it, you can even call toll-free to order.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library. It's the assembly-language book for the '80s.

*Disks do not contain a disk operating system; two disk drives or a disk copy utility are required to transfer the files.

Call **Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders or send \$34.97 plus \$4.50 shipping and handling to Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough NH 03458. Dealer inquiries invited.

I need *TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library*.

Send me _____ copies of *TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library* (BK7395) @ \$34.97 each. I have enclosed \$4.50 per system for shipping and handling.

MasterCard VISA AmEx payment enclosed

Card # _____ Expires _____

InterBank # _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

Wayne Green Books

You Can Design Electronic Circuits The Easy Way

With Programs for Electronic Circuit Design

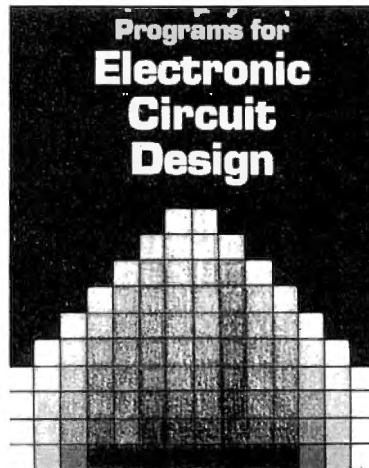
Use your microcomputer and *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* help you select the correct value for each component in an electronic circuit. The programs are adaptable to most microcomputer systems and are also available on disk for the Apple, IBM and TRS-80. Each chapter contains a program involving several different types of applications that use the same electronic components.

The thirteen programs can be used individually, or they can be combined, using a master menu, as explained in the book. The book provides documentation for the programs, and some of the programs refer to schematics and diagrams in the book.

If you have an elementary knowledge of electronics and familiarity with the basic components, you will find *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* an invaluable aid in circuit design.

Topics covered include:

- resistor, capacitor and inductor circuits
- circuits that have combinations of resistors, capacitors and inductors



- series and parallel circuits
- Ohm's law computations
- voltage dividers
- impedance and frequency computations
- phase angles

- operational amplifiers
- 555 timers
- filters
- transistor circuits

Programs for Electronic Circuit Design

David Leithauser

\$14.95 ISBN 0-88006-068-9

softcover 7 by 9 approx. 100 pp. 1984
BK7400

Book and disk packages. \$24.95

Apple CC740011

IBM PC CC740012

TRS-80 CC740013

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item for shipping and handling.

✓ 68

Send me _____ copies of *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* (BK7400) at \$14.95 each. Book and disk packages: _____ Apple (CC740011) _____ IBM PC (CC740012) _____ TRS-80 (CC740013) at \$24.95 each. Shipping and handling is \$1.50 for the first item; \$1.00 for each additional item.

Card # _____ MC bank # _____

payment enclosed MasterCard Visa Am. Ex.

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458

343B8E

```

01630 DEFB 9 ; VERTICAL BAR
01640 DEFB 9 ; RIGHT CURLY BRACKET
01650 DEFB 9 ; TILDE
01660 DEFB 0 ; DELETE CHARACTER (0 WIDTH)
01670 ENDTAB EQU $-1 ; END OF WIDTH TABLE
01680 SIZTAB EQU ENDTAB-WIDTBL+1 ; SIZE OF TABLE
01690 ;
01700 SUPLF DEFB 0 ; 0= NO LF AFTER CR ISSUED
01710 NUMNUL DEFB 0 ; # NULLS SENT AFTER CR
01720 ;
01730 ;*****
01740 ;*
01750 ;* THE FOLLOWING ARE TO BE IN ORDER AND ARE *
01760 ;* JUMP VECTORS INTO THE DRIVER. NOTE THAT *
01770 ;* 9 OF THE JUMP VECTORS ARE RESERVED. *
01780 ;*
01790 ;*****
01800 ;
01810 JP PRINT ; INITIALIZE PRINTER
01820 JP SETPCH ; SET PRINTER'S PITCH
01830 JP PRTCHR ; PRINT A CHARACTER
01840 JP PRTSPC ; PRINT UNIT SPACES
01850 JP BACKSP ; ISSUE A BACKSPACE
01860 JP TOGFEA ; TOGGLE SPECIAL FEATURE
01870 JP EKFEA ; EXECUTE SPECIAL FEATURE
01880 JP HAFFOR ; DO HALF FWD LINE FEED
01890 JP HAFREV ; DO HALF REV LINE FEED
01900 JP RDYTST ; TEST FOR PRINTER READY
01910 JP SETTBL ; SET UP WIDTH TABLE FOR MONO
01920 DEFS 27 ; RESERVE ROOM FOR 9 VECTORS
01930 ; FOR FUTURE COMPATIBILITY
01940 DEFW NEXT ; NEXT ADDRESS AVAILABLE FOR
01950 ; TEXT STORAGE FOR SUPERSCRIPIT
01960 ;
01970 ;*****
01980 ;*
01990 ;* END OF FIXED FORMAT SECTION. SUBROUTINES NOW *
02000 ;*
02010 ;*****
02020 ;
02030 MODSTO DEFB 10 ; STORAGE FOR ASSUMED PITCH
02040 ; PAGE
02050 PRINT EQU $ ; INITIALIZE PRINTER
02060 ;*****
02070 ;* INITIALIZE PRINTER HARDWARE. ALL THAT'S *
02080 ;* REQUIRED IS TO TEST THE PRINTER STATUS WITH *
02090 ;* A CALL RDYTST, WHICH RETURNS THE Z FLAG. IF *
02100 ;* THE PRINTER IS READY, A RET Z RETURNS GOOD *
02110 ;* STATUS, ELSE A JP PRERR IS EXECUTED TO *
02120 ;* DISPLAY A 'PRINTER NOT READY' MESSAGE FROM *
02130 ;* superSCRIPIT. NO OTHER INITIALIZATION IS *
02140 ;* TYPICALLY DONE BY THE SHACK'S STOCK DRIVERS. *
02150 ;* HOWEVER, THE CAN CHARACTER COULD BE ISSUED *
02160 ;* TO CLEAR THE PRINTER BUFFER (SMART PRINTER *
02170 ;* CONSIDERATIONS HERE ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY)*
02180 ;* LONG LINES SHOULD BE PROGRAMMED IN CASE THE *
02190 ;* PRINTER IS IN SHORT LINE MODE, THE 10 CPS *
02200 ;* SHOULD BE INVOKED, AND THE PRINTER'S TOF SET *
02210 ;* COULD BE DONE. *
02220 ;*
02230 ;* ENTRY: ALL REGISTERS MEANINGLESS *
02240 ;* EXIT : CARRY (CY) SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED *

```

```

02250 ;* : ONLY A REGISTER MAY BE CHANGED *
02260 ;*****
02270 CALL RDYTST ; CHECK PRINTER STATUS
02280 RET Z ; EXIT HERE IF READY
02290 JP PRERR ; ELSE SHOW BUSY.
02300 ; PAGE
02310 SETPCH EQU $ ; SET PRINTER'S PITCH
02320 ;*****
02330 ;* INITIALIZE THE PRINTER HARDWARE TO THE PITCH *
02340 ;* IN THE A-REGISTER AS SPECIFIED IN THE 'OPEN *
02350 ;* DOCUMENT' PARAMETERS. A=0 MEANS PROPORTIONAL *
02360 ;* SPACING SUPPORTED BY THE SHACK'S DAISY WHEEL *
02370 ;* PRINTERS. DUMB PRINTERS ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE *
02380 ;* PITCH=10 cpi. NO OTHER PITCH IS ALLOWED. *
02390 ;*
02400 ;* ENHANCEMENTS OF THIS DRIVER WOULD SUPPORT *
02410 ;* 16.5, 10.0, 8.3 AND 5.0 cpi PITCHES. THE *
02420 ;* PITCH IS STORED LOCALLY AT MODSTO FOR USE *
02430 ;* LATER. SINCE DIFFERENT PRINTERS REQUIRE *
02440 ;* DIFFERENT CONTROL CHARACTERS TO TURN ON THE *
02450 ;* VARIOUS PITCHES, THIS SUBROUTINE WOULD BE *
02460 ;* DIFFERENT FOR DIFFERENT SMART PRINTERS. *
02470 ;* FOR DUMB PRINTERS, WE ASSUME 10cpi. THEREFORE*
02480 ;* NO PRINTER I/O IS DONE HERE, BUT THE PITCH *
02490 ;* MUST BE 10 OR THE CARRY IS SET ON EXIT. *
02500 ;*
02510 ;* ENTRY: A REGISTER = PITCH REQUIRED *
02520 ;* = 0 PROPORTIONAL PITCH *
02530 ;* EXIT : A-REGISTER = DON'T CARE *
02540 ;* ; OTHER REGISTERS NOT CHANGED *
02550 ;* : PRINTER H/W SET TO INDICATED PITCH *
02560 ;*****
02570 CP 10 ; IS PITCH =10 ?
02580 JR Z,BADPCH ; BAD EXIT IF NOT
02590 LD (MODSTO),A ; SAVE GOOD PITCH
02600 RET ; AND RETURN.
02610 BADPCH LD A,127 ; SET THE
02620 ADD A,1 ; CARRY FLAG AND
02630 RET ; SHOW ERROR CONDITION
02640 ; PAGE
02650 PRTCHR EQU $ ; PRINT CHARACTER IN A-REG
02660 ;*****
02670 ;* SEND THE CHARACTER IN THE A-REGISTER TO THE *
02680 ;* PRINTER. THIS MAY BE A CONTROL CHARACTER OR *
02690 ;* A PRINTABLE CHARACTER. A CALL TO PRSTOP MUST *
02700 ;* BE DONE BEFORE THE CHARACTER IS PRINTED SO *
02710 ;* THAT THE USER CAN INTERRUPT THE PRINTING *
02720 ;* BY PRESSING THE BREAK KEY. IF BREAK WAS *
02730 ;* PRESSED, THE CARRY IS SET, THE CHARACTER *
02740 ;* IS NOT PRINTED AND A RETURN WITH CARRY (CY) *
02750 ;* SET IS DONE TO SHOW ABORT. THE USER EITHER *
02760 ;* INDICATES YES OR NO WHEN PROMPTED WHETHER *
02770 ;* HE WANTS TO CONTINUE PRINTING. *
02780 ;* TO MAKE THIS SUBROUTINE COMPATIBLE WITH THE *
02790 ;* MODEL III, IT SENSES ROM ADDRESS 293 *
02800 ;* FOR A 73 (ASCII CODE FOR "I") DENOTING MODEL *
02810 ;* III, AND USE THE I/O PORT 0F8H FOR THE *
02820 ;* PRINTER. *
02830 ;*
02840 ;* ENTRY: A-REGISTER = CHARACTER TO PRINT *
02850 ;* EXIT : A-REGISTER = DON'T CARE BUT IT IS NOT *
02860 ;* CHANGED HERE *

```


GOD CREATED THE WORLD IN SIX DAYS THEN RESTED

... WE AT COSMOPOLITAN CONTINUE ...

We work round the clock to bring you the finest utility programs in the world.

MULTIDOS . . . The most compatible, user friendly operating system on the market. Easy to learn - easy to use. Most efficient Disk BASIC interpreter. Execute any DOS commands from BASIC. Dual dimension string sort. Includes BOSS to give you the ultimate debugging tool for BASIC programs. Automatically executes most commonly used LIB commands with one keystroke. Contains DDT, ZAP, Mem test utility, Minidos - these utilities and others do not require the use of high memory. Automatically reads single density, double density, Model I and Model III diskettes, and is compatible with all popular double density boards.

Price \$99.95

MULTIDOS MAX-80 . . . SUPERBASIC has grown again. Has an unpacker as well as a packer for BASIC programs. Dynamically changes string space without using variables. Unbelievably enhanced BOSS trace function displays instruction before it is executed. More shorthand commands. Complete LABEL support. Intelligent premature exit from FOR-NEXT loops. Has eleven additional key word commands. "Break" key as well as error trapping . . . and still leaves the user with an incredible 42K bytes of free memory! MOD 4 BASIC PROGRAMMERS, EAT YOUR HEART OUT."

Introductory Price \$99.95

ZEUS - Our mighty Z-80 Editor Assembler

THE ZEUS EDITOR

- Displays a page of text with a single keystroke.
- Built in hex-decimal-label calculator.
- Reference lines by number or label.
- Checks each new line for validity when entered
- Loads/saves source text in EDTASM, ASCII, and ZEUS formats.
- Single keystroke scrolling, reverse paging and forward paging.

**F
A
S
T**

THE ZEUS ASSEMBLER

- Assembly of source text from memory and/or disk source files.
- Multiple expressions on the same line with DB, DEFB, DM, DEFM, DW and DEFW pseudo-ops
- Conditional assembly with IF, ENIF and IF NOT pseudo-ops.
- COMM pseudo-op for comment block on object file.
- 16 bit operations for Multiplication, Division, Addition, Subtraction, OR, Exclusive OR, AND, Left and Right shift, and Modulo (remainder of division).
- Pause and single step assembly listing.

ZEUS . . . Works with all popular DOS systems, a special version with added features available for MAX-80 MULTIDOS. Excellent assembly language development system.

Only \$79.95

EBASIC . . . Enhances Disk Basic with commands, that draw lines or boxes, or blocks, or cubes, or circles, with a single instruction. Creates wide ranges of sounds. Can fill screen with a specified byte in one instruction. Calculates expressions stored in a string. Formatted input. Labels Basic program lines. Simplifies reading data into an array with one statement. Set all array elements equal to any value. Multi key sort of unlimited arrays. Works with all popular DOS systems. Please specify DOS.

Price Only \$49.95

Z'DOS . . . and economical disk operating system for the TRS-80 Model I and III computers. Forty library commands, Model I version supports three densities, is read/write compatible with the popular DOS formats and double density boards. Has SUPERBASIC II with 41K of free memory, cross reference, renumber, and global editing. The Model III version is totally read/write/copy compatible with the Model I version.

Only \$39.95

BOSS/RENUM 90 . . . Best Of the Single Steppers. BOSS will single step BASIC programs, trace in a controlled area on the display, trace to the line printer, save the screen and display variables, control program execution speed, save BASIC programs to high RAM, and recognizes users inserted breakpoints to execute 1 of 7 functions. RENUM/90 will renumber all or part of your BASIC program.

BOSS/RENUM 90 (tape only) for \$24.95 or
BOSS (disk only) \$15.95

**F
A
S
T**

Special note to Authors and Publishers . . . Distribution DOS at unbelievable rates, call for details.

COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

5700 Plymouth Road • Ann Arbor, MI 48105

Orders: (313) 668-6660

Hours: Closed Mondays - Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday 10-5

Thursday 10-3 - Saturday 1-6

Add \$3.00 shipping & handling. Foreign orders add \$15.00. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Personal checks take two weeks to clear. Visa & Mastercard accepted. C.O.D. add \$1.65.

```

02870 ;*      : OTHER REGISTERS NOT DISTURBED      *
02880 ;*      : CARRY (CY) SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED  *
02890 ;*****
02900 CALL   PRSTOP ; USER PRESSED BREAK KEY ?
02910 RET    C      ; EXIT IF CARRY SET
02920 PUSH  AF     ; SAVE CHAR & FLAGS
02930 LD    A,(293) ; IS THIS
02940 CP    'I'    ; A MODEL III
02950 JR    Z,MODIII; JR IF MODEL III
02960 POP  AF     ; RESTORE CHAR & FLAGS
02970 LD    (PRINTR),A ; PRINT CHARACTER
02980 RET
02990 MODIII POP  AF     ; RESTORE CHAR & FLAGS
03000 OUT  (0F8H),A ; PRINT CHARACTER
03020 RET
03030 ; PAGE
03040 PRTPC EQU  $      ; PRINT UNIT SPACES
03050 ;*****
03060 ;* PRINT AS MANY UNIT SPACES AS INDICATED BY THE*
03070 ;* BC REGISTER. A UNIT SPACE IS THE WIDTH OF A *
03080 ;* SINGLE DOT IN THE DOT MATRIX PRINTERS, AND IS*
03090 ;* THE HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION ON DAISY WHEEL
03100 ;* PRINTERS. FOR NON-PROPORTIONAL PRINTING
03110 ;* BC WILL CONTAIN SOME MULTIPLE TO THE WIDTH
03120 ;* OF A SPACE, WHICH IS 9 IN THIS DRIVER.
03130 ;* superSCRIPSIIT SEEMS TO CALL THIS ROUTINE
03140 ;* ONLY WHEN IT HAS MORE THAN ONE BLANK TO
03150 ;* PRINT. THIS SUBROUTINE WILL PRINT ONE SPACE
03160 ;* AND PRINT NONE AT ALL IF BC <= 0.
03170 ;* THE ROUTINE SIMPLY SUBTRACTS (WIDSPC) FROM
03180 ;* BC AND EXITS IT THE RESULT IS NEGATIVE OR
03190 ;* SENDS A=32 TO THE PRTPCHR ROUTINE IS NOT.
03200 ;*
03210 ;* ENTRY: BC= # UNIT SPACES TO PRINT
03220 ;* EXIT : A = DON'T CARE
03230 ;*      : CY SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED (DONE VIA
03240 ;*      ( THE CALL PRTPCHR)
03250 ;*      : OTHER REGISTER UNDISTURBED
03260 ;*****
03270 PUSH  HL     ; SAVE HL
03280 PUSH  BC     ; SAVE BC
03290 PUSH  BC     ; EXCHANGE BC
03300 POP   HL     ; INTO HL. HL=# SPACES
03310 LD   A,(WIDSPC); BC=WIDTH OF A SPACE
03320 LD   C,A
03330 LD   B,0
03340 MORE SBC   HL,BC ; DECREMENT COUNTER
03350 JP   M,DONE ; NEGATIVE? JP IF SO
03360 LD   A,32   ; LOAD UP A BLANK
03370 WAIT CALL  PRSTOP ; USER WANTS BREAK ?
03380 RET    C     ; EXIT IF SO
03390 CALL  RDTST ; IS PRINTER READY ?
03400 JR    NZ,WAIT ; LOOP TIL READY.
03410 CALL  PRTPCHR ; AND PRINT IT
03420 JR    MORE  ; DO IT AGAIN.
03430 DONE XOR   A     ; CLEAR CARRY & Z FLAGS
03440 POP  BC
03450 POP  HL     ; RESTORE REGISTERS
03460 RET
03470 ; PAGE
03480 BACKSP EQU  $      ; BACKSPACE BC MANY UNITS

```

```

03490 ;*****
03500 ;* DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS BACKSPACE TO DO SUCH
03510 ;* THINGS AS UNDERLINING, STRIKE THROUGH, AND
03520 ;* BOLDFACING. BC INDICATES HOW MANY UNITS TO
03530 ;* BACKSPACE. THIS ROUTINE HAS TO KNOW HOW TO
03540 ;* PROGRAM THE PRINTER TO PERFORM THIS BACK-
03550 ;* SPACING, BUT SINCE DUMB DOT-MARTIX PRINTERS
03560 ;* DON'T DO THIS, WE JUST SET THE CARRY (CY)
03570 ;* BIT AND EXIT. NOTE THAT THE DAISY WHEEL
03580 ;* PRINTER BOLDFACES BY BACKSPACING ABOUT TWO
03590 ;* LESS THAN THE WIDTH OF THE CHARACTER, AND
03600 ;* PRINTING THE SAME CHARACTER AGAIN. DOT MATRIX*
03610 ;* PRINTERS DO IT BY REPEATING EACH COLUMN OF
03620 ;* DOTS ONCE.
03630 ;*
03640 ;* ENTRY: BC= # UNITS TO BACKSPACE, BUT THIS
03650 ;* ROUTINE IGNORES THIS REGISTER
03660 ;* EXIT : A=DON'T CARE
03670 ;*      : OTHER REGISTERS UNDISTURBED
03680 ;*      : CY SET IF ABORT, AND HERE WE HAVE
03690 ;*      THIS ALWAYS SET. NO I/O DONE.
03700 ;*****
03710 LD   A,127  ; CANNOT BACKSPACE SO
03720 ADD  A,1    ; SET THE CARRY TO SHOW
03730 RET                ; ERROR AND EXIT.
03740 ;
03750 ; PAGE
03760 TOGFEA EQU  $      ; TOGGLE SPECIAL FEATURE
03770 ;*****
03780 ;* TOGGLE THE SPECIAL PRINTER FEATURE INDICATED *
03790 ;* IN THE A-REGISTER. THE INTENT IS TO ISSUE
03800 ;* ANY CONTROL CODES TO THE PRINTER REQUIRED
03810 ;* TO ACCOMPLISH THIS. IN THE CASE OF THE DAISY *
03820 ;* WHEELS, NO ACTION IS REQUIRED BECAUSE ALL THE*
03830 ;* SPECIAL FEATURES ARE DONE VIA BACKSPACING.
03840 ;* THE SHACK DOES AN 'XOR A' AND A 'RET' TO SAY *
03850 ;* THAT THE FEATURE HAS BEEN TOGGLED. DOT MATRIX*
03860 ;* PRINTERS REQUIRE A SPECIAL CONTROL CODE BE
03870 ;* ISSUED TO TURN ON UNDERLINING OR BOLDFACING.
03880 ;* BUT THIS DRIVER IS SUPPOSED TO BE DUMB, AND
03890 ;* DIFFERENT PRINTERS REQUIRE DIFFERENT CONTROL
03900 ;* CODES TO ACTIVATE SPECIAL FEATURES, SO THIS
03910 ;* SUBROUTINE WILL SET CARRY (CY) TO SHOW THAT
03920 ;* SPECIAL FEATURES CANNOT BE TOGGLED.
03930 ;*
03940 ;* ENTRY: A="-" toggle underscoring
03950 ;*      ="+" toggle bold facing
03960 ;*      ="=" toggle double underscoring
03970 ;*      ="/" toggle strike-through
03980 ;*      NONE OF THESE WILL WORK HERE
03990 ;* EXIT : A= DON'T CARE
04000 ;*      : OTHER REGISTERS UNDISTURBED
04010 ;*      : CARRY SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED
04020 ;*      ALWAYS SET IN THIS DRIVER
04030 ;*****
04040 LD   A,127  ; CAN'T TOGGLE FEATURES SO
04050 ADD  A,1    ; SET THE CARRY (CY)
04060 RET                ; AND RETURN
04070 ; PAGE
04080 EXFEA EQU  $      ; EXECUTE SPECIAL FEATURE

```



```

04090 ;*****
04100 ;* EXECUTE A SPECIAL PRINT FEATURE. THE CODE IN *
04110 ;* THE A-REGISTER (SEE TOGFEA) INDICATES WHICH *
04120 ;* FEATURE IS REQUIRED. B CONTAINS THE UNIT *
04130 ;* WIDTHS THE OF THE CHARACTER LAST PRINTED AND *
04140 ;* C CONTAINS THE UNITS WIDTHS OF THE SPACE *
04150 ;* THAT FOLLOW THIS LAST CHARACTER (0=NONE). *
04160 ;* D HOLDS THE ASCII CODE OF THIS LAST CHARACTER*
04170 ;* PRINTED. SO YOU'VE GOT THE INFORMATION ABOUT *
04180 ;* WHERE THE PRINT HEAD IS RELATIVE TO THE LAST *
04190 ;* CHARACTER - GOOD INFO IF YOU'RE USING THE *
04200 ;* DAISY WHEEL PRINTER. SINCE OUR DUMB DOT *
04210 ;* MATRIX PRINTER HAS NO SPECIAL FEATURES TO *
04220 ;* EXECUTE, WE'LL SET THE CARRY (CY) BIT TO *
04230 ;* LET superSCRIPSIT KNOW. *
04240 ;* *
04250 ;* ENTRY: A=SPECIAL FEATURE (SEE TOGFEA) *
04260 ;* : B=WIDTH OF LAST CHARACTER PRINTED *
04270 ;* : C=WIDTH OF SPACE AFTER THIS CHARACTER *
04280 ;* : D=ASCII CODE OF LAST CHARACTER PRINTED*
04290 ;* EXIT : A=DON'T CARE *
04300 ;* : OTHER REGISTERS UNDISTURBED *
04310 ;* : CARRY SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED *
04320 ;* ALWAYS SET BY THIS DRIVER *
04330 ;*****
04340 LD A,127 ; CANNOT EXECUTE SPECIAL
04350 ADD A,1 ; FEATURE SO SET CARRY BIT
04360 RET ; AND RETURN WITH ERROR
04370 ; PAGE
04380 HAFFOR EQU $ ; DO HALF FWD LINEFEED
04390 ;*****
04400 ;* CAUSE PRINTER TO EXECUTE A FORWARD HALF LINE *
04410 ;* FEED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBSCRIBING, AND *
04420 ;* SET THE CARRY FLAG IF THIS ATTEMPT FAILED. *
04430 ;* DUMB DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS DON'T SUPPORT THIS *
04440 ;* FEATURE AND THIS DRIVER ALWAYS SETS THE CY. *
04450 ;* *
04460 ;* ENTRY: REGISTERS ARE MEANINGLESS *
04470 ;* EXIT : A=DON'T CARE *
04480 ;* : OTHER REGISTERS UNDISTURBED *
04490 ;* : CARRY (CY) SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED *
04500 ;* ALWAYS SET BY THIS DRIVER *
04510 ;*****
04520 LD A,127 ; CANNOT HALF FWD LINEFEED
04530 ADD A,1 ; SO SET CARRY BIT AND
04540 RET ; RETURN WITH CY SET.
04550 ; PAGE
04560 HAFREV EQU $ ; DO HALF REVERSE LINEFEED
04570 ;*****
04580 ;* CAUSE PRINTER TO ISSUE A HALF REVERSE LINE *
04590 ;* FEED FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUPERSCRIBING, AND *
04600 ;* RETURN WITH CARRY (CY) SET IF THIS FAILED. *
04610 ;* THIS DRIVER DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS FEATURE, SO*
04620 ;* CARRY IS ALWAYS SET. *
04630 ;* *
04640 ;* ENTRY: REGISTERS MEANINGLESS *
04650 ;* EXIT : A=DON'T CARE *
04660 ;* : OTHER REGISTERS UNDISTURBED *
04670 ;* : CARRY (CY) SET IF PRINTOUT ABORTED *
04680 ;* ALWAYS SET BY THIS DRIVER *
04690 ;*****

```

```

04700 LD A,127 ; CANNOT HALF REV LINEFEED
04710 ADD A,1 ; SET CARRY BIT AND
04720 RET ; RETURN WITH CY SET.
04730 ; PAGE
04740 RDYTST EQU $ ; TEST FOR PRINTER READY
04750 ;*****
04760 ;* TEST FOR THE PRINTER READY CONDITION AND SET *
04770 ;* THE Z-BIT IF READY, CLEAR Z-BIT IF NOT READY *
04780 ;* AND SET THE CARRY (CY) IF PRINTOUT ABORTED. *
04790 ;* SEE PRCHR FOR MODEL III CONSIDERATIONS. *
04800 ;* THE STATUS BYTE RETURNED BY THE PRNTER IS: *
04810 ;* *
04820 ;* BIT MEANING *
04830 ;* 7 PRINTER IS BUSY PRINTING IF BIT SET *
04840 ;* 6 PRINTER IS OUT OF PAPER IF BIT SET *
04850 ;* 5 PRINTER IS ON LINE IF THIS BIT SET *
04860 ;* 4 NO PRINTER FAULTS IF THIS BIT SET *
04870 ;* 3-0 MEANINGLESS AND USUALLY SET *
04880 ;* *
04890 ;* IN OTHER WORDS, A STATUS OF 0011XXXX MEANS *
04900 ;* IT'S OKAY TO TRY TO PRINT. *
04910 ;* THE SHACK'S SPECS SAY THIS SUBROUTINE MAY *
04920 ;* CHANGE THE A-REGISTER, BUT IT IS SPECIALY *
04930 ;* PRESERVED HERE, AS THEIR DRIVERS DO THIS TOO.*
04940 ;* *
04950 ;* ENTRY: A IS SUPPOSED TO BE MEANINGLESS BUT IT*
04960 ;* CONTAINS THE CHARACTER TO BE OUTPUT *
04970 ;* : OTHER REGISTERS MEANINGLESS *
04980 ;* EXIT : A=DON'T CARE BUT IT IS PRESERVED HERE *
04990 ;* : REMAINING REGISTERS UNDISTURBED *
05000 ;* : Z=1 MEANS PRINTER READY *
05010 ;* =0 MEANS PRNTER NOT READY *
05020 ;* : CY=1 MEANS PRINTOUT ABORTED *
05030 ;*****
05040 PUSH BC ; SAVE BC
05050 LD B,A ; SAVE CHARACTER
05060 LD A,(293);TEST FOR
05070 CP 'I' ;MODEL III
05080 JR Z,MDLIII,JP IF MODEL III
05090 LD A,(PRINTR) ; GET STATUS OF PRINTER
05100 JR COMM ; COMPLETE STATUS CHECK
05110 MDLIII IN A,(0FBH) ; GET PRINTER STATUS
05120 COMM AND 0F0H ; IGNORE LOWER NIBBLE
05130 CP 30H ; ESTABLISH Z FLAG
05140 LD A,B ;RESTORE A-REG
05150 POP BC ; RESTORE BC
05160 RET ; Z RETURN FLAG
05170 ; PAGE
05180 SETBL EQU $ ; ADJUST WIDTBL FOR MONOSPACE
05190 ;*****
05200 ;* INITIALIZE THE CHARACTER WIDTH TABLE AS PER *
05210 ;* THE PITCH IN THE A-REGISTER. A=0 MEANS THAT *
05220 ;* superSCRIPSIT WANTS DO DO PROPORTIONAL *
05230 ;* SPACING AS INDICATED IN THE "OPEN DOCUMENT" *
05240 ;* PARAMETERS. THE SHACK'S DW2/CTL DRIVER *
05250 ;* ASSUMES THAT THE WIDTH TABLE IS ALREADY SET *
05260 ;* UP IF A=0 AND JUST EXITS. THIS IS TRUE WHEN *
05270 ;* A FRESH COPY OF THE DRIVER HAS BEEN LOADED. *
05280 ;* WHEN MONO SPACING IS INDICATED WITH A=PITCH *

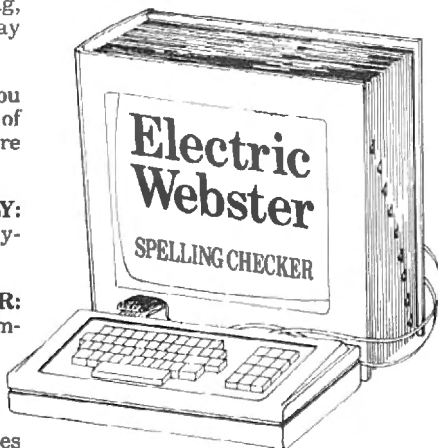
```

Listing 2 continued

```

05290 * IN cpi, ALL CHARACTERS IN THE TABLE ARE SET
03300 * TO THE SAME WIDTH AS THE SPACE CHARACTER.
03310 * THUS superSCRIPT LOADS A FRESH COPY OF THE
03320 * DRIVER IF THE PITCH PARAMETER CHANGES.
03330 * THIS DRIVER ASSUMES 10 cpi. DW2/CTL SUPPORTS
03340 * MANY PITCHES, AND REQUIRES THE #UNITS/INCH
03350 * STORED AT INCSIZ TO CALCULATE CHAR WIDTH
03360 * = INCSIZ/PITCH0.
03370 * THE LP8/CTL DRIVER REVEALS THE FOLLOWING:
03380 * INCSIZ WIDSPFC
03390 * PITCH (cpi) INCSIZ WIDSPFC
03400 * 16 200 12
03410 * 8 200 12
03420 * 5 200 12
03430 * 10 120 12
03440 * NOTE THAT 16 cpi ----> 16.5 cpi
03450 * 8 cpi ----> 8.3 cpi
03460 * THE MICROLINE82 PARAMETERS ARE:
03470 * PITCH (cpi) INCSIZ WIDSPFC
03480 * 5 90 18
03490 * 8 149 18
03500 * 10 90 9
03510 * 16 149 9
03520 * NOTE THAT 149=90*16.5/10.0. THE MICROLINE
03530 * MATRIX IS 9x7 (WIDTHxHEIGHT) DOTS OVERALL,
03540 * AND CHARACTERS ARE FORMED ON A 5x7 INTERNAL
03550 * GRID, THE REST FORMS THE SPACING BETWEEN
03560 * LINES AND CHARACTERS.
03570 * WITH BOTH LP8 AND MICROLINE82 PRINTERS THE
03580 * 16 AND 8 cpi PITCH PRINT LOOKS DARKER DUE TO
03590 * THE DOUBLE PRINTING OF THE VERTICAL COLUMNS.
03600 * DUMB MATRIX PRINTERS SUCH AS THIS DRIVER
03610 * SUPPORTS HAS PITCH=10cpi. AS LONG AS THE
03620 * INCSIZ AND WIDSPFC PARAMETERS ARE CONSISTENT
03630 * WITH PITCH=10, THEY ARE ARBITRARY HERE.
03640 * PITCH<10 CAUSES AN ABORTIVE RETURN.
03650 * ENTRY: A=0 FOR PROPORTIONAL PITCH
03660 * : A=PITCH DESIRED (ONLY 10 ALLOWED HERE)
03670 * EXIT : A=DON'T CARE
03680 * : OTHER REGISTERS UNDISTURBED
03690 * : PITCH0=PITCH NOW IN VOGUE
03700 * : WIDTBL SET UP FOR MONOSPACE
03710 * : INCSIZ CURRENT #DOTS/INCH
03720 * : CARRY (CY) DON'T CARE
03730 * *****
03740 * CP 10 ; PITCH=10 ?
03750 * JR Z,BAD ; BAD IF NOT
03760 * LD (MODSTO),A ; SAVE IT IF GOOD
03770 * RET ; AND EXIT CLEAN
03780 * LD A,127 ; SET THE
03790 * ADD A,1 ; CARRY FLAG
03800 * RET ; AND EXIT
03810 * NEXT EQU $
03820 * 05820 ; FIRST WORD AVAILABLE FOR TEXT
03830 * 05830 ; STORAGE BY superSCRIPT.
03840 * 05840 ; TYPICALLY ABOUT 16 KBYTES ONLY.
03850 * 05850 ;
03860 * 05860 ; ENTRY POINT UNIMPORTANT.
    
```

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 11 different word processing programs: Wordstar, Spellbinder, Newscript, Lazy Writer, SuperScript, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Copy Art, Superscript, Zorlof, and Magic Wand (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the 80 Micro Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster..." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World, 8/82*

LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster	\$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	\$149.95
Hyphenation	\$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	\$ 49.95
CP/M or PC/DOS	
Electric Webster	\$209.95
(with Correcting Feature)	
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

*Limited Time Only



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

(415) 524-8098
Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

Ask About Our
"30 DAYS
Buy-Back-Policy"

MODEL 4-P 128K 2 DRIVES

MODEL 16B 728K 1 DRIVE
PLUS 15 MEG HARDDRIVE
(BUILT-IN)

MODEL 12 728K 2 DRIVES

MODEL 4 128K 2 DRIVES

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time

(Order Inquiries/Customer Service & IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

TM: TRADE MARK
OF RADIO SHACK



Program Listing 3. Standard/PCL.

```

100 :
110 : [ FIGURE 3          STANDARD/PCL
120 : Alcor Pascal program reads in STANDARD/CTL and produces a
series of BASIC DATA statements which can be used to reconstruct
130 : the
140 : STANDARD/CTL superSCRIPSIT printer driver file, which is i
n
150 : object file format :
160 :
170 :   (01) (# data bytes) (LSB) (MSB) (BYTE1) (BYTE2) - - - (BY
TE n)
180 :
190 :
200 :
210 :
220 :   (02) (02) (LSB) (MSB)
230 :
240 : The BASIC DATA statements are of the format :
250 :
260 :   NNNN DATA nnn, nnn, nnn, nnn, nnn, nnn, nnn, nnn, nnnn, n
nn }
270 :
280 : PROGRAM STANDARD;
290 :
300 : type   BYTE = 0..255 ;
310 : var obj_standard : file of BYTE; { object file treated th
us }
320 :   bas_standard : text           ; { BASIC DATA statement f
ile }
330 :   code : BYTE;
340 :   num : BYTE;
350 :   data : BYTE;
360 :   line_num : integer;
370 :   checksum : integer;
380 :   pos_in_line : BYTE;
390 :
400 : function AND16(op1, op2 : integer) : integer ; external ;
410 :
420 : procedure BASIC_LINE(value:BYTE);
430 : { Accept a value byte and add it to the current DATA state
ment
440 : being built. There are ten values per DATA statement.
450 :
460 : {globals: pos_in_line      position in the DATA statement
470 :           line_num        line number of the DATA stateme
nt
480 :
490 :           bas_standard     output file holding DATA lines
500 :           checksum        shift-and-add checksum all byte
s }
510 :
520 : BEGIN
530 :   checksum := 2*AND16(checksum,8191) + value           { checks
um
540 :   + (AND16(checksum,8192) DIV 8192) ;
550 :   if pos_in_line = 0 then write(bas_standard,         { put in
line_num:4,           { BASIC

```

Listing 3 continue

Listing 3 continued

```

560 '          ' DATA ' '); { syntax
570 ' write(bas_standard,value:3); { add va
580 ' pos_in_line := pos_in_line + 1; { anothr
590 ' if pos_in_line = 10 then begin
600 '     writeln(bas_standard); { force
610 '     pos_in_line := 0; { start
620 '     line_num := line_num + 1 { bump 1
630 '     end
640 '     else write (bas_standard,' '){ data s
650 ' end { of BASIC_LINE }; { return
660 '
670 ' begin { main processing begins here }
680 '
690 ' rewrite(bas_standard) { open the output file };
700 ' reset (obj_standard) { open the superSCRIPSIT driver obje
710 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 10 REM INSTALL SUPERSCRIPSIT PRINTE
720 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 20 A$="STANDARD/CTL" '
730 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 30 OPEN "O",1,A$ '
740 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 40 CHECKSUM = 0 '
750 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 50 FOR I = 1 TO 2 STEP 0 '
760 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 60 READ BYTE '
770 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 70 IF BYTE = -1 THEN I=2 : GO TO 10
780 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 80 CHECKSUM = 2*(CHECKSUM AND 8191)
790 '     ' + (CHECKSUM AND 8192)/8192 '
800 ' writeln(bas_standard,' 90 PRINT ##1,CHR$(BYTE); '
810 ' writeln(bas_standard,'100 NEXT I '
820 ' writeln(bas_standard,'110 READ X '
830 ' writeln(bas_standard,'120 IF X = CHECKSUM THEN 140 '
840 ' writeln(bas_standard,'130 PRINT "DATA CHECKSUM BAD. CHECK
850 ' writeln(bas_standard,'140 CLOSE 1 '
860 ' writeln(bas_standard,'150 PRINT A$" IS INSTALLED. GOOD LUC
870 ' pos_in_line := 0; { initialize }
880 ' line_num := 1000; { variables }
890 ' checksum := 0; { right off }
900 '
910 ' repeat read(obj_standard,code) ; BASIC_LINE(code) ;
920 ' case code of
930 '     1,2,5: begin

```

```

940 '         read(obj_standard,num) ; BASIC_LINE(num) ;
950 '         for i := 0 to num-1 do begin
960 '             read(obj_standard,d
970 '                 BASIC_LINE(data)
980 '             end { of do }
990 '         end { of 1,2,5 }
1000 '         otherwise begin
1010 '             code := 255 ;
1020 '             writeln(output,'object file input err
1030 '                 end { of otherwise }
1040 '         end { of case }
1050 ' until (code=2) or (code = 255) ;
1060 '
1070 ' writeln(bas_standard,-1:3,' ',checksum:5) ; { terminate
1080 ' line_num := line_num + 1 ; { last line with -1 and checks
1090 ' writeln(bas_standard, line_num:4, ' END');{ add END state
1100 ' close (bas_standard) ;
1110 ' close (obj_standard)
1120 '
1130 ' end.
1140 '

```

End

```

100 ' PROGRAM sixteenbitAND ;
110 '
120 ' (* REFERENCE: ALCOR'S FIRST NEWSLETTER PP 41-42 *)
130 ' (* *)
140 ' (* AND16 16-BIT LOGICAL AND OF ARGUMENTS *)
150 ' (* *)
160 '
170 ' TYPE
180 ' CODEARRAY = PACKED ARRAY (. 1..8 .) OF CHAR;
190 ' BYTE = 0..255;
200 '
210 ' PROCEDURE CALL$(ADDRESS:INTEGER; VAR A:BYTE;
220 '     VAR BC, DE, HL, IX, IY : INTEGER); EXTERNAL;
230 '
240 ' FUNCTION AND16(OP1, OP2 : INTEGER): INTEGER;
250 ' VAR
260 '     CODE : CODEARRAY;
270 '     A : BYTE;
280 '     BC, DE, HL, IX, IY : INTEGER;
290 ' BEGIN
300 '     DE := OP1;
310 '     HL := OP2;
320 '     CODE := '#7C#A2#67#7D#A3#6F#C9 ' ;
330 '     CALL$(LOCATION(CODE),A,BC,DE,HL,IX,IY) ;
340 '     AND16 := HL;
350 ' END; (*AND16*)
360 '
370 ' BEGIN
380 '     (*$NULLBODY*)
390 ' END.
400 '

```

Program Listing 4. AND16/PCL.


```

00010 ;
00020 ; AND/ASM
00030 ;
00100 ;*****
00110 ;*16 BIT AND SUBROUTINE DOES A LOGICAL BIT-FOR-BIT AND
00120 ;* ON THE DE AND HL REGISTER PAIRS AND RETURNS THE
00130 ;* RESULT IN THE HL REGISTER. DE IS UNDISTURBED AND THE
00140 ;* A REGISTER IS DESTROYED.
00150 ;*****
00160 ;
00170 ;
00180 ;
00190 ;
00200 ;
00210 ;
00220 ;
00230 ;
00240 ;
00250 ;
00260 ;
00265 ;
00270 ;

ORG 0000 ; ARBITRARY ORIGIN, THE ROUTINE
LD A,H ; IS RELOCATABLE.
LD D ; AND THE MOST SIGNIFICANT BYTES
LD H,A ; IN THE D AND H REGISTERS AND
; PUT IT INTO THE H REGISTER.
LD A,L ; AND THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT
AND E ; BYTES IN E AND L REGISTERS AND
LD L,A ; PUT IT INTO THE L REGISTER.
RET ; BACK TO CALLER WITH HL
END ; MEANINGLESS STARTING ADDRESS.

```

FIGURE 5

Program Listing 5. And/ASM.

CASSETTE USERS

From the makers of the famous Lemonaid Loaders ... the greatest cassette accessory you can buy ...

the **PLUM** at \$39 ppd

No more volume juggling when you load your programs on Model I, or on your Model III/IV/100 or CoCo at any baud rate, low, high, or "kwik".

No more plug pulling. Built-in motor control lets you advance tape in PLAY or RECORD at the touch of a button to find programs, to put marker gaps between programs, etc.

Built-in audio output lets you hear where programs begin or end. No more guessing if there is a program on the tape or where. No more guessing if the CTR is working.

Built-in snubber circuit protects your programs from "switch hits" and prolongs computer relay life.

PLUM's size [3 x 2 x 1] doesn't crowd your desk. And there's no line cord. Comes with standard AA battery installed. Automatic on-off for long, long battery life.

The PLUM installs in seconds. No rewiring. No soldering. Anyone can do it. Plugs between your computer cable and any standard recorder including all Radio Shack models.

Money back guarantee. Lifetime warranty on loader module. Order today. \$39 ppd. Add \$3 if COD. Add \$4 for overseas air. Call [417] 345-7643 [9 to 9 exc. Sun.] or write:



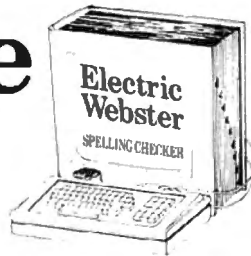
LEMONS TECH SERVICES

325 NORTH HIGHWAY POB 429
BUFFALO, MISSOURI 65622
417-345-7643



Cassette Gazette with tape tips and other product info with order or write or call for your free copy. Info on KWIK Software too.

Grammar & Style Checking for Superscripts



Checks for 22 categories of errors, including wordy phrases, cliches, repeated words, passive voice, commonly misused words, and double negatives. Suggests improvements. Analyzes average word, sentence and paragraph lengths. Can be run from within Superscripts and/or Electric Webster.

Also available for Newscript, Lazy Writer, Scripsit and others. For information about Electric Webster, see ad p. 136.

Grammar & Style (Stand Alone) \$69.95
Grammar & Style (for Electric Webster) \$49.95
Correcting Electric Webster (Spelling Checker) \$149.95

Professional Software at an Affordable Price!

VolksTax Personal Tax Writer/Planner

As easy to use as a pencil. Displays IRS forms on the screen. You insert your income information: VolksTax fills in the blanks. Calculates wherever necessary, displays percentages of gross, income averages, and much more. Fills out 1040, SE, A, B, C, D. Other forms and schedules optional. Available for all 48K and 64K computers. Additional schedules available.

Also Available	VolksTax	\$39.95
	Accounts Receivable	\$39.95
	Payroll	\$39.95

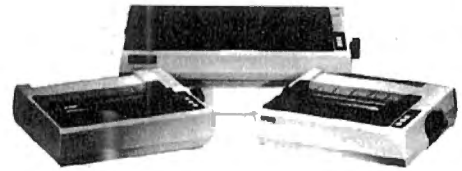
CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 6111, ALBANY, CA 94706
(415) 524-8098

45

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!



FREE SHIPPING!



TEC'S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE! **\$195.00!!!!**

NEW!

TRUE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES!
1 5/8 INCH NOT 2 INCH OR 2 7/16 INCH! DIRECT DRIVE!
NO DRIVE BELT! 3MS TRACK TO TRACK!

"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"

TEAC'S NEW SLIMLINE 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY	\$220.00
TANDON 40 TRACK TM-100-1 W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY	\$205.00
(DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DRIVES ADD \$75.00)	
TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY	\$250.00
TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY	\$299.00
TANDON SINGLE SIDED SLIMLINE 8" DISK DRIVE W/DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY	\$545.00
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED SLIMLINE 8" DISK DRIVE W/DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY	\$625.00
TWO DRIVE CASES AVAILABLE AT VARIED PRICES	
TWO DRIVE 5 1/4" CABLE (FOR MOST COMPUTERS).....\$23.99 WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS	
DV'S COLOR COMPUTER 1st DRIVE ONLY	\$369.00
ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC & SHUGART DRIVES/180 DAYS ON TEAC & TANDON	
HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BAUD	\$220.00
1200 BAUD	\$515.00
MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD	\$89.00

PRINTER PRICES

WE'RE NOT GOING TO MAKE YOU CALL FOR PRICES — HERE THEY ARE IN BLACK AND WHITE!!!

EPSON

RX80 FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS	\$469.00
MX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS	\$639.00
RX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS	\$359.00
FX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS	\$569.00
FX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS	\$759.00

STAR

GEMINI 10 X	\$295.00
GEMINI 15	\$479.00
CITOH PROWRITER 8510	\$375.00
STARWRITER F10	\$1169.00
DWP 210	\$649.00

PRINTER CABLE 10' LONG W/GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS STARTING AT..... \$25.99
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS AVAILABLE AT VARIED PRICES

Visit our two retail locations at:

**886 Ecorse Road
Ypsilanti, MI 48197**

(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

or

**111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252**

(517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939

(517) 542-3947

WE CARRY TRS80, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

**180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States



TO ORDER: Call **(313) 426-5086** or **(313) 482-4424** or **(517) 542-3280**
(517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE: **DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST., LITCHFIELD, MI 49252**

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

**4
D
R
I
V
E
S
!**

**4
D
R
I
V
E
S
!**

AVAILABLE
NOW,
ONLY
FROM
DISPLAYED
VIDEO!

\$1999.00



"NO
YOU'RE NOT
SEEING THINGS.
THAT'S FOUR
INTERNAL
DRIVES IN A
MODEL 4

\$1999.00

**DISPLAYED VIDEO HAS DONE IT AGAIN!
THE STORAGE CAPACITY YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED
AT THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CONCEIVED!**

FOUR DRIVES IN A MODEL 4, 64K.....**\$1999.00**/128K.....**\$2079.00**
QUALITY BACKED UP BY DV'S SIX MONTH YOU CANT LOSE WARRANTY!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is offering TRS-80[®] MODEL 4 disk drive systems for **INCREDIBLY** low prices, quality backed up by DV's six month you can't loose warranty.

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40 track double density disk drives with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$1599.00/128K...\$1679.00

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40/40 track double density disk drives with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$1849.00/128K.....\$1920.00

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80/80 track double density internal disk drives, with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$2199.00/128K.....\$2279.00

Radio Shack New MODEL 4P (Portable)\$1649.00

Radio Shack's answer to the IBM P.C. New Tandy 2000\$2549.00

MODEL 4 with 64K four internal drives of any configuration available to achieve up to 4 meg of disk storageCALL

MODEL III/4 Internal Two Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cable; and connectors (gold plated) & TEC Drive\$399.00

4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE \$349.00

MODEL 100 8K.....**\$679.00**

24K.....**\$839.00**

DV'S MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARDS.....**\$89.00**

WE CARRY TRS-80, IBM, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

Visit our retail location at:

**111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252**

(313) 426-5086

(313) 482-4424

(517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939

(517) 542-3947



**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DV'S SIX MONTH
PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

Authorized Dealership at:

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086; (313) 482-4424; (517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939; (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE:

Displayed Video, 111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.

A Piece of the Pie

Any way you slice it, this pie chart program creates a readable display of statistical data.

Pie charts convey information easily and quickly. They make the meaning of numbers immediately more obvious and emphasize the relationships between sets of numbers.

I wrote a Model I/III program, Pieplot, that takes raw numbers and develops a pie chart from them (see the Program Listing and the Table). It requires an 80-column dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer. You'll find some examples of finished pie charts in Figs. 1, 2, and 3.

I wrote Pieplot as a subroutine. You enter from two to eight values in the

program, and it prints a pie-shaped segment for each value.

The program builds the pie chart one line at a time. First it draws the outside circle on paper. The program stores the equation for the outside circle in the form of constants, with only 1/4 of the circle represented. That quarter circle is mirrored left to right and top to bottom to make a full circle.

Pieplot then adds all required segment boundaries. If any segment titles are required on this line, the program inserts them. It determines placement of

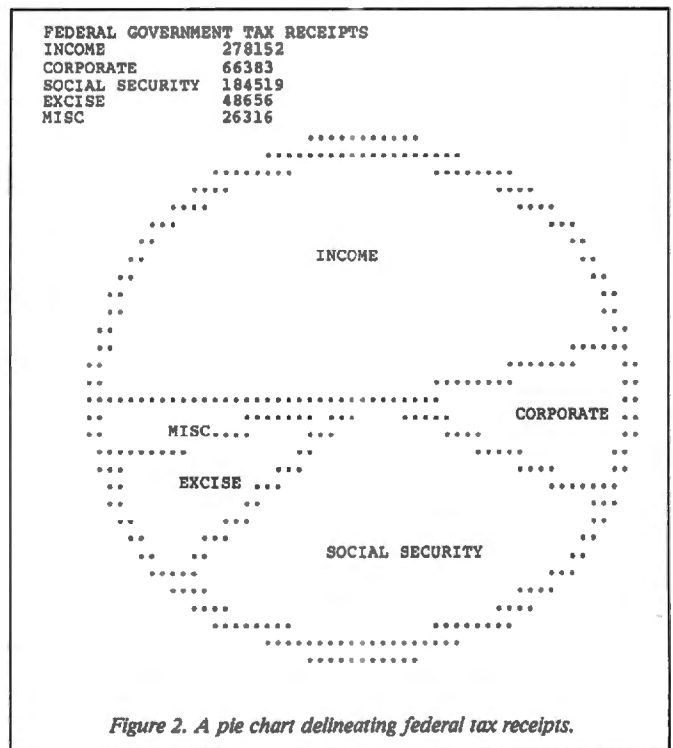
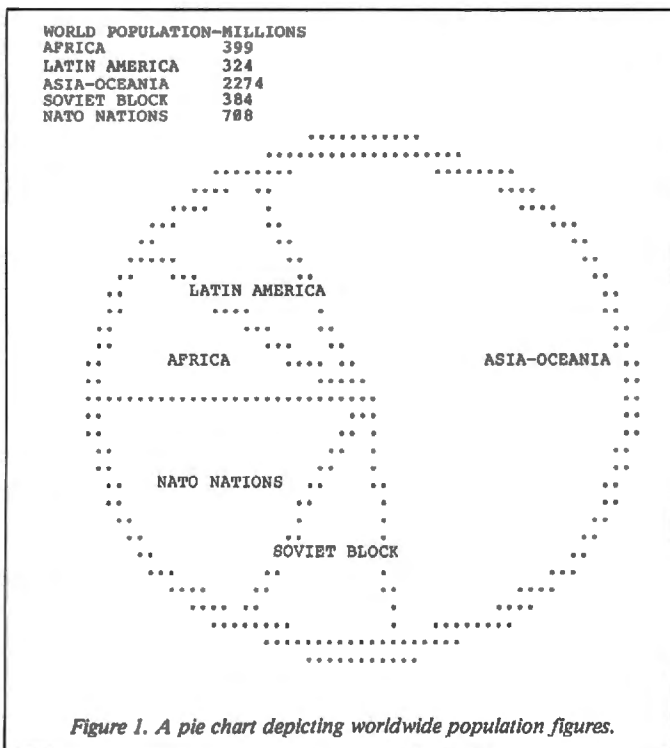
the radial lines and the segment titles using trigonometric calculations. ■

You can reach Robin L. Tuck at 4510 S. Beech, Kennewick, WA 99336.

The Key Box



Models I and III
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic
Printer



Program Listing. Pieplot.

```

5 CLEAR 500
10 REM EXAMPLE ROUTINE TO CALL PIEPLOT SUBROUTINE
15 DIM PX(16)
17 INPUT "ENTER PIE CHART TITLE";A$
20 PRINT "ENTER UP TO 8 TITLES AND VALUES"
30 FOR I=1 TO 8
35 INPUT "ENTER TITLE";PW$(I)
40 INPUT "ENTER VALUE";PD(I)
50 NEXT I
54 LPRINT A$
55 IF PD(1)=0 STOP
56 FOR I=1 TO 8
57 IF PD(I)=0 GOTO 60
58 LPRINT PW$(I),PD(I)
59 NEXT I
60 GOSUB 40000
70 RUN
40000 REM PIEPLOT SUBROUTINE - CALL WITH UP TO 8 ENTRIES IN VALU
E ARRAY PD ( ) AND TITLE ARRAY PW$( )
40002 FOR PI=1 TO 8:IF PD(PI)=0 GOTO 40006
40004 PV=PV+PD(PI):NEXT PI
40006 PS=PI:PA(0)=0
40008 FOR PI=1 TO PS:PA(PI)=360*PD(PI)/PV+PA(PI-1):NEXT PI
40012 FOR PI=1 TO PS:PH(PI)=((PA(PI)-PA(PI-1))/2)+PA(PI-1): PL(P
I)=16-INT(1.50*SIN(.0174533*PH(PI))*6):PZ(PI)=32-(INT(LEN(PW$(PI
))/2)+1)-INT(1.75*COS(.0174533*PH(PI))*10):NEXTPI
40018 PX(1)=505:PX(2)=909:PX(3)=1408:PX(4)=1604:PX(5)=1804:PX(6)
=2003:PX(7)=2102:PX(8)=2202:PX(9)=2302:PX(10)=2402:PX(11)=2402:P
X(12)=2502:PX(13)=2502:PX(14)=2602:PX(15)=2602:PX(16)=2602
40020 FORPI=1TO31
40022 PK=PI:IFPI>16THENPK=32-PI
40024 PP=INT(PX(PK)/100)
40030 PL=PX(PK)-(PP*100)
40040 IF PK>2THENPC$=" "ELSEPC$="."
40050 IF PI>16 GOTO 40080
40060 FORPJ=1TOPS-1:IF PA(PJ)=90THENPC$="."
40070 NEXTPJ:GOTO 40100
40080 FORPJ=1 TOPS-1:IFPA(PJ)=270THENPC$="."
40090 NEXTPJ
40100 IF PI=16 THENPA$=" " +STRING$(27,".")+STRING$(24," ")+"
." :GOTO 40150
40110 PA$=STRING$(30-PP," ") +STRING$(PL,".")+STRING$(PP-PL," ") +
PC$+STRING$(PP-PL," ") +STRING$(PL,".")
40150 IFPI>16 GOTO 40190
40160 FORPJ=1TOPS-1:IFPA(PJ)=PA(PJ+1)GOTO 40180
40165 IFPA(PJ)<90THENPT=TAN(.0174533*(90-PA(PJ))):GOSUB 40260
40170 IFPA(PJ)>90 AND PA(PJ)<181 THEN PT=TAN(.0174533*(270-PA(PJ
))):GOSUB40260
40180 NEXTPJ:IFPI=16 THEN GOTO 40190 ELSE GOTO 40220
40190 FOR PJ=1TOPS-1:IFPA(PJ)=PA(PJ+1)GOTO 40210
40195 IFPA(PJ)>270THENPT=TAN(.0174533*(PA(PJ)-270)):GOSUB40260

```

Listing continued

```

1980 PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION
REAGAN          4.32012E+07
CARTER          3.49133E+07
ANDERSON        5.58138E+06
CLARK-COMMONER 1.1027E+06

```

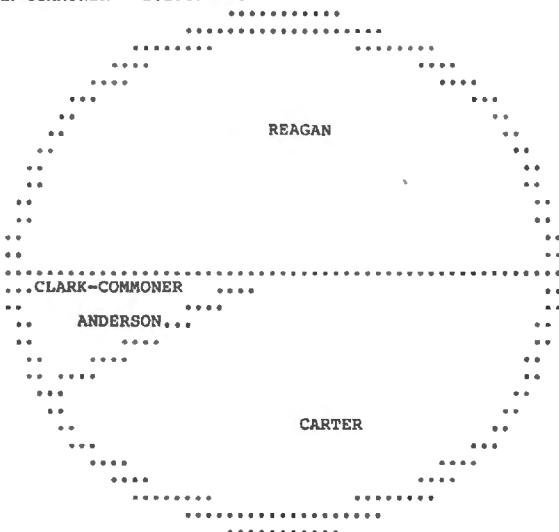


Figure 3. A pie chart detailing results of the 1980 presidential race.



**SATURN
QUALITY PRODUCTS
WITH
DOWN
TO
EARTH PRICES**

MOD 4 16K	\$ 890
MOD 4 64K	\$ 990
MOD 4 128K	\$ 1090
MOD 4 64K 1 Drive, RS232	\$ 1590
MOD 4 64K 2 Drive, RS232	\$ 1740
MOD 4 128K 1 Drive, RS232	\$ 1690
MOD 4 128K 2 Drive, RS232	\$ 1840
20 Meg Hard Drive, complete	\$ 3890

**UPGRADE
YOUR MOD 4
WITH
SATURN'S
HIGH QUALITY
UPGRADE KITS**

- KIT #1
Disk controller board
RS232 board, cables, brackets.
Connectors, Sound board and instructions.
includes all hardware\$ 400
 - KIT #1 + One Drive\$ 500
 - KIT #1 + Two Drives\$ 600
 - HAYES Smartmodems 300/1200\$ CALL
 - Gemini 10X Printer\$ 285
 - Delta 10 Printer(160 cps)\$ 520
 - MBS [The best business software
package ever!!]\$ 250
- All types of cables made up to order. Bare Disk drives are also available. Call for our FAST Upgrade services. Everything we sell is guaranteed or your money back.

Dealer Pricing available, call or write. Look in **HOT COCO** for all our Color computer products. If you don't see what you're looking for call us.

AVAILABLE FROM:  
Saturn Electronics Inc.
62 Commerce Drive
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 249-3388

COST-EFFECTIVE, TIME-SAVING SOFTWARE for INVESTORS

STOCK MARKET ADVISOR SYSTEM — SMAS 2.0

SMAS employs both fundamental and advanced technical analysis. Its refined procedures that correlate three moving averages and other factors have been validated by applications to both stocks and portfolios. SMAS is different.

- Sophisticated procedures yield weekly appraisals of market trend and advisories (with action price ranges) to buy, to sell, to hold, and not to buy specific stocks.
- Data base includes 196 stocks, A/D file, and 4 indexes.
- Data base stocks were selected on fundamentals.
- You can use SMAS' results the very first week.
- Metropolitan papers print data required by SMAS.
- SMAS is menu driven, with both built-in checks for accuracy and efficient utility routines.
- SMAS is especially valuable to investors seeking long-term capital gains. Minimizes emotional involvement.
- SMAS works with Nebula and printer; with TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, & DOSPLUS on TRS-80 (TM Tandy Corp.) Models I and III (48K). SMAS version 2.0 only \$169.95 + \$3.00 for shipping.*

NEBULA STOCK DATA RETRIEVAL

"I paid \$1,000 for an equivalent program for my Apple!"

Nebula (Models 1 & 3, 48K, 1 drive, 300 baud modem, RS232, optional printer, TRSDOS 2.3 or LDOS 5.0) retrieves stock, bond, option, and T-Bill prices from Dow Jones Service. Stores symbols in data statements and returned prices & volumes on disk in data file. Automatically disconnects. Does not need a terminal program. Dates & times are logged for reconciling service bill. Available either for independent operation (\$52.00 + \$3.00 shipping) or for use with SMAS (Special 1984 combination offer: Only \$199.95 + \$6.00 shipping for SMAS 2.0 and Nebula together).

ANDROMEDA STOCK TRADER & CALCULATOR

Andromeda records transactions, including purchase/sale prices & dates, dividends, total cost & net realization. Andromeda does not use special commands. Learning time is nil. When positions are closed, it posts transactions to the sales file. Reports include Active Security and Security Sales Summaries, Portfolio Summary, and a summary table (either 80 or 132 col.) for use with IRS Schedule D. Requires TRS-80 Model I, 48K, one drive with TRSDOS 2.3 or LDOS 5.0. Andromeda is regularly only \$51.95 plus \$3.00 shipping.

*Remittance by VISA, MASTERCARD, cashier's check, or M.O. brings prompt shipment. Shipment is made after personal checks clear (about 3 weeks). Software is sent insured.

SPIRAL ENTERPRISES

Phone your order now: (817) 441-8901
P.O. Box 5219, Fort Worth, TX 76108
308 Crown Road, Willow Park, TX 76086

SPIRAL ENTERPRISES IS REGISTERED WITH THE S.E.C. AS AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Listing continued

```
40200 IFPA(PJ)>180ANDPA(PJ)<270 THEN PT=-TAN(.0174533*(450-PA(PJ
))) :GOSUB40260
40210 NEXTPJ
40220 FOR PJ=1 TOPS-1:IF PI<>PL(PJ) THEN GOTO 40230
40222 PB$=LEFT$(PA$,PZ(PJ))+PW$(PJ)+RIGHT$(PA$,LEN(PA$)-PZ(PJ)-L
EN(PW$(PJ)))
40224 PA$=PB$
40230 NEXTPJ
40240 LPRINT PA$
40250 NEXT PI
40255 RETURN
40260 PA=INT(10*(17-PK)*PT/6)
40270 PB=INT(10*(16-PK)*PT/6)
40280 IF ABS(PB) > PP GOTO 40350
40290 IF PA=PB GOTO 40330
40300 IF PA<0 THEN GOTO 40360
40310 IF PA>PP THEN PA=PP
40320 IF PA>PB THEN PB$=LEFT$(PA$,30-PA)+STRING$(PA-PB+1,".")+RI
GHT$(PA$,LEN(PA$)-(31-PB)):GOTO 40340
40330 PB$=LEFT$(PA$,30-PA)+". "+RIGHT$(PA$,LEN(PA$)-'31-PA)
40340 PA$=PB$
40350 RETURN
40360 IF ABS(PA)>PP THEN PA=-PP
40370 IF ABS(PA)<=ABS(PB) GOTO 40330
40380 PB$=LEFT$(PA$,30-PB)+STRING$(ABS(PB-PA)+1,".")+RIGHT$(PA$,
LEN(PA$)-(31-PA))
40390 GOTO 40340
```

Variable	Use and Meaning	PK	Count of lines to nearest top or bottom edge. Used to mirror the top half to the bottom half.
PD(1)-PD(8)	Data variables provided by the calling program. The first zero value stops the value scan.	PL	Number of points needed on given line to make outside circle.
PA()	Angle in degrees of each radial line to be drawn.	PP	Length from circle center to circle edge for this line.
PH()	Angle in degrees of line bisecting each pie segment.	PJ	Subscript.
PL()	Line number that represents one half the apparent length of the bisecting radial. Used for placement of the segment title.	PS	Number of segments needed.
PZ()	Starting string position for each segment title.	PC\$	Character printed at pie line center. Used if radial is exactly 90 or 270 degrees.
PX(1)-PX(16)	A user DIMensioned array that holds the constants used to draw the outside circle.	PT	Tangent of angle formed by the radial.
PW\$()	Segment titles.	PA	Position in line for points in radial.
PI	Line counter. Each Pieplot takes 31 lines.	PB	Position in adjoining line for points in radial. Used to get radial line length.
		PA\$	String for print line.
		PB\$	Workspace string for line.

Table. List of variables.

Now - Add External Monitors To Your Model III



Plugging in VIDEO MOD lets you plug in your extra Monitor for Big Screen Viewing and Remote Display. Great addition for displaying Home Games, Classroom Instructions, and presenting information at Meetings. Provides full 64 character wide screen display. Works with any program or operating system.

VIDEO MOD only \$169.95

---- Spring Sale Special ----

20 MHZ Monitor 80x25 display Reg \$199 Now \$139

Dynax 2 color Daisywheel Printer Reg \$599 Now \$469
Optional keyboard and tractors available.

EJB ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
2902 Eggert Road
Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150
(716) 837-9411

114

Mfg. of Specialized
Computer Products

Shipping & handling extra
NY residents add 7% sales tax

Tired of swapping Disks from Inventory to Accounts Receivable
to Accounts Payable etc.? Now, one system does it all.

Introducing
**The M.B.S.
Business Management System**

At last a completely Integrated, Menu driven System for:

- **INVOICING**
Opens Customer Files
Opens A/R Accounts
Updates Inventory
Stores Mail List Files
Stores Sales Records
Computes Sales Tax
- **CUSTOMER FILES**
Maintains Order Status
Prints Labels
Prints Customer Balances
Stores Order Amounts
Stores Order Payments
Prints Statements
- **MAIL LABELS**
Stores by Variable File Names
Sorts by Zip Code
Sorts by Name
- **INVENTORY**
Sets Upper and Lower Limits
Generates Purchase Orders
Lists Inventory by Vendor
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
Open A/R Accounts
Generates Monthly Statements
Interest and Non-Interest Accounts
Listing of Accounts Balances
Manually Enter Charges and Payments
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
Enter Charges to Accounts
Enter Payments to Accounts
List Payable Balances
- **CHECK WRITING**
Print or Record Checks
Maintains Bank Balance
Credit Accounts Payable
Stores Expense Totals
- **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
Prints Sales Reports
Prints Operating Statements
Prints Receipts Reports
Modifies Expense and Sales Totals

Yes, now there is a complete business system for the small business man. With our Business Management System, you can increase sales with our mail label function. Complete your Schedule C in as little as 15 minutes. Know what your business is doing, and maintain other important business functions.

This easy to use system comes complete with instruction manual, and diskette on Dosplus mini TDOS operating system with extended Basic, and one year support. All programs are in Basic, and require two disk drives and 48K RAM. If you have waited for the right business software for your business, your wait is over. Our current users love our system and you will too.

Special Introductory Price \$249.⁹⁵

GAMEMASTER

Do you get complaints from your spouse, family and friends that you isolate yourself from them while "playing" with your computer? Do you wish there was a game that could get everyone involved? Do you enjoy creative expressions as well as playing games? If so, we have a unique Program/Game which could be the answer. It's called GAMEMASTER.

This program lets you easily develop and play your own adventure games. It does not create a game which you play against the computer, but creates a game which you the game creator, direct the game play while your computer maintains the game conditions and resolves combat.

GAMEMASTER package includes routines for creating player characters, creatures, items (weapons, armour, implements, or treasures), and environment (time, location etc.). Comes on diskette with sample scenerio. Requires one disk drive and 48k ram.

Price \$39.⁹⁵

Specify Model I, Model III, Model IV, or LNW
Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINTERS	PERIPHERALS	LN.W.	SOFTWARE
Prowriter\$ 379	Hayes Smartmodem\$ 219	LNW80II .....\$1495	DOSPLUS 3.5 \$ 119
Prowriter\$ 669	Hayes 300/1200\$ 539	LNDoubler W/DOS\$ 199	DOSPLUS IV \$ 119
Starwriter F10 .....\$1229	Holmes VID 80\$ 259	System Expansion .....s 339	MTERM \$ 69
Okidata 82A .....Call	Holmes CPM 2.2\$ 109	MONITORS	TRSDOS 6.0 Plus Enhance \$ 45
Okidata 83A .....Call	64 K Ram\$ 114	Amdek 300G\$ 149	Super Utility Plus\$ 69
Okidata 92 .....Call	Holmes DX3DC\$ 157	Amdek 300A\$ 159	Newscrip 7.1\$ 99
Okidata 93 .....Call	Holmes DX4DC\$ 157	Amdek Color I\$ 339	Newscrip w/labels\$ 109
Silver Reed .....\$499	Holmes Sprinter I\$ 89	Amdek Color II\$ 469	File Converter\$ 20
Mannesman Tally .....Call	Holmes Sprinter III\$ 89	Taxan Amber\$ 149	Trashman\$ 35
NEC .....Call	Holmes Sprinter KX\$ 129	Taxan Green\$ 139	Faster\$ 27
Transtar .....Call	Disk Drives .....Call	Taxan RGB I\$ 319	Tallymaster\$ 69
	Diskettes .....Call	Taxan RGB III\$ 599	Electric Webster\$ 129



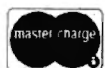
Microcomputer Business Systems

14030 South Springfield Road

Brandywine, Maryland 20613

1-800-638-1857

in Maryland 1 (301) 372-8555 — Washington, D.C. Local Call



DiskCount™

WHERE
QUALITY PROGRAMS
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

CHECK THESE SAVINGS

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

SUPER UTILITY PLUS
VERSION 3.2
By Computer

SU+ 3.2 \$9.95
Inside SU+ 19.95
Retail 39.90
SALE ... \$69.95

30% SAVINGS

**NEW SUPER UTILITY+
VERSION 3.2**
Includes Operators Manual
and 2nd Backup Disk
**The Book Inside SU+ 3.0
Included FREE**
A 19.95 Value at no extra charge
Experience a legend with the
program voted as the outstanding
utility of 1982.

MOD I or MOD III Protected Media

INFOSCAN
By The Small Systems Center

Retail 49.95
Special 44.95

NOW 44.95

Infoscan is a professional utility that is used to organize disks and retrieve any type of digital information in any format. It controls the features of a word processor, data base manager, and information retrieval and display. Only the unique information reports on the processing of the word processing features in any format visible. Furthermore, it describes 1-17 character key codes that you can use to locate the information. It is a word processor that is loaded as a file on the screen, using an integrated file system. You can't see the key codes, but the backlist will print them for you. You can also specify when the disk is required. It loads you with a single key and the corresponding information is displayed on the screen. You can also specify when the disk is required. It loads you with a single key and the corresponding information is displayed on the screen. You can also specify when the disk is required. It loads you with a single key and the corresponding information is displayed on the screen.

MOD I/III MINIMUM 48K 1 Drive

MULTIDOS
By Cosmopolitan Electronics

Reads Other Operating Systems

VERSION 1.6 \$99.95 Now 84.95
The latest release of an outstanding
operating system MOD I, MOD III or
MAX-80

**Buy VERSION 1.5 MOD I or
VERSION 1.3 MOD III
at an unbelievable \$49.95**

MOD I or III Specify
Quantities Limited Subject to Prior Sale

**THE TOOLBOX
for LDOS**

Previously \$8.95
Reduced to \$9.95

**SPECIAL 59.50
SALE**

SAVE 15%

PCHECK/CMD PCOMPARE/CMD
PFIX/CMD PCLEAR/CMD
PREFORM/CMD PSS/CMD
PVU/CMD PMAP/CMD
PERASE/CMD PMX/FLT MX80
PMOVE/CMD PHELPL/CMD
PDIRT/CMD PBDOT/CMD
PASSGO/CMD PFLT/FLT
PUN/CMD DVORAK/JCL
PEX/CMD BVDORAK/JCL
PMD/CMD CODE/JCL
PFIND/CMD DECODE/JCL

MOD I or MOD III

POWERDOT II
By Powersoft

**NEW VERSION
RETAIL \$59.95**

The ULTIMATE in graphics design. This version is MUCH MORE POWERFUL than previous versions and includes BITTER documentation as well. New features include AUTODRAW™ and CIRCLE commands. Now allows you to design your own character sets! Includes lots of examples on disk. Your screen is only a "picture window" (to a much larger drawing area) that you are only limited by disk storage, not memory! Works on EPSON Series (Grafixx or Grafixx+ required) or the Cith 85.10 (PROWRITER or NEC version). Now available for DMP-2100, DMP400 and LP-8. SPECIFY PRINTER.

SAVE OVER 15% NOW 49.95

LC COMPILER AND EDAS
By MisoSys

LC Compiler Retail \$100
EDAS Retail \$100
SPECIAL BUY BOTH FOR \$139.99

SAVE OVER \$80

Now program in the "C" language compiler subset for LDOS. LC generates Z-80 EDAS IV source code as output. Compiled programs run on both MOD I and MOD III. Save \$60.00 with the best LDOS editor assembler package on the market. Over 200 pages of documentation. Requires 2 drives and 48K.

FOR LDOS MOD I/III

THE TEST GENERATOR
By Big G Software

**ATTENTION
EDUCATORS AND STUDENTS**

ONLY 34.95

STUDENTS
This program is an ideal study aid for home computer use. A student types in review questions, vocabulary words, notes, etc. and the computer asks the questions. The student has two choices to answer correctly: the computer gives a score and shows questions answered incorrectly. The student then has the option to re-answer incorrect answers.

TEACHERS
Type in up to 100 questions and answers to compose a test. The test may be printed in Multiple Choice, Matching, True/False, or Short Answer format. Questions may be printed in order or at random. Answers may be printed as questions and questions as answers. An answer key is automatically printed for each test. Tests may be duplicated using Xenix spirit masters, etc.

MOD III

SuperDirectory
By Computer Shack

Manufacturer's Suggested List 49.95
DiskCount Data Special 44.95

SAVE 10%

- Build a Complete Library of All Your Programs
- Automatic Density Recognition
- Automatic Track Count Recognition
- Automatic DOS Recognition
- The Best Directory On The Market

A great new directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Heston. This program will read any DOS there is, even compatibility between MOD I and MOD III with double installed. The MOD I program can read most MOD III disks and the MOD III program can read most MOD I disks. 80 track double density is also supported.

MACRO-MON THE SHADOW
by Jake Commander

BELOW DEALER COST

A HUGE DISCOUNT DATA BUY PAGES THESE UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS ON TO YOU.

Formerly Manufactured by
ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

Now a DiskCount Data exclusive
The industry's standard and the finest break point disassembler and machine language monitor available! This package includes a rich, padded vinyl binder and complete 2 color documentation. Now single step through your COM files view & change assembly macros, memory etc. Used by Jim Watt for the editing of SuperUtility+.

MOD III With	\$9.95	Now Only	34.99
MOD I Disk	\$4.95	Now Only	32.99
MOD I Tape	\$9.95	Now Only	29.99

Quantities Limited & Subject to Prior Sale

LYNN VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES
VHS OR BETA FORMAT

NOW ONLY \$36.99*

Profile III+
Super Script
Lazy Writer
Mod I/L-II Basic
NewDos 80
Mod III Basic
Script
TRSDOS 1.3
TRSDOS 6.0

*MOD III
*MOD I
BASIC
46.99

SAVE

GAMEPAK 3
by Micro Mining

ONLY 29.95

3 GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

This package by James Talley of Kid-Venture fame includes 3 games on the same disk. Funny Face is a program that draws over 1 million different faces on the screen as you select the different facial features. You can play "line up" where you select the face from up to 6 like faces, or have the computer draw faces on the automatic mode. Matchmaker is a program like the TV game "Concentration" where you select identical graphics matches from a grid. It keeps a running point score. Repeat After Me emulates the famous "Simon" game where you have to enter a repeat sequence of numbers to match the computer. Sound included. Funny Face alone is well worth the price. Kids will adore this 3 game selection.

MOD III

DOSPLUS
by MicroSystems Software

SPECIALS ON ALL VERSIONS

VERSION	RETAIL	SALE
4 MOD 4	\$150	\$119
3.5 MOD I or III	\$150	\$119
3.4 MOD I	\$150	\$59.95
3.3 MOD I		
SD OR DD	\$100	\$44.95

NOTE: We have several MOD III 3.5's with the Hard Disk Drivers included at \$139.95

POWERDRIVER \$29.95
By Powersoft

NEW PRINTER DRIVERS

This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPTS' features with your EPSON (Grafixx Required), PROWRITER and CITH/F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers' custom features such as compressed, expanded print, underlining, bold-face, super-scripting, and subscripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPTS at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows:

POWERDRIVER E	EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P	CITH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER S	CITH STARWRITER

MOD I or MOD III

ULTRATERM
by United Software

OVER 15% OFF

ULTRATERM NOW 49.95
Version 2.0 w/Auto Logon 67.85

The communications package is one of the most versatile available. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, host program, direct file transfer function, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading plus... Support for virtually all manual and auto dial modems... Full feature Ultra-Terminate Disk File Transfer function allows full control from the transmitting computer and unattended operation at the receiving computer... Split screen feature lets you type outgoing messages on the bottom half of the screen while incoming messages are displayed on the top of the screen... Full line printer support... Universal ASCII format file transmission and reception with memory input/output buffer supports delays between characters delays between lines, and prompt controlled transmission for compatibility with intelligible systems. A superior compatibility package that gives you the memory time you need, whatever the host or... Full featured host program that supports PRINT and PRINT graphics from disk and automatically indicates and protects itself in the top memory address... Auto Dial phone numbers stored in program with single key auto dial... MOD I or MOD III

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™
By Continental-Software

An Outstanding Financial Planner

ONLY 69.95

- Maintains up to 100 budget categories
- Keeps track of up to five checkbooks
- Prints checks I desire
- Prints a personal balance statement
- Income and expense summary
- Prints net worth statement
- Provides fast bank reconciling
- Allows file extensions on multiple entries
- The program handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards and other utilities and expenses
- Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year
- Transactions may be split among different budget categories
- Flags transactions for tax purposes
- Maintains transaction history
- Provides W-9 Res graphics for any category by bar graph
- The program handles just about everything you'd expect of a personal finance program

© 1982 Prolog Computing, November, 1982

MOD III

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library
by Craig A. Lindley

For people familiar with TRS-80 and Z80 assembly language TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library is the reference they need to use the Model I to its full assembly-language capacity. Two TRS-80-compatible disks are included. The book contains modifications for conversion to the Model III as well as a discussion of Z80-based systems. Each section contains many figures and fully tested programs. In addition, the points being discussed, and to show how the information can be applied to everyday programming problems. TRS-80 hardware and software general Z80 routines and TRS-80 utility programs are discussed at length and numerous appendices supplement the text. For ease of use, the book is packaged in an easy-to-use binder with index tabs marking the major sections. Over 350 pages.

See Wayne Green Ad on page 10 for More Details.

SPECIAL SALE 31.95

CP/M 2.2

TRS-80 MODEL 4
Only 199.95

Now, run CP/M on your Model 4 and unleash the powerful features resident in your computer.

- Includes INTERCHANGE™ a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturers disk formats such as IBM KAYPRO, OSBORNE XEROX, etc. • Includes MEMLINK™ a unique feature that uses the optional 64K RAM memory as a fast disk drive. • Complete with all these CP/M utilities: ASM, DCT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN. • Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program. • Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more. • Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys. • FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be controlled all menu driven. • Ready to run in the standard 64K Model 4. The additional extra cost: 64K RAM upgrade not required.

MISOSYS

Software for the Model 4

PRO-CESS 37.95
PRO-CREATE 94.95
PRO-CURE 46.95
PRO-DUCE 37.95
PRO-LC 139.95

SEE MISOSYS AD FOR DETAILS

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
by Cornucopia Software

149.95 **SAVE 20%**
119.95
WITH CORRECTING FEATURE

Reviewed as the best proofreader and spelling checker on the market. Works with SCRIPSIIT LAZY WRITER, ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0Z OF INK, SCRIPSIIT COPYRIT and ACORN'S SUPERSCRIPSIIT. Separate version available for R/S SUPERSCRIPSIIT. Sold with correcting feature for 149.95.

OUR PRICE 119.95
HYPHENATION OPTION* 39.95
GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER* 39.95
MOD I/III

*Note: hyphenation & grammar options are not available for all word processors. Ask when ordering.

DATAGRAPH
By Micro Software

Transform Your Visuals™ Files Into High-Resolution Custom Graphs on Your TRS-80™ Computer and Graphics Printer.

ONLY 74.99

GRAPHICS PRINTERS REQUIRED:
• MX 80 GRAFTRAX OR G1+
• MX 100 FX 80/100
• LP VIII UMP 200-2100, 120
• NEC 8023 A-C, C104 B510
• IDS 460-560 480 80 132
• OKIDATA B2/B3 92-93 B4
• GEMINI 10 15

PIE CHART OPTION
\$34.95

MOD I/III MAX 80 LNW (SPECIFY)
See Micro Software Systems ad for details.

6.0 PLUS
by MicroSystems Software

Enhance Your Model 4.
TRSDOS 6.0 and Disk Basic

39.95

A great value from the DOSPLUS folks, these utilities for your MOD 4 DOS add some really important features. Enhancements include:

DISKZAP	MAP	REF
DISKDUMP	RESTORE	RESOLVE
DIRCHECK	SORT	BE1
	SR	RF2
	MOD 4	

EYE EASE GREEN CRT SCREEN FOR TRS-80

30% OFF
MOD I/III/IV
OR THE
NEW 4P SCREEN
18.95

GREEN WINDOW

\$24.95

PREFERRED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS EVERYWHERE

ENIGMA
by Powersoft

ONLY 39.95

This encryption program is based on the ENIGMA cipher machine used by the Germans in the Second World War. It incorporates the improvements which by the admission of Allied Intelligence who participated in cracking the Enigma code, would have made the system almost completely impervious. A 79 character key is used for encrypting textual material, including over TRILLIONS of possible keys, and encoding variations. A technical description of the German Enigma machine and how it is simulated and improved is given in the manual. The perfect program for students of cryptology, business persons who want to transmit sensitive data over open air links, or even modern TELETYPE lines, and anyone else who wishes to maintain confidential information.

MOD I/III

PowerDRAW
by Powersoft

Retail 39.95
Special 34.95

A full screen graphics editor POWERDRAW is 100% assembly language. You can create screens of graphics, save to disk, merge them, run in sequence like a movie, merge text with graphics, and write your own game or business application screens. PowerDRAW saves graphics to disk or tape so that they can be recalled at a later time in the following formats:

- CONDENSED TOKENS
- EBAS Source file
- EBAS Source file
- EBAS Source file
- BASIC data statements
- BASIC Strings
- BASIC print
- RAW in version 1.3
- Load File Format

THE TOOLBELT MOD 4
by Powersoft

Powersoft does it again with a collection of 16 of the most popular DOS TOOLBOX utilities re-published for TRSDOS 6.0 running on the MODEL 4. Now enhance your MOD 4 TRSDOS with this powerful set of utilities. Complete with detailed manual on how to use each utility program to do the many things the TOOLBOX for DOS was famous for.

49.95

Model 4

GRAPHIT
by Powersoft

ONLY 39.95

A simple, easy-to-use program for portraying graphs on a microcomputer. Creates and uses files in Visual DIF format, so it will be able to graph Visual data as well. Graphs may be changed at the touch of a key, graph scales can be compressed or expanded. Display and print just one portion of the graph or all of it at once. Extremely user-friendly and contains multiple HELP screens. GRAPHIT will print the raw data and produce graphs on any lineprinter. No special printer options required.

MOD I/III

EPSON™ Driver Compiler
by Powersoft

29.95

This is a program which allows you to construct your own printer character table for an EPSON bit-graphics printer and compile a relocating printer driver which will produce these characters. Character tables can be saved to disk and manipulated in a variety of ways (including rotation of each character 90, 180 or 270 degrees) before the actual compile process. Several example files are included on the disk. This program requires an EPSON MX-80 with GRAFTRAX or GRAFTRAX-Plus or an FX-80.

Mod I/III

BBS-80
by MicroSystems Software

ONLY 74.95

Your computer becomes a mini communications network. BBS-80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone. Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals. BBS-80 can leave messages on another terminal acting as a user, electronic mail, BBS-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including: users may send private messages that may be ready only by the addressee. Multi-level system security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database. RRS-80 remembers each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message received, log last call, etc. Individual user passwords. Users may upload or download data and programs files to BBS-80. These programs may then be downloaded to other BBS-80 users. BBS-80 is self-maintaining. Message status is automatically reclaimed when messages are deleted.

MOD I or III

MORE DISKCOUNTS

BASIC S COMPILER SYSTEM I/III	39.95
MICROTERM I, III or 4	69.95
SCRIPPLUS 3.0 I/III	29.95
DOSPLUS II MOD II/12 or Z-80 MOD 16	199.95
M-ZAL EDITOR ASSEMBLER RELEASE 3 MOD I or III	84.95
ZUES EDITOR ASSEMBLER MOD I/III/4	74.95
MASTER MECHANICS SET FOR DOS (9 UTILITIES) I/III	34.99
LOAN AMORTIZATION (FULL AMORT SCHEDULE) III	29.95
E-BASIC FOR MULTIDOS MOD I OR III	49.95
SUPER UTILITY TECH MANUAL 3(X)	11.95
INSIDER SUPER UTILITY 3(X)	16.95
INSIDE SUPER UTILITY 2.2	14.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
HOW TO DO IT ON THE TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
BASIC FASTER & BETTER & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
BASIC DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	19.95
DISKETTES 5 1/4 IN. SSDD. IN PLASTIC BOX	24.95
LDOS 5.1 MOD I OR III	119.95
ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0Z I/III	79.95
POWERSCRIPT (FOR SCRIPSIIT)	34.95
POWERMAIL PLUS MOD I/III or 4 (SPECIFY)	124.95
SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC (HOWE SOFTWARE) MOD I OR III SPECIFY	99.95
TRSDOS 6/LDOS PROGRAMMERS GUIDE (OVER 200 PAGES)	17.95
FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITOR FOR BASIC MOD I/III DISK	32.95
PROFILE 3+ COMMANDS (17x22 WALL CHART)	*4.00
VISICALC COMMANDS (17x22 WALL CHART)	*4.00
SUPERSCRIPSIIT COMMANDS (17x22 WALL CHART)	*4.00
MODEL III BASIC COMMANDS (17x22 WALL CHART)	*4.00

*NOT SHIPPED SEPARATELY

FREE OFFER

Any order of over \$100 or more from this ad will receive one choice of the following absolutely FREE:

- Green Window II III 4
- SU+3(X) Tech Manual
- Macro-Man The Shadow

Any order over \$200 will receive one choice of the following FREE:

- Multidos MOD I 1.5, MOD III 1.3 or GAMEPAK 3

DiskCount Data™
214-680-8268

Send Cash, Check or Money Order
Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling additional \$2.00 for C.O.D.'s

Foreign orders welcome please specify air or surface. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser.

When ordering by mail please specify computer model number (I, II, III or 4), drive configuration and memory size. Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To DISKCOUNT DATA 2701-C W 15th St, Suite 324 Plano, TX 75075

Office Hours Mon-Fri 10AM to 9PM C.S.T.

AND Cheerfully Accepted

Using Data Files—Part II

Store and retrieve data simultaneously by opening a random-access file.

Last June's article ("Using Data Files—Part I," *80 Micro*, June 1983, p. 258) covered the creation and use of sequential data files on a Model I, II, or III. This month I'll tackle random- or direct-access files.

You may recall that sequential-access files don't allow simultaneous data input to or output from a file. Direct-access files, on the other hand, let you get data from or put data into any file at the same time. Except for the Open and Close statements, random-access files use different instructions from sequential files.

Once you open a random-access file, you can manipulate it without having to write a special program. Random-access data files are separated into distinct, individual sections, called records, that let you change their contents easily and quickly.

Formatting the Disk

New disks are unformatted. Their recording surface lacks the proper environment to receive data. When you issue a Format command, the read/write head electronically prepares the disk to record data.

During the formatting process, the computer divides the disk surface into tracks. Model I and III disks accept 35 or 40 tracks; Model II disks are divided into 77 tracks. These tracks are further divided into sectors: 10 sectors for the Models I and III, 26 sectors for the Model II. Each sector stores 256 bytes of data.

Each of the sectors on a random-access disk is treated as a record by the random-access file. (These sectors occur on sequential-file disks as well, but the

computer ignores them, placing data across sector boundaries.)

Allocating Disk Space

Writing data in sectors is an advantage in that it permits fast access to data. But it can be a disadvantage, too: If your data does not fill an entire sector, you have a lot of wasted space on your hands.

You can circumvent this problem by carefully allocating disk space. Determine (approximately) how much disk space a file requires and specify this length before you open the file. For example, for a record length of 128 bytes for a new file, type:

```
OPEN "R", 1, "NEWFILE", 128
```

This command lets you put two files on a single sector. All TRS-80s support limited record lengths of fewer than 256 bytes.

Random-access files require more planning than sequential files, but once you establish their file structure, programming them is simpler.

Initializing the File

Initialize the random-access file in the same way as a sequential file. The only difference is that you use the buffer assigned to the file for both input and output.

The first statement used to create a file is the Open statement. In the random-access file, the Open statement

```
00010 OPEN "R", 1, "NEWFILE"
```

does the same thing as the sequential file

Open statement. The R refers to random access and is used by the Models I, II, and III. (The Model II also uses a D, which refers to direct access.)

The number 1 is the buffer assignment. It is the same as in the sequential files.

NEWFILE is the file name. A file name can have from one to seven characters in it and it can be followed by /EXT to add three characters for file identification. If the file name already exists, the computer opens the file for both input and output.

Field Statements

The next statement is the Field statement. It divides the record into the number and type of parts needed to store data. The statement

```
00020 FIELD 1 128 AS A$, 128 AS B$
```

is an example of a Field statement. 00020 FIELD provides access to the random, or direct, file buffer.

The number 1 assigns the buffer to the file; it must match the number used in the Open statement. If you open more than one file at a time, you must be careful to assign the Field statement to the proper Open statement.

The next segment (128 AS A\$, 128 AS B\$) divides the record into parts.

The Key Box

Models I, II, and III
32K RAM
Disk Basic


```

10 REM SEQUENTIAL FILE CONVERSION(SQFILCON/BAS)
15 REM
20 REM AUTHOR JESSE W. BAKER
25 REM
30 REM THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS SEQUENTIAL FILES TO RANDOM
ACCESS FORMAT.
35 REM
40 REM OCTOBER 11, 1982
45 REM
100 ' *** VARIABLE IDENTIFICATION SECTION ***
110 '
120 ' S$ = NAME OF SEQUENTIAL FILE
130 ' R$ = NAME OF RANDOM ACCESS FILE
140 '
150 ' *** INPUT FILE NAMES FOR CONVERSION ***
160 CLS:PRINT"TO USE THIS PROGRAM, USE 'SAMPLE/FIL' AS THE NAME
OF THE SEQUENTIAL FILE"
170 PRINT
180 PRINT"YOU WISH TO CONVERT TO RANDOM ACCESS."
190 FOR T=1 TO 2000
200 NEXT T
210 CLS
220 INPUT"ENTER NAME OF SEQUENTIAL FILE";S$
230 PRINT
240 INPUT"ENTER NAME OF RANDOM FILE";R$
250 '
260 ' *** FILE INITIALIZATION ***
270 '
280 OPEN "I", 1, S$
290 OPEN "R", 2, R$
300 FIELD 2, 2 AS Z$, 2 AS Y$, 2 AS X$
310 '
320 ' *** READ SEQUENTIAL FILE ***
330 '
340 IF EOF(1) THEN 520
350 INPUT #1, A,B,C
360 '
370 ' *** COPY SEQUENTIAL FILE DATA TO BUFFER ***
380 '
390 LSET Z$=MKI$(A)
400 LSET Y$=MKI$(B)
410 LSET X$=MKI$(C)
420 '
430 ' *** WRITE DATA TO RANDOM ACCESS FILE ***
440 '
450 PUT 2
460 GOTO 360
470 '
480 ' *** CLOSE ALL FILES ***
490 '
500 CLOSE 1,2
510 CLS
520 PRINT"COPY COMPLETED"
530 END
540 SAVE"SQFILCON/BAS",A

```

Program Listing. This program converts sequential files to random-access files.

- | | |
|--------|---|
| Field | A statement that specifies the size and content of a record. It can hold up to 256 bytes of information. |
| GET | The opposite of the Put statement, it tells the computer to get the data from the disk and insert it into the specified buffer. |
| LOF(n) | This is used in random-access files to get the end-of-file record number through the specified buffer. |
| PUT | This term tells the computer to take the data from the buffer and place it in the file on the disk. |
| Record | A term used to describe a smaller collection of data that will become part of a file. The Open statement determines the logical record length (LRL) of each record. |

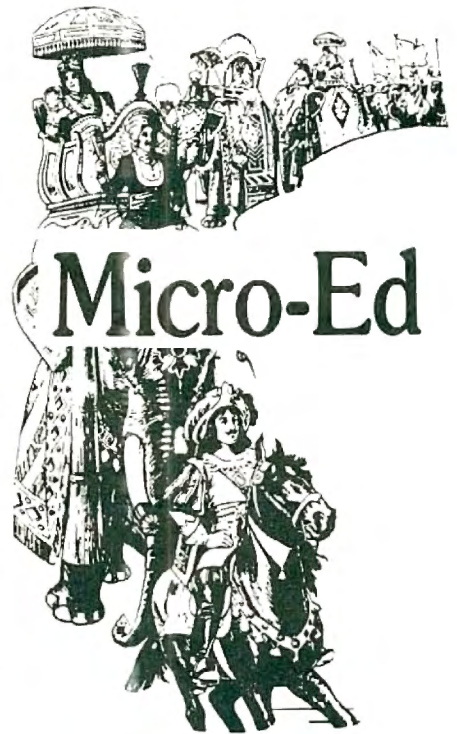
Table 1. Glossary of Terms

This expression tells the computer to allow 128 bytes of space for the variable A\$ and 128 bytes for B\$, thus creating two fields per sector.

You can establish a record of any size. You could give A\$ a field of 30

bytes if this is all you want in the record. Then each sector would contain one field of 30 bytes, leaving 225 bytes unused in that sector. To avoid wasting this valuable space on your disk, you should specify the record length when

Join the parade to



Micro-Ed

educational software

Send for free catalogs

- TRS-80 Color Computer
- TRS-80 Model III

telephone us at

1-800-MICRO-ED

Micro-Ed Inc.
P.O. Box 444005
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

✓ 434

you open your file.

A\$ and B\$ are included because you can assign only string variables to the fields, not numeric variables.

Buffer Fields

The next statement moves the data items into the buffer fields previously defined by the Field statement. You have your choice of two buffer fields: LSET for left set and RSET for right set. If you use LSET, the data is moved into the buffer beginning in the leftmost position of the field. If you use RSET, the last character of the string occupies the rightmost position of the field.

For example, 00020 LSETA\$ = "JOHN DOE" places JOHN DOE in the buffer starting at the leftmost position, as follows: - | JOHN DOEbbbbbbb. The letter b represents unused spaces in the buffer, and in this example there are 247 such spaces.

If you RSET the string variable, the computer places the name as follows: bbbbbbbbJOHN DOE | -. In this example there are 247 leading blanks.

Writing to Disk

After the data is LSET or RSET, you can write it to disk using a Put statement

such as PUT 1. The word "put" tells the computer to take the data that has been LSET or RSET and write it to the disk. The number tells the computer which buffer to use and it must match the one used in the Open statement. This example writes the contents of the buffer to the file and if there are no other items there, it gives the file the number 1.

If you want to put record number 6 into an existing file, you must first see to it that the file holds a number of records. If the file already has 10 records in it and you need to replace record number 6 with new data, use the statement PUT 1, 6. This places the contents of buffer 1 in record position 6 on the disk file.

Close Statements

After you complete the output of data to the file, you must close it. For example, the statement: 00100 CLOSE 1 ensures that any information left in the buffer is written to the disk and that the file is sealed.

The number 1 makes the computer close only those files that use buffer 1. A close without a specific number closes all open files.

Altering the Program

After assembling these lines together, your program looks like this:

```
00010 OPEN "R", 1, "NEWFILE", 10
00020 FIELD 1, 10 AS A$
00030 LSET A$ = "JOHN DOE"
00040 PUT 1
00050 CLOSE 1
```

This program opens a variable-length (VLR) file called NEWFILE, allocates it 10-byte records, and then stores one record called JOHN DOE in it. To read the contents of this file you must change only two lines in this example. Delete lines 30 and 40 and add a line that gets the contents of the file, such as 00030 GET 1, n.

This Get statement lets you read a record previously written to the disk file. The 1 is the same buffer number used in the Open statement, and the n stands for the record number you wish to see. If you don't specify a number, the current record is read. If this is the first time the program accesses the file, the current record is number 1. If it is the third time, the current record number is 3.

Once you get the record, you must add another line that prints the record

WORD PROCESSING
ON YOUR TRS-80 BECOMES
CHILD'S PLAY WITH

Using Scripsit

by William James Haga

320 pages
8 1/2" x 11"
Illustrated
Paperbound
\$21.95 1983

Finally, a comprehensive, simple-to-understand book that teaches you how to use SCRIPSIT, the most powerful, easiest to use word processing program for its price. USING SCRIPSIT shows you exactly how to use SCRIPSIT with your TRS-80 Model III or Model I (separate explanations are provided for each model). Each procedure is broken down into simple-to-follow

numbered steps. Exercises, examples, "Common Mistakes" sections, and boxed-off notes to readers all help you learn by doing.

Using Scripsit has an easy-to-use, 4-part format:

I. For first time users, Chapters 1-8 move you through the fundamentals of setting up your TRS-80, using a disk, writing on the video screen, using editing commands, and printing a document. By the time you reach Chapter 8, Chapter 2 will seem like child's play. **II. For the experienced user**, Chapters 9-15 explain SCRIPSIT techniques you'll use again and again—advanced editing methods, block moves, search techniques, hyphenation, creative formatting, filing documents on disks, and using DOS commands. **III. Beyond standard uses**, Chapters 16-19 reveal SCRIPSIT's special capabilities—how to merge VISICALC with SCRIPSIT, send text by phone, use SCRIPSIT to control a typesetter, create personalized form letters, write programs in BASIC, and print special formats. **IV. Appendices** help you with troubleshooting, define technical jargon, and provide sources of additional information.

Thoroughly tested, each procedure in USING SCRIPSIT was tried repeatedly by the author and tested by a group of first-time users. If a procedure didn't work, it wasn't included. The consensus? USING SCRIPSIT makes using SCRIPSIT child's play!

WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

10 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 94002

TOLL FREE 1-800-354-9706

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID AND SHOULD BE SENT TO: WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, 10 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002. Postage and handling will be paid by the publisher.

Please send me _____ copies of USING SCRIPSIT
at \$21.95 \$ _____
Residents of CA, KY, MA, MI, NJ, NY, NC, WA please
add sales tax \$ _____
TOTAL \$ _____

- Enclosed is my check.
 Please charge my VISA MasterCard |
 Please send complete WEPSCO catalogue

Card # _____ Exp Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature for Credit Card _____

For credit card orders you can also call

TOLL FREE 1-800-354-9706

Using Scripsit is also available at your local computer dealer. If not, have them contact Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company.

M

305

on the screen: 00040 PRINT A\$.

The new program to read the contents of the file looks like this:

```
00010 OPEN "R", 1, "NEWFILE",10
00020 FIELD 1, 10 AS A$
00030 GET 1
00040 PRINT A$
00050 CLOSE 1
```

In the sequential files, you had to use EOF as an end-of-file error-trapping routine. You must do the same thing with random-access files, but you use a different statement before the Get statement: 00040 IF R% => LOF(1) THEN 80.

LOF, length of file, indicates the number of the last record used in the file. In essence this line states, "If the last record number in this file is greater than the length of file, go to line 80 and close the buffer and file.

The program with LOF error-trapping looks like this:

```
00010 OPEN "R", 1, "NEWFILE"
00020 FIELD 1, 255 AS A$
00030 FOR R% = 1 TO LOF(1)
00040 IF R% => LOF(1) THEN 80
00050 GET 1, R%
00060 NEXT R%
00070 PRINT A$
00080 CLOSE 1
00090 END
```

The For...Next loop reads each record in sequence until the last record is reached. As it does this it compares the record number to see if it is greater than or equal to the length of file. When this condition is true, it closes the file.

Conclusion

Random-access files are easy to handle. The above examples should help you get started. The key to developing an understanding of file-handling techniques is to keep things simple from the beginning.

The short programs I provided here write only one record to a file, but you can change this by adding a For...Next loop that permits multiple entries, as in the previous example. You have to place this loop in both the Put and Get programs.

The Program Listing I've provided is a short, self-documenting utility that lets you convert the sequential file created in my previous article into a random-access file. ■

Contact Jesse W. Baker at P.O. Box 561, Old Town, ME 04468.

The THOROUGHbred HANDICAPPER

When was the last time you had a good day at the track?

The THOROUGHbred HANDICAPPER could make it your next and, except for changing your definition of good, every one thereafter.

1. Regularly and consistently picks 55-60% winners
2. TELLS YOU WHY IT PICKS A HORSE OVER THE FIELD
3. Produces money management betting formula
4. Projects probability and favourable odds
5. Rates on Class, Speed, Form, Jockey, plus
6. Winning GIMIX formulas

Requires: TRS-80 I, III 32K & Disc
Intro Price til 15 April, '84 — \$90.

Mod IV, Apple, IBM soon
Manual alone \$20 (guarantees intro)

Send check
or M.O. to:

Ed Ball,
B.A., B.Com.

✓ 249

Box 2063
Detroit, MI 48231

RELAX. LET SUPER-P/R DO YOUR PAYROLL!

Power and flexibility for all your payroll needs . . . ✓ 293
from 5 employees to an accounting firm with 40 payrolls.

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORTS • MULTIPLE TAX WITHHOLDING • DEPARTMENTAL PAYROLL JOURNALS • 14 USER DEFINED EARNINGS/DEDUCTION CATEGORIES WITH EMPLOYEE BASE RATES • REPORT GENERATOR FOR W-2's, 941a's AND NON STANDARD REPORTS • PAY DEDUCTED FROM CHECK OPTION FOR TIPS AND MEALS • LARGE EMPLOYEE CAPACITY • MULTIPLE PAYROLLS ON SAME DISK • HARD DISK COMPATIBLE • WORKS WITH ALL DOSSES ON MODELS I, III, OR 4 • 160 PAGE COMPREHENSIVE USER'S MANUAL

Complete System \$225
Demo System With Manual \$45*
Manual Only \$25*

Add \$2.50 For S & H

CHECKS VISA MC UPS COD

*Full Credit Allowed When Purchase Complete System

USERS SAY SUPER-P/R IS SIMPLY THE BEST! If you don't agree after trying SUPER-P/R for 60 days, return the Complete System for a full refund. Write or call for FREE brochure or additional details.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3485 MOCK ORANGE CT. S.
SALEM, OR 97302 • (503) 364-1090



Forms & Supplies for your TRS-80

continuous CHECKS • STATEMENTS
INVOICES • Micro-Perf™ STATIONERY
Printer Paper, Labels and File Cards

Plus brand name

- Diskettes
- Ribbons
- Storage Items
- Work station aids and much more

- Guaranteed compatible with your Radio Shack software programs.
- Quality at low prices...250 checks or 500 statements for as little as \$29.95
- Fast service, money-back guarantee.
- Easy ordering by mail or phone Toll Free.

FREE CATALOG

Send today or phone
TOLL FREE
1 + 800-325-1117
MA 1 + 800-448-4688

NEBS Computer Forms 12 South St., Townsend, MA 01469
Please Rush a Free NEBS Computer Supplies Catalog.

Name _____ Phone () _____

Company Name _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

S4A 843

Nebs
Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469

A Division of New England Business Service, Inc.

Use my computer for: _____ Printer? _____

Word Processing Accounting Yes No

Your Line of Business _____

CODE 15802

✓ 533

Sneak a PEEK, Invoke a POKE

Learn some elementary uses of PEEK and POKE commands by applying them to a game program. You'll find them faster than string graphics.

If you've mastered PRINT @ graphics, you know they run slowly. And sometimes, particularly when working with a game like Asteroids, you need to tell if a ship runs into something.

You have two options to circumvent this type of problem. First, you can assign variables to the positions of the various obstacles and compare the player's PRINT@ positions with the variables. The problems with this method are obvious: It is painfully slow (see Program Listing 1), it gobbles up memory, and it complicates programs. In short, this method isn't practical.

The second method, using PEEKs and POKEs, sounds more complicated than it really is, and the results are well worth your effort. I'll explain some of the reasoning behind it. Get your computer into Basic and follow along so you can see the results.

What Are POKE and PEEK?

Everything on the screen is stored as ASCII numbers in a block of memory, 1 byte for each PRINT@ position, located from addresses 15360 to 15360 + 1023 (for a total of 1,023 PRINT@ positions) = 16383. (Before that is system memory.) Assume you have the message HI! on the top of the screen with the H at print position zero. The ASCII value for H is 72, which would then be at print position plus 15360 = 15360, 73 (for I) at 15361, 33 at 15362, and 32 at 15363. The rest of the screen is blank, so the rest of video RAM (VRAM) is filled with spaces.

Two commands in Basic let you work directly with the memory: POKE and PEEK. PEEK returns the value in a certain memory location. In the previous example, PEEK(15360) would return 72, the ASCII value for H. POKE puts values into a certain location. For in-

stance, if you want to change the I in our example to an E, you would use the command POKE 15360,69. Using the appendix in the back of the TRS-80 owner's manual, POKE the message to read HELLO!.

Now that you have the idea, you can try POKEing messages onto the screen. But don't use an address of less than 15360 or greater than 16383: you'll have to reset the computer.

PEEK and POKE Used and Explained

To explain how to use POKE and PEEK to their best advantage in your programs, I'll walk you through the development of a game program that uses the two P's.

First, you have to decide exactly what the program will do. I've already done that for you. This program resembles Pac-Man, except that the Pac character and monsters are single characters rather than graphics strings, and the maze consists of randomly generated obstacles.

If you are improving a fast game, you need to put the initialization at the very back, so choose a number, such as 1000, for the initialization routine (see Program Listing 2). On all programs where speed is important, you should have a Define Integer (DEFINT) statement, so put that in. The player character is an asterisk, so assign that (even though it's a constant). If all constants are in variables, you can change them throughout the program with a single correction.

Notice that I use PC = ASC("*") instead of PC = 42. Until you're familiar with the ASCII codes, and even then, indicate what PC is used for. Another advantage of POKEs over PRINT@ commands is that numbers take up less space in memory than strings, and every

byte of program code you can eliminate speeds up the program.

Indicate when the monster can eat the player and when the player can eat the monster. You also need two characters for the monster: one for when it can eat the player, the other for when the player can eat it. Each time the player eats an energy dot, the monster's status changes, so assign a variable (chase) as equal to one so that, when the player eats an energy dot, CHASE = -CHASE. The way to have two characters, then, is to put them in an array as M(0) and M(2), so that MC = M(1 - CHASE).

In some cases, however, printing can be a lot faster than POKEing—witness the first part in line 1040 where PRINT STRING\$(64,D1) fills the screen with dot characters rather than POKEs. As a general rule of thumb, printing is better when you have to deal with a large quantity of data on the screen, and POKEing is better with less data. (In order to keep it from scrolling, I POKEd the last line of the screen.)

Next, assign the player position (PP) somewhere on the middle line on the screen, and put the monster at a home position at the beginning of the second line, although you may change its formula to resemble the player's.

Now the energy-dot character is in DC and the obstacle character is in BC, so put in a sprinkling of energy dots and obstacle characters in line 1050, and

The Key Box



Model III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic

you've completed the initialization. Note that you cannot use a GOSUB and Return sequence with the initializing routine, as it clears in the beginning, wiping out all GOSUB pointers.

You may also have noticed that it's frustrating to keep pressing a key over and over again. Here is another advantage of PEEKing. The keyboard is actually an eight- by eight-square matrix of normally open switches located in memory from 14337 to 14467 (see Table 1). The computer stores any pressed key there as a 1 in its table position, so you can read it by PEEKing at those locations. Since you use the arrow keys in this particular game, you need only PEEK at 14400 to find out which one has been pressed: 32 equals left arrow, 64 equals right arrow, and so on. If you have Disk Basic, you can store a line 2000 PK=14400:UA=8:DA=16:LA=32:RA=64, and then merge and renumber it to fit your program so that you do not have to remember the values.

In this game, use the variable A to indicate what you want to add to the player's position. Line 90 keeps the player from moving out of the video RAM, since going out of it, even by accident, could have disastrous results. Unfortunately planning puts memory vital to Basic in an area subject to VRAM overflows, so you must be especially careful to stay inside VRAM.

This is where PEEKing provides an advantage. Since the next position the player occupies is PP+A, simply PEEK at (PP+A) to see what's there, and act accordingly. If an obstacle blocks that position, stop the player from running into it. If it holds an energy dot, change the status of Chase and add two points to the score. If it is a regular dot, just add one point to the score.

You can see how much easier that is than first comparing PP+A with all of the obstacle positions, then the energy dot positions, then the regular dot positions.

If you decide to add something to the player position, you have to move the player and erase the last space. Note that IFATHEN... means the same as IFA<>0THEN, but takes up less memory, and therefore runs somewhat faster. Leaving out the IFATHEN gives you a blinking player, which is not at all desirable. In order to avoid the blink, put the player character at its new location and then erase the old one.

Lines 160-190 are fairly self-explanatory; they make the monster follow the player. Line 200 checks to see if something blocks the way and, if so, tries to

```

0 CLS
10 DIMOB(100),B(100),C(100)
20 FORI=1TO100:OB(I)=RND(14*64):PRINT@OB(I),CHR$(191):NEXT
30 FORI=1TO100:B(I)=RND(14*64):PRINT@B(I),"*";NEXT
40 FORI=1TO100:C(I)=RND(14*64):PRINT@C(I),"*";NEXT
50 PRINTCHR$(21);P$=CHR$(255)
60 I$=INKEY$:IFI$="U"THENA=-64
70 IFI$="D"THENA=64
80 IFI$="L"THENA=-1
90 IFI$="R"THENA=1
100 IFPP+A<@ORPP+A>1023THENA=0
110 FORI=1TO100:IFPP=OB(I)THENA=0ELSENEXT
120 FORI=1TO100:IFPP=B(I)THENA=0ELSENEXT
130 FORI=1TO100:IFPP=C(I)THENA=0ELSENEXT
140 PRINT@PP," ";PP=PP+A:PRINT@PP,P$;GOTO60

```

Program Listing 1. Prog 1.

	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128
14337	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
14338	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
14340	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W
14344	X	Y	Z	-	-	-	-	-
14352	0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'
.....		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
14368	()	*	+	<	=	>	?
.....		8	9	:	;	,	-	/
14400	EN	CL	BK	UA	DA	LA	RA	SP
14464	LS	RS	-	-	-	-	-	-

EN=Enter CL=Clear BK=Break UA=Up arrow
DA=Down arrow LA=Left arrow RA=Right arrow SP=Space
LS=Left shift RS=Right shift

Note: Model I treats both shifts the same.

Table 1. Keyboard matrix.

Program Listing 2. Munchies.

```

10 REM*****MUNCHIES
20 REM***** (C) 1982 BY TAD KERSHNER
30 GOTO1000
40 P=PEEK(PK)
50 IFP=LATHENA=-1
60 IFP=RATHENA=1
70 IFP=UATHENA=-64
80 IFP=DATHENA=64
90 IFPPS+A>V2ORPPS+A<V1THENA=0
100 IFPEEK(PPS+A)=BCTHENA=0
110 IFPEEK(PPS+A)=DCTHENCHASE=-CHASE:SC=SC+2:DL=DL-1:MC=M(1-CHASE)
120 IFPEEK(PPS+A)=D1THENSC=SC+1
130 IFATHENPPS=PPS+A:POKEPPS,PC:POKEPPS-A,SP:A=0
140 IFCHASE=-1THEN250
150 MA=0
160 IFMPS>PPS+64THENMA=-64
170 IFMPS<PPS-64THENMA=64
180 IFMPS>PPSTHENMA=MA-1
190 IFMPS<PPSTHENMA=MA+1
200 IFPEEK(MPS+MA)=BCTHENIFABS(MA)<>64THENMA=SGN(MA)*-64:GOTO200EL
SEMA=0
210 IFMPS=PPSTHEN1060
220 IFQ=PCTHENQ=32
230 IFMPS+MA>V1ANDMPS+MA<V2THENPOKEMPS,Q:MPS=MPS+MA:Q=PEEK(MPS):PO
KEMPS,MC:GOTO40
240 IFQ=PCTHENSTOP
250 MA=0:IFMPS>PPS+64THENMA=-64
260 IFMPS<PPS-64THENMA=64
270 IFMPS>PPSTHENMA=MA+1
280 IFMPS<PPSTHENMA=MA-1
290 IFRND(2000)=1THENCHASE=1:MC=63
300 IFPEEK(MPS+MA)=PCTHENMA=-MA
310 GOTO200
320 END
1000 CLEAR500:DEFINTA-Z:DIMM(2):PC=ASC("**"):MC=234:DC=ASC("#"):BC=

```

Listing 2 continued

move straight instead of diagonally. At line 230, you can see an easy way to have the monster move and leave the background untouched: Store the original contents of MP in Q, and then put

them back after the monster passes.

That explains the program for the most part. Now I'll give you some hints on how to create your own programs with PEEK and POKE.

Using the Two P's in Programs (Some Utilities)

One problem in using the memory is finding out exactly which location you want to use. Program Listing 3 is a short utility that lets you move a cursor about the screen to an appropriate place, and then look at the number at the top of the screen to determine the cursor's position. Also, if you want to convert an old program from one that uses the Set command to draw borders and background material to one using the memory directly, this program is useful to see what characters the Sets put in.

You may have noticed another advantage of POKE graphics: no messy PRINT CHR\$(21)s, and an accessibility to characters 1-31 that cannot be used with the Print command. Although I've found very little use for these characters, it's nice to know that they're available. If you do want to use Print commands for a character greater than 191, POKE 16420 with a 1 to turn on the graphics, and with a zero to turn on space compression.

Now try something offbeat: type in A=16419 and press the enter key. Then, POKE A,32. Where did the cursor go? POKE A,252 if you're not sure what you want to do; POKE A,255 if you like rockets. Next, POKE A,36 for typing in money. Notice something? That's right—16419 holds the cursor character in ASCII format.

Programming with the Two P's: Hints and Misses

When writing programs using POKES always type IF X>V1 AND X<V2 THEN POKE X,Y ELSE STOP. You can edit this line out after debugging. Always put it on the same line as your POKE, to avoid skipping over it with a GOTO.

Think of (and refer to in your programs) a position in VRAM as V1+PRINT@ position rather than, say, 16106. Unless you have the kind of a mind that thinks in ones and zeros, 16106 is unlikely to have any significance for you unless you look it up in a table somewhere. I find PRINT@ positions much easier to visualize. However, if you are the kind of person who has the whole memory map of your computer in your head, go for it with 16106! ■

Tad Kershner can be reached at 10579 Rainbow Ridge, Grass Valley, CA 95945.

Listing 2 continued

```
238:D1=46:M(0)=234:M(2)=252
1010 CLS
1020 CHASE=1:V1=15360:V2=16383
1030 PK=14400:UA=8:DA=16:LA=32:RA=64
1040 CLS:FORI=1TO15:PRINTSTRING$(64,D1);:NEXT:FORI=V2TOV2-64STEP-1
:POKEI,D1:NEXT:PPS=V1+(1024/2+RND(64)):DL=1000:MPS=V1+64
1050 FORI=1TO50:POKEV1+RND(1023),DC:NEXT:FORI=1TO200:POKEV1+RND(10
23),BC:NEXT:GOTO40
1060 IFCHASE=-1THEN190ELSECLS:PRINT@476,"CHOMP. . .":FORDELAY=1TO
2000:NEXT
1070 SC=SC*10
1080 PRINTUSING"YOUR SCORE-----#####";SC
1090 IFSC>HSTHENPRINTUSING"OLD HIGH-----#####";HS:HS=SC:PR
INTUSING"NEW HIGH-----#####";HS:PRINTSTRING$(64,191);:PRIN
TTAB(21)"NEW HIGH SCORE!!!!!!":PRINTSTRING$(64,191);:GOTO1110
1100 PRINTUSING"HIGH SCORE-----#####";HS
1110 PRINT:INPUT"PLAY AGAIN (YorN)";PA$
1120 IFPA$="Y"ORPA$="y"THENSC=0:CHASE=1:MC=M(0):GOTO1040
1130 IFPA$="N"THENEND
1140 PRINT"WHAT WAS THAT?":GOTO1110
1150 END
1160 RETURN
1170 FORDELAY=1TO750:NEXT:CLS
1180 FORI=1TO15:PRINTSTRING$(64,191);:NEXT:RETURN
1190 CLS:PRINT@476,"YUM. . .":FORDELAY=1TO2000:NEXT:SC=SC+20:CHASE
=1:MC=M(0):GOTO1040
```

```
1000 REM * POKE UTILITY PROGRAM BY TAD KERSHNER
1010 V1=15360:V2=V1+1023
1020 PK=14400:PP=V1
1030 P=PEEK(PK):IFP=0THEN1030
1040 IFPAND8THENA=-64
1050 IFPAND16THENA=64
1060 IFPAND32THENA=A-1
1070 IFPAND64THENA=A+1
1080 IFPP+A<V1ORPP+A>V2THENA=0
1090 IFA=0THEN1030
1100 POKEPP,Q:PP=PP+A:Q=PEEK(PP):POKEPP,191:PRINT@0,PP,Q;
1110 A=0:GOTO1030
```

Program Listing 3. Utility.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D.'s
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

✓ 207

SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- TRIPLE SPLIT SCREEN
- SPEED: 1-200 WPM

This outstanding 4K machine language program for your Model I, III or 4 has a type ahead buffer active while copying. The computer generates the tone so only an audio amplifier is needed. A transmitter may be keyed. Send from keyboard, 8 messages, at random, or repeat. Received Morse is decoded, displayed, and printed. I/O is through the cassette interface. Morse cursors & other features.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Cassette with instruction booklet only \$19.95
postpaid. 16k required

ROGO Computer Products

4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924

✓ 343

Three Good Reasons To Buy Software From Mumford Micro Systems:

- 1. Quality.** Mumford Micro has been selling software for the TRS-80 since 1978. Nobody survives in this competitive market for that long on poorly written software. Our best references are thousands of satisfied and repeat customers, but if you haven't spoken to one of them, our 10 day money-back guarantee might secure your confidence. Our rate of return? Less than one in 200.
- 2. Value.** Quality software at exorbitant prices is no bargain. Mumford Micro is known for true value in addition to high quality.
- 3. Service.** We are not distributors or "middle men". We are the original producers of every package we sell. Orders are filled promptly and if you have a problem with one of our programs, you can often call and talk to the author. On those occasions when a problem cannot be resolved on the phone, prompt technical help is available from a programmer who is intimately familiar with the program you purchased.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **Instant Assembler** is a powerful assembly language development system for the TRS-80. If you are already an assembly language programmer, its unique design will greatly increase your productivity. If you are just getting started, there is no better assembler to help you learn machine language programming. Some of its unique features are immediate assembly, which detects syntax errors as source is entered, and a compact source format that allows you to write programs nearly three times as large as other assemblers in the same amount of memory. It will assemble to disk, tape, or directly to memory for immediate debugging with the built-in debugger, and also produces relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together in memory for large or modular assemblies. You can quickly switch from assembler to debugger without losing your source. The built-in debugger will step through your programs one instruction at a time, showing each disassembled instruction and its effect on the registers and memory. It will load or save both conventional source files and its own condensed source format.

The **Instant Assembler** package includes six separate programs. The assembler itself includes the editor and built-in debugger. The **Linking Loader** is included in several versions for different memory sizes. A stand-alone version of the debugger (**MicroMind**) is also included. **MicroMind** can be relocated in memory and has commands to single-step, set breakpoints, display or alter registers or memory, find bytes or words, disassemble to screen or printer, convert between hex and decimal numbers, and write **SYSTEM** tapes. The **Instant Assembler** comes with a comprehensive 65 page instruction manual with many examples.
Specify Model I or Model III. **TAPE INTASM 2.1** \$39.95 on tape
Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INTASM 2.1** \$49.95 on disk

TELCOM

Mumford Micro offers two telecommunications programs. **TELCOM I** has most of the features needed to communicate with bulletin boards, time share systems, or for file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include transmit a disk file, receive a disk file, save received data on disk, examine and modify UART parameters, 8 programmable log-on messages, automatic checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers, lowercase characters, Xon/Xoff protocol, and programmable character keys.

TELCOM II is an expanded version of this program for the most demanding telecommunications applications. The terminal mode has a help menu and large printer spooler for high baud rates. From within the terminal mode you can load disk files into the memory buffer, type into the buffer, transmit the buffer, or view the buffer or data that has already scrolled off the screen. It has 10 different programmable messages that can each be sent with a single command for auto log-on or auto dialing, and 5 different character translation tables.

TELCOM II also includes an error correction file transfer mode which is compatible with the **LYNC** program available on CP/M systems and the **IBM PC**. **TELCOM II** will exchange disk files with any computer running this protocol (including another TRS-80 running **TELCOM II**), and will automatically detect and correct errors in transmission. Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer. Both versions of **TELCOM** come with complete instruction manuals, which are available separately for \$5 to help you decide which program is best suited to your needs.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM I** \$39.95 on disk
Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM II** \$69.95 on disk

MODEL I SPEED UP

The **SK-2** clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50% or 100%, or a 50% reduction. Speeds may be changed with a toggle switch (not included) or on software command. It can also be configured to return to normal speed any time a disk is active. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The **SK-2** has been field proven by 3 years of use, and comes fully assembled.

Model I only. **SK-2** \$29.95

TYPESETTERS

Call or write for information on our TRS-80 to Compugraphic support package that will allow you to set type with your word processor and create disks on a Model 3 or 4 that will run in your Compugraphic typesetter

DISK INDEX VERSION 3.2

DISK INDEX will assemble a master index of your entire program library by automatically reading the program names and free space from each disk. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. It will alphabetize 2000 programs in less than 60 seconds and will find any program out of 2000 in less than 3 seconds. Disks or programs may be added or deleted manually, and the whole index or any selected part may be printed on paper in several different formats. You can quickly display the free space left on each disk and the number of copies of each program in the index. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks and over 2000 programs in each file, and you may build as many files as you need. There is no limit to the number of filenames it can read on any one disk. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it, though Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks. It will automatically recognize any DOS and disk density, and has special modes to support unusual configurations of LDOS and **NEWDOS**. **DISK INDEX** works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M, and is extremely fast and easy to use.
Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INDEX VERSION 3.2** \$39.95 on disk

INSIDE LEVEL II

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the **SYSTEM** command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer. **80 Micro** said "The book has no flaws: it is a perfect gem." **Byte Magazine** said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II** \$15.95

DEMON DEBUGGER

DEMON (for **DE**bugger and **MON**itor) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. In the **STEP** mode, it "emulates" the operation of the Z-80 and allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The 19 different **STEP** mode commands include step, step to a branch, run in step mode at a variable rate, run for a specified number of steps, change flags or registers, execute a **CALL** or **RST**, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, and break when a number in a defined range appears in any double register. The 26 commands in the **MONITOR** mode include hex arithmetic, hex to decimal conversion, block move, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, disassemble to screen, printer, disk, or tape, load memory from disk or tape, write memory to disk or tape, full screen memory edit in hex or ASCII, and relocate other programs or itself. Screen displays may be routed to your line printer for hard copy. **DEMON** includes a comprehensive 40 page manual with many examples.

Specify Model I or Model III. **DEMON** \$39.95 on tape or disk

8748 ASSEMBLER

Assemble programs for the complete Intel MCS-48 family of microcontrollers including the 8741, 8742, 8748, and 8749 on your Model I, III, or IV. Assembles from a source file written on your text editor directly to an object file on disk. It supports the standard Intel mnemonics and features conditional assembly and listing, complete expression evaluation, ten significant characters for symbols, a complete range of pseudo-ops, and informative error messages. It comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which includes the instruction set for each component and sample listings for arithmetic and I/O subroutines. We also offer plans, schematic, and software to help you build your own inexpensive 8748 programmer. The 8748 is an inexpensive (\$15) single chip computer that contains RAM, EPROM, clock oscillator, a counter/timer, and 27 I/O lines in a single 40 pin package. A complete computer controller can be built with this one chip, a crystal, three capacitors, and a five volt power supply.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CASM48** \$125.00 on disk
Plans and software for an 8748 programmer \$29.95 on disk

**MUMFORD
MICRO
SYSTEMS**

ORDERING: Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, and COD orders are accepted. If not completely satisfied, return your purchase within 10 days for a full refund. Be sure to specify Model I or Model III format.

Box 400-E, Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557
Quality software since 1978

Character Sketching

Use your Model III's special character set to generate camera-ready forms on an Epson MX-80.

Your Model III includes a special graphics character set that you can display on the screen. But getting a printout is another story—even with a versatile printer like the Epson MX-80, it's hard to produce those special characters. Since they are available, it would be nice to be able to incorporate them in documents.

I wrote a program that lets you do just that. FORMGEN creates camera-ready copies of documents that include both text and the special graphics character set.

A large part of FORMGEN creates a rudimentary word-processing environment in which to work, but FORMGEN is not a true word processor. It generates simple documents, limited to 60 lines of text 60 columns wide. It prints the text one page at a time. FORMGEN has few editing functions, slow keyboard response, and slow printing speed.

I designed the program to run on an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, but it should work with any compatible printer. You can change data lines 2150-2280 and alter FORMGEN's control codes to fit your printer's requirements.

Program Operation

FORMGEN is easy to use. After about 30 seconds of initialization, the menu appears. You can load text you've previously created with FORMGEN from disk, or create new files.

When working with new text, FORMGEN lets you assign a single key to each of the special characters. You can then enter those characters into your document directly from the keyboard with a single keystroke.

The FORMGEN program displays and prints the ASCII codes for all Model III special characters and block graphics on the screen (see Fig. 1). You

decide which characters you'd like to incorporate into documents and then assign the following letter keys to the ASCII codes for those characters: B, F, K, L, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, W, X, Y, and Z.

In the course of writing or editing documents, pressing control (shift/down-arrow) and one of the assigned keys prints the special character on the screen and incorporates it into your text. Like shorthand, this feature lets you handle frequently used characters easily.

FORMGEN also lets you execute often-used commands, like those for scrolling the text window or returning to the main menu, by pressing control and a single key simultaneously (see Table 1).

You can save a document to disk and later recall it without having to reassign keys to the graphics characters—FORMGEN saves the initial assignments along with your document.

Alternatively, you can call a graphics character that doesn't have a letter key assigned to it by pressing control-G. FORMGEN then prompts you for the ASCII number of the character you want to include in the text. You have to rely on your memory or refer to a printout of the special characters available. FORMGEN provides the range of allowed numbers on the screen.

When you're finished editing, return to the menu (by pressing control-M) to print or save the document. Saving text to disk forces the program to reinitialize. You must reload the text to work with it again.

FORMGEN displays the commands and keyboard conventions on the screen for reference.

The program also provides a form worksheet that rules and numbers page lines, and displays along the margin the

special characters you can print (see Fig. 2).

Program Description

Frequently used subroutines are located near the beginning of the program, and I've marked all subroutines or major program divisions with asterisks.

The menu beginning in line 1690 controls program flow. FORMGEN is set up for disk storage; you should change lines 1120-1250 for tape storage. Line 1850 clears maximum string space for a 48K machine, but you can reduce string space for a 32K system. If you run into a memory shortage, try deleting program remarks or options.

You can change the nondestructive cursor (line 1890) to any character you want. It moves in four directions with the arrow keys, and the text window scrolls accordingly. You can also block-scroll 12 lines at a time.

The screen displays 12 of the total 60 text lines at a time, along with four lines of keyboard definitions and prompts. FORMGEN displays line numbers, but does not print them. Since the program has only 60 text lines, FORMGEN works with centered text one line at a time.

FORMGEN processes special characters before inserting them into, or printing them from, an array.

When you press a key, FORMGEN tests to see if its ASCII code is in the

The Key Box

Model III
32K Disk Basic
32K Cassette Basic (with changes)
Epson MX-80 with Graftrax
TRSDOS



Keys	Function
Control-M	Return to menu
Control-U	Scroll text window up 12 lines
Control-D	Scroll text window down 12 lines
Control-E	Expand text to include a new line
Control-C	Contract text to delete current line
Control-G	Provide graphics input

Table 1. Cursor control commands.

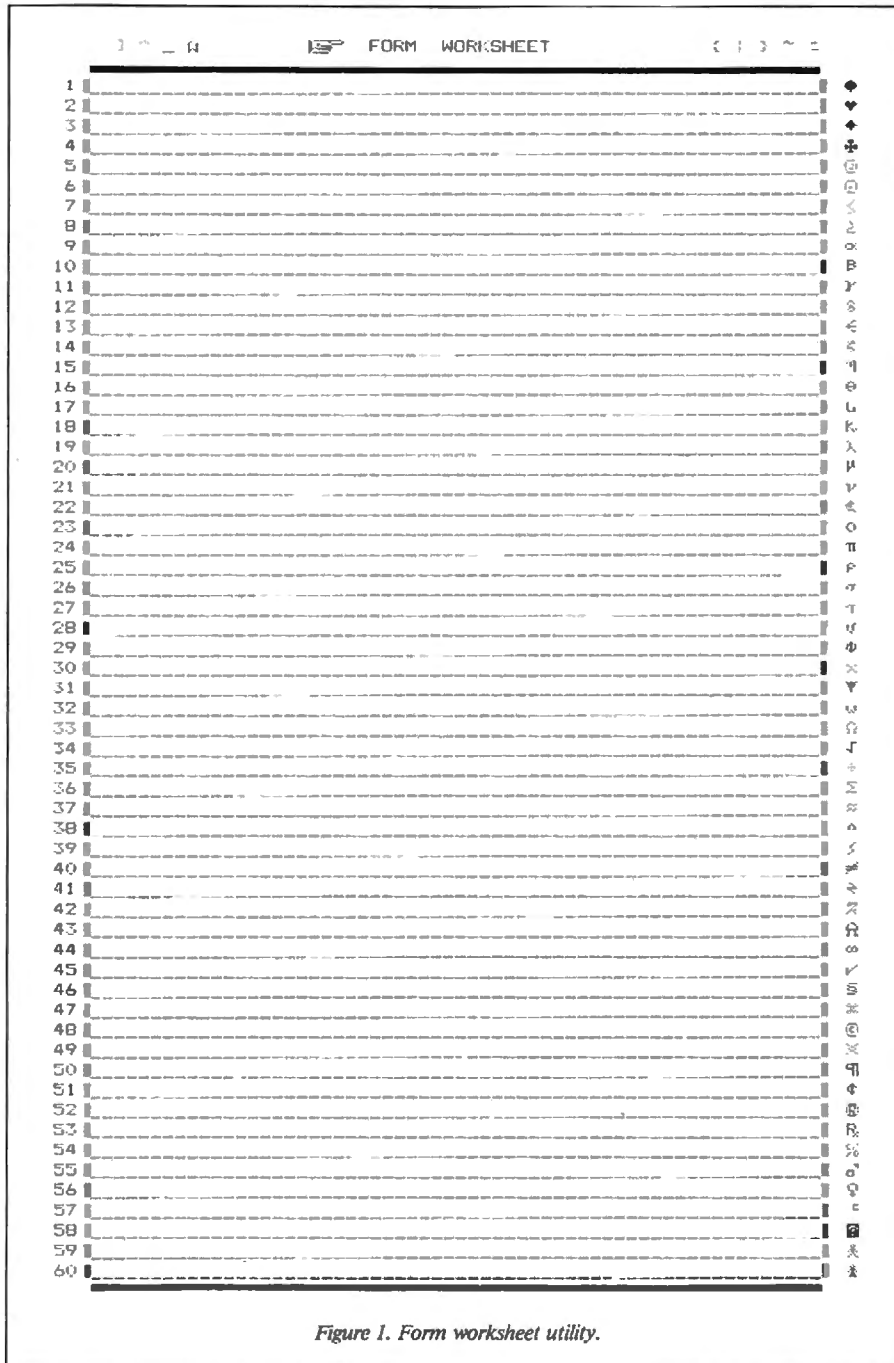


Figure 1. Form worksheet utility.

range of a normal character. If it is, the program displays the character and adds it to the appropriate string, TX\$(N).

If a character has a code number below 27, FORMGEN either processes

it as a cursor command or uses it to define a special character code. When you print the text, the reverse occurs.

FORMGEN defines special characters with a series of graphics commands that the printer reads as a dot-matrix

MICROSETTE



Buy Direct and Save

- 5¼ SS and DS Diskettes
- Soft Sector Format Only



MICROSETTE CASSETTES

- Error-Free Computer Grade
- Industry Leader Since 1977

For Tandy, Apple, Osborne, IBM, Atari, Texas Instruments, Commodore, Timex, Kaypro, Sinclair and Many Others.

CASSETTES

Item	10 Pack	Qty	50 Pack	Qty	Total
C-10	\$ 7.50		\$32.50		
C-20	9.00		39.00		
C-60	11.00		50.00		
C-90	15.00		70.00		

DISKETTES 5¼-inch

SSDD	\$25.00		\$100.00		
DSDD	35.00		150.00		

Subtotal

Shipping & Handling

N/C

Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax

Total

Shipping Address Enclosed

Check Enclosed

Visa

MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St. Dept. 2
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-1604

312

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

MMSFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: \$129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for \$399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: \$249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for \$549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from \$1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

✓137

pattern. Lines 2150-2280 define MX-80 characters 92-95, 127, and 192-255. Characters 123-126 are already programmed within the MX-80.

Each character defined in the data lines becomes one element of special character array SC\$(N). As you enter or

print text, the program evaluates each character, and prints either a CHR\$(N) or SC\$(N), depending on the character code value (N).

The program handles block graphics characters similarly, but their symmetrical nature makes them easier to

Variable	Function
A	Memory address of text string
CL	Column of cursor on screen
CN(N)	Numbers of some ASCII characters to be defined
CU	Cursor location on screen
CUS(0)	Current text character at cursor location
CUS(I)	Cursor character
FG	Test flag
FL	Text array element of first video text line
FL\$	File name of text
GR\$(N)	Pixel graphic blocks
LN	Current video text line of cursor
NS	String representation of graphics ASCII value
PCS	Printer code skeleton string, for special characters
PRS	Character to be LPRINTed
SC	Total number of defined keyboard characters
SC(N)	Keyboard defined character values
SC\$(N)	Special graphics characters
ST\$	Standard control codes for MX-80 graphics
TX\$(N)	Text array

Table 2. Program variables.

Control (Shift plus Down Arrow) plus 'G' opens for Graphics input

Graphics Symbols															
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
Non-Graphics Symbols															
92	93	94	95	123	124	125	126	127							
192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Figure 2. Special character reference guide.



MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

P.O. Box 2169
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)
Arizona 86322

✓ 416

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

COMPUTERS

Model 4 with 2 drives & RS-232 64K Complete	1495
26-1067 16K Model 4 - Pure Radio Shack	849
26-1068 1st Model 4 - Pure Radio Shack	1444
26-1069 3rd Model 4 64K RS232 Pure Radio Shack	1650
26-1080 NEW! Model 4 Portable	1529
26-3003 64K Color Computer	340
26-3011 MC-10 Mezo Color Computer	99
26-3026 16K Color Computer 2	199
26-3027 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	275
26-3590 Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3601 Pocket Computer 2	169
26-3650 Pocket Computer 1	59
26-3801 Model 100 BK Portable Computer	879
26-3802 Model 100 24K Portable Computer	849
26-4004 Model 12 2-Drive	2599
26-4005 Model 12 1-Drive	3199
26-6004 Model 16B 2-Drive	4249
26-6005 Model 16B 2-Drive	4928
26-6006 Model 16B with built-in 12MB Hard Disk	5849
26-6050 DT-1 Terminal	599

LHW Model 1 Computer, 112K, RS-232, TRSDOS Compatible Complete with CP/M 2.2 and lots of FREE Software 1488

ZORBA Portable, 2 DSDD drives, 80k25, 4MB graphics, 7 green phosphor screen, RS-232, IEEE-488 & Centronics ports with WordStar MailMerge SuperSort, CalcStar 1695

MODEMS

26-1084 Model 4 Modem Board	178
26-1173 DC Modem II	169
26-1174 Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175 DC Modem 1B	185
26-1005 DC-1200 High Speed Modem	585
26-1009 Auto Dial Attachment for DC-1200	127
Color Mark I Modem	89
Password 300/1000 Baud Modem	399
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	233
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	525

PERIPHERALS

LHW Model 1 Expansion Interface, 32K & RS-232	329
12" Amber 20MHz NonGlide Video Monitor	87
Video cable for Model 1 keyboard-to-monitor	99
16-0230 13 Remote Control Cable Ready Color TV	285
16-0501 Model 10 Video 7 Tape Recorder w/Remote	449
26-1130 Model 1 3 4 5MB Hard Disk Primary	1699
26-1131 Model 1 3 4 5MB Hard Disk Secondary	1239
26-1183 Model 100 Bay Card Reader	85
26-1208 CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
26-1410 Model 100 Modem Cable	17
26-3007 Color Computer Carrying Case	11
26-3008 Color Computer Joystick/Par Pad	21
26-3012 NEW! Deluxe Joystick/Reach	34
26-3022 Color Computer Disk Drive 0 Kit	337
26-3023 Color Computer Disk Drive 1 2 or 3	239
Same as above except our brand. Save \$555	199
26-3024 Color Computer Multi-Pak Interface	153
26-3025 Color Computer Mouse	43
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer 2	329
26-3503 PC 1 Cassette Interface	25
26-3504 PC 1 Carrying Case	26
26-3608 PC 2 Carrying Case	26
26-3612 PC 2 RS-232C Interface	169
26-3615 PC 2 4K RAM Module	33
26-3616 PC 2 8K RAM Module	111
26-3651 PC 4 Cassette Interface	33
26-3652 PC 4 1K RAM Module	16
26-3654 PC 4 Carrying Case	6
26-3804 Model 100 AC Adapter	5
26-3805 Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	2
26-3809 Model 100 Carrying Case	49
26-3816 Model 100 8K RAM Module	101
Same as above except our brand. Save \$555	79
26-4152 Model 2 12 16 20MB Hard Disk Primary	254
26-4153 Model 2 12 16 20MB Hard Disk Secondary	2120
26-4160 Model 2 1-Disk Expansion Bay	674
26-4162 Model 2 3-Disk Expansion Bay	1379
26-4165 Model 12 16 SimLine 1-Drive Expansion	1104
26-4166 Model 12 16 SimLine 2-Drive Expansion	1763

FURNITURE

26-1305 Model 3 System Desk	152
26-1308 Universal Printer Stand	86
26-1324 Computer Table	86
26-1325 Platform	54
26-4301 Model 2 Desk	290
26-4303 Deluxe System Desk	229
26-4304 System Desk Drawer	111
26-4305 Deluxe Printer Stand	128
26-4306 Terminal Stand	127
74-0550 Docu Rack Stand	51

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1155 Quick Printer II	69
26-1158 Daisywheel II	1525
26-1190 Plotter	424
26-1191 Multi-Pen Plotter	1695
26-1192 GCP-115 Color Inkjet Printer	284
26-1193 Flatbed Plotter/Printer	845
26-1195 DigiTron	381
26-1196 Color Computer Graphics Input Tablet	297
26-1250 DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	1099
26-1251 DMP-400 140cps Printer	715
26-1252 DMP-500 220cps Printer	1099
26-1253 DMP-100 50cps Printer	339
26-1254 DMP-200 120cps Printer	484
26-1255 DMP-120 1200DPS Dual Mode Printer	1824
26-1256 DMP-2100 1200DPS Dual Mode Printer	1895
26-1257 DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	670
26-1260 Envelope Feeder for the Daisywheel II	1015
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Matrix Printer	86
26-1266 CR-510 Computer Card Reader	1440
26-1267 DMP-420 140cps Triple Mode Printer	849
26-1268 GCP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	594
26-1269 PTC-64 64K Printer Controller/Buffer	212
All 829 Printheats	25
All 838 Printheats	25
26-1440 Single Bin Sheet Feeder	845
26-1441 Bi-Directional Tractor	144
26-1443 Bi-Directional Tractor	169
26-1447 Bi-Directional Tractor	208
26-1448 Single Bin Sheet Feeder	999
26-1455 Acoustic Cover	339

26-1459 Bi-Directional Tractor	204
26-1461 Model 1 M3, M4 Printer Cable	29
26-1468 RS-232C Cable	18
26-1469 Model 100 Printer Cable	13
26-4401 Model 2 M12, M16 Printer Cable	29
26-1490 10 RS-232C Cable	19
26-1491 25 RS-232C Cable	33
26-1492 50 RS-232C Cable	46
26-1493 100 RS-232C Cable	76
26-1495 RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496 RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	29
26-1498 Parallel Printer Switch	102
26-1499 RS-232C Selector Switch	128
26-3505 PC 1 Printer	108
26-3501 PC 3 Printer	102
26-3505 PC 2 Printer	167
26-3502 PC 4 Printer	68

C.I.TOH

8510 Prowler 120cps Friction Tractor Parallel	359
8550 Prowler 2 120cps for Wide Paper Parallel	699
F10-40 Starwriter 40cps Daisywheel	1299
F10-55 Printmaster 55cps Daisywheel FAST	1499
F10 B-Directional Tractor with Plastic Cover	888
F10 Single Bin Sheet Feeder	819
8600 Near Letter Quality 180cps 2-Color	299
GX-100 Gonka Banana 50cps	229
CK-4800 Printer Plotter 4-Color	599

ANADEx

DP-9620 180cps Printer	1199
DP-9625A 200cps Triple Mode Printer	1299
DP-6000 280cps Near Letter Quality Printer	2095
PP-A500 500cps Super Trunk Includes Tractor	299
Tractor Assembly for WP-6000	129
Automatic Sheet Feeder for WP-6000/6500	925

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it like new for years.

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

This month we offer the Holmes VID-R with CP/M 2.2 and 112K RAM for the Model III. Now you can be the CP/M King and/or Queen on your block and save \$125 by installing it yourself! Complete instructions included.

See the Holmes ads in 80 Micro

Retail Price \$524.50 YOUR COST ONLY... \$ 399

SOFTWARE

NEW CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4	199
NEW BASIC for the Model 4	149
26-0310 TRSDOS 2.3 For The Model 1	12
26-0312 TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0313 TRSDOS 0.0 For The Model 4	12
26-0314 Stockpack	42
26-1510 Trendex	51
26-1512 NEW! Target Planner Calc	65
26-1515 NEW! pfs file	106
26-1516 NEW! dls report	106
26-1518 NEW! pfs file for the Model 4	10
26-1520 NEW! Model 4 VisiCalc	212
26-1521 VisiCalc Business Forecast	212
26-1530 NEW! Model 4 Multiplex	169
26-1541 NEW! Model 3 Accounts Receivable	169
26-1543 NEW! Model 3 Payroll	169
26-1552 General Ledger	85
26-1553 Inventory Control I	85
26-1554 Accounts Payable	128
26-1555 Accounts Receivable	128
26-1556 Disk Payroll	169
26-1557 Concrete Take-Off	49
26-1558 Business Mailing List	169
26-1559 Manufacturing Inventory Control	169
26-1560 Fixed Assets	68
26-1562 Profile	85
26-1563 Script	85
26-1564 Macrogram	34
26-1565 Microfile	85
26-1566 Model 1 VisiCalc	85
26-1568 Medical Office Systems	254
26-1569 Model 4 VisiCalc, Enhanced Version	169
26-1579 File Lists	169
26-1580 Project Manager	85
26-1581 Personnel Manager	85
26-1582 Time Manager	85
26-1584 Check-number 80	85
26-1585 Business Check-writer	127
26-1586 Videotex Plus	127
26-1589 MICRO/Counter	42
26-1590 SuperSCRIPT	169
26-1591 Super Dictionary	126
26-1592 Profile Plus	169
26-1593 Profile Plus LD/HD Version	254
26-1594 Desktop/Plan-80	169
26-1595 NEW! SuperSCRIPT For The Model 4	169
26-1596 NEW! Script For The Model 4	148
26-1597 Business Graphics Pak	148
26-2010 Mod 3 BASIC Programming Course	25
26-2011 EDAS, Tape Version	126
26-2012 NEW! Language Development Course	126
26-2013 EDAS Disk Version	29
26-2014 Mod 3 Disk Course	25
26-2017 NEW! Assembly Language Course, Tape	34
26-2018 NEW! Assembly Language Course, Disk	34
26-2022 NEW! Power Tool	43
26-2023 NEW! Dot Plot	99
26-2150 Introduction to BASIC	99
26-2200 Model 1 Model 3 FORTRAN	169
26-2201 Model 1 FORTRAN	169
26-2203 COBOL	85
26-2204 Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205 PILOT	55
26-2206 COBOL Runtime Disk	55
26-2208-9 Compiler BASIC Runtime Disk	169
26-2210 NEW! BASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	212
26-2211 Model 1 LDOS	169
26-2214 Model 3 LDOS	126
26-2216 CP/M Plus For The Model 4	109
26-GOOD The Good CP/M for the Model 4 (M)	199
26-2212 CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	169
26-2220-23 Videotex	25
26-2224 Videotex Compuserv Kit	51
26-2709 Color Computer PILOT, Tape	16

26-2710 Color Computer PILOT, Disk	68
26-2718 PILOT III	101
26-2721 Color Computer LOGO, Disk	85
26-2722 LOGO ROM Pak	43
26-3019 Diagnostic ROM Pak	17
26-3030 NEW! OS-9 For The Color Computer	59
26-3036 NEW! BASIC .09 For The Color Computer	59
26-3821 NEW! Model 100 Learning Lab	25

ALL Color Computer GAMES 25% OFF Catalog Price

ALL PC SOFTWARE 25% OFF Catalog Price

20-4501 General Ledger I	135
26-4502 Inventory Management System I	135
26-4503 Accounts Receivable	270
26-4504 Accounts Payable	169
26-4506 Mailing List	44
26-4507 Mailing List II	101
26-4508 Medical Office Systems	637
26-4509 Manufacturing Inventory Control	637
26-4510 Versatile	50
26-4511 VisiCalc	254
26-4512 Profile II	152
26-4513 Job Costing	126
26-4514 Order Entry	169
26-4515 Profile II Plus	254
26-4516 Profile II Training Guide	58
26-4517 Profile Plus Upgrade	102
26-4520 Tru Accounting	424
26-4521 VisiCalc	254
26-4525 Electronic Broker	850
26-4531 SCRIPSIT 7.0	254
26-4532 NEW! Business Graphics Analysis Pak	109
26-4534 SCRIPSIT Dictionary	169
26-4536 SCRIPSIT Plotter Driver	42
26-4540 Statistical Analysis	85
26-4545 Ligation Support	254
26-4550 NEW! Business Graphics Analysis Pak	109
26-4554 Accounts Receivable	107
26-4555 Menu Generator	33
26-4556 Profile Forms	100
26-4557 Profile Archive	42
26-4558 Profile Proctor	126
26-4559 Protocol	109
26-4560 WESTLAW	211
26-4580 MultiPlan, Model 2 & Model 12 Version	212
26-4601 Inventory Control System	424
26-4603 Payroll	509
26-4604 Accounts Receivable	424
26-4605 Accounts Payable	474
26-4606 Order Entry/CRS	254
26-4608 Sales Analysis	264
26-4621 Personnel Search	254
26-4701 FORTRAN	254
26-4702 COBOL Generator	169
26-4703 COBOL	34
26-4704 COBOL Run Time Disk	254
26-4705 Compiler BASIC	169
26-4706 Compiler BASIC Run-time Disk	86
26-4707 COBOL Generator	254
26-4708 Report Generator	254
26-4710 Program Editor	87
26-4711 NEW! PASCAL MT	381
26-4712 Assembly Language Development System	21
26-4713 EDAS 1	43
26-4714 RefMan/Tr	912
26-4716 B/SYN 3780	850
26-4718 Term Administration	254
26-4721 Videotex For The Model 2, 12, 16	169
26-4725 NEW! BASCOM BASIC Compiler	102
26-4730 B/SYN 3270, Version 2	1270
26-4740 CP/M Plus	85
26-4741 COBASIC	211
26-4802 Inventory for the Hard Disk	339
26-4831 SCRIPSIT for the Hard Disk	339
26-4834 Dictionary for the Hard Disk	169
26-4835 SCRIPSIT for the Hard Disk	339
26-4910 TRSDOS 2.0	21
26-4912 TRSDOS 4.2	21
26-4910 COBOL Development System	254
26-6101 COBOL Run-time Diskette	34
26-6102 TRSDOS 16	509
26-6201 General Ledger	509
26-6203 Payroll	594
26-6204 Accounts Receivable	509
26-6205 Accounts Payable	509
26-6207 Order Entry/CRS	509
26-6208 Sales Analysis	339
26-6209 Job Costing	169
26-6302 Inventory	339
26-6309 Manufacturing ICS	722
26-6401 XENIX Operating System	637
26-6457 MBASIC	254
26-6480 MultiPlan, Model 16 & XENIX	296
Electric Pier 2.0 M1, M3	69
Red Penol, M1, M3	69
HEXSPELL 2	60
HXEMAX	60
Model 80, A Powerful Communications Program	35

CP/M

CP/M 2.2 for the Model 4. THE VERY BEST ONE	199
MBASIC for the Model 4	149
P & T CP/M 2.2m Floppy, M2-12-16	180
P & T CP/M 2.2m Hard, M2-12-16	225

All MICROPRO Software Available. Call For Details

BOOKS

26-2102 Model 1 Level II Manual	5
26-2103 Model 1 Technical Manual	13
26-2109 Model 3 Technical Manual	21
26-2110 Model 2 Operator's Manual	5
26-2111 Model 3 DOS Manual	5
26-2112 Model 3 BASIC Instruction Manual	5
26-2114 Sourcebook: New Edition	4
26-2041 Model 2 Operator's Manual	5
26-2117 Model 4 DOS Manual	16
26-2240 Newsletter Book 1981	8
26-3191 Color Computer Manual	26
26-3192 Extended Color Computer Manual	5
26-4892 Model 2 Operator's Manual	5
26-4921 Model 2 Technical Reference Manual	26
26-4922 Model 12 Operating Manual	59
26-6040 Model 16 Operators Manual	64
26-6041 Model 16B Operating Manual	70
26-62084 TRS-80 Packer BASIC Handbook	6
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries	24
Microsoft BASIC Decoded	24

BASIC Faster & Better	24
BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk	15
BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk	15
BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better	24
The Custom TRS-80	24
TRSDOS 2.0 Decoded	24
Machine Language Disk I/O	24
How Do It On The TRS-80	24
TRS-80 Beginners Guide	19

UPGRADES

16K RAM, 200 msec, 1 Full Year Guarantee	16
61K RAM, 150 msec, 1 Full Year Guarantee	84
26-1122 Model 4 64K RAM Kit with PAL	

IT
REALLY
WORKS
!!



WOW!

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

TRS ———▶ IBM
APPLE ———▶ IBM
CP/M ———▶ IBM

You really CAN use your VISICALC files on the IBM and compatibles. In fact your Visicalc files once transferred with our package can be used on the IBM under VISICALC, MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3! You can also transfer programs and data to the IBM.

- No more retyping or wasted time
- Fast transfers - 110-9600 baud
- Send files of any length
- Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word processor files, etc.; it all gets transferred!

MODELS SUPPORTED:

TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100 (or compatible machine) APPLE II, II+, IIe, III (or compatible machine) IBM PC, XT, PC Jr. (or compatible machine) PC DOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10 Machines running CP/M

ALSO:

LNW, FRANKLIN, BASIS, CORONA COLUMBIA, EAGLE, COMPAQ - call for others

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software.

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM \$129.95

Plus \$2 shipping & handling
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax
State computer models when ordering

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

**PERSONAL
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM, PC DOS, APPLE II, II+, IIe, III, Visicalc, are respectively registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., VisiCorp, CP/M, Multiplan, 1-2-3, are respectively trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp.

define. Lines 1390-1440 advance the printer paper a fraction of a line and overstrike to print the bottom third of each graphics block.

Whenever possible, FORMGEN POKEs characters into a string variable instead of concatenating them. This reduces the inevitable garbage-collection shut-down during string manipulation.

The program deactivates the break key on initialization to prevent an accidental control-A from stopping the program. You should set aside the CMD B, OFF command in line 1830 until you debug the program, since losing the break key during debugging is a nuisance.

I used an apostrophe in line 1830 to treat the deactivation command as a comment. Delete the apostrophe when you're ready to run the program.

FORMGEN doesn't support special

characters zero to 31 or Japanese characters (see page C/7 in the Model III manual).

Program comments and the variable notation in Table 2 should answer any remaining questions about program logic.

Problem Solving

Don't panic if you lose special characters when jumping back and forth between menu options. Remove your disks and shut the machine off. Wait a moment and turn the computer back on—the missing characters should reappear.

One last warning: FORMGEN's error-trapping is minimal. Try to avoid typing mistakes. ■

Contact Glenn Parkinson at 605 Manor Road, Severna Park, MD 21146.

Program Listing, FORMGEN.

```
10 'FORMGEN      WRITTEN BY GLENN PARKINSON  ***
20 GOTO 1830 : 'INITIALIZING AT END OF PROGRAM AND LOCATING FREQUENT
LY CALLED SUBROUTINES EARLY SPEED EXECUTION
30 'CALCULATE CURSOR POSITION  ***
40 IFLN>0GOTO60
50 LN=1:IFFL=1THENRETURN ELSE X=1:GOSUB190  :RETURN
60 IFLN<13GOTO80
70 LN=12:IFFL=49THENRETURN ELSE X=1:GOSUB210  :RETURN
80 IFCL<1GOTO130 ELSE IFCL<61GOTO170
90 LN=LN+1:IFLN<13GOTO110
100 IFFL=49THENLN=12:CL=60:RETURN
110 CL=1:GOSUB40  :RETURN
120 IFLN>FL+12THENFL=FL+1:GOSUB290  :LN=LN-1:CL=1:GOTO170 ELSE GOT
O170
130 LN=LN-1:IFLN>0GOTO150
140 IFFL=1THENLN=1:CL=1:RETURN ELSE X=1:GOSUB190  :RETURN
150 CL=60:GOSUB40  :RETURN
160 IFLN<FLTHENFL=FL-1:GOSUB290  :LN=LN-1:CL=1
170 P=LN+FL-1:GOSUB230  :CU$(0)=CHR$(PEEK(A+CL-1)):CU=(LN-1)*64+CL+
3:RETURN
180 'SCROLL UP X LINES  ***
190 FL=FL-X:P=FL+LN-1:GOSUB230  :CU$(0)=CHR$(PEEK(A+CL-1)):GOSUB29
0  :RETURN
200 'SCROLL DOWN X LINES  ***
210 FL=FL+X:P=FL+LN-1:GOSUB230  :CU$(0)=CHR$(PEEK(A+CL-1)):GOSUB290
:RETURN
220 'LOCATE STRING TX$(P) IN MEMORY  ***
230 A1=VARPTR(TX$(P)):IFA1>32767THENA1=-1*(65536-A1)
240 A=PEEK(A1+1)+256*PEEK(A1+2):IFA>32767THENA=-1*(65536-A)
250 RETURN
260 'INSERT CHARACTER INTO TEXT STRING  ***
270 P=LN+FL-1:GOSUB230  :POKEA-1+CL,R:RETURN
280 'DISPLAY 12 LINE TEXT WINDOW  ***
290 FORI=0TO11:IFFL+I<10THENN$=STR$(FL+I)ELSEN$=RIGHT$(STR$(FL+I),2
)
300 PRINT@64*I,N$,CHR$(170);:PRINT@64*I+4, TX$(FL+I);
310 NEXT:RETURN
320 'INPUT CHARACTER SELECTION FROM KEYBOARD  ***
330 N$="":IFR<>7THENPRINT@980,"Type in your selection";
340 R$=INKEY$:IFR$=""GOTO340
350 IFASC(R$)<48ORASC(R$)>57GOTO340
360 IFLEN(N$)>0GOTO380
370 IFR$<>"1"ANDR$<>"2"THENN$="09":GOTO340
380 N$=N$+RIGHT$(R$,1):IFLEN(N$)<3GOTO340
390 N=VAL(N$):RETURN
400 'DISPLAY SPECIAL CHARACTERS ON SCREEN  ***
410 PRINT@782,"Control (Shift and Down Arrow) plus...";
420 PRINT@836,"M=Menu U=Up D=Down E=Expand C=Contract G=Graphi
cs";
430 FORI=1TOSC
440 IFI=1ORI=13ORI=21ORI=40RI=50RI=30RI=90RI=80RI=100RI=7GOTO460
```

Listing continued


```

450 PRINT@896+4*(I-1),CHR$(I+64); "=";CHR$(SC(I));
460 NEXT:RETURN
470 'CREATE A NEW FORM ***
480 SC=SC+1:IFSC=27GOTO810
490 IFSC=10RSC=13ORSC=21ORSC=40RSC=50RSC=30RSC=90RSC=80RSC=100RSC=
GOTO480
500 CLS:PRINT@82,"DEFINE SPECIAL CHARACTERS";
510 PRINT@213,"Special Character ";CHR$(SC+64);
520 PRINT@402,"1. Non-keyboard character";
530 PRINT@466,"2. Graphics character";
540 PRINT@530,"3. No more characters";
550 PRINT@662,"Choose one (1-3)";
560 R$=INKEY$:IFR$=""GOTO560
570 IFASC(R$)<49ORASC(R$)>51GOTO560
580 ONVAL(R$)GOTO600 ,730 ,810
590 'SELECTING A SPECIAL NON-KEYBOARD CHARACTER ***
600 CLS:FORI=1TO9:PRINT@2+6*I,CHR$(CN(I));:PRINT@64+6*I,CN(I);:NEXT
610 FORI=1TO4
620 FORX=1TO16:N=16*(I-1)+X+191
630 PRINT@(-1+I)*192+4*(X-1)+193,CHR$(N);
640 PRINT@(-1+I)*192+4*(X-1)+256,RIGHT$(STR$(N),3);
650 NEXT
660 NEXT
670 GOSUB330 :IFN>191ANDN<256GOTO710
680 FG=0:FORI=1TO9:IFN<>CN(I)GOTO700
690 I=9:FG=1
700 NEXT:IFFG=0GOTO500
710 SC(SC)=N:GOTO480
720 'SELECTING A GRAPHICS CHARACTER ***
730 CLS:FORI=1TO4
740 FORX=1TO16:N=16*(I-1)+X+127
750 PRINT@(-1+I)*192+4*(X-1)+1,CHR$(N);
760 PRINT@(-1+I)*192+4*(X-1)+64,RIGHT$(STR$(N),3);
770 NEXT
780 NEXT
790 GOSUB330 :IFN<128ORN>191GOTO500
800 SC(SC)=N:GOTO480
810 SC=SC-1
820 'INITIAL SET-UP ***
830 FL=1:LN=1:CL=1:CLS:GOSUB290 :GOSUB410 :GOSUB40
840 'CURSOR INPUT ***
850 PRINT@CU,CU$(CC);
860 R$=INKEY$:IFR$=""THENCC=ABS(CC-1):PRINT@CU,CU$(CC);:GOTO860
870 R=ASC(R$):IFR<>91GOTO890
880 PRINT@CU,CU$(R);:LN=LN+1:GOSUB40 :GOTO850
890 IFR>31GOTO1090
900 ON R GOTO 850 ,1080 ,1010 ,960 ,980 ,1080 ,1040 ,940 ,930
,950 ,1080 ,1080 ,1690 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080
0 ,1080 ,910 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,1080 ,10
80 ,1080 :'FILTER INPUT FOR CURSOR CONTROL
910 IFFL>=12THENX=12ELSEX=FL-1:'R=21
920 GOSUB190 :GOTO850
930 PRINT@CU,CU$(R);:CL=CL+1:GOSUB40 :GOTO850 :'R=9
940 PRINT@CH,CU$(R);:CL=CL-1:GOSUB40 :GOTO850 :'R=8
950 PRINT@CU,CU$(R);:LN=LN+1:GOSUB40 :GOTO850 :'R=10
960 IFFL<=36THENX=12ELSEX=48-FL+1:'R=4
970 GOSUB210 :GOTO850
980 P=FL+LN-1:FORI=60TOP+1STEP-1:'R=5
990 TX$(I)=TX$(I-1)
1000 NEXT:TX$(P)=BL$:CU$(0)=" ":GOSUB290 :GOTO850
1010 P=FL+LN-1:FORI=PTO59:'R=3
1020 TX$(I)=TX$(I+1)
1030 NEXT:TX$(60)=BL$:GOSUB40 :GOSUB290 :GOTO850
1040 GOSUB330 :IF(N<92ORN>255)GOTO850 :'R=7
1050 IFN>127THENR=N:GOTO1090
1060 FG=0:FORI=1TO9:IFN=CN(I)THENFG=1
1070 NEXT:IFFG=0GOTO850 ELSER=N:GOTO1090
1080 R=SC(R):'CHANGE TO SPECIAL CHARACTER
1090 PRINT@CU,CHR$(R);:GOSUB270
1100 CL=CL+1:GOSUB40 :GOTO850
1110 'SAVE FILE TO DISK ***
1120 CLS:PRINT"Insert destination disk, then press <ENTER>":GOSUB12
60
1130 CMD"D:0":PRINT:PRINT:POKE16409,1:INPUT"what is the name of the
file to be saved";FL$:POKE16409,0:'INPUT IN ALL CAPS
1140 FORI=1TO60:TX$(I)=CHR$(34)+TX$(I)+CHR$(34):NEXT:'ENCLOSE TEXT
IN QUOTES TO SAVE TO DISK
1150 OPEN"O",1,FL$
1160 FORI=1TO60:PRINT#1,TX$(I):NEXT
1170 PRINT#1,SC:FORI=1TOSC:PRINT#1,SC(I):NEXT
1180 CLOSE:CLS:PRINT"Insert program disk, then press <ENTER>":GOSUB
1260 :CLS:PRINT@409,"Re-initializing...":GOTO2290
1190 'LOAD FILE FROM DISK ***
1200 CLS:PRINT"Insert source disk, then press <ENTER>":GOSUB1260
1210 CMD"D:0":PRINT:PRINT:POKE16409,1:INPUT"what is the name of the
file you wish to load";FL$:POKE16409,0:'INPUT IN ALL CAPS
1220 OPEN"I",1,FL$

```

Listing continued

PASCAL 80

When the BEST is a bargain - Don't pay more or get less!

As Reviewed in

80 Micro 12/82 Access 7/82
 80 US 2/83 Byte 12/81
 Electronic LDOS Quarterly 1/83
 Learning 6/83 SoftSide #36

Standard Pascal with many special features including random files up to 16 megabytes, peek, poke, and call, accessible pointer variables (like C), include, chain, and rename, graphics. Call or write for FREE descriptive brochure.

• NOW on CP/MI

8" standard SSSD and Apple 5 1/4". Please call to confirm price and availability for other formats, available as special orders.

NEW! High Resolution Graphics package (requires Radio Shack board) including character generator and turtle graphics.

Pascal 80 **\$99 + \$2 shipping**
 Pascal 80 School Package **\$295**
 Pascal 80 Trial Version **\$14.77**
 Graphics Package **\$39.95**

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
 Denville, NJ 07834
 201-625-8838

255



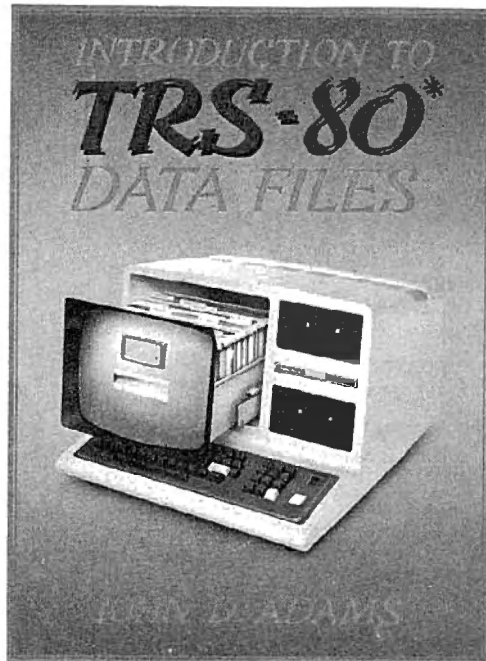
Wayne
Green
Books

An Easy Way To Organize

Learn to write your own data base manager.

Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files is a book-and-disk combination that teaches the basics of writing a data base management program for your TRS-80. Your program will help you organize any data you need to keep—whether it's your income tax records, household expenses, or a mailing list or inventory for a small business.

Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files will teach you the programming techniques you need for writing a data base manager. You'll start with new terms, then go on to sequential and random access files—how they work, their advantages and disadvantages, and how you can use them. You'll see a mailing list program built in sections, first using sequential files, then random access, so you can examine all the parts that make up a data base manager. There is also a section on modifications, which allows you to use the book with the Model I or Model III and gives suggestions for adapting it. All the program listings are included in the book, along with sample printouts.



The Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files package—book and disk—is just \$24.97. Your do-it-yourself program will give you a data base system customized for your needs. It will have all the capabilities you need, without giving you too much power and eating up memory you could use to store data. Best of all, it will make you a better programmer.

Learn by
doing it yourself.

John D. Adams
ISBN 0-88006-066-2
BK7398
approx. 144 pp.
7 by 9
\$24.97

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling (\$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book).

Send me _____ copies of **Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files (BK7398)** at \$24.97 each, plus shipping and handling. (\$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book).

payment enclosed MasterCard Visa Am. Ex.

Card # _____ MC bank # _____

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458

343B8D

Wayne Green Books

CONTROL YOUR COSTS AND MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFIT

To make a profit, you have to know what your costs are. *Low Cost Costing* is a book-and-software combination that will help you determine production costs for your small business, using your Apple, IBM PC, or TRS-80.

Whether you're a company president, controller, production manager, or anyone responsible for production, you can increase your profits once you know what you're spending. *Low Cost Costing* shows you how to analyze your costs using your profit-and-loss statements and your microcomputer. Once you've found them, you can:

Cut your costs.

Adjust prices for maximum profit.

Set marketing and manufacturing strategies.

Predict the results of changes in volume and fixed or variable costs.

Determine why some products sell and others don't.

The *Low Cost Costing* book and disk are packaged in a

LOW COST COSTING

PRODUCT COSTING
WITH YOUR
MICROCOMPUTER

THOMAS S. FISKE

IBM BOOKS

plastic binder that stores and protects them. It's the time- and money-saving combination your small business needs—*Low Cost Costing* and your micro.

Low Cost Costing

Thomas S. Fiske
approx. 112 pp.
\$24.97

Apple II, II Plus, IIe
BK7399
ISBN 0-88006-067-0

IBM PC
BK7402
ISBN 0-88006-071-9

TRS-80 Model I, III
BK7403
ISBN 0-88006-072-7

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling of \$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system. ✓ 87

Yes, I want *Low Cost Costing*. \$24.97 per system, plus shipping and handling (\$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system). Please indicate total number wanted for each system.

_____ Apple (BK7399) _____ IBM PC (BK7402) _____ TRS-80 (BK7403)

payment enclosed MasterCard Visa Am. Ex.

Card # _____ MC bank # _____

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458

343B8L

Listing continued

```
1230 FORI=1TO60:INPUT#1, TX$(I):NEXT
1240 INPUT#1, SC:FORI=1TOSC:INPUT#1, SC(I):NEXT
1250 CLOSE:CLS:PRINT"Insert program disk, then press <ENTER>":GOSUB
1260 :GOTO1690
1260 R$=INKEY$:IFR$<>CHR$(13)GOTO1260 ELSERETURN
1270 'END SEQUENCE ***
1280 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(9);"Be sure printer is off, then pres
s <ENTER> to end."
1290 GOSUB1260 :PRINTCHR$(21);:POKE 16409,1:CMD"B", "ON":END:'SWITCH
OUT ALTERNATE CHARACTERS, GET UPPER CASE ONLY, ACTIVATE BREAK KEY
1300 'PRINT A FORM ON MX-80 ***
1310 LPRINTCHR$(27);"U";CHR$(1);:LPRINTCHR$(27);"E";:'UNIDIRECTIONA
L AND EMPHASIZED PRINTING
1320 GOSUB 1330 :GOTO1340
1330 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(6);"Be sure printer is on, then press
<ENTER> to continue.":GOSUB1260 :CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(26);"Pri
nting....":RETURN
1340 FORI=1TO3:LPRINT:NEXT
1350 FORI=1TO60:P=I:GOSUB230 :LPRINTTAB(10);
1360 FORX=1TO60:'EVALUATE EACH CHARACTER IN TEXT STRING
1370 PR=PEEK(A+X-1):IFPR<127THENPR$=CHR$(PR) ELSE PR$=SC$(PR)
1380 LPRINTPR$;
1390 NEXT:LPRINTCHR$(27);"A";CHR$(136):LPRINTTAB(10);:'ADVANCE 8/7
2 INCH
1400 FORX=1TO60:'PRINT BOTTOM THIRD OF GRAPHICS BLOCKS
1410 PR=PEEK(A+X-1):IF(PR<128ORPR>191)THENPR$=" " ELSE PR$=SC$(PR
+128)
1420 LPRINTPR$;
1430 NEXT:LPRINTCHR$(27);"A";CHR$(132):LPRINTTAB(10);:'ADVANCE 4/7
2 INCH
1440 NEXT:LPRINTCHR$(27);"2";:'REESTABLISH NORMAL PRINT ADVANCE
1450 FORI=1TO3:LPRINT:NEXT:LPRINTCHR$(27);"@";:LPRINTCHR$(27);"U";C
HR$(0);:GOTO1690:'REESTABLISH REGULAR PRINT FUNCTIONS
1460 'PRINT A FORM WORKSHEET ***
1470 GOSUB1330 :LPRINTCHR$(27);"E";:LPRINTTAB(10);SC$(92);" ";SC$(93
);" ";SC$(94);" ";SC$(95);" ";SC$(255);" ";SC$(244);SC$(245
);SC$(246);" FORM WORKSHEET";" ";CHR$(123);" ";CHR$(1
24);" ";CHR$(125);" ";CHR$(126);" ";SC$(127)
1480 LPRINTTAB(10);:FORX=1TO60:LPRINTSC$(140);:NEXT:LPRINT
1490 FORI=1TO60:IFI<53THENS=C+I+191ELSESC=C+I+194
1500 LPRINTTAB(6);STRING$(3-LEN(STR$(I))," ");STR$(I);SC$(170);STR
ING$(60,95);SC$(149);" ";SC$(SC);:LPRINT
1510 NEXT:LPRINTTAB(10);:FORX=1TO60:LPRINTSC$(131);:NEXT:LPRINT:LPR
INTCHR$(27);"@";:LPRINT:LPRINT:GOTO1690
1520 'PRINT A REFERENCE SHEET
1530 GOSUB1330 :LPRINTCHR$(27);"E":FORX=1TO4:LPRINT:NEXT
1540 LPRINTTAB(24);"SPECIAL CHARACTER REFERENCE GUIDE":LPRINT:LPRIN
TTAB(8);"Control (Shift plus Down Arrow) plus 'G' opens for Graphic
s input":FORX=1TO4:LPRINT:NEXT
1550 LPRINTTAB(32);"Graphics Symbols":LPRINT
1560 FORI=128TO176STEP16
1570 LPRINTCHR$(27);"A";CHR$(136);" ";:FORX=ITOI+15:LPRINT
SC$(X);" ";:NEXT:LPRINT
1580 LPRINTCHR$(27);"A";CHR$(132);" ";:FORX=I+128TOI+143:L
PRINTSC$(X);" ";:NEXT:LPRINT
1590 LPRINTCHR$(27);"2";:LPRINT:LPRINTTAB(8);:FORX=ITOI+15:LPRINTR
IGHT$(STR$(X),3);" ";:NEXT:LPRINT:LPRINT
1600 NEXT:FORX=1TO4:LPRINT:NEXT
1610 LPRINTTAB(30);"Non-Graphics Symbols":LPRINT
1620 LPRINTTAB(23);:FORX=92TO95:LPRINTSC$(X);" ";:NEXT:FORX=123T
O126:LPRINTCHR$(X);" ";:NEXT:LPRINTSC$(127):LPRINT
```

```
1630 LPRINTTAB(22);:FORX=92TO95:LPRINTRIGHT$(STR$(X),2);" ";:NEXT:
FORX=123TO126:LPRINTRIGHT$(STR$(X),3);" ";:NEXT:LPRINT"127":LPRINT
1640 FORI=192TO255STEP16
1650 LPRINTTAB(9);:FORX=ITOI+15:LPRINTSC$(X);" ";:NEXT:LPRINT
1660 LPRINTTAB(8);:FORX=ITOI+15:LPRINTRIGHT$(STR$(X),3);" ";:NEXT:
LPRINT:LPRINT
1670 NEXT:LPRINTCHR$(27);"F";:LPRINTCHR$(27);CHR$(140);
1680 'MENU ***
1690 CLS:PRINTTAB(27);"FORM WRITER":PRINT:PRINT
1700 PRINTTAB(22);"1. Create a new form"
1710 PRINTTAB(22);"2. Load a form from disk"
1720 PRINTTAB(22);"3. Edit form"
1730 PRINTTAB(22);"4. Save form to disk"
1740 PRINTTAB(22);"5. Print form"
1750 PRINTTAB(22);"6. Print form worksheet"
1760 PRINTTAB(22);"7. Print reference sheet"
1770 PRINTTAB(22);"8. End program":PRINT:PRINT
1780 PRINTTAB(23);"Choose one (1 to 8)"
1790 R$=INKEY$:IFR$=" "GOTO1790
1800 IFASC(R$)<49ORASC(R$)>56GOTO1790
1810 ONVAL(R$)GOTO 480 , 1200 , 830 , 1120 , 1310 , 1470 , 1530 , 1280
1820 'INITIALIZATION ***
1830 CLS:POKE 16409,0:LPRINTCHR$(21);"CMD"B", "OFF":'GET UPPER/LOWER
CASE, ACTIVATE ALTERNATE CHARACTERS, DEACTIVATE BREAK KEY
1840 PRINT@410,"Initializing..."
1850 CLEAR 24000:DEFINTB-2:DEFNSGA:'CLEAR 8000 FOR 32K
1860 I=1:X=1:LN=1:CL=1:N=1:FL=1:FG=0:TX=1:SC=1:N=1:A=0:AI=0:CC=0:PR
=0:PS=1:SC=0:C=0:D=0:'DEFINING VARIABLES EARLY SPEEDS EXECUTION
1870 R$="":N$="":TX$="":N$="":PR$="
1880 DIM TX$(60),CN(9),SC(32),CU$(1),GR$(3),SC$(320)
1890 CU$(0)=" ":CU$(1)=CHR$(95):'CU$(1)=CURSOR, MAY BE ANY CHARACTER
1900 FORI=1TO9:READCN(I):NEXT
1910 DATA92,93,94,95,123,124,125,126,127
1920 FORI=1TO26:SC(I)=0:NEXT
1930 ST$=CHR$(27)+CHR$(76)+CHR$(6)+CHR$(8):'SET UP FOR MX-80 GRAPHI
CS MODE
1940 GR$(0)=STRING$(6,0):GR$(1)=STRING$(6,240):GR$(2)=STRING$(6,15)
:GR$(3)=STRING$(6,255) :'PATTERNS FOR TOP TWO THIRDS OF TRS-80 GRA
PHICS BLOCKS
1950 FORI=128TO143:'CREATE SPECIAL CHARACTERS FOR TRS-80 GRAPHICS B
LOCKS
1960 READC:READ:SC$(I)=ST$+GR$(C)+ST$+GR$(D)
1970 SC$(I+16)=SC$(I):SC$(I+32)=SC$(I):SC$(I+48)=SC$(I)
1980 NEXT
1990 FORI=256TO271:SC$(I)=ST$+GR$(0)+ST$+GR$(0):NEXT:'TRS-80 GRAPHIC
S BLOCKS REQUIRE ADDITIONAL SPECIAL CHARACTERS FOR THE BOTTOM THIRD
2000 FORI=272TO287:SC$(I)=ST$+GR$(1)+ST$+GR$(0):NEXT
2010 FORI=288TO303:SC$(I)=ST$+GR$(0)+ST$+GR$(1):NEXT
2020 FORI=304TO319:SC$(I)=ST$+GR$(1)+ST$+GR$(1):NEXT
2030 PC$=ST$+STRING$(6,32)+ST$+STRING$(6,32):'SKELETON STRING FOR S
PECIAL CHARACTERS
2040 FORI=92TO95:SC$(I)=PC$:GOSUB2080 :NEXT
2050 I=127:SC$(I)=PC$:GOSUB2080 :'CHARACTERS 123-126 ALREADY ARE IN
MX-80
2060 FORI=192TO255:SC$(I)=PC$:GOSUB2080 :NEXT
2070 GOTO2290
2080 AI=VARPTR(SC$(I)):IFAI>32767THENA1=-1*(65536-AI)
2090 A=PEEK(AI+1)+256*PEEK(AI+2):IFA>32767THENA=-1*(65536-A)
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```

2100 FORK=1TO20:'DATA IS POKED INTO SKELETON STRINGS TO COMPLETE NO
N-GRAPHIC BLOCK SPECIAL CHARACTERS
2110 IFX=1ORX=11THENX=X+3:GOTO2130
2120 READC:POKEA+X-1,C
2130 NEXT:RETURN
2140 DATA 0,0, 1,0, 0,1, 1,1, 2,0, 3,0, 2,1, 3,1, 0,2, 1,2,
0,3, 1,3, 2,2, 3,2, 2,3, 3,3 :'TOP 2 GRAPHICS ROWS
2150 DATA 0,0,128,64,32,16,8,4,2,0,0,0, 0,0,0,130,130,130,130,25
4,0,0,0, 0,32,32,64,64,128,128,64,64,32,32,0, 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,
1,1 : '92 TO 95
2160 DATA 0,0,0,68,68,68,228,68,68,68,0,0 : '127
2170 DATA 24,56,60,124,124,255,255,124,124,60,56,24, 48,48,120,120
,124,62,62,124,120,120,48,48, 16,16,56,56,124,254,254,124,56,56,16
,16, 28,28,28,201,201,255,255,201,201,28,28,28, 60,66,129,137,165
,133,133,165,137,129,66,60 : '192 TO 196
2180 DATA 60,66,129,133,169,137,137,169,133,129,66,60, 0,0,17,17,4
1,41,69,69,131,131,0,0, 0,0,131,131,69,69,41,41,17,17,0,0, 24,24,
36,36,36,36,36,24,24,24,36,36, 0,1,254,254,164,164,164,164,164,88,
88,0 : '197 TO 201
2190 DATA 128,134,134,126,126,16,16,32,32,64,64,128, 0,0,100,100,1
54,154,146,146,76,76,0,0, 0,16,16,56,56,84,84,146,146,146,146,0,
0,0,152,152,42,42,202,202,196,196,0,0, 0,64,64,128,128,112,112,128
,128,254,254,0 : '202 TO 206
2200 DATA 0,56,56,84,84,146,146,84,84,56,56,0, 0,0,124,126,2,2,2,2
,14,14,0,0, 0,254,254,16,40,40,68,68,2,2,4,4, 0,2,130,132,120,120
,8,8,4,2,2,0, 0,0,254,254,8,8,8,240,240,8,8,0, 0,32,32,62,62,4,4,
8,8,48,48,0 : '207 TO 212
2210 DATA 0,40,40,84,84,213,213,69,69,2,2,0, 0,24,60,36,66,66,66,6
6,36,60,24,0, 0,32,64,64,126,126,64,64,126,126,64,0, 0,0,62,62,72
,72,72,72,48,48,0,0, 0,24,24,36,36,36,56,56,32,32,0, 0,16,16,3
2,32,32,62,62,32,32,0 : '213 TO 218
2220 DATA 0,32,60,60,2,2,2,60,60,64,64,0, 0,56,56,68,68,254,254,68
,68,56,56,0, 0,32,34,34,20,20,8,20,20,34,34,2, 128,128,96,112,16,
254,254,16,112,96,128,128, 0,28,28,34,2,4,4,2,34,28,28,0, 0,58,74
,78,128,128,128,128,78,74,58,0 : '219 TO 224
2230 DATA 0,8,8,4,4,254,254,128,128,128,128,0, 0,0,16,16,16,84,84,
16,16,16,0,0, 0,130,198,198,170,170,146,146,146,130,0, 0,36,3
6,72,72,72,36,36,36,72,72,0, 0,8,24,56,40,72,72,40,56,24,0,0, 0,0
,1,1,50,50,76,76,128,128,0,0 : '225 TO 230
2240 DATA 42,42,44,44,40,56,56,40,104,104,168,168, 0,16,16,152,152
,84,84,50,50,16,16,0, 2,66,164,164,200,136,144,164,170,202,196,128
, 57,57,79,79,136,136,136,136,79,79,57,57, 24,24,36,36,36,24,24,3
6,36,36,24,24 : '231 TO 235
2250 DATA 30,30,4,4,8,8,16,16,32,32,64,64, 0,82,82,170,170,170,170
,170,170,148,148,0, 68,68,170,170,84,40,40,84,170,68,68, 60,6
6,129,153,189,165,165,165,129,129,66,60, 130,130,84,84,40,40,40,40
,84,84,130,130 : '236 TO 240
2260 DATA 112,240,144,144,144,144,255,255,128,128,255,255, 0,56,56
,68,68,254,254,68,68,40,40,0, 60,66,129,255,201,201,201,207,179,12
9,66,60, 255,255,126,126,133,133,137,137,181,181,165,165, 149,149
,149,149,149,149,214,214,168,168 : '241 TO 245
2270 DATA 160,160,160,160,160,160,160,160,64,64,0, 0,254,254,1
44,144,144,157,157,98,98,5,5, 97,145,146,150,4,8,16,38,15,73,137,1
34, 6,15,9,9,9,9,15,158,160,192,192,224, 0,112,112,138,138,143,14
3,138,138,112,112,0 : '246 TO 250
2280 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,240,144,144,144,144, 255,255,223,223,191
,165,165,175,175,223,223,255, 0,9,9,82,82,188,188,82,82,9,9,0, 0,8
,9,83,87,191,191,87,83,9,8,0, 0,63,63,66,66,132,132,66,66,63,63,0
:'251 TO 255
2290 BLS=STRING$(60,32):FORI=1TO60:TX$(I)=BLS:NEXT:'RESERVE SPACE F
OR TEXT
2300 GOTO1690

```

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES **TRS-80** ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty



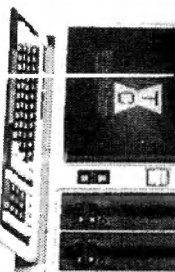
WE SHIP FAST!

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

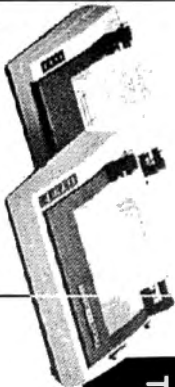
HARD DISK DRIVES



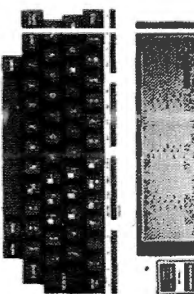
MODEL 12



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

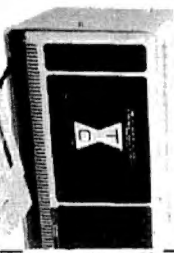


MODEL 100

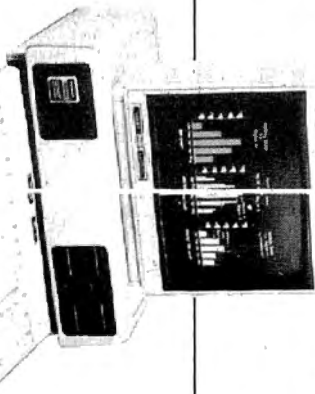


To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
1-800-433-SALE

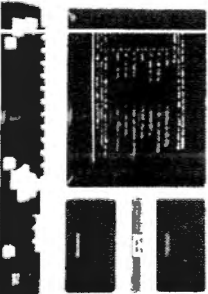
MODEL 4-P



MODEL 2000



MODEL 4



The Forgotten Interface

Use your Model III's input/output bus as an analog-to-digital converter.

Turn your Model III upside down and you'll see some familiar ports—the parallel printer output, the RS-232C serial port, and (around the corner) the

cassette port. Hardware hackers offer dozens of ways to interface peripherals to your Model III through these outlets. Yet strangely enough, they've ignored

that port in the middle, the built-in parallel input/output (I/O) bus.

I built an interface to take advantage of this bus. It incorporates 8-bit I/O ports along with digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters. You can use this interface to connect variable-voltage devices to your computer, such as a joystick that lets you draw on the screen.

I've included a program to test and troubleshoot the interface. Other programs measure the voltages at two voltage comparator inputs.

I/O Pin Description

The I/O bus is part of the main CPU board accessible through a 50-pin edge connector on the bottom of the Model III. According to the Model III manual, the I/O bus lets you easily and conveniently interface I/O devices to the Model III. The I/O bus supports all signals necessary to implement devices compatible with the Z80's I/O structure. For pin assignment, refer to Fig. 1.

Odd pins 1-15 transfer data bits zero to 7 to and from the processor when you enable the I/O bus properly.

Odd pins 17-31 are the address lines zero to 7, which let you select up to 256 input and output devices. Pin 33 is the IN* signal, indicating that input is in progress.

Pin 35 is the Out* signal, signifying output. Pin 37 is the system reset signal

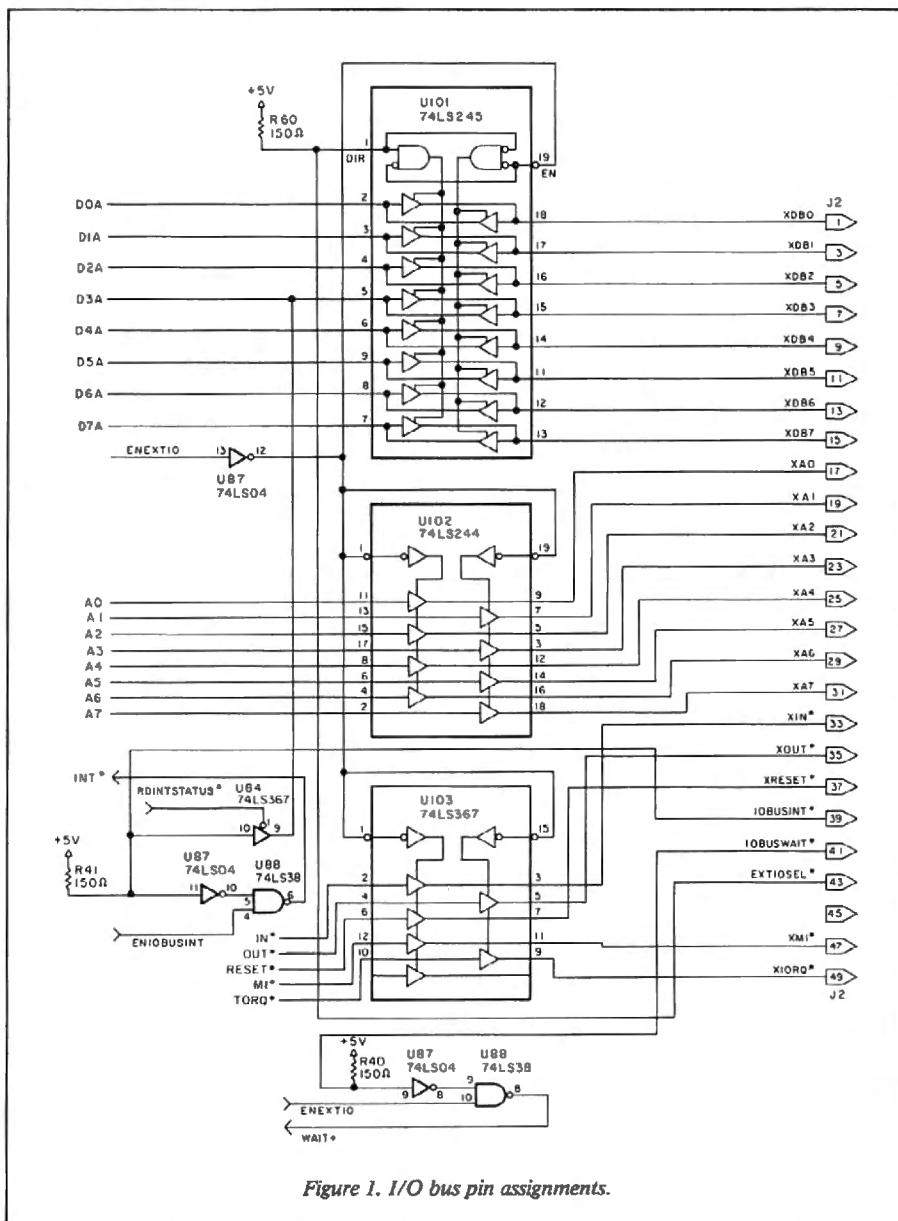


Figure 1. I/O bus pin assignments.

The Key Box

- Model III
- 16K RAM Cassette Basic
- 32K RAM Disk Basic
- Assembly Language
- Editor/Assembler

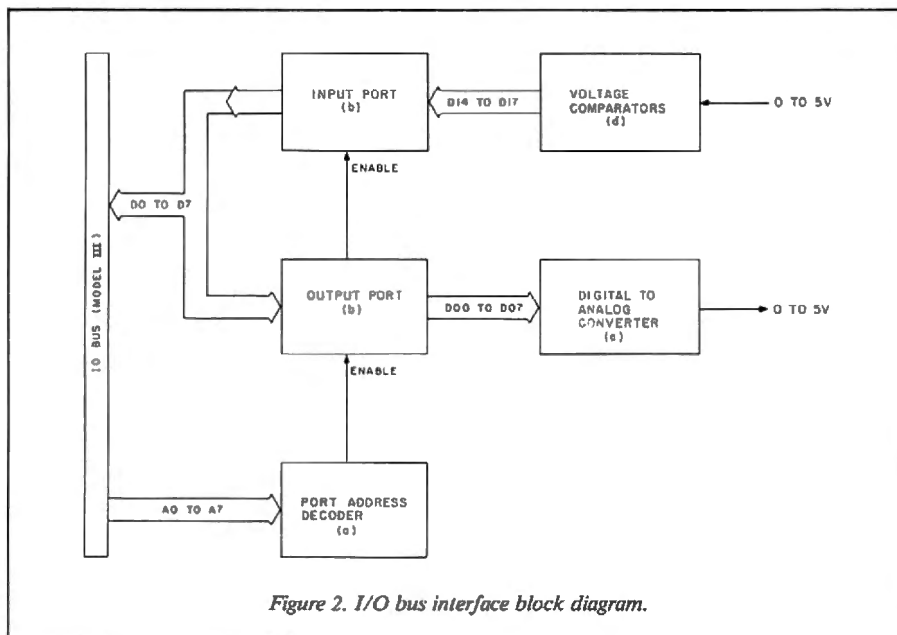


Figure 2. I/O bus interface block diagram.

Reset*, and pin 39 is the IOBUSINT*, signaling an interrupt from an I/O device.

Pin 41 is the IOBUSWAIT* input to the CPU wait line letting I/O devices force a wait state on the CPU. Pin 43 is the EXTIOSEL* input, which switches the I/O bus transceiver to allow input to the data lines of the I/O bus.

Pin 45 isn't used, and pins 47 and 49 are M1* and IORQ* standard Z80 signals, respectively. All even-numbered pins connect to ground.

Using the I/O Bus

The Model III CPU board is fully protected from external I/O devices. All the signals from the I/O bus are buffered and software control enables or disables them.

To use I/O devices with the I/O bus, you must meet certain requirements. First, enable the I/O bus by writing to port 0EC hexadecimal (hex) with bit 4 (OUT 236,16 in Basic). Second, to input data from an I/O device, switch the I/O bus data transceivers to receive by setting EXTIOSEL* low.

I/O Bus Interface

Figure 2 depicts the I/O bus interface. The interface has four sections: the port address decoder, the 8-bit input and output buffers and latches, the digital-to-analog converter, and the analog voltage comparators.

For a detailed schematic of these sections see Fig. 3. IC1 and IC2 decode port addresses 70-7F hex (112-127 decimal). Table 1 shows the positions the DIP switch, SW1, uses to select 16 port addresses.

The 8-bit buffer and latch IC3 estab-

lishes the output port. DS2 high enables the port at the selection of the proper port address, and Out* low pulls DS1 to low from the I/O bus during outputs.

In the same manner, IC4 connects as an input port, DS2 holds high at the proper address selection, and IN* low pulls DS1 low from the I/O bus during inputs. To input data, the I/O bus transceivers must be in the receive state. To accomplish this, IC5 ORs the IN* low and the port-enabled low to generate EXTIOSEL* low.

The digital-to-analog converter (DAC) consists of IC6, an 8-bit DAC. The 8 bits of the IC3 output buffer latch generate an analog voltage of zero to 5 volts at pin 2 of IC6. This voltage is available in 256 equal steps; each step represents approximately 20 millivolts.

Software with a voltage comparator feedback loop essentially produces the analog-to-digital converters. IC7 is a quad voltage comparator whose four outputs connect directly to bits 4-7 of the IC4 input buffer latch.

For experimental purposes, I connected a joystick to two of the voltage comparator inputs. You can use any other variable voltage source between zero and 5 volts, such as photocells, thermocouples, or photoresistors.

Construction

Depending on your application, you can choose to build part of this interface or expand on my design. In any case, you build the project as four components: the port address decoding circuits, output and/or input ports, the DAC, and the voltage comparators. You should test each construction step before proceeding to the next.

For this project, I use a hybrid technique of wire wrapping most circuits and leaving a section for breadboard experimentation (see the Photo). This technique makes error correction and modification simple, and allows plenty of space for expansion. As a matter of fact, I used the breadboard section while designing the DAC and the voltage comparator circuits.

You can choose a different construction technique since component layout isn't critical. Table 2 is a parts list. The Model III and the interface board connect through a 50-pin ribbon cable, fitted at both ends with a suitable card-edge connector (see Fig. 4).

The project requires three different voltages, +5 volts, +9 volts, and -9 volts. The output of a battery eliminator supplies the +9 volts required for the voltage comparators. The same +9 volts fed to IC8 (a +5V voltage regulator) supplies the +5 volts that most ICs use, and a 9V transistor battery supplies the -9 volts that the DAC requires.

Testing and Adjustment

With the computer and interface off, connect the interface to the computer by means of the 50-pin ribbon connector. You'll find the I/O bus edge connector for the Model III at the bottom center, toward the back of the computer. Make sure you properly orient the connectors.

Then turn on the computer. The usual prompts should appear. If they don't, turn off the computer at once and recheck connectors, cable, and interface. Note that this is unlikely to happen since the I/O bus isn't "alive"

SW1, switch position	Selected port address	
a b c d e f g h	(decimal)	(hex)
c o c o c o c o	112	70
o c c o c o c o	113	71
c o o c c o c o	114	72
o c o c c o c o	115	73
c o c o o c c o	116	74
o c c o o c c o	117	75
c o o c o c c o	118	76
o c o c o c c o	119	77
c o c o c o o c	120	78
o c c o c o o c	121	79
c o o c c o o c	122	7A
o c c o c o o c	123	7B
c o c o o c o c	124	7C
o c c o o c o c	125	7D
c o o c o c o c	126	7E
o c o c o c o c	127	7F

c = closed
o = open

Table 1. DIP-switch positions.

unless selected by an OUT236,16 command.

Power up the interface. Check to ensure that the computer behaves normally. At this stage testing proceeds in steps. Program Listing 1 takes you through a step-by-step approach. You'll need a voltmeter with a zero to 5 dc volts range.

Applications

Program Listing 2 reads the voltage at the inputs of TPAIN 3 and TPAIN 4. Program Listing 3 expands on this program and lets you use a joystick to draw on the video screen. Program Listing 4 is the machine-language version of Listing 3. These programs convert analog signals to digital signals.

Once you enable the I/O bus by writing 16 decimal into port 236, it generates a voltage sequence at the DAC output. The proper byte output to port 112 (for my port configuration) produces this voltage.

The program compares this voltage to that applied at TPAIN 3 or TPAIN 4. Based on the status of the comparison, established by feedback through reading bit 6 or 7 of port 112, the program alters the DAC voltage sequence.

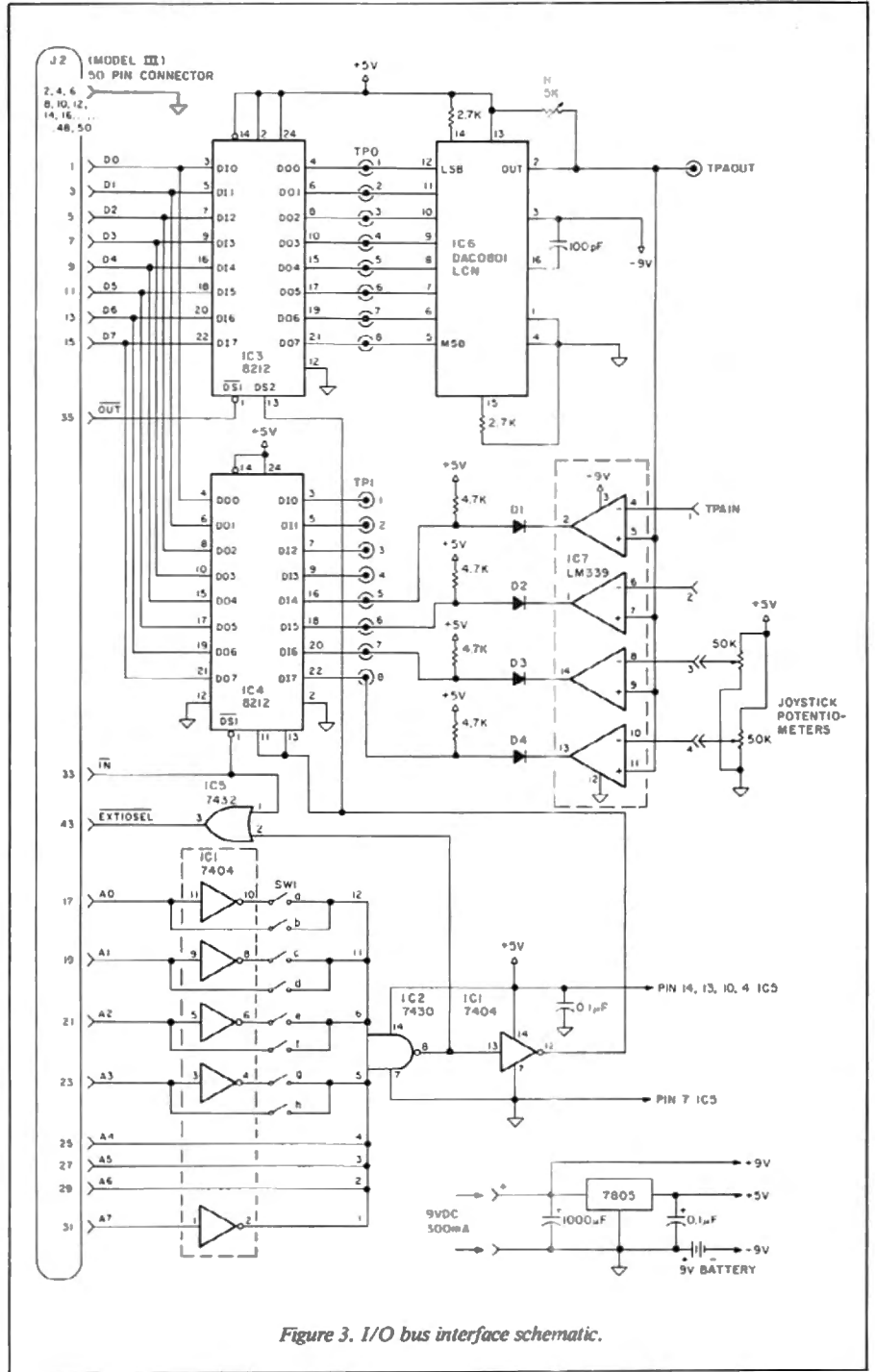


Figure 3. I/O bus interface schematic.

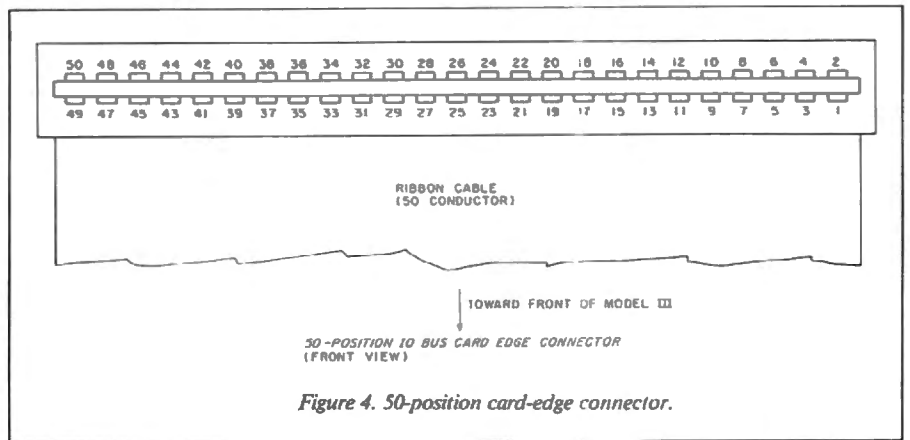



Figure 4. 50-position card-edge connector.

Let the
LETTER-WRITER
"WORK" for YOU


~383



CREATE: forms, labels and form letters.
This machine code word processor can even ADD/SUBTRACT bookkeeping columns.
Change, delete, add, insert, move, copy (characters/lines/blocks) of text fast.
SELECT: margins, page length, number of copies, tabs, center lines / page, line spacing and LEGAL PAPER LINE NUMBERING.
MODEL I users get: Model III shift key controlled upper / lower case letters!!
EASIER to USE than other systems. Only 8 keys control 96% of the LW features!!
TRY a LW for 3 MONTHS. If not satisfied return it. We will refund all but \$3.50 to cover postage / handling. IF YOU CAN NOT RETURN IT, DO NOT BUY IT.
C. A. of N. Y. rates his LW purchase as "one of the best buys I have made. *1

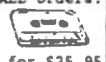
TAPE 16K Model I/III systems **\$23.99**
DISK 32K Model I/III systems **\$37.99**

WE PAY: tax / US postage on ALL orders.



Verbatim MD525 01 disks: 10 for \$25.95
Microsette C10 tape+box: 20 for \$13.95

SPECIALS



Astro-Star Enterprises 24 HOUR
5905 Stone Hill Dr. Computer Phone
Rucklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

OURS DOES ONE THING RADIO SHACK'S DOESN'T;



SAVES YOU \$500.

The Apparat hard disk subsystems for the TRS-80 Model I & III computers give you the high performance, complete compatibility and top value you demand.

These systems use the most advanced 5¼" Winchester technology with transfer rates up to 5 Mb/secs. and an average access time of 85 msec. And you can add a second

drive in the future if your needs grow.

The Apparat hard disks offer complete compatibility with the model III, just plug it in and you're ready to work. They are fully supported by NEWDOS/80 2.5 and RS LDOS 5.1.3.

Top performance and compatibility doesn't have to mean a high price. The disks are available in four

configurations; 5 Mb at \$1,489, 10 Mb at \$1,735, 15 Mb at \$1,945 and the 26 Mb at \$2,499. These prices offer you top value in a hard disk sub-system. Prices include all required components and software.

For more information write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778. Dealer inquiries invited.

✓40

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

 **Apparat, Inc.**

SPECIAL!

**Each Program
now only \$19.95**
(Available on disk or tape)

HI-RES SCREEN DUMP Dumps video display of most programs to dot-matrix printer. Reproduces true TRS-80 graphics by converting TRS-80 code to Gemini and Epson hi-res print format. Model I requires Epson or Gemini Cable.

STAR SEARCH ASTRONOMY GUIDE Instantly displays a map of the skies overhead for any date and time entered along with coordinate and scientific data

DATA FILE MANAGER An information filing and retrieval system that includes a fast machine language sort, user-defined record format and multi field search and totals. Also prints records to printer.

STOCK CHART GRAPHER Charts any stock's trading prices along with volume of shares traded, price moving average and relative price change.

All programs available on tape or disk for Model I, III or 4 (in III emulation mode). Disk version furnished on 35-track formatted diskette. Requires 2 drives or single drive copy utility.

Make checks payable to Softbyte Computing, P.O. Box 217, Wallingford, CT 06492. Visa/MC orders taken at (203) 785-1606 (Add 3%) or call (203) 288-2036 for COD or product information.

288

 **softbyte computing**

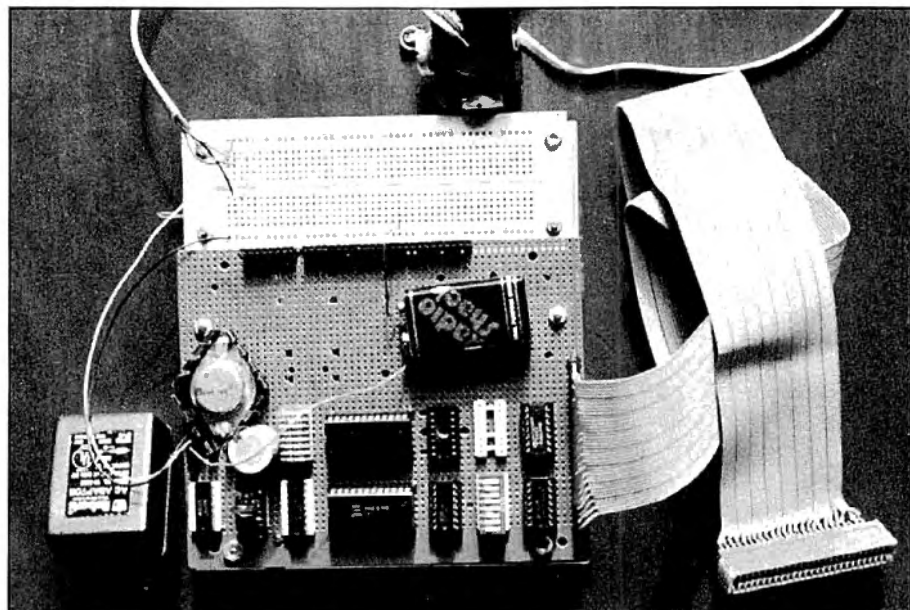


Photo. Parallel I/O bus interface.

After eight loops through this process, the voltage output of the DAC is equal to the one applied at the input of the voltage comparator. For each comparator, the program returns a 1-byte value between zero and 255, corresponding to the last output step of the DAC. These values in Listing 2 calcu-

late the voltage applied to TPAIN 3 and TPAIN 4. In Listings 3 and 4, these values position a pixel on the video screen. ■

Contact Serge Y. Calmettes at 1306 Kensington Crescent, Belleville, Ontario K8P 4T4, Canada.

STOP GAMBLING -

Use your personal computer for expert handicapping like the experts do - - -

• **BASEBALL SYSTEM** Complete game and pitcher match-up, strength and performance evaluation, strongest play rating.

• **USFL FOOTBALL SYSTEM** predicts winning margin and total points.

• **BOTH SYSTEMS** include situation analysis, trend analysis, and unique handicapping guides. Simple operating manual. Use with Radio Shack, Apple, Commodore 64 and others.

START WINNING WITH

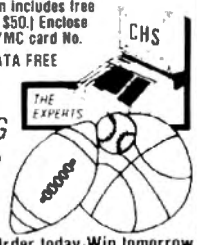
Send \$225. for either System includes free money mgt. program (worth \$50.) Enclose check, money order or Visa/MC card No.

• WRITE FOR MORE DATA FREE

**COMPUTER
HANDICAPPING
SYSTEMS** ✓ 55

P.O. Box 33034
Cleveland Ohio
44133-0034

Order today-Win tomorrow



SOFTWARE TOOLS

MicroComm - RS232 terminal program with upload, download and printer features. Works with the SOURCE and COMPUSERVE. Includes HEX/ASCII conversion utility.

BCross - Produces a cross reference list of all variables and line numbers in a BASIC program. Includes a listing utility, good for all programs, ideal for packed programs.

RollCall - Mini Data Base Manager. Designed for club and organization membership control. Make up mailing labels, membership and committee lists. Sorting features included.

PrintPac - 7 useful printing programs. Generate banners, block lettering for title sheets or view graphs, mailing labels, product labels and initialize printer settings. For MX-80 & others.

\$24.95 each on 5-1/4" diskette ¹²³
for 48K TRS-80 Models I, III and IV

MicroSmith Computer Technology
P.O.Box 1473 Elkhart, IN 46515

Item	Quantity	Part Number
IC-spacing perfboard (5- by 6-inch)	1	RC 276-1396
Modular IC breadboard socket (2- by 6-inch)	1	RC 276-175
Wire-wrap 24-pin IC socket	2	
Wire-wrap 16-pin IC socket	3	RC 276-1994
Wire-wrap 14-pin IC socket	5	RC 276-1993
Card-edge connector (50 pos.)	1	
Male wire-wrap header (25 pos.)	1	
Female wire-wrap header (25 pos.)	1	
Ribbon cable (50 conductor)	3 feet	
IC1 7404 hex inverter	1	RC 276-1802
IC2 7430 8-input NAND gate	1	
IC3-4 8212 8-bit I/O port	2	
IC5 7432 quad 2-input OR gate	1	RC 276-1915
IC6 DAC801 DAC	1	RC 276-1791
IC7 LM339 quad comparator	1	RC 276-1712
IC8 7805 +5 V voltage regulator	1	RC 276-1770
D1-D4 1N34A gen. purpose GE diode	4	RC 276-1123
2.7 k Ω 1/4 W resistor	2	
4.7 k Ω 1/4 W resistor	4	
5 k Ω 1/4 W adjustable resistor	1	
40-, 50-, or 100-k Ω joystick	1	RC 271-1706
1000 μ F 35 V capacitor	1	RC 272-1030
0.1 μ F capacitor	1	RC 272-1069
100 pF capacitor	1	
SPST DIP switch (8 pos.)	1	RC 275-1301
Battery eliminator 9 Vdc 300 mA	1	RC 273-1455
Transistor battery 9 V	1	

Miscellaneous: mounting hardware, plug for battery eliminator, plastic or metal base for perfboard and breadboard.

Table 2. Parts list.


```

1 ***** LISTING 1 *****
2
3
10 *** TESTING & ADJUSTMENT OF THE IO BUS INTERFACE ***
20 *** BY S. CALMETTES, FEB 19, 83 ***
30 CLS:PRINT"to select a port address, type 1"
40 PRINT"to test the Output Port, type 2"
50 PRINT"to test the Input Port, type 3"
60 PRINT"to adjust the DAC, type 4"
70 PRINT"to test the DAC, type 5"
80 PRINT"to test the Voltage Comparators, type 6"
90 PRINT"to quit, type 7"
100 PRINT:PRINT:INPUTM:ONMGOTO110 ,150 ,230 ,360 ,410 ,490 ,
570
110 CLS:PRINT"*** Selection of a Port Address from 112 to 127 (dec
imal) ***"
120 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Enter the address which correspond to
the setting of SW1";PA
130 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Press <ENTER> to return to the Menu";EN
140 GOTO30
150 CLS:PRINT"*** Testing of the Output Port for the selected addr
ess ***"
160 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Connect a voltmeter (or a logic probe), betw
een the ground
and any of TPO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8. The output of bit 0 high, will
turn TPO 1 high, the output of bit 1 high will turn TPO 2 high,
etc....."
170 PRINT:PRINT:OUT236,16:OUTPA,0:INPUT"Enter the bit # to output
(0 to 7)";BO
180 IFBO=0THENOUTPA,1:PRINT@960,"*****-----> Check TPO 1";
190 IFBO>0THENOUTPA,2[BO:PRINT@960,"*****-----> Check TPO";BO+1;
200 PRINT@832,"To reset the ouput to 0 and test other bit(s), type
1"
210 INPUT"to return to the Menu, type 2";EN
220 ONENGOTO170 ,30
230 CLS:PRINT"*** Testing of the Input Port for the selected addre
ss ***"
240 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Connect any of PTI 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 either to
ground or to
+5 volts (through a 4.7K resistor).
The bit number when high, will be displayed on the screen"
250 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Press <ENTER> when ready to start";EN::PRINT
:PRINT"to return to the Menu, Press M"
260 OUT236,16
270 BI=INP(PA):IFBIAND1THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 0";
280 IFBIAND2THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 1";
290 IFBIAND4THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 2";
300 IFBIAND8THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 3";
310 IFBIAND16THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 4";
320 IFBIAND32THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 5";
330 IFBIAND64THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 6";
340 IFBIAND128THENPRINT@960,"*****-----> Bit # 7";
350 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="M"THEN30 ELSE270
360 CLS:PRINT"*** Adjustment of the DAC ***"
370 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Connect a voltmeter (scale 0-5VDC) between t
he ground
and TPAOUT. Adjust R (the 5K adjustable resistor) for a 0 volt
reading."
380 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"to return to the Menu press M"
390 OUT236,16:OUTPA,0
400 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="M"THEN30 ELSE400
410 CLS:PRINT"*** Testing of the DAC ***"
420 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Connect a voltmeter (scale 0-5VDC) between t
he ground
and TPAOUT. The output voltage will be proportional to the
output bits to the DAC.
This voltage is approx. 20mV per step."
430 PRINT:INPUT"Enter the value to output to the DAC (0 to 255)";D
440 OUT236,16:OUTPA,D
450 PRINT:PRINT"The voltage should be approx.";D*2/100;" volts"
460 PRINT:PRINT"to continue this test, type 1"
470 INPUT"to return to the Menu, type 2";EN
480 ONENGOTO430 ,30
490 CLS:PRINT"*** Testing of Voltage Comparators ***"
500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Connect a voltage source (0 to 5V) to
any of TPAIN 1,2,3,4. If necessary use a 10 to 100K
potentiometer between ground and +5V."
510 PRINT"Observe the change of the value displayed on the screen
as you vary the input voltage."
520 PRINT:INPUT"Press <ENTER> when ready to start";EN
530 PRINT:PRINT"Press M to return to the Menu"
540 OUT236,16
550 FORI=0TO255STEP5:OUTPA,I:PRINT@960,INP(PA);:NEXTI
560 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="M"THEN30 ELSE550
570 END

```

Program Listing 1. Step-by-step test.

NEW
for
Models I, III, 4*

Integrated
Word Processing and
Spelling Correction with

PEL-TEK'S word machine 3.0 +

only \$65.00

INCLUDES

- All Word Machine 2.0 features
- Easiest to use Word Processor anywhere
- Supports unmodified Model I for lower-case
- On screen formatting — what you type is what prints on printer
- Graphics mode — for TRS-80 block graphics
- Print multiple copies of your text
- Embedded forms control — to skip lines, eject paper, etc.
- Insert/delete characters, lines, files — anywhere in text
- And more ...

PLUS

- New Word Processing features ...
- New Pause features — allows entry of data into text line fields during printout (great for form letters!)
- Headers and Footers
- Page numbering
- ASCII codes embedded for printer support
- Embedded file retrieval during printout (called from text) allows printing a document of any virtual length
- Integrates with the SPELL CHECK/CORRECT System
- And more ...

PLUS

- Integrated SPELL/CHECK CORRECT System ...
- Type "CHECK" in Word Machine Command Mode
- 30,000+ word literal dictionary (on disk) is compared word for word to your text ...
- Misspelled words are shown in context with optional correction or ...
- Expand your "Personal" Auxiliary Dictionary with selected words from your text
- Returns to the Word Machine with your text loaded automatically after spelling corrections
- No duplication of files like other Spelling Checkers.

PLUS

- 100% Machine language speed
- The included SPELL CHECK/CORRECT programs may be used with files created by ANY Word Processor (except Super Scriptsit)
- Manuals and Command Summaries ... PLUS ...
- FREE ... FREE ... Pel-Tek's INDOOR SOCCER Arcade Game FREE with purchase of the Word Machine 3.0 Plus package!!

TO ORDER

(Please specify Model I, III, or 4* Disk)

Word Machine 3.0 Plus — Word Processor and integrated Spell Check/Correct System Disk 48K \$65.00
Word Machine 2.0 — Word Processor Disk 32/48K \$20.00
Spell Check/Correct System — For use with any Word Processor (except Super Scriptsit) Disk 48K \$50.00
 Postage & Handling per order \$ 2.00
 *Mod 4 operates in Mod III mode

PEL-TEK

P.O. Box 1026 ■ Southampton, PA 18966
 Toll Free order line 1-800-523-2445 Ext 19
 In Penna. 1-800-346-7511 Ext 19
 Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order accepted, or add \$3.00 for Domestic C.O.D.

DISK BACKUP, ALL DOS'S*, MODELS I, III, 4

1 OR MORE MEGABYTE OF DISK IMAGES ON A STANDARD C-60 CASSETTE TAPE, HELPS SAVE MONEY AND GIVES SECURITY FOR YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

JUST PLUG IT IN AND BOOT!

*Except Model I/R/S Double Density Board TRSDOS 2.7
 Tokens: "Not Used" Sectors and Does Not Store them on Tape. This Speeds up Thoughtput, as an Example Store a Clean Data Disk 40 Tracks 18 Sectors Per Track on About 1 Minute of Tape. Worst Case Conditions all Sectors "Used" is About 12 Minutes. Beta-DTS Automatically Stores a Disk on Cassette Tape, and Automatically Retrieves a Disk from Cassette Tape with Formatting of Destination Disk. Beta-DTS is Easy to Use. You Don't Have to Know How Many Tracks or Sectors on the Disk, or the Density. Beta-DTS Figures it out. Just Plug it in and Boot! Also has Disk to Disk Backup Feature Comes with Recorder Controller, Ribbon Cable, Power Duply, Selfboot Operating System Diskette and Manual. Minimum Requirements are Recorder W/Cable, One Disk Drive, 32K of Memory, and Either a Model I, III, 4 TRS80 Computer.

BETA-DTS Model I \$109.95 + \$3.50 S/H
 BETA-DTS MODELS III, 4 \$113.95 + \$3.50 S/H

BETA ENTERPRISES INC.

14049 Settlement Acres Drive
 Cleveland, Ohio 44142
 (216) 362-6191

✓ 25

1 ***** LISTING 2 *****

```

2
3
10 **** DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM TO READ THE VOLTAGE FROM
20 *** THE VOLTAGE COMPARATORS INPUT TPAIN 3 AND 4
30 **** S. CALMETTES, FEB 20 1983
40 FORM=32512TO32592:READB:POKEM,B:NEXTM
50 CLS:OUT236,16
60 U$="#.##":POKE16526,0:POKE16527,127
70 A=USR(0)
80 B=PEEK(32591):C=PEEK(32592)
90 B=B*5/256:C=C*5/256
100 PRINT@," ";:PRINT"VOLTAGE OF INPUT A; ";:PRINTUSINGU$;B
110 PRINT@64," ";:PRINT"VOLTAGE OF INPUT B; ";:PRINTUSINGU$;C
120 GOTO70
130 DATA062,016,211,236,006,008,014,128,022,064,016,002,024,023,12
1,211,112,219,112,203,127,032,007,121,130,203,058,079,024,236,121,
146,203,058,079,024,229,121,050,079,127,006,008,014,128,022,064,01
6,002,024,023
140 DATA121,211,112,219,112,203,119,032,007,121,130,203,058,079,02
4,236,121,146,203,058,079,024,229,121,050,080,127,201,000,000
150 END
    
```

Program Listing 2. Voltage read.



The Banner Machine™

- For the TRS-80 I & III with 32K tape or 48K disk
- For use with any Epson RX, FX, or MX with Grafrax; or Gemini 10 or 10X
- Uses dot graphics instead of TRS-80 block graphics
- Menu-driven program operates like a word processor
- Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length
- 10 sizes of letters from 1" to 8 1/2" high
- Mono or proportional spacing
- Automatic centering: Right and left justifying
- Makes borders of variable width up to 1"

✓ 335

Order The Banner Machine™ — \$49.95 from

Cardinal Software

Virginia Micro Systems
 13646 Jeff Davis Highway
 Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
 Phone (703) 491-6502



1 ***** LISTING 3 *****

```

2
3
10 **** DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM TO WRITE ON THE VIDEO SCREEN
20 **** WITH A JOYSTICK CONNECTED AT TPAIN 3 AND 4
30 **** S. CALMETTES, FEB 20, 83
40 FORM=32512TO32690
50 READB:POKEM,B:NEXTM
60 POKE16526,0:POKE16527,127:***ADDRESS OF USR ROUTINE***
70 CLS:PRINT"TO CLEAR THE SCREEN, PRESS CLEAR"
80 PRINT"TO ERASE, PRESS R (FOR RESET)"
90 PRINT"TO RETURN TO BASIC, PRESS BREAK"
100 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO START";EN
110 U=USR(0)
120 DATA243,062,016,211,236,058,064,056,254,002,204,164,127,254,00
4,202,025,026,254,128,040,235,006,008,014,128,022,064,016,002,024,
023,121,211,112,219,112,203,127,032,007,121,130,203,058,079,024,23
6,121,146,203
130 DATA058,079,024,229,203,057,089,006,008,014,128,022,064,016,00
2,024,023,121,211,112,219,112,203,119,032,007,121,130,203,058,079,
024,236,121,146,203,058,079,024,229,203,057,203,057,081,058,004,05
6,254,004,032
140 DATA004,062,134,024,002,062,198,050,160,127,122,006,255,004,21
4,003,242,115,127,198,003,203,039,079,104,038,000,006,006,041,016,
253,022,000,203,059,048,001,012,025,017,000,060,255,203,033,203,03
3,203,033,058
150 DATA160,127,129,050,160,127,203,000,195,001,127,033,000,060,00
1,000,004,054,128,035,011,120,177,032,248,201
160 END
    
```

Program Listing 3. Draw by joystick.

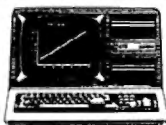
Program Listing 4. Draw-by-joystick source code.

```

00010 ;***** LISTING 4 *****
00020 ;
00030 ;
00100 ;ANALOG TO DIGITAL SOFTWARE CONVERTER
00110 ;FOR VOLTAGES 0 TO 5 VOLTS AT INPUTS TPAIN 3 AND 4
00120 ;
0070 00130 PORT EQU 112 ;CHANGE IF NECESSARY TO
00140 ;SATISFY YOUR OWN PORT ADDRESS
7F00 00150 ORG 7F00H
7F00 00160 DI
7F01 3E10 00170 START LD A,16 ;ENABLE I/O BUS
7F03 D3EC 00180 OUT (236),A
7F05 3A4038 00190 LD A,(3840H)
7F08 FE02 00200 CP 2 ;CHECK FOR CLEAR PRESSED

7F0A CCA47F 00210 CALL Z,CLS
7F0D FE04 00220 CP 4 ;CHECK FOR BREAK PRESSED
7F0F CA2D40 00230 JP Z,402DH ;BACK TO DOS ON BRK
00240 ; FOR NON-DISK SYSTEM USE 1A19H INSTEAD OF 402DH
7F12 FE00 00250 CP 128
7F14 28EB 00260 JR Z,START
    
```

Listing 4 continued



Best Prices On TRS-80 Computers

Our 6th year of discounts
 Ed or Joe McManus
 Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax.
 Toll Free 800-231-3680

Marymac Industries, Inc.
 22511 Katy Fwy., Katy
 (Houston) Tx 77450
 1-713-392-0747
 Telex 774132

See us in the Wall Street ✓ 250
 Journal every Tues., Wed., Thurs.

Listing 4 continued

7F16 0608	00270	LD	B,8	;NB OF PASSES
7F18 0F80	00280	LD	C,128	;INITIAL VALUE TO DAC
7F1A 1640	00290	LD	D,64	;INITIAL VALUE TO ADD OR SUBS.
7F1C 1002	00300	LOOPX	DJNZ	
7F1E 1017	00310	JR	STOREX	
7F20 79	00320	OUTX	LD	A,C
7F21 D370	00330	OUT	(PORT),A	
7F23 DB70	00340	IN	A,(PORT)	;CHECK FOR TOO LOW OR HI
7F25 CB7F	00350	BIT	7,A	
7F27 2007	00360	JR	NZ,DOWNX	
7F29 79	00370	UPX	LD	A,C
7F2A 02	00380	ADD	A,D	
7F2B CB3A	00390	SRL	D	
7F2D 4F	00400	LD	C,A	
7F2E 18EC	00410	JR	LOOPX	
7F30 79	00420	DOWNX	LD	A,C
7F31 92	00430	SUB	D	
7F32 CB3A	00440	SRL	D	
7F34 4F	00450	LD	C,A	
7F35 18E5	00460	JR	LOOPX	
7F37 CB39	00470	STOREX	SRL	C
AXIS)				;DIVIDE BY 2 (NOT TO EXCEED SCREEN, X
7F39 59	00480	LD	E,C	;STORE X INPUT INTO REG. E
7F3A 0608	00490	STARTY	LD	B,8
7F3C 0E80	00500	LD	C,128	
7F3E 1640	00510	LD	D,64	
7F40 1002	00520	LOOPY	DJNZ	
7F42 1017	00530	JR	STOREY	
7F44 79	00540	OUTY	LD	A,C
7F45 D370	00550	OUT	(PORT),A	
7F47 DB70	00560	IN	A,(PORT)	
7F49 CB77	00570	BIT	6,A	
7F4B 2007	00580	JR	NZ,DOWNY	
7F4D 79	00590	UPY	LD	A,C
7F4E 02	00600	ADD	A,D	
7F4F CB3A	00610	SRL	D	
7F51 4F	00620	LD	C,A	
7F52 18EC	00630	JR	LOOPY	
7F54 79	00640	DOWNY	LD	A,C
7F55 92	00650	SUB	D	
7F56 CB3A	00660	SRL	D	
7F58 4F	00670	LD	C,A	
7F59 18E5	00680	JR	LOOPY	
7F5B CB39	00690	STOREY	SRL	C
AXIS)				;DIVIDE BY 4 (NOT TO EXCEED SCREEN,
7F5D CB39	00700	SRL	C	
7F5F 51	00710	LD	D,C	;STORE Y INPUT INTO REG. D
7F60 3A0438	00720	LD	A,(3804H)	;READ K/B FOR R (RESET)
7F63 FE04	00730	CP	4	
	00740			
	00750			;ROUTINE TO CONVERT JOYSTICK INPUTS STORED IN REG. DE TO SCREE
N COORDINATES	00760			
7F65 2004	00770	JR	NZ,SET	
7F67 3E86	00780	RESET	LD	A,86H
7F69 1002	00790	JR	TEST	
7F6B 3EC6	00800	SET	LD	A,0C6H
7F6D 32A07F	00810	TEST	LD	(INST+1),A
7F70 7A	00820	ADDRESS	LD	A,D
7F71 06FF	00830	LD	B,0FFH	
7F73 04	00840	LOOP	INC	B
7F74 D603	00850	SUB	3	
7F76 F2737F	00860	JP	P,LOOP	
7F79 C603	00870	ADD	A,3	
7F7B CB27	00880	SLA	A	
7F7D 4F	00890	LD	C,A	
7F7E 60	00900	LD	L,B	
7F7F 2600	00910	LD	H,0	
7F81 0606	00920	LD	B,6	
7F83 29	00930	LOOP3	ADD	HL,HL
7F84 10FD	00940	DJNZ	LOOP3	
7F86 1600	00950	LD	D,0	
7F88 CB3B	00960	SRL	E	
7F8A 3001	00970	JR	NC,CONT	
7F8C 0C	00980	INC	C	
7F8D 19	00990	CONT	ADD	HL,DE
7F8E 11003C	01000	LD	DE,3C00H	;VIDEO MEMORY
7F91 19	01010	ADD	HL,DE	
7F92 CB21	01020	SLA	C	
7F94 CB21	01030	SLA	C	
7F96 CB21	01040	SLA	C	
7F98 3AA07F	01050	LD	A,(INST+1)	
7F9B 81	01060	ADD	A,C	
7F9C 32A07F	01070	LD	(INST+1),A	
7F9F CB	01080	INST	DEFB	0CBH
7FA0 00	01090	DEFB	0	
7FAL C3017F	01100	JP	START	
7FA4 21003C	01110	CLS	LD	HL,3C00H
7FA7 010004	01120	LD	BC,1024	
7FAA 3600	01130	FILL	LD	(HL),80H
7FAC 23	01140	INC	HL	
7FAD 0B	01150	DEC	BC	
7FAE 78	01160	LD	A,B	
7FAF B1	01170	OR	C	
7FB0 20F8	01180	JR	NZ,FILL	
7FB2 C9	01190	RET		
7F01	01200	END	START	

00000 TOTAL ERRORS
32916 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT

wabash®

six-year warranted ✓367

DISKETTES!

\$18.95/box (10)

with FREE library case!

5¼" single-side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add \$2 per order shipping. In Illinois add 6% sales tax. Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 222-1248

In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315
DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our low volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES

Box 94T005, Schaumburg IL 60194

NODVILL DIET PROGRAM

\$69.95



"TAKE A BYTE"

MAINTAIN LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT
With your TRS-80 Double Density Disk Model 1/III/4
and
The NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte"

you can quickly and accurately:

- Calculate caloric and nutritive food intake
- Evaluate nutritive value of your diet
- Compare daily diet to individual RDA chart
- Create personalized daily meals and menus
- Plan varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- Save records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- Print nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"Take a Byte" is a Modular BASIC Program

MAIN Program Menu

- (1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
- (2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
- (3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
- (4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
- (5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
- (6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

ALL Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggestions diet

For more information: Call: (202) 431-4440
To Order: Mail a check or money order for \$69.95 to:

NODVILL Software
24 Wood Road
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

HI-SPEED TAPE FOR MODEL I

Data transfer to/from unmodified
CTR-41, CTR-80 or CCR-81 cassette
recorders at 7000 baud.

- SAVE & LOAD Basic programs 12X faster
- WRITE & READ system programs
Load 12K program in less than 20 sec.
- CATALOG tape contents by name/size
Six (6) character program/file names
- PUT & GET hi-speed interface to Basic
Access/store data up to 50X faster
- USER'S MANUAL with many examples
Requires Level II ROMs
- Error correction for high reliability
- Uses inexpensive cassette tapes
- Does not interfere with 500 baud mode
- Switch between hi-speed and normal mode
- Assembled & tested — guaranteed
- Complete installation instructions
- Test programs for checkout

★ Complete HHCI Tape System is \$49.95
(Includes instructions & USER MANUAL)
★ USER'S MANUAL separately is \$8.95
(credit to purchase of full system)

HHCI Tape Systems
725 Idlewild Road
Bel Air, MD 21014
1-301-838-7692

TRS-NUKE

by W. Mark Wright

Listing continued from p. 72

```
780 IFAH$="R"THENYC=4ELSEYC=0
784 REM
785 REM          FEED PUMP #1 STATUS
786 REM
790 IFAD>0THENYD=8ELSEYD=0
794 REM
795 REM          AUX FEED PUMP #1 STATUS
796 REM
800 IFAF>0THENYE=16ELSEYE=0
804 REM
805 REM          STEAM DUMP STATUS
806 REM
810 IFAN$="C"THENYF=32ELSEYF=0
814 REM
815 REM          SYNCHRONIZATION STATUS
816 REM
820 IFSY$="Y"THENYG=64ELSEYG=0
824 REM
825 REM          PRIMARY PORV STATUS
826 REM
830 IFAK=0THENYH=128ELSEYH=0
834 REM
835 REM          AUX FEED PUMP #2 STATUS
836 REM
840 IFAG>0THENYI=1ELSEYI=0
844 REM
845 REM          GRID BREAKER STATUS
846 REM
850 IFAL$="C"THENYJ=2ELSEYJ=0
854 REM
855 REM          REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1 STATUS
856 REM
860 IFAA>0THENYK=4ELSEYK=0
864 REM
865 REM          FEED PUMP #2 STATUS
866 REM
870 IFAR>0THENYL=8ELSEYL=0
874 REM
875 REM          TURBINE STATUS
876 REM
880 IFAI$="R"THENYM=16ELSEYM=0
884 REM
885 REM          SECONDARY PORV STATUS
886 REM
890 IFAM=0THENYN=32ELSEYN=0
892 REM
893 REM          OUTPUT VALUES TO STATUS 8255 PPI
894 REM
895 REM          INPUT VALUES FROM A/D CONVERTER
896 REM          WA = GENERATOR VOLTAGE          NB = FEED VALVE #2 %
```

```
897 REM          WC = % SAFETY INJECTION          WD = GENERATOR LOAD
898 REM          WE = % THROTTLE VALVE
899 REM
900 QQ=YA+YB+YC+YD+YE+YF+YG+YH:OUT4,QQ:QQ=YI+YJ+YK+YL+YM+YN:OUT5
,QQ:OUT13,0:OUT13,8:OUT13,8:WA=INP(14):OUT13,1:OUT13,9:OUT13,1:W
B=INP(14):OUT13,2:OUT13,10:OUT13,2:WC=INP(14):OUT13,3:OUT13,11:O
UT13,3:WD=INP(14):OUT13,4:OUT13,12:OUT13,4:WE=INP(14):OUT13,5
903 REM
904 REM          INPUT VALUES FROM A/D CONVERTER
905 REM          WF = FEED VALVE #3 %          WG = % STEAM DUMP
906 REM          WH = FEED VALVE #1 %
907 REM
910 OUT13,13:OUT13,5:WF=INP(14):OUT13,6:OUT13,14:OUT13,6:WG=INP(
14):OUT13,7:OUT13,15:OUT13,7:WH=INP(14):WA=WA*GP:WB=WB*GQ:WD=WD*
GR:WE=WE*GQ:WF=WF*GQ:WG=WG*GQ:WH=WH*GQ:D(1)=D(1)+(AA-D(1))*GG:D(
2)=D(2)+(AB-D(2))*GG:D(3)=D(3)+(AC-D(3))*GG:D(4)=D(4)+(AD-D(4))*
GN
920 D(5)=D(5)+(AE-D(5))*GN:D(6)=D(6)+(AF-D(6))*GN:D(7)=D(7)+(AG-
D(7))*GN:D(8)=D(8)+(AK-D(8))*GG:D(9)=D(9)+(AM-D(9))*GG:WC=WC*GQ
924 REM
925 REM          IF GRID BREAKER IS OPEN THEN GENERATOR LOAD = 0
926 REM
930 IFAL$="O"THENWD=0
934 REM
935 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR STEAM DUMP
936 REM
940 IFAN$="O"THENSND=WC*BELSESD=0
944 REM
945 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR SAFETY INJECTION
946 REM
950 D(35)=D(35)+(SD-D(35))*GL:IFAJ$="S"THENS1=WC*GSESESI=0
954 REM
955 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR % PRIMARY FLOWRATE AND
956 REM          % PRIMARY MASS
957 REM
960 D(36)=D(36)+(SI-D(36))*GL:FP=4+D(1)+D(2)+D(3):D(11)=D(11)+(F
P-D(11))*GG:MP=MP-D(8)+D(36)-LB(1):D(12)=D(12)+(MP-D(12))*GG:IFD
(12)<0THEND(12)=0
964 REM
965 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR REACTOR POWER AND
966 REM          PRIMARY TEMPERATURE
967 REM
970 DP=D(11)*D(12)*AD/JH:D(14)=D(14)+(DP-D(14))*GG:TP=JP*D(11)/D
(12)+(D(14)-D(17)):D(15)=D(15)+(TP-D(15))*GG:IFD(15)<0THEND(15)=
0
974 REM
975 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR PRIMARY PRESSURE
976 REM
980 PP=4*D(12)*D(15)/D(11):D(16)=D(16)+(PP-D(16))*GG:IFD(16)<0TH
END(16)=0
```

```
984 REM
985 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR GENERATOR VOLTAGE AND
986 REM          TOTAL LOAD FROM SECONDARY SIDE
987 REM
990 D(31)=WA+JC:D(38)=D(38)+(WB-D(38))*GG:D(27)=D(27)+(WD-D(27))
*GG:D(39)=D(39)+(WE-D(39))*GG:D(37)=D(37)+(WH-D(37))*GG:D(40)=D(
40)+(WE-D(40))*GL:DS=D(35)+D(40)/JA+D(27)+D(9)-LB(2):D(17)=D(17)
+(DS-D(17))*GG:IFD(17)<0THEND(17)=0
993 REM
994 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR:
995 REM          TOTAL AVAILABLE FEED FOR STEAM GENERATORS
996 REM          FEED TO S/G #1, S/G #2, S/G #3
997 REM          S/G #1 LEVEL
998 REM          S/G #2 LEVEL
999 REM
1000 D(19)=D(4)+D(5)+D(6)+D(7)+F1-D(37)*D(19)/JG:D(42)=D(42)+(F1
-D(42))*GG:F2=D(38)*D(19)/JG:D(20)=D(20)+(F2-D(20))*GG:F3=D(39)*
D(19)/JG:D(21)=D(21)+(F3-D(21))*GG:S1=S1+D(42)-D(17)*GI:D(22)=D(
22)+(S1/HR-D(22))*GG:S2=S2+D(20)-D(17)*GH
1003 REM
1004 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR S/G #3 LEVEL,
1005 REM          SECONDARY TEMPERATURE
1006 REM
1010 D(23)=D(23)+(S2/HR-D(23))*GG:S3=S3+D(21)-D(17)*GJ:D(24)=D(2
4)+(S3/HR-D(24))*GG:ST=WC*D(15)/(D(9)+HB):D(25)=D(25)+(ST-D(25))
*GG:IFD(25)<0THEND(25)=0
1014 REM
1015 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR SECONDARY PRESSURE
1016 REM
1020 SP=(D(16)/HC)/(D(9)+HB):D(26)=D(26)+(SP-D(26))*GG:IFD(26)<0
THEND(26)=0
1024 REM
1025 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR MVARS AND CURRENT
1026 REM
1030 D(29)=D(31)-JE+JZ:D(30)=D(27)*JP/D(31):IFABS(D(29))>D(27)TH
ENGOSUB1560
1034 REM
1035 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR MEGAWATTS
1036 REM
1040 D(28)=SQR((D(27)*D(27))-D(29)*D(29)):IFAL$="O"THENGOSUB15
60
1044 REM
1045 REM          CALCULATIONS FOR TURBINE SPEED
1046 REM
1050 IFAV$="T"THENYU=0ELSEYU=JW+2*D(40)
1054 REM
1055 REM          CALCULATION FOR SYNCHRONIZATION
1056 REM
1060 D(33)=D(33)+(TU-D(33))*GG:IFD(33)>JXANDD(33)<JYTHENSY$="Y"
ELSEYSY$="N"
1064 REM
```

Listing continued



ATTENTION

FOREIGN COMPUTER
STORES
MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling *Microcomputing*, *80 Micro*, *inCider*, *HOT CoCo*, *RUN, jr*, and *Wayne Green Books* contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE—(212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

MEC

MODEL 4
\$1399



Configured with 64K & 2 Drives
6 Month Warranty ✓ 313

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80 \$274⁹⁵
FX-80 \$574⁹⁵
RITEMAN 120 CPS \$315⁹⁵
Tractor, Friction & Pin Feed
1 Year Warranty
Epson Compatible

DRIVES

TANDON 50-1 \$159⁹⁵
40 TRK SSDD
MITSUBISHI 4852 \$269⁹⁵
80 TRK DSDD 1MB

PREMIUM DISKETTES \$17⁹⁵
Box of 10

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD
or SEND FOR CATALOG
Price is subject to change without notice



Micro Equipment Corp.
245 W. Wieuca Rd. Ste 100
Atlanta, GA 30342
(404) 843-3128

Awesome!

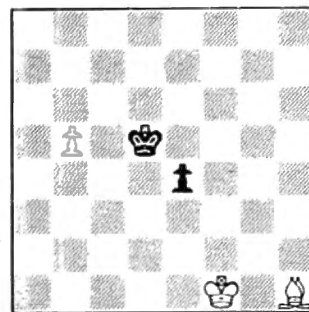
USCF rated
1793/5*

SFINKS 4.0

CHESS PROGRAM

- superior graphics
- problem set-up mode
- dual chess clock
- optional printer output
- save and restore game
- announces checkmates
- infinite levels of play from beginner to expert
- optional audio alert
- move take back
- suggested moves
- 32 book openings
- standard algebraic notation

Sfinks challenges you!



WHITE
to play
and win

Solution time 1 second

SFINKS 4.0 CHESS, 48 K, disk only. Only \$49.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS, 32K, disk or tape. Only \$34.95. Please specify Model I (E.I.), III or IV.

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR, 32K disk only. Only \$19.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

Sfinks PC CHESS, 64K disk for your IBM PC, only \$49.95

To order, please see your dealer or send check plus \$2.00 shipping to:

WILLIAM FINK
Suite 24-B, 1105 N. Main St.
Gainesville, FL 32601
or call (904) 377-4847



✓ 226

Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
*On Model 3 w/speedup by Holmes Eng.

Tidbit #1

To move texts from Model I Scripsit tape to Newscrip disk, use the zaps provided with NEWDOS80 to patch Model I SCRIPSIT/LC for use on the Model III. I modified SCRIPSIT/LC to use the Model III ROM for cassette I/O. Use SCRIPSIT/LC, load the text from tape, and save it to disk with the A option which makes it compatible with Newscrip.

Make these changes (applied to a back-up disk) to use the Model III ROM routines for tape I/O:

SCRIPSIT/LC,17,C9	change:	F7	18	2E	D9	0E	08	CD	8C	63
	to:	F7	18	2E	C3	35	02	CD	8C	63
SCRIPSIT/LC,17,F7	change:	10	17	C9	D9	F5	0E	08	57	CD
	to:	10	17	C9	C3	64	02	08	57	CD
SCRIPSIT/LC,18,13	change:	FE	18	F4	CD	F0	63	06	FF	AF
	to:	FE	18	F4	C3	87	02	06	FF	AF
SCRIPSIT/LC,18,22	change:	A5	18	D5	CD	F0	63	D9	AF	CD
	to:	A5	18	D5	C3	96	02	D9	AF	CD
SCRIPSIT/LC,18,41	change:	64	E1	C9	E5	21	00	FB	18	F5
	to:	64	E1	C9	C3	F8	01	FB	18	F5

To make SCRIPSIT end go to DOS Ready instead of rebooting:

SCRIPSIT/LC,19,E5	change:	C2	76	6F	C3	00	00	CD	68	65
	to:	C2	76	6F	C3	2D	40	CD	68	65

Clifford Kent, Motville, NY

Listing continued

```
1065 REM IF NOT SYNCHRONIZED THEN OPEN GRID BREAKER
1066 REM
1070 IFSY$="H"THENAL$="O"
1074 REM
1075 REM CALCULATIONS FOR % REACTOR POWER
1076 REM
1080 D(41)=D(14)/HG-HV:IPD(41)<@THEND(41)=0
1090 IPFB=0THENGOTO1110
1094 REM
1095 REM CALCULATIONS FOR STARTUP RATE
1096 REM
1100 D(43)={(D(14)-BB)/BB}*JA
1104 REM
1105 REM CALCULATIONS FOR SCORE
1106 REM
1110 BB=D(14):PZ=PZ+D(28)*GO:IFAS$="T"THENPZ=0
1120 IPPZ<@THENPZ=0
1124 REM
1125 REM PRINTOUT OF CALCULATED VALUES
1126 REM
1130 PRINT@142,D(14);@206,D(41);@867,D(40);@931,D(33);@270,D(43)
;@313,D(27);CHRS(30);@398,AO;@185,D(31);CHRS(30);@526,D(15);@569
,D(29);CHRS(30);@590,D(16);@441,D(28);CHRS(30);@718,D(11);@697,D
(30);CHRS(30);@782,D(12);@510,WC;@356,D(37)
;
1140 PRINT@420,D(38);@484,D(39);@612,D(22);@676,D(23);@740,D(24)
;@226,D(25);@162,D(26);@995,WG;@953,PZ;CHRS(30);@1017,KA;CHRS(31)
;
1141 REM
1142 REM ***** ANNUNCIATOR SECTION *****
1143 REM
1144 REM
1145 REM LOW PRIMARY TEMPERATURE
1146 REM
1150 IPD(15)<JJTHENZA=1ELSEZA=0
1154 REM
1155 REM REACTOR TRIP ON LOW-LOW PRIMARY TEMPERATURE
1156 REM
1160 IPD(15)<JIANDTI$="R"THENAH$="T"
1164 REM
1165 REM LOW STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL
1166 REM
1170 IPD(22)<HUORD(23)<HUORD(24)<HUTHENZB=2ELSEZB=0
1174 REM
1175 REM GENERATOR OVERPOWER
1176 REM
1180 IPD(27)<JNTHENZC=4ELSEZC=0
1184 REM
1185 REM AUX FEED PUMP START
1186 REM
1190 IFAP>@ORAG>@THENZD=8ELSEZD=0
1194 REM
1195 REM HI STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL
1196 REM
1200 IPD(22)>HXORD(23)>HXORD(24)>HXTHENZE=16ELSEZE=0
1204 REM
1205 REM PRIMARY PORV OPEN
1206 REM
1210 IPAK>@THENZP=32ELSEZP=0
1214 REM
1215 REM FEED PUMP TRIP
1216 REM
1220 IPAD=0ORAE=0THENZG=64ELSEZG=0
1224 REM
1225 REM HI PRIMARY PRESSURE
1230 IPD(15)>JKTHENZH=120ELSEZH=0
1234 REM
1235 REM TURBINE TRIP
1236 REM
1240 LA=ZA+ZB+ZC+ZD+ZE+ZF+ZG+ZH:OUTB,LA:IFAI$="T"THENZI=1ELSEZI=
0
1244 REM
1245 REM SAFETY INJECTION START
1246 REM
1250 IFAJ$="S"THENZJ=2ELSEZJ=0
1254 REM
1255 REM HI SECONDARY TEMPERATURE
1256 REM
1260 IPD(25)>JRTHENZK=4ELSEZK=0
1264 REM
1265 REM HI STARTUP RATE
1266 REM
```

```
1270 IPD(43)>JATHENZL=8ELSEZL=0
1274 REM
1275 REM LOW PRIMARY FLOWRATE
1276 REM
1280 IPD(11)<HZTHENZM=16ELSEZM=0
1284 REM
1285 REM HI PRIMARY PRESSURE
1286 REM
1290 IPD(16)>JUTHENZN=32ELSEZN=0
1294 REM
1295 REM STEAM/PRED MIS-MATCH
1296 REM
1300 A=D(42)+D(20)+D(21):B=GM*A:C=GN*A:IPD(17)>BORD(17)<CTHENZO=
64ELSEZO=0
1304 REM
1305 REM LOW SECONDARY TEMPERATURE
1306 REM
1310 IPD(25)<JPTHENZP=128ELSEZP=0
1314 REM
1315 REM STEAM DUMP OPEN
1316 REM
1320 LB=Z I+ZJ+ZK+ZL+ZM+ZN+ZO+ZP:OUTL,LC:IFAN$="O"THENZQ=1ELSEZQ=
0
1324 REM
1325 REM LOW PRIMARY PRESSURE
1326 REM
1330 IPD(16)<JTTHENZS=4ELSEZS=0
1334 REM
1335 REM TRIP REACTOR ON LOW-LOW PRIMARY PRESSURE
1336 REM
1340 IPD(16)<JSANDAI$="R"THENAH$="T"
1344 REM
1345 REM TRIP TURBINE ON LOW-LOW SECONDARY TEMPERATURE AND/OR
LOW-LOW SECONDARY PRESSURE
1346 REM
1347 REM
1350 IPD(25)<JJOORD(26)<JOTHENAI$="T"
1354 REM
1355 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP TRIP
1356 REM
1360 IPAA=0ORAB=0ORAC=0THENZR=2ELSEZR=0
1364 REM
1365 REM LOW SECONDARY PRESSURE
1366 REM
1370 IPD(26)<JPTHENZU=16ELSEZU=0
1374 REM
1375 REM HI SECONDARY TEMPERATURE
1376 REM
1380 IPD(26)>JQTHENZV=32ELSEZV=0
1384 REM
1385 REM SECONDARY PORV OPEN
1386 REM
1390 IFAM>@THENZW=64ELSEZW=0
1394 REM
1395 REM REACTOR OVERPOWER
1396 REM
1400 IPD(41)>JATHENZX=120ELSEZX=0
1404 REM
1405 REM TRIP REACTOR ON:
LOW-LOW STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL
HI STARTUP RATE
HI-HI PRIMARY TEMPERATURE
HI-HI PRIMARY PRESSURE
1406 REM
1407 REM REACTOR STATUS = TRIP
1408 REM
1410 IPD(16)<JPORD(15)<JHTHENAN$="C"
1420 IPD(22)<HRORD(23)<HRORD(24)<HRORD(43)>JAORD(41)>JBORD(15)>J
LORD(16)>JVVORAH$="T"THENZT=8ELSEZT=0
1424 REM
1425 REM TRIP TURBINE ON HI-HI STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL
1426 REM
1430 IPD(22)>HYORD(23)>HYORD(24)>HYTHENAI$="T"
1434 REM
1435 REM CHECK FOR NEW OR CLEARED ALARMS
1436 REM
1440 LC=2Q+2R+2S+2T+2U+2V+2W+2X:OUT2,LC:IF LA<LDORLB<LEORLC<LFTE
EN1470
1450 IFLA>LDORLB>LEORLC>LFTHEN1460 ELSE1480
1454 REM
1455 REM NEW ALARM PULSE
1456 REM
1460 OUT13,16:GOTO 1480
```

```
1464 REM
1465 REM CLEARED ALARM PULSE
1466 REM
1470 OUT13,32
1480 LD=LA:LE=LB:LF=LC
1484 REM
1485 REM BRANCH FOR HI STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL
1486 REM
1490 IFZE=16THENGOSUB1540
1494 REM
1495 REM BRANCH FOR LOW STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL
1496 REM
1500 IFZB=2THENGOSUB1550
1504 REM
1505 REM BRANCH FOR REACTOR TRIP
1506 REM
1510 IFZT=8THEN1530
1520 GOTO340
1530 AB$="T":AI$="T":AL$="O":GOTO340
1531 REM
1532 REM HI STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL:
TRIP FEED PUMPS
TRIP AUX FEED PUMPS
1533 REM
1534 REM
1535 REM
1540 AD=0:AE=0:AF=0:AG=0:RETURN
1541 REM
1542 REM LOW STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL:
START FEED PUMPS
START AUX FEED PUMPS
1543 REM
1544 REM
1545 REM
1550 AF=200:AG=200:AE=375:AD=375:RETURN
1554 REM
1555 REM ZERO GENERATOR LOAD WHEN GRID BREAKER OPENS
1556 REM
1560 D(29)=0:D(27)=0:D(38)=0:D(28)=0:RETURN
1564 REM
1565 REM SCREEN FORMAT
1566 REM
1570 CLS:PRINT@128,"RX POWER MWTH";@192,"RX POWER %";@256,"START
UP RATE";@304,"CONTROL RODS";@512,"TEMPERATURE";@576,"PRESSURE
";@704,"FLOWRATE %";@768,"MASS %";@896,"SI %";@960,"PRIMARY";@2,
"SECONDARY";@47,"ELECTRICAL";@342,"FEED VALVE 1 %";
1580 PRINT@406,"FEED VALVE 2 %";@478,"FEED VALVE 3 %";@598,"S/G
LEVEL 1 %";@662,"S/G LEVEL 2 %";@726,"S/G LEVEL 3 %";@214,"TEMPER
ATURE";@150,"PRESSURE";@982,"STEAM DUMP %";@854,"THROTTLE %";@9
18,"TURBINE SPEED";
1590 PRINT@299,"MVA";@171,"VOLTAGE KV";@555,"MVAR";@427,"MW";@68
3,"CURRENT";@939,"MWHR";@1003,"TIME";:FORI=@TO127:SET(I,4):NEXT:
FORY=@TO47:SET(40,Y):SET(41,Y):SET(82,Y):SET(83,Y):NEXT:RETURN
1591 REM
1592 REM REACTOR TRIP:
REACTOR STATUS = TRIP
CONTROL RODS POSITION = 0
GRID BREAKER = OPEN
TURBINE = TRIP
1593 REM
1594 REM
1595 REM
1596 REM
1597 REM
1600 AH$="T":AO=0:AL$="O":AI$="T":RETURN
1604 REM
1605 REM HOLDING LOOP WHEN OUT OF REACTOR OPERATION TIME
1606 REM
1610 AS=INKEY$:IFAS=""THEN1620 ELSE10
1620 OUT13,32:FORI=1TO200:NEXT:OUT13,0:FORI=1TO200:NEXT:GOTO1610
1624 REM
1625 REM ***** EVENTS SECTION *****
1626 REM
1630 ONRND(35)GOSUB1640,1650,1660,1670,1680,1690,1700,171
0,1720,1730,1740,1750,1760,1770,1780,1790,1800,1810,1
820,1830,1840,1850,1860,1870,1880,1890,1900,1910,1920
,1930,1940,1950,1960,1970,1980:GO=GO*GM:RETURN
1634 REM
1635 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1
1636 REM
1640 AA=RND(34):RETURN
1644 REM
1645 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2
1646 REM
1650 AB=RND(34):RETURN
1654 REM
1655 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #3
1656 REM
```

Listing continued

The Next Generation:

SUPERLOG

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK

BY KSoft

Over the past two years, LOG Electronic Notebook has quietly been creating a revolution in personal information management. Designed to emulate a familiar pencil and notebook, LOG Electronic Notebook can do for random information what a spreadsheet program does for numbers.

Now, even the best has been improved! KSoft is pleased to announce SUPERLOG, the next generation of the LOG family. SUPERLOG is not a patch! It is a totally rewritten version of the original LOG concept, fully compatible with the LDOS 5.1.3 operating system currently endorsed by Tandy.

SUPERLOG retains all of the versatile features of LOG while adding many new options requested by professional users: Floppy or Hard disk. Any number of LOG files per diskette. 1 to 32767 pages per file. Password protection and error checking. New text editing commands include automatic text Wrap-Around, Expand and Delete for entire lines, a Page Copy command, and an Undo key to reverse editing changes. Cursor motion is more flexible with new key commands plus a Forms simulator. The SEARCH function is greatly enhanced with a Wild-Card character, case-independent search, and multiple word search at 10 pages/second.

Also Note: SUPERLOG is now fully interrupt activated; it may be accessed from practically any foreground task including LDOS Utilities, LBASIC, LSCRIPT, EDAS, etc. with non-destructive return to the foreground program. No other information management program is this versatile!

Write or call Today! We'll be glad to tell you about SUPERLOG and what it can do for you!

SUPERLOG Specify Model I or III. \$119.95
LDOS 5.1.3, 48K, and 2 Drives required.

(Model IV version to be offered soon.)

LOG TRSDOS versions, Models I, III still available.

KSoft (801) 992-2239

318 Lakeside Drive Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Brandon, MS 39042 Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

✓331

MODEL 100

3-D GRAPHICS!!!

One of the newest and most exciting advances of the computer revolution is now available for the Model 100 16K and over — exclusively from ALPHAWARE. With 3-D GRAPHICS, you can draw a figure on the screen, enlarge it, reduce it, or rotate it in any direction by any degree, all with a 'computer-accurate' perspective of depth. Included with the program is a supply of plotting charts and a complete, example-oriented users manual that's basic enough for the beginner but extensive enough for the long-time user. For the Model 100 owner seeking computer literacy, 3-D GRAPHICS is a MUST!! USD \$49.95

--ALSO AVAILABLE--

MicroEditor II — a multi-function word processing program with powerful features including an exclusive multiple-data form letter routine. One of the best available. USD \$49.95

Mail Master — prints mailing labels, sorts mailing lists, prints form letters. MicroEditor II compatible. USD \$29.95

M100 Cassette Log — a convenient way to organize your cassette files. 50 pages/pad, enough for 50 tapes. USD \$3.50

ALPHAWARE

INCORPORATED

2100 South Boulevard • Edmond, OK 73034

MASTER HORSE HANDICAPPER™



EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE WORLD

Quickly and easily be changing data statements relating to local track records/jockeys and trainers. COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

A. Thoroughbred/Maiden

Full featured menu driven thoroughbred handicapping program with graphic finish. Contains special "maiden analysis" for first time starters . . .

MEM 16K \$59⁹⁵

B. Quarterhorse/Maiden

Complete quarterhorse analysis with "maiden" feature and graphic finish

MEM 16K \$59⁹⁵

C. Thoroughbred/Pace

The same as Program A except contains a "pace from finish" analysis that is a must for "close" races, early season, and longshots . . .

MEM 32K \$79⁹⁵

D. Master Handicapper™

"ALL" of the programs listed above in ONE PROGRAM with interactive instructions

MEM 48K \$99⁹⁵

All programs above come complete with instruction manual

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR	WE CARRY
TRS-80 I, III, 4	MANY
Apple™ II, II - E	ITEMS
CPM 2.2 3.0	NOT
SOON: MS-DOS MOD 100	LISTED

SPRING RACING SPECIAL

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM:

- Deluxe Master Handicapper™ or Master Dog Analysis™
- Master Better™
- Track Management™
- Manual and Instructions

Prof. Jones' Price \$199⁹⁵ DISK ONLY

DLX. Deluxe Master Handicapper™

Contains Program D and also includes: 1) Print Mode 2) Escape Mode 3) 14 Horse Fields 4) Internal Instruction and Manual

MEM 48K \$129⁹⁵

MB. Master Better™

A complement to ALL Master Handicapper Programs, includes: 1) Win/Place/Show 2) Quinella 3) Exacta 4) Trifecta 5) Pick Six 6) Daily Double 7) Money Management 8) Odds Analysis 9) and Much More

MEM 16K \$59⁹⁵

DA. Master Dog Analysis™

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes: 1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Lane 5) Distance 6) Condition 7) Running Style 8) Weight 9) plus much more. If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.

MEM 32K \$99⁹⁵

Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix

This complete football analysis will predict: 1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Superplays" 4) "Over/Under" Bets. For NFL/USL/College. Specify Mod I/III

T — \$19⁹⁵ D — \$24⁹⁵

Track Management™

A revolutionary data base program designed to keep records on "ALL" horses or dogs running at a track. Can also be used to expand Jockey/Trainer stats in all Master Handicapper™ programs. A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER.

(48K, Disk Only) \$89⁹⁵

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS

LNW II (96K)

With/
Green
Monitor
— 2 Tandem drives
— Cables, etc.

AND ALL SOFTWARE

retail \$4109

Prof. Jones' Price \$2195 ready to plug in
LOWEST PRICE

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	SALE PRICE
Micro Cash — retail bus.	149.95
Accounts receivable — inv.	129.95
M/Zal — editor/ assembler	129.95
Maxi CRAS — check reg.	79.95
Maxi Mail — mail system	79.95
Maxi Stat — powerful stats	149.95
DOS plus 3.5	129.95
New DOS 80	129.95
DOS plus 3.4 (Mod I)	99.95

Minimum 15% Discount on Most Other Software

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard (include expiration date) to:

48 HOUR SHIPPING
Call 208-342-6939
M-F 8-7 MST

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

71% "IN MONEY" FOR 1983

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Tidbit #2

These two patches are for TRSDOS 1.3. The first lets you bypass the date question, and the second gives long error messages.

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4EB5, FIND = CD1B02, CHG = B72846)

PATCH *4 (ADD = 4E28, FIND = 20, CHG = 18)

The following patches do the same as those above but for TRSDOS 1.2.

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4EB7, FIND = CD1B02, CHG = B72846)

PATCH *4 (ADD = 4E29, FIND = 20, CHG = 18)

These patches alter the stepping speed of TRSDOS 1.3 from 6 milliseconds to 10 milliseconds. Use OF and IF for 20 milliseconds.

These patches alter TRSDOS 1.3 from 40 to 80 tracks.

PATCH *0 (ADD = 42BE, FIND = 0C, CHG = 0E)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 42BE, FIND = 0C, CHG = 0E)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4516, FIND = 0C, CHG = 0E)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4544, FIND = 1C, CHG = 1E)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4EF1, FIND = 0C, CHG = 0E)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4926, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 499B, FIND = 28, CHG = 0D)

PATCH *0 (ADD = 4B29, FIND = 29, CHG = 51)

PATCH *2 (ADD = 4461, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *6 (ADD = 5C06, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *6 (ADD = 5D53, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *7 (ADD = 5203, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *7 (ADD = 53FF, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *7 (ADD = 5504, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *7 (ADD = 5C4F, FIND = 29, CHG = 50)

PATCH *7 (ADD = 5CD4, FIND = 28, CHG = 50)

PATCH *7 (ADD = 0000, FIND = 00, CHG = 00)

Listing continued

```
1660 AC=RND(34):RETURN
1664 REM
1665 REM FEED PUMP #1
1666 REM
1670 AD=RND(375):RETURN
1674 REM
1675 REM FEED PUMP #2
1676 REM
1680 AE=RND(375):RETURN
1684 REM
1685 REM AUX FEED PUMP #1
1686 REM
1690 AF=RND(200):RETURN
1694 REM
1695 REM AUX FEED PUMP #2
1696 REM
1700 AG=RND(200):RETURN
1704 REM
1705 REM START INJECTION START
1706 REM
1710 AJ$="S":RETURN
1714 REM
1715 REM PRIMARY PORV OPEN
1716 REM
1720 AK=RND(5):RETURN
1724 REM
1725 REM GRID BREAKER OPEN
1726 REM
1730 AL$="O":RETURN
1734 REM
1735 REM SECONDARY PORV OPEN
1736 REM
1740 AM=RND(100):RETURN
1744 REM
1745 REM CONTROL ROD WITHDRAWAL/DROP
1746 REM
1750 AO=AO+RND(10)-5:RETURN
1754 REM
1755 REM CONTROL ROD DROP TO HOT STANDBY POSITION
1756 REM
1760 AP=23:RETURN
1764 REM
1765 REM STEAM DUMP OPEN
1766 REM
1770 AN$="O":RETURN
1774 REM
1775 REM PRIMARY LINE BREAK
1776 REM
1780 LB(1)=RND(25):RETURN
1784 REM
1785 REM SECONDARY LINE BREAK
1786 REM
1790 LB(2)=RND(200):RETURN
1794 REM
1795 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1
1796 REM FEED PUMP #2
1797 REM
1800 AA=RND(34):AE=RND(375):RETURN
1804 REM
1805 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2
1806 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #3
1807 REM
1810 AB=RND(34):AC=RND(34):RETURN
1814 REM
1815 REM PRIMARY PORV
1816 REM CONTROL ROD WITHDRAWAL/DROP
1817 REM
1820 AR=RND(5):AO=AO+RND(10)-5:RETURN
1824 REM
1825 REM OPEN STEAM DUMP
1826 REM FEED PUMP #2
1827 REM
1830 AN$="O":AE=RND(375):RETURN
1834 REM
1835 REM PRIMARY PORV OPEN
1836 REM PRIMARY LINE BREAK
1837 REM
1840 AK=RND(5):LB(1)=RND(25):RETURN
1844 REM
1845 REM SECONDARY LINE BREAK
1846 REM PRIMARY LINE BREAK
1847 REM
1850 LB(2)=RND(200):LB(1)=RND(25):RETURN
```

```
1854 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1
1855 REM SECONDARY PORV OPEN
1856 REM
1857 REM
1860 AA=RND(34):AM=RND(100):RETURN
1864 REM
1865 REM SAFETY INJECTION START
1866 REM PRIMARY LINE BREAK
1867 REM
1870 AJ$="S":LB(1)=RND(25):RETURN
1874 REM
1875 REM GRID BREAKER OPENS
1876 REM CONTROL ROD WITHDRAWAL/DROP
1877 REM
1880 AL$="O":AO=AO+RND(10)-5:RETURN
1884 REM
1885 REM GRID BREAKER OPENS
1886 REM CONTROL RODS TO HOT STANDBY POSITION
1887 REM
1890 AL$="O":AO=23:RETURN
1894 REM
1895 REM SECONDARY PORV
1896 REM GRID BREAKER OPENS
1897 REM
1900 AM=RND(100):AL$="O":RETURN
1901 REM
1902 REM FEED PUMP #1
1903 REM FEED PUMP #2
1904 REM AUX FEED PUMP #1
1905 REM AUX FEED PUMP #2
1906 REM
1910 AD=RND(375):AE=RND(375):AF=RND(200):AG=RND(200):RETURN
1914 REM
1915 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1 TRIP
1916 REM STEAM DUMP OPEN
1917 REM
1920 AA=0:AN$="O":RETURN
1924 REM
1925 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2 TRIP
1926 REM PRIMARY LINE BREAK
1927 REM
1930 AB=0:LB(1)=RND(25):RETURN
1934 REM
1935 REM PRIMARY PORV
1936 REM FEED PUMP #2
1937 REM
1940 AK=RND(5):AE=RND(200):RETURN
1944 REM
1945 REM FEED PUMP #1
1946 REM FEED PUMP #2
1947 REM AUX FEED PUMP #1
1948 REM AUX FEED PUMP #2
1949 REM
1950 AD=1:AE=1:AF=1:AG=1:RETURN
1953 REM
1954 REM PRIMARY LINE BREAK
1955 REM SECONDARY LINE BREAK
1956 REM PRIMARY PORV
1957 REM SECONDARY PORV
1958 REM
1960 LB(1)=RND(25):LB(2)=RND(200):AK=RND(5):AM=RND(100):RETURN
1964 REM
1965 REM FEED PUMP #1
1966 REM FEED PUMP #2
1967 REM AUX FEED PUMP #1
1968 REM
1970 AD=RND(375):AE=RND(375):AF=RND(200):RETURN
1974 REM
1975 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #1
1976 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #2
1977 REM REACTOR COOLANT PUMP #3
1978 REM
1980 AA=RND(34):AB=RND(34):AC=RND(34):RETURN
1984 REM
1985 REM INITIAL CONDITIONS FOR HOT STANDBY
1986 REM
1990 AA=34:D(1)=32:AB=34:D(2)=32:AC=34:D(3)=32:AD=375:D(4)=375:AE=375:D(5)=375:AF=0:AG=0:AP=102:D(11)=102:MP=100:D(12)=100:DP=36
4:D(14)=364:TP=567:D(15)=567:PP=2224:D(16)=2224:DS=0:D(17)=0:PE=
1400:D(19)=1400:F1=0:D(42)=0:F2=0:D(20)=0:F3=0
2000:D(21)=0:S1=1830:D(22)=60:S2=1830:D(23)=60:S3=1830:D(24)=60:
ST=1131:D(25)=1131:SP=1108:D(26)=1108:AO=25:AN$="R":AI$="T":AJ$=
"R":AL$="O":AN$="C":GO=4/100:RETURN
```


SAVE \$2.00 OFF THE BASIC RATE!
CHARTER OFFER

R U N

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE

Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore... Experiment... Enjoy... Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications... And... get a 13th issue **FREE!**

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.



Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only \$17.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free 1-800-258-5473. In N.H. call 1-924-9471.

Send me a subscription to **RUN** for only \$17.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a **FREE** issue making a total of 13 issues for \$17.97. Save \$2.00 off the basic rate!

CHECK/MO MC AE VISA BILL ME

card # _____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$20.97; Foreign Surface \$37.97. 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

343F8

*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Getting Loaded

Build an interface board that quickly and automatically loads a 2K program into your cassette-based Model III.

If necessity is the mother of invention, call me Mom.

Almost every time I turned on my cassette-based Model III, I had to load a printer driver and/or Radio Shack's Debug program from my cassette recorder. This soon became an inconvenience. Disk drives would have solved my problem, but I had already spent the grocery money on Debug. I needed a less expensive option.

I arrived at the solution while disassembling my computer's ROM routines. After initialization, the Model III CPU (central processing unit) checks to see if you have disk drives connected. I built an economical auto-load board that takes advantage of this Model III feature.

On boot-up, the board, directed by the Model III's ROM circuitry, automatically loads my utility programs into memory from a RAM chip on the auto-load board. You can display opening

credits, provide direct access to machine language, or any other application that fits into the board's 2K memory.

I'll show you how to build an auto-load board, program the board's RAM chip, and add enhancements to it.

Auto-Load Theory

Radio Shack's disk interface is port-mapped with the port decoding already programmed into the CPU. Address location 0F0 hex tests the floppy disk controller's (FDC) status, while 0F3 hex transfers data to and from the CPU (see Table 1). A nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) indicates to the CPU the end of data transfer, with program flow jumping to 4300 hex and running what's on the disk, or in this case, the board's RAM chip.

Building the Board

Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of the auto-load board. IC2 is a 4040B CMOS

12-stage binary counter that increments on the falling edge of the applied clock's pulse. The auto-load board uses 11 of the 12 outputs as address lines to IC3, a 6116 150-nanosecond CMOS 2K static RAM chip. Q1, a 2N3904 NPN transistor, inverts the remaining input, with an open collector to the CPU's NMI line.

The IC1A's NAND gate inverts the Write NMI register (WRNMIREG) at port 0E4 hex and applies it to the reset at pin 11 of IC2. When the computer attempts to read the FDC, the Disk In pin (ports 0F0-0F3 hex) goes low (logic zero). Disk In low puts a logic zero on the Output Enable (OE), taking the RAM data buffers out of their high impedance state and placing the data on the CPU data bus.

IC1B's NAND gate performs the Or function because both inputs are active low (see Fig. 2). When the Disk In pin goes to logic zero, the 4040B's clock input goes to logic 1. Disk In returns high approximately 1½ milliseconds later, OE floats the data lines, and the clock is incremented on the high-to-low transition. The address supplied to the 6116 counts up one location every time the CPU reads.

Similarly, when you write to the auto-load board with the Disk Out pin low and A0 high (ports 0F1 hex and 0F3 hex), the Write Enable (WE) lets the computer store data and increment the address when it completes the

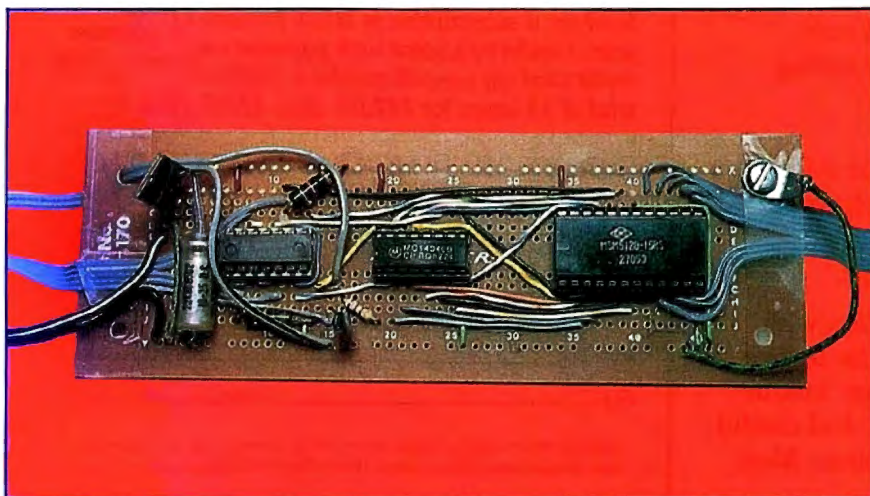


Photo 1. Control and data lines entering and exiting the auto-load board.

The Key Box

**Model III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
Debug or an Editor/Assembler
Hardware Project**

write. Pull-up resistors R1 and R2 hold Disk In and Disk Out at logic 1 when the computer is off.

When you switch on the Model III, the Z80 starts at location 0000 hex of the ROM and follows the program stored there. The computer does an output to ensure no NMI occurs, bringing WRNMIREG low. As this happens, IC1A places a logic one on the address counter's Reset, setting A0-A11 to zero.

The computer then tests Disk In. The CPU assumes no disk drive is connected if it reads 0FF hex. This means the auto-load board's memory location cannot be 0FF hex if the CPU is to continue loading.

The computer makes other tests to check the FDC status register; the first 7 bytes in the 6116 account for them (see Table 2). These conditions must be filled, and all four ports (0F0-0F3 hex) are available for read operations.

The Z80 writes commands to the FDC through ports 0F0 hex and 0F2 hex. The computer must not store these commands, so you can use only 0F1 hex or 0F2 hex for writing. Before the ROM executes a block input, WRNMIREG resets the counter and the computer makes an FDC status check (at 0F0 hex).

After NMI, WRNMIREG goes low, clearing the counter and the NMI. The CPU now starts running the program it loads at 4300 hex. Fortunately, the circuit is easier to build than understand.

Construction

A circuit containing only three chips is ideal for building on a plated grid board. Radio Shack's Experimenter's printed circuit board (part number 267-170) makes layout and wiring simple, and results in a professional-looking product.

Placing the ICs 47LS00, 4040B, and 6116 from left to right seems to give the neatest wiring layout; control lines enter one end of the board and data lines exit the other (see Photo 1). You should use sockets for the two CMOS chips (at least) because of possible static and/or soldering damage. The chip pinouts and the wiring guide let you wire the board in an adult version of connect-the-dots (see Fig. 3).

Solder the IC power pins, Vcc and ground, to their respective rails above and below the main grid pattern. Use 30- to 24-gauge insulated wire for all jumpers. Next, solder in short runs, such as adjacent pins, with address lines and the remaining chip-to-chip lines following.

To keep layout simple, place tran-

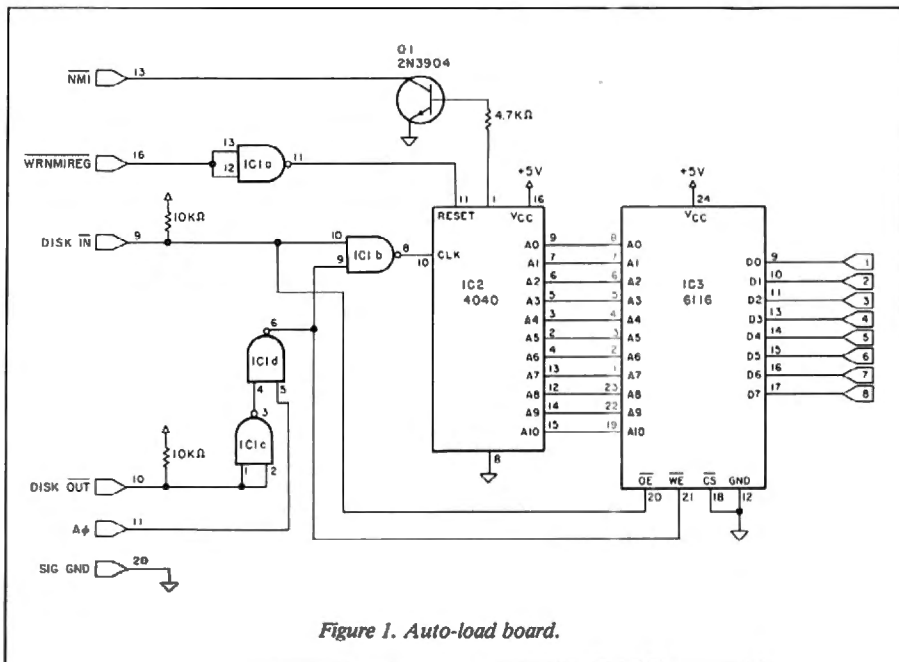


Figure 1. Auto-load board.

sistor Q1 between IC1 and IC2, with the emitter on the ground rail and the 4.7k base resistor connected directly to A11. Solder in the 18-inch control lines, Disk In, Disk Out, A0, and WRNMIREG to IC1, and NMI to the Q1 collector.

Once you've soldered the two pull-up resistors on IC1 and the eight data lines to IC3, you can install the power source. Mount the 7805 regulator above and to the left of IC1 with its pin 3 on the 5-volt rail. A calculator-type wall transformer capable of at least 100 milliamperes (mA) at a direct current (dc) voltage between 7.5 and 35 volts supplies power.

If you can't find a 20-pin in-line plug, cutting a 16-pin DIP header in half gives you two 8-pin in-line plugs. Referring to Fig. 4 for the FDC con-

ductor pin order, wire the eight data lines to the first eight pins and the five control lines to their respective locations. You'll also have to connect a lead from the auto-load board's negative rail to the computer chassis or to pin 20 for a signal ground.

You should carefully inspect the completed board for mistakes or shorts. Pay special attention to the data and control lines; an error here

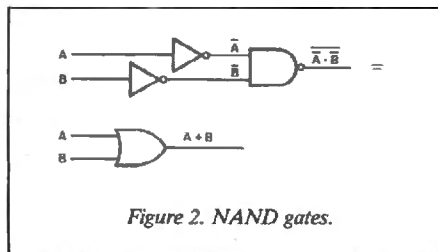


Figure 2. NAND gates.

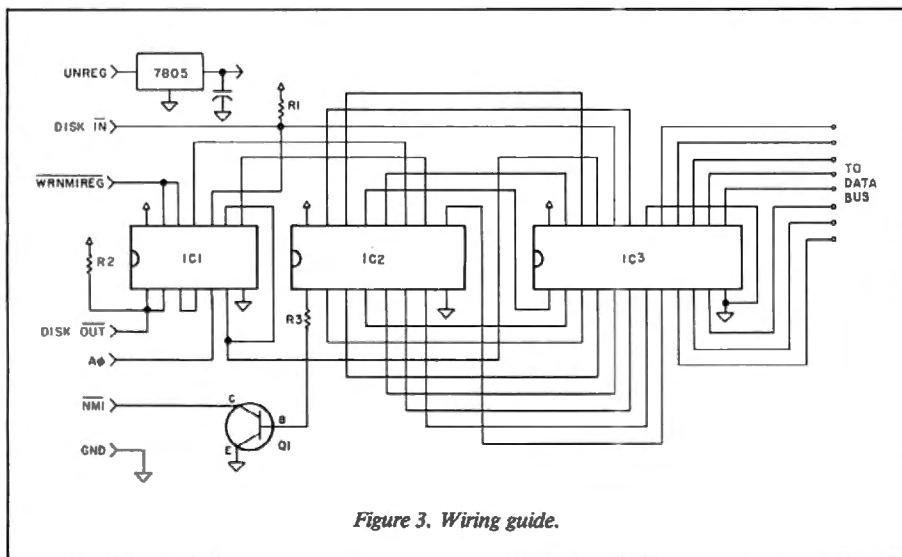


Figure 3. Wiring guide.

Port	Function
0F0 hex	Status/Command register
0F1 hex	Track register
0F2 hex	Sector register
0F3 hex	Data register

Table 1. FDC ports.

Location

000 hex-03 hex (03)
001 hex-0B7 hex (183)
002 hex-0B7 hex (183)
003 hex-0B7 hex (183)
004 hex-0B7 hex (183)
005 hex-0B7 hex (183)
006 hex-0B7 hex (183)

Table 2. FDC status reads.

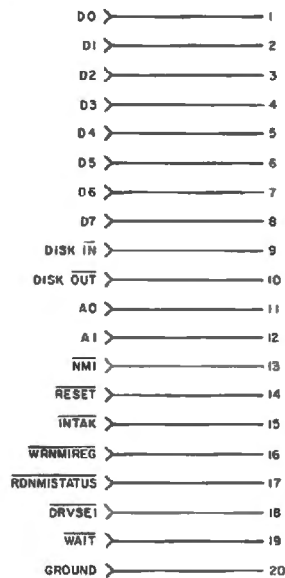


Figure 4. FDC connector pin order.

Part	Description
IC1	74LS00 Quad 2-input NAND gate
IC2	4040B 12-stage CMOS binary counter
IC3	6116 150 nanosecond CMOS 2K x 8 static RAM
Q1	2N2904 NPN transistor (or any general purpose NPN)
REG1	7805 5-volt 3-terminal register
P7	20-pin SIP connector or 16-pin header
R1-2	10k ohm 1/4 watt resistors
R3	4.7k ohm 1/4 watt resistor
PC1	Radio Shack PC board No. 276-170
T1	Wall transformer RS No. 273-1455
C1	25 µF 25 volt filter capacitor
Miscellaneous IC sockets, ribbon cable, 24 to 30 gauge wire	

Table 3. Parts list.

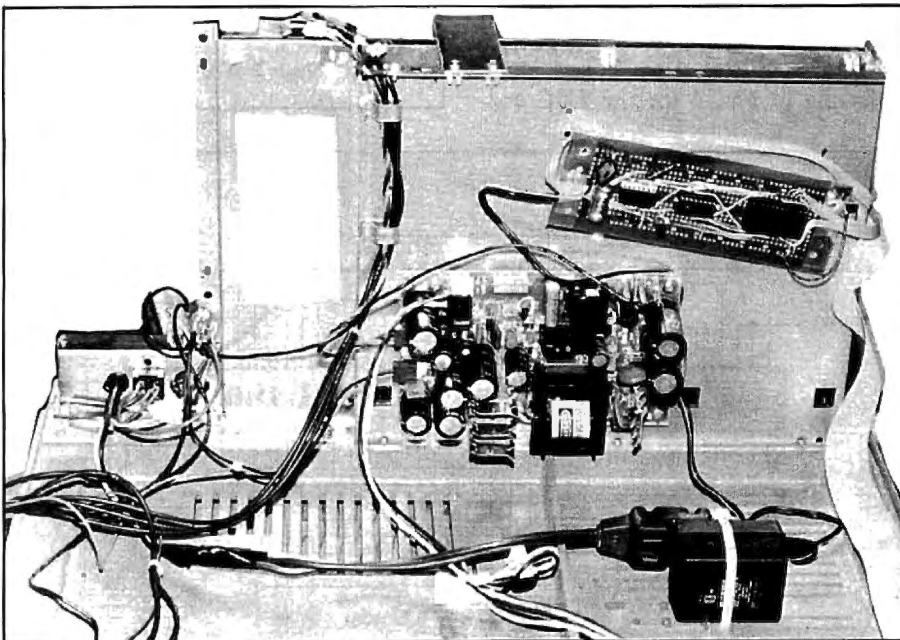


Photo 2. Installation of the auto-load board.

causes problems on the main CPU board. If all looks well, you can begin installing the auto-load board.

Installation

Installing the auto-load board voids Radio Shack's warranty. If you remain undaunted, tip your Model III upside down on a soft pad. Remove the 10 screws on the bottom—one is under the warranty seal—and the single screw on the computer's back.

Set the computer upright while holding the two halves together. Lift the upper section and tip it to the left to protect the video cable. Some models have a chassis shield covering the CPU board that you'll have to remove.

In the mass of chips before you, the FDC connector, named J7, is in the upper left corner.

Model IIIs equipped with an RS-232C or FDC interface have an 8-pin jumper from JP1A, above the Z80 CPU (U77), to JP1B, under the RS-232C connector (J7).

If you're using two 8-pin headers, plug them into J7 with a jumper installed from JP1A to JP1B. Since JP1A and B bring the data bus to J7 and 8, the board's data line can plug directly into JP1A.

Bolt the auto-load board, with spacers, to the keyboard side of the CPU's metal support (see Photo 2). Double-check your handiwork; errors can be costly. Since power is constantly on, you should splice a small receptacle into the alternating current (ac) power cord before the on/off switch. This receptacle mates with the transformer to supply the installed board with dc power.

Plug in the computer while it's still apart, the upper half lying on its side with the video cable connected. Using a voltmeter, measure the voltage from positive to negative rails, making sure it's within 10 percent of 5 volts.

Disconnect the ac power and install the chips into their respective sockets. Inspect the board carefully for proper orientation of pin 1 and bent pins before you plug in the computer again.

Hold the break key down while turning on the computer to bypass the ROM's attempt to read the auto-load board. Should strange things happen on the screen, turn off the computer; something's wrong with the installed board. If all is normal, the board is ready for testing.

Testing

Reassemble the computer and type in Program Listing 1 to see whether the

board reads and writes properly. If the numbers match several times, you've tested every line but NMI. Run Program Listing 2; when the loop has cycled 2,048 times, the NMI will invoke a restart to 0000 hex.

Now you can load the memory, using any program under 2K. Although programs begin at 4300 hex, you can store a block move for moving the remaining memory to any desired location.

Program Listing 3 is a Basic method for loading the board's chip with your own credits displayed. Turn on the computer while holding down the break key and type in Listing 3. If no errors occur in the data statement, run the program.

Enter a message, such as your name, at the question mark prompt. Press the enter key and the auto-load board is ready to use. Switch the computer off, wait a few seconds for the CPU to reset, then switch it back on. The screen should display your message.

Then hold down the break key and press the reset button. Load Radio Shack's Debug from cassette and enter Program Listing 4 at 5000 hex. This provides direct entry to machine language rather than Basic when you turn on your Model III.

Since Debug starts at 4332 hex and ends at 493F hex, it's ideal for automatic loading. DEFB's 7-byte string satisfies the FDC status reads, followed by the CASS? prompt and a jump to Debug. Press the J key and type in 5000 to run Listing 4. Reset the computer and the CASS? prompt will appear. Set the cassette rate as you would for Basic and Debug will fill the screen.

Any software you write for the auto-load board must allow for the FDC checks and the 4300 hex starting location. Since my forte is hardware, the programs presented here probably don't do the interface justice.

Enhancements

After a little use, I felt the board needed a few improvements. Battery back-up is both desirable and easy to add. You could have the chip-select pin (CS) on the 6116 chip switched high when not in use, reducing its draw from 30mA to about 2mA.

You can also replace the 74LS00 with a 74C00 or a 4011 (not pin-compatible), and the 6116 with a 6116L, the low-power version. This retains memory at only 2.2 volts.

Since the 6116 is pin-compatible with the single-supply 2716 EPROM, the computer doesn't need power to maintain memory, provided you con-

nect pin 21 to Vcc. Programs stored on EPROMs would then allow set-up similar to a ROM cartridge.

You can add memory by cascading A11 to another 4040B or 74LS93, creating additional address lines. You could use the present 2K as a memory circuit operating system connected to the Model III's input/output bus. Use two ports as address and control lines, and a third for data.

If you pull Q1's collector low, a non-maskable interrupt occurs. A normally open push-button, wired between

ground and Q1, forces a jump to 4049 hex when in Basic, and to 45ED hex after you use the auto-load board. This lets you create a user-defined key that has priority over other keys.

I'd like to hear of any further enhancements, unusual uses, comments, or questions concerning the auto-load board. ■

Contact John W. Snider at 35 Kirkland Ave., Swastika, Ontario, P0K 1T0, Canada.

```

10 INPUT X           'Test byte
20 OUT 228,0         'Reset address counter (E4H)
30 OUT 243,X         'Load 000H with X (Disk OUT-F3H)
40 OUT 228,0         'Reset address counter
50 PRINT INP(243);   'Read 000H (Disk IN-F3H)
60 GOTO 10           'Do again

```

Program Listing 1. Test for read and write functions.

```

10 X=0
20 OUT 228,0         'Reset address counter
30 OUT 243,255       'Disk OUT with 1's (PFH)
40 X=X+1: PRINT X;   'Watch while you wait
50 GOTO 30           'Do until NMI

```

Program Listing 2. Test for NMI restart.

```

10 OUT 228,0         'Reset address counter
20 'FDC status reads, call $VDLINE, and jump to Basic
30 DATA 3,183,183,183,183,183,183,33,15,67,205,27,2,195,175,55
40 FOR X=1 TO 16     '16 data bytes
50 READ A: OUT 243,A 'Read and load data
60 NEXT X           'Do 16 bytes
70 INPUT M$         'Get start-up message
80 FOR Y=1 TO LEN(M$) 'Do each character in message
90 OUT 243,ASC(MID$(M$,Y,1)) 'Output ASCII value
100 NEXT Y          'Repeat for all characters
110 OUT 243,13      'Carriage return for $VDLINE
120 PRINT "Auto Load ready - Press RESET to test"

```

Program Listing 3. Credit display.

```

5000                00100      ORG      5000H
5000 D3E4           00110      OUT      (0E4H),A ;RESET COUNTER
5002 211750        00120      LD        HL,5017H ;POINTER
5005 01F30D        00130      LD        BC,0DF3H ;# BYTES+PORT
5008 EDB3          00140      OTIR     ;5017H-5023H
500A 1607          00150      LD        D,07H ;7*256 BYTES
500C 210C43        00160      LD        HL,430CH ;PAD DEBUG
500F EDB3          00170      OTIR     ;OUT 1 BLOCK
5011 15            00180      DEC        D ;1 LESS BLOCK
5012 20FB          00190      JR        NZ,LOOP ;DO 7 BLOCKS
5014 C30949        00200      JP        4909H ;BACK TO DEBUG
5017 03            00210      DEFB     03H ;FDC READS
5018 B7            00220      DEFB     0B7H
5019 B7            00230      DEFB     0B7H
501A B7            00240      DEFB     0B7H
501B B7            00250      DEFB     0B7H
501C B7            00260      DEFB     0B7H
501D B7            00270      DEFB     0B7H
501E CD4230        00280      CALL     3042H ;CALL CASS?
5021 C30949        00290      JP        4909H ;JUMP TO DEBUG
5000                00300      END      5000H
00000 Total Errors

```

Program Listing 4. Entry to machine language.

Fast Backwards

by Ray Cadmus

CALC (Program Listing 1) provides an easy-to-use four-function calculator that incorporates a form of reverse Polish notation like that found in Hewlett-Packard calculators.

Reverse Polish notation is a way of writing mathematical equations that takes advantage of the way computers store and manipulate numbers to streamline the calculating process. Unlike algebraic equations, where mathematical operators appear in the conventional computational sequence, equations that use reverse Polish notation have the numbers before the operator. For instance, adding five and seven algebraically appears as $5 + 7$; in reverse Polish notation, this same operation is $5 7 +$.

The Program

In addition to the four basic math functions, CALC provides two special-function command keys. Function key 6 (labeled Dec on the display) lets you specify the number of decimal positions displayed in the result. Function key 5 (labeled \$ on the display) automatically formats the display to read out values in units of dollars and cents. When you press the \$ key, you toggle this function on and off.

To perform a mathematical calculation, key in a number

(two numbers for an initial calculation) followed by the desired function. As you enter the number, it appears on the left side of the screen. When you press the operation key, the entry clears and the result appears on the right side of the display. See Table 1 for additional active keys. The Figure depicts a series of possible entries and their results.

Note that the \$ function is engaged in the course of the calculation. Be careful in this mode. The program divides all entries by 100, so 1.00 followed by $20 \times$ results in .20—not the 20.00 you may expect.

The enter key acts like the + key and is an easier target to hit. Pressing any other key clears only the current entry; the total remains undisturbed.

You can expand the program to include your favorite functions: assign a key, test for it in the 50-series of program lines, and set up a routine to handle it as the 4000-series routines do.

The 3000-series of instructions define and activate function keys F1-F8. The screen statement in the third line in the program turns on the label display for the function keys. The Menu routine in line 4080 runs BSET (Program Listing 2), restoring the standard basic functions.

The 5000-series lines convert the current entry to a usable form and divide the value by 100 if you've turned on the \$ function.

The 6000-series lines display the total, after first clearing the screen. The decimal function in lines 4060 and 4062 modifies

Program Listing 1. CALC.

```

2 CLS
3 SCREEN0,1
5 GOSUB3000
6 MBASE$="###,###,###"
7 M$=MBASE$
8 LINE(10,6)-(73,17),1,B
9 LINE(126,6)-(239,17),1,B
10 PRINT@125,"Entry";
11 PRINT@145,"Result";
20 PRINT@42,STRING$(9," ");
25 V$=""
30 C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN30
40 IFC$>"0"ANDC$<"9"ORC$="."THENV$=V$+
C$:PRINT@42,V$;:GOTO30
50 IFC$="+"ORC$="-"ORC$="CHR$(13)
THENGOSUB4010
51 IF C$="-"THEN GOSUB 4020
52 IFC$=";"THEN GOSUB 4030
53 IF C$="/"THEN GOSUB 4040
60 PRINT@62,USINGM$;T;
70 GOTO 20
3000 'SET KEYS
3001 KEY1,"+"
3002 KEY2,"-"
3003 KEY3,"X"
3004 KEY4,"/"
3005 KEY5,"$off":D%=0
3006 KEY6,"Dec"
3007 KEY7,"Clr"
3008 KEY8,"Menu"
3010 KEY ON
3020 ON KEY GOSUB
4010,4020,4030,4040,4050,4060,4070,4080
3030 RETURN
4010 GOSUB 5000:T=T+V:GOSUB 6000:RETURN
4020 GOSUB 5000:T=T-V:GOSUB 6000:RETURN
4030 GOSUB 5000:T=T*V:GOSUB 6000:RETURN
4040 GOSUB 5000:IF V<>0 THEN T=T/V:
GOSUB 6000:RETURN ELSE BEEP:RETURN
4050 IF D%THEN D%=0:KEY5,"$off"ELSE
V$="2": GOSUB 4060:KEY5,"$on":D%=1
4055 RETURN
4060 GOSUB 5000:IF V>6 THEN V=6
4062 M$=MBASE$+"."+STRING$(V,"#"):
GOSUB6000:RETURN
4070 T=0:PRINT@62,USINGM$;T;:RETURN
4080 RUN"bset"
5000 V=VAL(V$):V$="":PRINT@42,STRING$(
9," ")
5010 IF D%THENV=V/100
5020 RETURN
6000 PRINT@62,STRING$(20," ")
6010 PRINT@62,USINGM$;T;:RETURN

```

End

M\$, the print-using mask, as necessary. I've restricted the number of decimal places to no more than six in order to prevent line wrap. ■

Contact Ray Cadmus at 600 W. Lee, Moberly, MO 65270.

Thanks for the Memory

by Bradford N. Dixon
80 Micro Technical Editor

By now Model 100 owners are used to the machine's limited memory for storing text and programs. You can usually overcome this limitation, but a better solution is to find an inexpensive way to add memory to your machine.

Holmes Engineering (5175 Green Pine Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84107; 801-261-5652) has the answer: their \$75 IM-100 8K RAM module is just what the doctor ordered for Model 100 users tired of out-of-memory errors (see Photo 1).

Each 8K memory module comprises a piggy-back unit of two printed circuit boards, one mounted atop the other, and plugs directly into the memory upgrade sockets inside the 100. Installing an IM-100 is so easy you can do it in the time it takes to read this article.

Getting It Together

First, collect the materials required for the installation: a Phillips-head screwdriver, a flat surface twice the size of the Model 100, and a soft towel to serve as a pad to protect the computer when you turn it over.

Then save all resident programs to tape because you'll switch off the RAM memory before removing the bottom of the computer.

Spread the soft cloth over the flat surface and turn the 100 over onto it. Turn off the RAM memory power switch and

remove the Model 100's four corner screws. Carefully turn the computer face up, letting the screws fall onto your work surface. Put the screws aside; you'll need them when the installation is complete.

Turn the computer face down again. If you try to separate the two halves of the computer at this point, you'll notice they're still locked together. You must first disengage locking tabs on each side and the top of the unit. When you separate the two halves of the computer, you'll see the RAM module sockets on the lower left corner of the CPU board (see Photo 2). If you have an 8K Model 100 you'll notice three empty sockets labeled M8, M7, and M6 from right to left. In a 24K unit, the M8 and M7 sockets are filled with 8K chips.

Installing the Modules

You install the IM-100 modules from right to left, so put your first IM-100 over the M8 socket. Make sure that the small notch at the end of the chip faces you. The IM-100 notch faces

The Key Box

The programs in "Fast Backwards," "Wipe Out," and "A New Pair of Shoes" run in 8K RAM. The program in "Account for Yourself" requires 24K RAM; a printer is optional.

Entry	Result
12+	12
12+	24
2;	48
3/	16
2dec	16.00
0dec	16.
clr	0.0
\$(off)	0.00
123+	1.23

Key	Function
+ =	Adds the current entry to the total or enter
-	Subtracts the current entry
/	Divides by the current entry
;	Multiplies by the current entry

Table 1 (above). CALC's active keys.

Figure (left). A series of calculations done in reverse Polish notation.

```

10 KEY1, "Files" +CHR$(13)
20 KEY2, "Load" +CHR$(34)
30 KEY3, "Save" +CHR$(34)
40 KEY4, "Run" +CHR$(13)
50 KEY5, "List" +CHR$(13)
60 KEY6, "?tre(0)" +CHR$(13)
70 KEY7, "Edit"
80 KEY8, "Menu" +CHR$(13)
90 MENU
    
```

Program Listing 2. BSET.

CONVERT MOD III BASIC TO MOD 4

- Good News!** The Model 4 is twice as fast as the Model III.
- Bad News!** Model III disk BASIC programs only run at half speed on the Model 4.
- Best News!** "CONV3TO4" will automate many of the changes required to convert Model III BASIC programs to Model 4 BASIC. Your Model III BASIC programs will run twice as fast as they do now, and your manual conversion efforts will be vastly reduced.

In minutes this powerful utility can insert all required spaces, recalculate PRINT@ addresses, adjust TAB () addresses, insert correct exponentiation symbols, and flag and list unresolved line numbers.

Other options enable your programs to run even faster - remove REM's, comments, down arrows, and unnecessary spaces.

Or, format your programs and make them easier to read and debug - insert down arrows and indent between multiple instructions, IF, THEN, and ELSE statements.

I agree. It's foolish to run my Model III disk BASIC programs at half speed on the Model 4. Send me "CONV3TO4" today! Enclosed is my check/money order for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping/handling (NJ res. add 6% sales tax).

NAME: _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930
201-879-5992

85

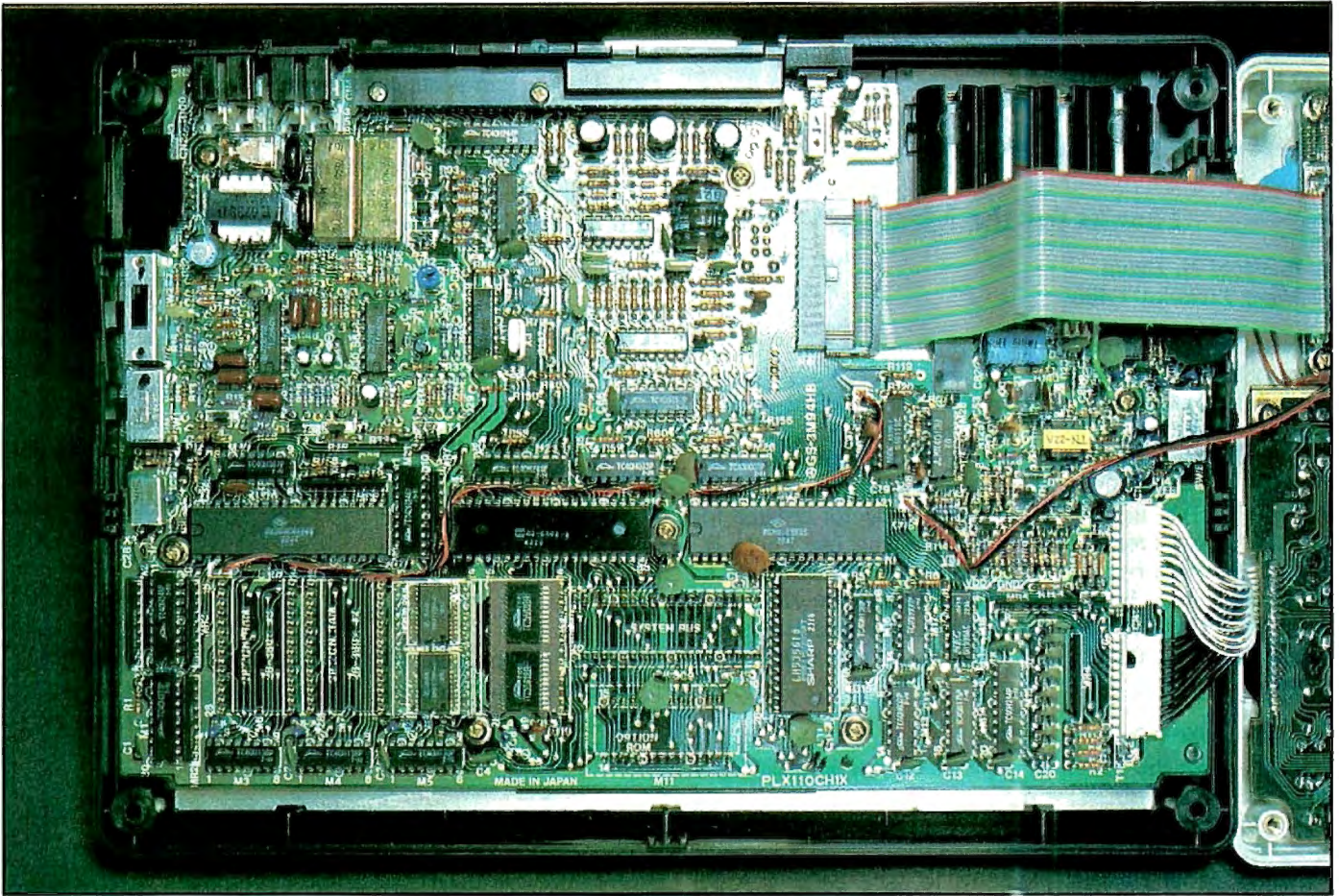


Photo 2. CPU board with RAM expansion sockets in lower left corner.

in the same direction as the notch in the 8K module already installed in the M9 socket (see Photo 3).

Be sure to align the pins on the IM-100 with the socket holes. Gently push the module into the socket until it's firmly in place. If you're installing more than one IM-100, repeat this procedure.

After you've installed all the modules, put the bottom of the Model 100 on top of the inverted keyboard and make sure that the side and top tabs lock.

Before you put the corner screws back in, push the RAM memory switch back on and look at the display. At the bottom of the display on an 8K machine, the total number of free bytes should now read 13,638. An upgrade to 24K reads 21,638, and a 32K total reads 29,638 bytes free. These amounts are lower than the upgrade itself because the operating system uses approximately 2,362 bytes of the RAM memory. If the RAM total is correct, turn the computer over once again and replace the four corner screws.

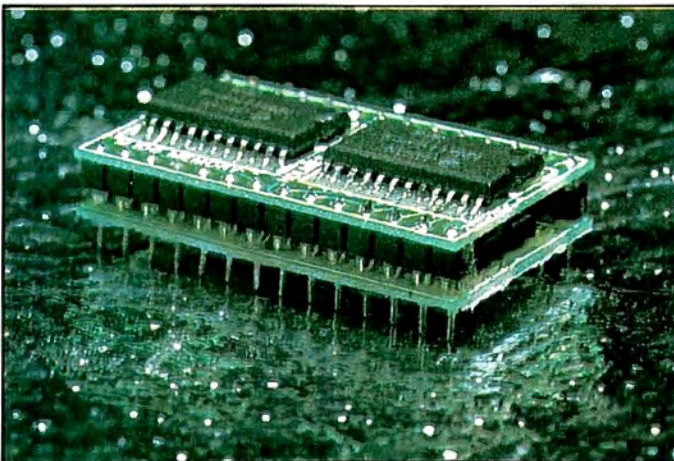


Photo 1. IM-100 8K RAM module.

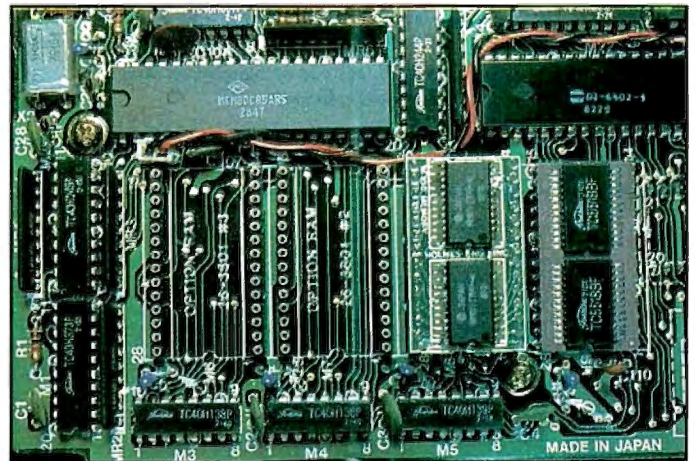


Photo 3. 8K module installed in M8 socket.

Solving Problems

I encountered only two problems in upgrading my 8K Model 100. First, the rows of pins on my IM-100 were too close together to slide neatly into the M8 socket. I had to bend one row out slightly to make the module fit.

The second problem appeared when I looked at the display after installing the module: I had only 13,254 bytes free. The new RAM module seemed to work fine otherwise. I downloaded the memory check program available free from Holmes's BBS (801-263-1103) and found that the original RAM and the IM-100 worked perfectly.

According to Walt Bascom, marketing director at Holmes, different models of the 100 allocate RAM differently for the operating system. As long as the upgrade is close to that noted in the instructions, everything is working properly. ■

Account for Yourself

by Mark Hickenbottom

Draw up a business expense report on the road or keep family budgets in order with Data Manager (see Program Listing 3). Data Manager maintains a spreadsheet and prints a columnar summary report.

The Program

On boot-up, Data Manager first asks if your printer has graphics capability. If so, answer yes. It then asks for the printer width, or the number of columns the printer can print. Enter the width or press the enter key if it is 80 columns wide.

Next, Data Manager displays the current file along with the six main menu options (create a new file, manage a file, add data to a file, print a report, display account balances, or quit the program) and repeats them in abbreviated form at the bottom of the screen near the Model 100 function keys (see Table 2). To select a particular option, press the function key aligned with that option.

Creating a File

Select this option to create a new data file. Data Manager first asks you to name the new data file and then specify a number of fields per record (the default is one).

For each field, the program asks a series of questions. When it asks for the field name, enter a name of no more than six characters. It then asks whether the field is numeric. If it is, answer yes. The program first prompts you for the width of the integer, then for the fractional portion of the field.

If the field isn't numeric, Data Manager asks for the field's width. In either case, if this isn't the last field, the program

asks whether you want the next field printed on the same line.

Data Manager then prompts you for the name of the amount field, the numeric field used to calculate account balances as well as the total when printing reports. Enter the name of the amount field you set up earlier, or press the enter key if you didn't include an amount field. The program then asks for the number of accounts (savings, checking, and so on). Enter the desired number of accounts or press the enter key to continue.

For each account, Data Manager asks a series of questions. It first asks for the account name, which must be fewer than 16 characters long, then the names of the check field and the check string. In the first check field case, a record only affects an account if the check field contains the check string. For example, a savings account is affected only when the category field contains Savings. If this is so, enter the names of the check field (Category) and the check string (Savings).

For the second check field case, a record only affects an account if the check field is not empty. For example, a checking account is affected only when there is some data in the check number field. If this is the case, enter the name of the check field and press the enter key to continue to the check string question. In either case, Data Manager then prompts you to enter the current account balance.

Managing a File

Select this option to add to, print a report of, or display account balances for a particular data file. When Data Manager prompts you, enter the name of the file you want managed.

Option	Description
new	Create a new file
man	Manage a file
add	Add data to a file
rep	Print a report
accs	Display account balances
end	Quit the program

Table 2. Data Manager's main menu options.

"Worksheet 100" — A Spreadsheet Program for the TRS-80™ * Model 100 Portable Computer

The "Worksheet 100" works with spreadsheets of up to 16 columns by 40 rows with 24K of RAM or up to 16 columns by 60 rows with 32K. Eight main functions using the programmable function keys plus three entry modes provide large spreadsheet convenience. The "Goto" function, doubling as a "search function", will speedily move the marker to any cell given coordinates, column and row labels or cell contents. Full arithmetic operators plus summation, averaging, maximum and minimum functions are provided.

Worksheets can be saved or loaded using RAM or cassette. A very useful group of worksheet templates (with formulas) is provided ready to load. These are "Expense Report", "Sales Report", "Service Report", "Weekly Schedule", "Personal Tax Worksheet", and "Personal Finances I and II".

The "Worksheet 100" and the seven ready to use templates are supplied on a single cassette and require 24K RAM.

The "Worksheet 100" and seven useful templates—for only \$89.95

Mail this Order Slip to **Diaz Enterprises**
P.O. Box 4609
Mountain View, CA 94040

Please send me the "Worksheet 100" and 7 useful templates for \$89.95
 Payment Enclosed _____ MC _____ Visa _____ Amex _____ Exp. Date _____

Card # _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Postage and handling included within the USA and Canada. California residents should add 6.5% sales tax

✓ 183

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Adding Data to a File

Choose this option to add records to the end of the file. Data Manager displays brief instructions about the function keys. Once you've read the display, press any key. For each field name Data Manager displays, enter the necessary data. If you make a mistake, press the F1 key and then the enter key before pressing the enter key on the last field. Data Manager displays the field names again, letting you reenter the record. When you're done entering data, press the F2 key, then the enter key after pressing the enter key on the last field.

Printing a Report

Choose this option to print a columnar report of the data


file. The program displays a menu that lets you print all or selected records and a total of the amount field. To print only records that have a certain field containing a certain string, select one of the record-selection options. For a total of the amount field printed, select one of the print total options. Data Manager then asks you for the names of the check field and the check string.

The program asks for the header, which it prints at the top of every page. Once you've entered the header, Data Manager prints the report.

Displaying Account Balances


When you select this option, Data Manager displays all the account balances.

A&J Micro Drive exclusive distributor for Exatron.



Authorized distributor for Holmes Engineering and IJG.

EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY




Model I ESF STARTER KIT	\$149.50
Add \$6.50 Shipping. Includes: Drive 0, Manual, Operating System, Power Supply, Cable, Data I/O Tape, 5 Microwafers	
Model I ESF DRIVE 0	\$124.50
Add \$6.50 Shipping	
Model I ESF DRIVE 1 thru 7	\$99.50
Add \$6.50 Shipping	
Model I OWNER'S MANUAL	\$4.95

1200 Baud Transfer Rate
No Volume Controls or Rewind
No Expansion I/F Required
Automatic Verify with Save
Uses only 4 Bytes User Memory
Key Debounce Routine in ESF


BUS-EXTENDERS

2 for 1	\$25.00
3 for 1	\$30.00
4 for 1	\$35.00
5 for 1	\$40.00
Custom	call for prices



MICRO WAFER

5 ft	\$3.50
10 ft	\$3.50
20 ft	\$4.00
35 ft	\$4.00
50 ft	\$4.50




MODEL I ESF SOFTWARE

Patch R/S ED/ASSEM Version 1.1 and 1.2 ...	\$11.95
IJG Electric Pencil 2.0	\$59.95
Advanced Programmers Guide	\$ 9.95
File Management System I	\$19.95
Patchword (Patch Scripsit 1.0)	\$ 9.95
ESF Forth	\$45.00
Electric Spreadsheet 16K	\$44.95
ESF-80 Monitor	\$ 9.95
The Basic Toolkit	\$19.95

More Software Available

HOLMES PORTABLE MICRO DRIVE



MODEL 100 PMD-100	\$339.50
Add \$6.50 Shipping. Includes: PMD-100 Drive, 3 Wafers, AC Adaptor/Battery Charger, Power Cable, Manual, PMD User Group Membership	
MODEL 100 IM-100 8K RAM Modules	\$69.50
PMD-100 Owners Manual	\$4.95

High Speed Data Transfer
Battery Powered with Charger
No Modification to Model 100
Saves Text Files and Programs
Uses Built-in Telecom Mode

WAFERS

Wafers are the same as used in Model I ESF. Also compatible with OLIVETTI MTU-231, Royal and ADLER Tape Drives, and Structure Design SD-2024 PAL Programmer, Stringy Floppy for TIMEX 1000 and 1500.

MORE FOR MODEL I

Holmes IM-2 48K in Keyboard Memory ..	\$119.50
Holmes SP-II Computer Speed-Up	\$ 89.50
Upper/Lower Case Kit	\$ 14.95

Installation available for above items
The following are registered trademarks:
TRS-80, MicroWafer, Stringy Floppy, Scripsit, PMD-100
Prices subject to change without notice.

JC PUBLICATIONS

THE OTHER MYSTERIES SERIES

TSR-80 Disk	\$20.25
Microsoft Basic Decoded	\$26.95
The Custom TRS-80	\$26.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$26.95
Machine Language Disk I/O	\$26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded	\$26.95
BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better	\$26.95

"How To do it On The TRS-80"
by William Barden, Jr.

Application guide to the TRS-80
Models I, II, III, 100, and color computer

A&J Micro Drive

1050 E. Duane Ave., Suite I
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 ✓ 166
(408) 732-9292

Send \$4.95 for Owners Manual and more information

Check or Money Order Enclosed
 C.O.D. add \$1.65
 U.P.S. shipping cost, add \$3.00, unless other specified
 CA residents add 6.5% sales tax
 Charge to my VISA MASTERCARD

Card # _____ Exp. date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

188 • 80 Micro, March 1984

Expense Log Example

First determine how to set up the data file. An expense log requires the following information: month, day, category, name, description, check number, and amount. For this example, assume you want all the fields printed on the same line. The log also needs a checking account.

Run Data Manager and select the Creation option from the main menu. Type in EXPLOG.DO for the file name and 7 for the number of fields.

The month field allows a maximum width of two numbers. In this example, enter Month for the field name, no to the numeric question, 2 for the width, and yes for the same line question. The maximum width for the day field is two, so respond to the prompts in this field with Day, no, 2, and yes in sequence.

Expenses (for example, savings and food) belong in the category field, whose maximum width is eight characters. Enter Cat, no, 8, and yes in this field. The name field, with a maximum width of 18 characters, contains vendors' names—Radio Shack, for example. Enter Name, no, 18, and yes in this field.

Descriptions of merchandise delivered or services rendered ("Installed 8K RAM," for example) comprise the 20-character-wide description field. Enter Desc, no, 20, and yes to the prompts. The check number field has a maximum width of three characters (for a maximum of 999). Enter Check, no, 3, and yes. The amount field contains the amount of the transaction; its maximum integer width is five (for -9999.99), while its maximum fractional width is two characters. Enter Amount, yes, 5, and 2.

For this example, enter Amount for the name of the

amount field. Enter a 1 for the number of accounts and Checking for the account name. Records affect the checking account whenever the check number field is not empty. Enter Check for the name of the check field and press the enter key for the check string. Enter 200.00 for the balance.

Now select the Manage option by pressing the F1 key. Enter EXPLOG.DO as the file name.

Press the F2 key to select the Addition option. If you make a mistake entering any of the records, press the F1 key, the enter key, and then reenter the record. For the first record, enter 02 for the month, 12 for the day, xfer for the category, First Interstate for the name, deposit for the description, 000 for the check number, and 1000 for the amount. For the next record, enter 02, 12, food, Safeway, groceries, 237, and -23.89. For the next record, enter 02, 13, trans, Shell, gas, press the enter key, and then enter -12. At this point, the program displays the name of the first field of the next record. Press F2 and then the enter key.

Select the Report option and then the All-Records-With-Total option. After you enter Expense Log for the header, the program prints the report.

Now select the Accounts option. Data Manager displays the checking account balance, 1176.11. Press any key when you're ready to go back to the main menu.

Choose the End option to end the program and return to the Model 100 menu. ■

Contact Mark Hickenbottom at 28 Wrangler Court, Chico, CA 95926.

Program Listing 3. Data Manager.

```

0 CLEAR 1000:ON KEY GOSUB
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8:KEY ON:GOTO 100
1 K=1:RETURN
2 K=2:RETURN
3 K=3:RETURN
4 K=4:RETURN
5 K=5:RETURN
6 K=6:RETURN
7 K=7:RETURN
8 K=8:RETURN
100 DIM FN$(30),FW(30),FF$(30),FSS$(30)
,RC$(30)
110 MS$="Configuring":GOSUB 10000
120 QU$="Can your printer print
graphics":GOSUB 11000
130 IF NO THEN 160
140 P1$=CHR$(188):P2$=CHR$(172):P3$=CHR$(
204):P4$=CHR$(181)
150 P5$=CHR$(202):P6$=CHR$(173):P7$=CHR$(
174):GOTO 170
160
P1$="":P2$="":P3$="":P4$="":P5$="":
P6$="":P7$="":
170 PW=80:INPUT "Printer width";PW
180 IF FL$="" THEN MS$="Data manager"
ELSE MS$="Managing "+FL$
190 GOSUB 10000:K=0
200 PRINT "man   Manage a file"
210 PRINT "add   Add data to file"
220 PRINT "rep   Print report"

```

```

230 PRINT "accs  Display account
balances"
240 PRINT "new   Create a new file"
250 PRINT "end   End data manager"
260 PRINT "man   add rep accs new
end";
270 IF K=6 THEN MENU ELSE IF K=0 OR K>5
THEN 270
280 ON K GOSUB
1000,2000,3000,4000,5000:GOTO 180
1000 AB=0:RL=0
1010 MS$="File selection":GOSUB 10000
1020 INPUT "File to manage";FL$
1030 OPEN FL$ FOR INPUT AS 1
1040 INPUT #1,FQ
1050 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
1060   INPUT #1,FN$(F):INPUT #1,FW(F)
:INPUT #1,FF$(F):INPUT #1,FSS$
1070   IF FSS$="yes" THEN FF$(F)=FF$(F)+
":GOTO 1090
1080   FF$(F)=FF$(F)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(10)
:RL=RL+1
1090   NEXT
1100 INPUT #1,AF:INPUT #1,AQ:IF AQ=0
THEN 1140
1110 FOR A=0 TO AQ-1
1120   INPUT #1,AN$(A):INPUT #1,AF(A)
:INPUT #1,AC$(A)
1130   INPUT #1,OB(A):AB(A)=OB(A):NEXT
1140 INPUT #1,TH$:CLOSE:RETURN
2000 IF FL$="" THEN 2180
2010 MS$="Data addition":GOSUB 10000

```

Listing 3 continued

Listing 3 continued

```

2020 PRINT "During data addition,"
2030 PRINT "use the following function
keys:"
2040 PRINT "F1: Re-enter record."
2050 PRINT "F2: End adding data."
2060 GOSUB 12000
2070 OPEN FL$ FOR APPEND AS 1
2080 GOSUB 10000
2090 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1:K=0
2100   PRINT FN$(F);TAB(6);": ";
2110   LINE INPUT RC$(F)
2120   IF K=1 THEN 2080
2130   IF K=2 THEN 2190
2140   IF LEN(RC$(F))>FW(F) THEN 2100
2150   NEXT
2160 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
2170   PRINT #1,RC$(F):NEXT
2180 GOTO 2080
2190 CLOSE:AB=0
2200 RETURN
3000 IF FL$="" THEN 3180
3010 AT=0:K=0:MS$="Report
generation":GOSUB 10000
3020 PRINT "all   Print all records"
3030 PRINT "allt  Print all records with
total"
3040 PRINT "sel   Print selected
records"
3050 PRINT "selt  Print selected records
with total"
3060 PRINT:PRINT
3070 PRINT "all allt sel selt";
3080 IF K=0 OR K>4 THEN 3080 ELSE IF (
K=2 OR K=4) AND AF=-1 THEN 3080
3090 CLS:IF K<3 THEN 3130
3100 INPUT "Field to check";FD$:GOSUB
13000
3110 IF FF=-1 THEN 3100
3120 INPUT "String to check for";FC$
3130 LINE INPUT "Header? ";HD$
3140 IF AB THEN 3170
3150 FOR A=0 TO AQ-1
3160   AB(A)=OB(A):NEXT
3170 PR=-1:GOSUB 14000
3180 RETURN
4000 IF FL$="" OR AQ=0 THEN 4080
4010 IF AB THEN 4040
4020 CLS:PR=0:FOR A=0 TO AQ-1
4030   AB(A)=OB(A):NEXT:GOSUB 14000
4040 MS$="Account balances":GOSUB 10000
4050 FOR A=0 TO AQ-1
4060   PRINT AN$(A);TAB(15);": ";AB(A)
:NEXT
4070 GOSUB 12000
4080 RETURN
5000 MS$="File creation":GOSUB 10000
5010 INPUT "File to create";FL$
5020 CLS:INPUT "Number of fields";FQ
5030 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
5040   CLS:PRINT "Field";F

```

Listing 3 continued

MODEL-16 FORTRAN-77

TriSoft is pleased to announce the availability of SVS FORTRAN-77 under TriSoft CP/M-68K for the Radio Shack Model-16 computer. This FORTRAN implements the full ANSI-77 standard and is not the subset FORTRAN-77 available on most microcomputers.

Full ANSI-77 FORTRAN on a 68000 based computer gives the user the power and flexibility of a mainframe computer at a fraction of the cost. FORTRAN has been the primary language for scientific, mathematical and statistical applications for many years. A vast wealth of programs already exist for a variety of applications but require a mainframe environment. FORTRAN-77 running under TriSoft CP/M-68K provides a suitable environment to allow the user to take advantage of these programs.

In addition to supporting the full ANSI-77 standard, the FORTRAN package allows you to link in routines written in DRI 'C' and 68000 Assembly languages.

SVS FORTRAN-77 is a native code compiler. This combined with the efficiency with which it was designed provides very fast execution speeds.

TriSoft
4102 Avenue G
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 453-2233
(800) 531-5170

FORTRAN-77	\$495.00
CP/M-68K	\$395.00
68K-BASIC	\$299.00
Pickles & Trout	CP/M 2.2

CP/M-68K™ Digital Research
 Model-16™ Tandy



Listing 3 continued

```

5050 INPUT "Name";FN$(F)
5060 IF LEN(FN$(F))>6 THEN 5050
5070 QU$="Is field numeric":GOSUB
11000
5080 IF YES THEN 5120
5090 INPUT "Width of field";FW(F)
5100 IF FW(F)=1 THEN FF$(F)="!":GOTO
5160
5110 FF$(F)="\ "+SPACE$(FW(F)-2)+
"\":GOTO 5160
5120 INPUT "Width of integer
portion";WI
5130 INPUT "Width of fractional
portion";WF
5140 FW(F)=WI:FF$(F)=STRING$(WI,"#")
5150 IF WF>0 THEN FW(F)=FW(F)+1+WF:FF$
(F)=FF$(F)+". "+STRING$(WF,"#")
5160 IF F=FQ-1 THEN YES=0:GOTO 5180
5170 QU$="Is the next field on the
same line":GOSUB 11000
5180 IF YES THEN FS$(F)="yes" ELSE FS$
(F)="no"
5190 NEXT
5200 CLS:INPUT "Name of amount
field";FD$
5210 GOSUB 13000:AF=FF
5220 CLS:AQ=0:INPUT "Number of
accounts";AQ
5230 IF AQ=0 THEN 5330
5240 FOR A=0 TO AQ-1

```

```

5250 CLS:PRINT "Account";A
5260 INPUT "Name of account";AN$(A)
5270 IF LEN(AN$(A))>15 THEN 5260
5280 INPUT "Name of check
field";FD$:GOSUB 13000:AF(A)=FF
5290 IF AF(A)=-1 THEN 5280
5300 LINE INPUT "Check string? ";AC$(A
)
5310 INPUT "Account balance";AB(A)
5320 NEXT
5330 OPEN FL$ FOR OUTPUT AS 1
5340 PRINT #1,FQ:FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
5350 PRINT #1,FN$(F):PRINT #1,FW(F)
:PRINT #1,FF$(F):PRINT #1,FS$(F):NEXT
5360 PRINT #1,AF:PRINT #1,AQ:IF AQ=0
THEN 5390
5370 FOR A=0 TO AQ-1
5380 PRINT #1,AN$(A):PRINT #1,AF(A)
:PRINT #1,AC$(A):PRINT #1,AB(A):NEXT
5390 PRINT #1,"":CLOSE
5400 FL$="":RETURN
10000 CLS:ZL=INT((40-LEN(MS$))/2):ZR=40-
LEN(MS$)-ZL
10010 PRINT CHR$(27);"p";SPACE$(ZL)
;MS$;SPACE$(ZR);CHR$(27);"q";
10020 RETURN
11000 AN$="":PRINT QU$;:INPUT
AN$:AN$=LEFT$(AN$,1)
11010 IF AN$<>"y" AND AN$<>"Y" AND AN$<>
"n" AND AN$<>"N" THEN 11000

```

Listing 3 continued

Get more use from your Model 100 Let the Elves help!

ELF-WRITER

Expand your text processor! Features include:
— Formatted veiwing mode with horizontal scrolling — Formatting uses Wordstar™ dot commands: Variable margins; Pagination; Headings & Footings; Right justification of text; And Much More!!

ELF-COP

Manage your file space problems!
Backup all of your files at one time. A backup report documents your backup. ELF-COP will also Copy, Rename, Delete and Report file sizes.

TM - MicroPro International Corp.

\$39.99 EACH
•SPECIAL OFFER•
All 3 for \$90.00
Price includes shipping.



ELF-PAK = ELF 1 + 1 CALCULATOR + ELF-BANKER

ELF 1 + 1 turns your computer into an easy to use calculator. Features: Entry, Total & Memory displays; %, Exponent & Square Root keys; + More!

ELF-BANKER Evaluates your money for the most return. 20 calculations including: Compound interest, Present value, Loan & Mortgage payments, Annuities & Active Savings accounts.



Send the coupon below to:

Ceres Software Inc.
4303 S.W. Chesapeake Ave.
Portland, OR 97201
(503) 245-9011

125

Please send me on cassette:

- ELF-WRITER ELF-COP
 ELF-PAK
 Special Offer \$90.00
 Check for _____ enclosed
 Send C.O.D.

NAME: _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

Wipe Out

by Thomas Robb

The conventional way to kill a file on the Model 100 is to load Basic and type in KILL followed by the file name and extension. I wrote a program that simplifies this process; Delete lets you erase unwanted directory files and programs with a single keystroke (see Program Listing 4).

I also wrote a related program, DIRTBL, that PEEKs into the Model 100's file directory to examine the directory table (see Program Listing 5).

Deleting Files

In the Delete program (see Listing 4), line 200 and the sub-routine in lines 1100-1125 clear the screen and display active RAM files through the Files command, with a delete prompt at the bottom of the screen. Line 220 forms the For...Next loop to examine the directory table entries.

Variable F% in line 1205 picks up each entry's directory flag. The program bypasses the file (that is, it doesn't display it with the delete prompt) if it isn't a valid entry (bit 7 doesn't equal 1), if it's one of the five ROM based programs (bit 4 equals 1), or if it's an "invisible" entry (bit 3 equals 1).

For all remaining files, line 1215 builds the ASCII file name in string variable FN\$ from this entry's directory table in bytes 4-11. Line 1217 bypasses Delete, then displays the file name beside the delete prompt. Typing an upper- or lowercase Y kills the file; any other response leaves the file intact.

The Directory Table

The directory table is located at RAM address F962 hexadecimal (63842 decimal), regardless of your unit's memory size. To see the table, in Basic type PRINT PEEK(63842). You should get back 176. An 11-byte directory entry manages each potential file in the system. There are 27 possible file entries in the directory table, 24 of which you can display on the menu and three "invisible" entries (i.e., they don't appear on the menu). The first byte, byte 1 of the 11-byte file entry, or the directory flag, contains the information listed in Table 3.

The directory flag for Basic reads B0 hexadecimal (260 octal) because bits 7, 5, and 4 are set. The flag is located at the first byte of the directory table, F962 hexadecimal (hex). The directory flags for the other four ROM-based programs (Text, TELCOM, ADDRSS, and SCHEDL) are the same; you'll

Listing 3 continued

```

11020 IF AN$="y" OR AN$="Y" THEN YES=-
1:NO=0
11030 IF AN$="n" OR AN$="N" THEN
YES=0:NO=-1
11040 RETURN
12000 IF INKEY$="" THEN 12000 ELSE
RETURN
13000 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
13010 IF FN$(F)=FD$ THEN FF=F:GOTO
13030
13020 NEXT:FF=-1
13030 RETURN
14000 CLS:OPEN FL$ FOR INPUT AS 1
14010 FOR F=1 TO 4+4*FQ+4*AQ:LINE INPUT
#1,TH$:NEXT
14020 IF PR THEN GOSUB 15000
14030 IF EOF(1) THEN 14210
14040 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1:LINE INPUT #1,RC$(
F):NEXT
14050 IF AB OR AQ=0 THEN 14120
14060 FOR A=0 TO AQ-1
14070 IF AC$(A)="" THEN 14090
14080 IF RC$(AF(A))<>AC$(A) THEN 14110
ELSE 14100
14090 IF RC$(AF(A))="" THEN 14110
14100 AB(A)=AB(A)+VAL(RC$(AF))
14110 NEXT
14120 IF NOT PR THEN 14030
14130 IF K<3 THEN 14170
14140 IF FC$="" THEN 14160
14150 IF RC$(FF)<>FC$ THEN 14030 ELSE
14170
14160 IF RC$(FF)="" THEN 14030
14170 IF LS>=58 THEN GOSUB 16000:GOSUB
15000
14180 IF K=2 OR K=4 THEN AT=AT+VAL(RC$(
AF))
14190 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
14200 FD$=RC$(F):GOSUB
17000:NEXT:LS=LS+RL:GOTO 14030
14210 IF NOT PR THEN 14300
14220 IF K=1 OR K=3 THEN 14290
14230 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
14240 FD$=STRING$(FW(F),"-"):GOSUB
17000:NEXT:LS=LS+RL
14250 FOR F=0 TO FQ-1
14260 IF F=AF THEN FD$=STR$(AT):GOSUB
17000:GOTO 14280
14270 FD$=SPACE$(FW(F)):GOSUB 17000
14280 NEXT:LS=LS+RL
14290 GOSUB 16000
14300 CLOSE:AB=-1:RETURN
15000 FOR ZZ=1 TO 6:LPRINT "":NEXT
15010 LPRINT P1$;STRING$(PW-2,P2$);P3$
15020 ZL=INT((PW-2-LEN(HD$))/2):ZR=PW-2-
LEN(HD$)-ZL
15030 LPRINT P4$;SPACE$(ZL);HD$;SPACE$(
ZR);P5$
15040 LPRINT P6$;STRING$(PW-2,P2$);P7$
15050 LPRINT "":LS=10:RETURN
16000 LPRINT CHR$(12);:LS=0:RETURN
17000 IF INSTR(FF$(F),"#")=0 THEN LPRINT
USING FF$(F);FD$;:GOTO 17030
17010 IF VAL(FD$)<>0 OR FD$="" 0" THEN
LPRINT USING FF$(F);VAL(FD$);:GOTO 17030

17020 LPRINT SPACE$(FW(F)-LEN(FD$))
;FD$;RIGHT$(FF$(F),2);
17030 RETURN
    
```

End

Directory flag bits

Description

Bit 7*	1 = valid entry
Bit 6	1 = ASCII text file (extension is .DO)
Bit 5	1 = machine-language file (implied extension of .CO)
Bit 4	1 = ROM file
Bit 3	1 = "invisible" file
Bit 2	reserved
Bit 1	reserved
Bit 0†	internal use only

*MSB (most significant bit)
 †LSB (least significant bit)

Table 3. The first byte of the directory file entry.

find them at F96D hex, F978 hex, F983 hex, and F98E hex, respectively. The directory flag for an ASCII file, for example, is CO hex (300 octal) because bits 7 (valid entry) and 6 (ASCII file) are set.

Bytes 2-3 of each valid entry in the directory table give the first, or starting, address for that file. Byte 2 is the low-order byte; byte 3 is the high-order byte. (This may seem backward but it's consistent with the Model 100's 80C85 chip addressing scheme.) For Basic, this starting address works out to be 6C49 hex (27721 decimal). Bytes 4-11 of each valid entry contain the 8-byte ASCII file name.

Assuming a maximum of 24 files in the Model 100, I was surprised to find 27 entries in my directory table. As I'd expected, the first five entries are the ROM-based programs. The

```

190 DIRTBL=63842
200 FOR J%=1 TO 27
210 F%=PEEK(DIRTBL+(J%-1)*11)
220 HB%=PEEK(DIRTBL+(J%-1)*11+2)
225 LB%=PEEK(DIRTBL+(J%-1)*11+1)
230 PRINT "File" J% " " F% HB%*256+LB%;

240 FOR I%=3 TO 10
250 PRINT CHR$(PEEK(DIRTBL+(J%-1)*11+I%));
260 NEXT I%
265 PRINT
270 NEXT J%
    
```

Program Listing 5. DIRTBL.

```

100 ' Model 100 DIRECTORY file delete
      with QUERY
110 ' (C) 1983 by Thomas L. Robb,
      WBL, MN
120 '
200 CLS: FILES: GOSUB 1100: ' Display
      directory and prompt screen
210 DIR=63842 ' RAM Location of
      directory table (F962h)
220 FOR J%=1 TO 27: GOSUB 1200: NEXT '
      Consider all directory entries
230 CLS: MENU ' Exit
1100 '
1101 ' Display prompt screen
1102 XY%=282 ' PRINT @ position
1103 X1%=57: Y1%=53 ' Pixel coordinates
      for FILENAME hilite
1105 PRINT @XY%,"Delete";
1110 LINE (X1%,Y1%)-(X1%,Y1%+10): LINE
      (X1%,Y1%)-(X1%+58,Y1%): LINE (X1%+58,Y1%
      )-(X1%+58,Y1%+10) ' Hilite FILENAME
1115 PRINT @XY%+14," ";
1120 PRINT @XY%+19,"(Y/N)?" ;
    
```

Program Listing 4. Delete.

```

1125 RETURN
1200 '
1205 F%=PEEK(DIR+(J%-1)*11) ' Pickup
      FILE Directory flag
1210 IF (F%<128) OR ((F% AND 16)>0) OR
      ((F% AND 8)>0) THEN RETURN ' Bypass this
      FILE if NOT VALID entry, a ROM entry, or
      an INVISIBLE entry
1215 FN$="": FOR I%=3 TO 10: FN$=FN$+
      CHR$(PEEK(DIR+(J%-1)*11+I%)): NEXT '
      Build this entry's FILENAME
1217 IF FN$="DELETEBA" THEN RETURN ' DO
      NOT allow this program to be deleted
1220 PRINT @XY%+8,LEFT$(FN$,6);: PRINT
      @XY%+15,RIGHT$(FN$,2); ' Display this
      FILENAME
1225 PRINT @XY%+26," ";: PRINT
      @XY%+26,;: K$=INPUT$(1) ' Wait for user
      response
1230 IF K$="Y" OR K$="y" THEN PRINT @XY%
      +26,"Deleted";: KILL FN$ ELSE PRINT @XY%
      +26,"No";
1235 RETURN
    
```

"WHERE TO FIND FREE PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TRS-80, APPLE, OR IBM MICROCOMPUTER"

Vol. 1. Index to 4000 BASIC Programs
 Contained in 160 Popular Computer Books
 176 pages. \$14.95

Vol. 2. Index to 4000 BASIC Programs
 Contained in 500 Computer Magazines 1979-1983
 196 pages. \$14.95

All 8000 programs described by title and indexed by subject — Astronomy to Bookkeeping to Games to Graphics to Utilities to Zoology, etc.

For programmers, computer users, teachers, students — Learn where to find program listings and algorithms. Saves hours of programming time.



Attn. Dept. EM
 PASADENA TECHNOLOGY PRESS
 P. O. Box 3836
 South El Monte, CA 91733

✓ 20
 Include \$2.00 Postage and Handling per order.
 California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

VITAMIN and MINERAL DEFICIENCY CHART

Your computer will analyze your answers to 192 questions concerning your body and then print a chart showing probable deficiencies of 33 vitamins and minerals plus protein and fat. (Such questions as, Do your eyes hurt when you go out into the sun? Is your hair beginning to grey? Do you sleep well? etc etc.)

Comes complete with 50 questionnaires, 50 blank Nutritional program forms, instructions on completing the Nutritional forms from your computer generated chart, and an excellent instruction manual and a 5 1/4 inch disk. This program can put you into a business of your own selling nutritional programs.

ALLIED SYSTEMS CO.
 P. O. BOX 245 TRONA, CALIF. 93562

FOR MODELS I/III/4 48K 619 372-5355
 C. O. D. AND MONEY ORDERS \$89.50
 ARE RUSH ORDERS ✓ 140

SuperSCRIPIT PRINTER DRIVERS

With an ALPS Printer Driver (software), you can attach your printer to SuperSCRIPIT Word Processing for automatic interfacing. Over 70 printers now supported. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported.
 \$49 each w/o Proportional, \$59 with Proportional

MEMDISK FOR MODEL 4 IN MODEL III MODE

Easy to use. (LDOS only). Use MEMDISK as your System Drive or load other files into memory for Instant Access. Use 80K of 128K memory. Too many features to describe here. Call or write for more details. \$39

4 MODEL 4 UTILITIES (FOR MODEL III MODE) \$19

Run Model 4 at High CPU Speed (4 MHz)
 Test Memory (To 128K Automatic & Clear Memory Easily Sound (Beep) in JCL file or BASIC

MEMORY DUMP UTILITY (80x24 Screen) \$24
 LOADMAP UTILITY \$19

Mail / Phone Orders Accepted

ALPS
 23 Angus Road
 Warren, New Jersey 07060
 201-647-7230



Program Listing 6. SHOOTR.

```

0 ' SHOOTR.BA CRAPS ON THE 100
5 ' BY RON BALONIS 11/24/3
10 CLEAR 200: DIM KUR(12), ODDS(12)
15 RVID$=CHR$(27)+"p": NVID$=CHR$(27)+"q"

20 ODD$=RVID$+"##"+NVID$
25 '---RANDOMIZE
30 T=VAL(RIGHT$(TIMES,2))
32 FOR I=1 TO T*3+7
34 X=RND(1)
36 NEXT I
38 FOR I=1 TO 12: '--- POINT CURSOR
40 READ KUR(I)
42 NEXT I
44 FOR I=1 TO 12: '--- POINT ODDS
46 READ ODD$(I)
48 NEXT I
50 CLS: '---MAKE THE GAME SCREEN
52 PRINT@203, "***** CASINO CRAPS
SIMUATION *****";
54 PRINT@289, "=== PRESS E TO EXIT ===";
56 PRINT@41, "CRAPS POINT WIN";
58 PRINT@67, "POINT CRAPS";
60 PRINT@81, " 2 3 4 5 6 7 11";
62 PRINT@106, " 8 9 10 12";
65 LINE(2,3)-(236,27),1,B
70 FOR X=2 TO 74 STEP 18
72 FOR Y=16 TO 26
74 PSET(X,Y): PSET(X+144,Y)
76 NEXT Y
78 NEXT X
80 FOR Y=4 TO 26
82 PSET(38,Y): PSET(92,Y): PSET(98,Y)
84 PSET(140,Y): PSET(146,Y): PSET(200,Y)
86 NEXT Y
95 '---COME OUT ROLL
100 PRINT@200, "CHANCES ARE: 22.2%";

105 PRINT " 67.7% 11.1%";
110 PRINT@286, "== PRESS SPACEBAR TO ROLL
==";
120 GOSUB 400: '---GET A ROLL
130 P0INT=DT0T: DT$=STR$(DT0T)
140 DT$=RIGHT$(DT$, LEN(DT$)-1)
150 IF INSTR("4568910", DT$) <> 0 THEN 200
160 IF DT0T=7 OR DT0T=11 THEN 360
170 PRINT@286, "*** CRAPS! SHOOTER
LOSES ***";
175 RUN
180 '
190 '---POINT ESTABLISHED
200 PRINT@41, "ROLL ";: PRINT@74, "ROLL ";
210 PRINT@58, "LOSE";: PRINT@98, " 7 ";
220 PRINT@114, "11";
230 PRINT@KUR(DT0T), USING ODD$: DT0T;
240 PRINT@280, " % CHANCE";
250 PRINT " <PRESS SPACEBAR TO ROLL>";
260 PRINT@280, USING "##.#": ODD$(P0INT);
290 '
300 GOSUB 400: '---GET A ROLL
320 IF P0INT=DT0T THEN 360
330 IF DT0T <> 7 THEN 300
340 PRINT@280, SPACE$(39);
350 PRINT@286, "***** SHOOTER LOSES! ***
**";
355 RUN
360 PRINT@280, SPACE$(39);
365 PRINT@286, "***** SHOOTER WINS! ***
**";

```

sixth entry is an "invisible" file (directory flag is 88 hex) located at C602 hex in my machine with a file name of Suzuki. The seventh entry, also an invisible ASCII file, is named Hayashki. The eighth entry is always an invalid entry, but the only one with a directory flag of 00 hex. Files 9-27 are valid files.

ASCII file Hayashki is an empty file (that is, its first byte is the end-of-file sentinel, control-Z). The Suzuki file contains two 00 hex bytes. Obviously, these are not user files—perhaps they represent the "fingerprint" of someone associated with the design of the machine. David Sumner's memory map (*80 Micro*, December 1983, pp. 232 and ff.) shows Suzuki to be any Basic program not yet saved to RAM and Hayashki to be the end address of documents.

To display the directory in your machine, run the short program in Listing 5. You'll see the directory flag, starting address, and name of every file in the DIRTBL. ■

You can reach Thomas Robb at 2632 Sumac Ridge, White Bear, MN 55110.

A New Pair of Shoes

by Ronald F. Balonis

SHOOTR simulates a casino craps game with a success probability readout at each roll to help you develop a gambler's most important skill—knowing when to quit (see Program Listing 6). Although the program doesn't let you make bets, it'll give you an idea of the odds you're up against in craps.

The Game

The outcome of craps depends on the throw of the dice. There are 36 ways a pair of dice can make number totals of from 2 to 12; the odds range from 1 in 36 for a 2 or a 12, to 1 in 6 for a 7. In casino craps when your first, or come-out, roll results in a 7 or an 11, you win immediately. A roll of 2, 3, or 12 is an immediate loss (craps), while a roll of 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, or 10 means you have established a point and can roll again. Your point value appears on the display in inverse video.

From then on, you continue to roll the dice until you either

```

370 RUN
390 '---ROLL THE DICE
400 POKE 65450,0: '---CLEAR KEYBOARD QUEUE
410 X=RND(1): KB$=INKEY$
420 IF KB$="E" THEN MENU
430 IF KB$<>" " THEN 410
450 '
490 '
500 PRINT@160, SPACE$(120);
510 D1=INT(RND(1)*6+1)
520 D2=INT(RND(1)*6+1)
530 X=65: Y=31: DIE!=D1: GOSUB 1000
540 X=150: Y=31: DIE!=D2: GOSUB 1000
550 DT0T=D1+D2: RETURN
900 '
1000 '---DIE GRAPHICS
1010 LINE (X+1,Y+1)-(X+21,Y+21),1,B
1020 ON DIE! GOSUB

```

Listing 6 continued

lose with a roll of 7, or win when you roll the point value you set in your first roll. All other number combinations represent points or rolls, which let you continue shooting the dice. Success in this game is determined by the betting strategy at each throw of the dice.

The Program

SHOOTR's algorithm is almost a direct coding of the game's rules and play sequence. To roll the dice, press the space bar. To exit the game, press the E key instead of the space bar.

The lines of code before line 100 define the come-out roll screen and initialize variables. The program processes the first roll between lines 100 and 200. It then displays an immediate win or loss, and, after a short delay, the first screen appears.

Then the program continues at lines 200-400; you roll until you get a 7 to lose or your point to win.

Lines 400-550 form the dice-rolling routine and lines 1000-1700, the dice graphics routine. The program uses the Model 100's pseudorandom function to roll the dice, and to make them natural, randomizes them in lines 30-36 and 400.

Lines 100 and 260 display the odds of making a number at each roll.

With practice, you'll become a hot shooter who knows when to bet big. ■

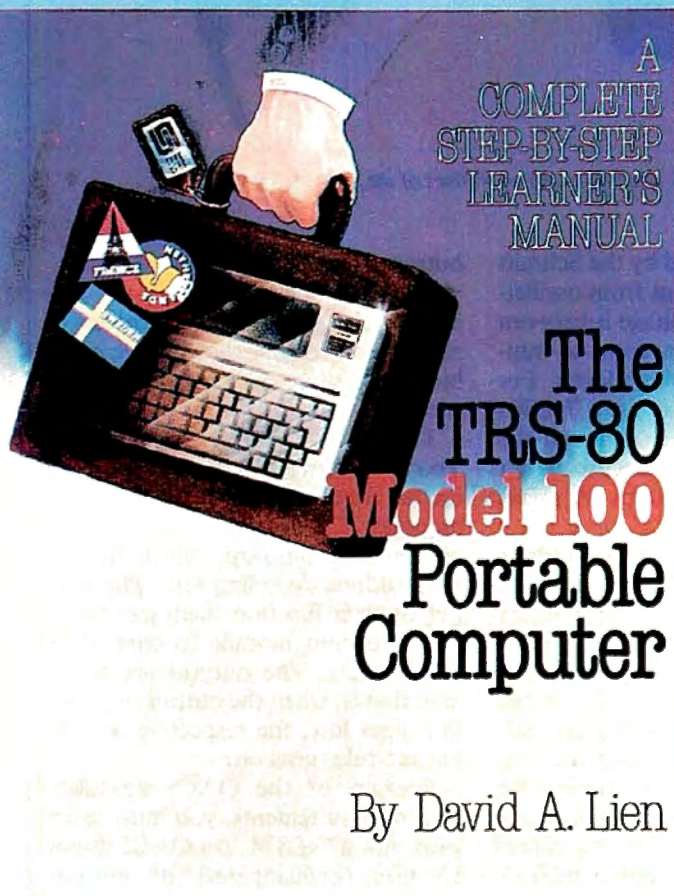
You can reach Ronald F. Balonis at 118 Rice St., Trucksville, PA 18708.

Listing 6 continued

```

1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600
1030 RETURN
1090 '---ONE DOT
1100 LINE(X+10,Y+10)-(X+12,Y+12),1,BF
1120 RETURN
1190 '---TWO DOTS
1200 LINE(X+4,Y+4)-(X+6,Y+6),1,BF
1220 LINE(X+16,Y+16)-(X+18,Y+18),1,BF
1230 RETURN
1290 '---THREE DOTS ONE + TWO
1300 GOSUB 1100:GOTO 1200
1390 '---FOUR DOTS TWO + TWO
1400 LINE(X+4,Y+16)-(X+6,Y+18),1,BF
1450 LINE(X+16,Y+4)-(X+18,Y+6),1,BF
1480 GOTO 1200
1490 '---FIVE DOTS FOUR + ONE
1500 GOSUB 1400:GOTO 1100
1590 '---SIX DOTS TWO + FOUR
1600 LINE(X+4,Y+10)-(X+6,Y+12),1,BF
1650 LINE(X+16,Y+10)-(X+18,Y+12),1,BF
1700 GOTO 1400
4900 '
5000 '---POINT CURSOR TABLE
5010 DATA 0, 81, 84, 87, 90, 93
5020 DATA 0,105,108,111,114,117
5030 '---CHANCE OF MAKING POINT TABLE
5040 DATA 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,33.3,40.0,45.4
5050 DATA 0.0,45.5,40.0,33.3, 0.0, 0.0
6000 '-----END OF PROGRAM

```



A COMPLETE
STEP-BY-STEP
LEARNER'S
MANUAL

The
TRS-80
Model 100
Portable
Computer

By David A. Lien

Unlock the TRS-80 MODEL 100

Something extraordinary has just happened to Radio Shack's new briefcase computer.

David Lien has unlocked it.

Dr. David A. Lien, internationally acclaimed computer teacher, has taken the mystery out of the Model 100 and made it usable for your business, your children and you.

Whether the 100 is your first computer or your latest,

this book will open the door to

- Word Processing
 - Telecommunications
 - Scheduling
 - A COMPLETE COURSE IN BASIC
- And more.

** over 450 pages **



COMPUSOFT®
PUBLISHING
A DIVISION OF COMPUSOFT, INC. SAN DIEGO

535 Broadway, Dept. 200184
El Cajon, CA 92021

365

ORDER NOW

Price: \$19.95

(Calif. residents add 6%)

Add: \$2.00 for P&H - U.S.

\$3.00 for P&H - Foreign

Delivery: Estimated 4-6 weeks
Call our Order Department:

800-854-6505

619-588-0996

Or mail your order to the
address below.



**** GUARANTEE ****

If you're not totally satisfied, return the book in salable condition within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

COMPUSOFT HAS THE KEY

Lights! Coffee! Action!

Control Your AC Devices

Now you can awaken to freshly brewed coffee in the morning, or switch your living room lights on at dusk from far away once you've constructed this month's project: a board that lets your Model I or III (with any size RAM) control ac devices.

The board is as simple to operate as it is to build—you control it with a short Basic program (see the Program Listing).

The Output Module

Opto 22's OAC5 ac output module (see Fig. 1 for a simplified functional diagram) is the primary component of this month's project. There are four pins on the module, two for dc control and two for ac output. The OAC5 uses an internal opto-isolator to isolate the ac and dc sections.

When current passes through the internal light-emitting diode (LED), the phototransistor switches on the triac, turning on the ac device. The OAC5 operates in the range of 12–140 volts (V) ac and handles a load of up to 3 amperes (A), or 360 watts (W) at 120 V.

Constructing the AC Control Board

The schematic for the TRS-80 ac control board shows pin numbers in parentheses for the Model III (see Fig. 2). I use an on-board terminal strip (see the Photo) and keep the ac wiring separate. You need only four integrated circuits (ICs) for this board: a 74LS138, 74LS32, 74LS14, and a 7474 (see Table 1 for a parts list). The 74LS14 is a hex inverter Schmitt trigger.

Since one of the inverters has a resistor-capacitor (R-C) network at its input, the hysteresis (a reluctance to

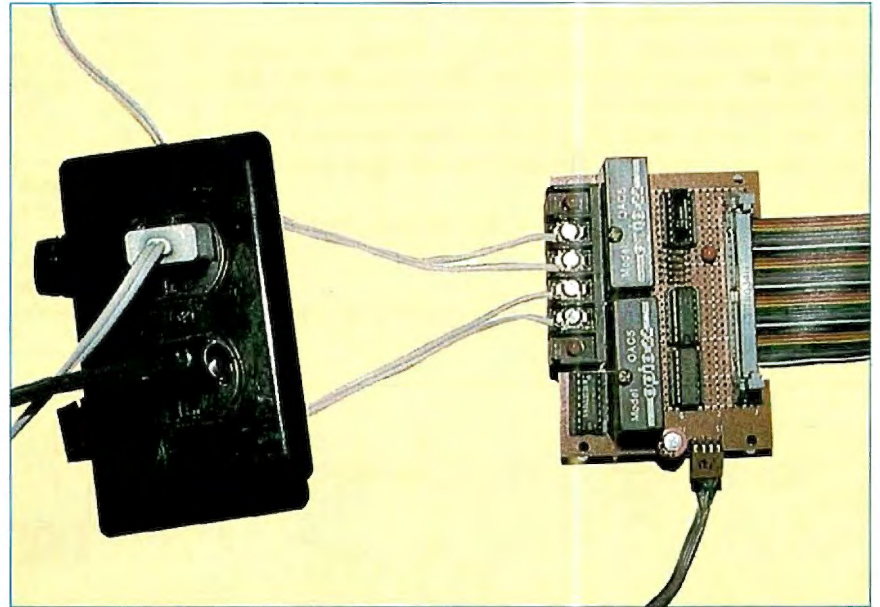


Photo. Electronics and ac portions of the finished project.

switch states) provided by the Schmitt trigger keeps the output from oscillating when the input voltage is between the defined TTL (transistor-to-transistor logic) low and high levels. For this application you can use a 74LS04 hex inverter in a pinch (though it's poor design practice), since it won't matter if the 7474 flip-flops are preset repeatedly.

The 74LS138 provides the address decoding for the 7474 flip-flops. As in last month's project, I give you the choice of an address range in case you have another device using a conflicting address. The dotted lines in the schematic (Fig. 2) indicate the address I used in my own construction and in later examples. See Table 2 for addresses that various combinations provide. (The slash in the table represents the respective inverted address

output from the inverter.)

I've specifically designed the addresses in this and in other projects in my column so that they can be combined and share common address decoding.

The 7474 is a dual D-type flip-flop. You use the two flip-flops to latch the on/off condition of the two ac output modules. The computer switches and selects each flip-flop, which has its own address decoding line. The output of each flip-flop then goes to an OAC5 output module to control its on/off state. The outputs are active low; that is, when the output of a flip-flop goes low, the respective ac output module turns on.

Because of the OAC5 module's current requirements, you must use a 7474, not a 74LS74. An OAC5 draws 12 mA (milliamperes) of current

PERRY COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

100% PURE RADIO SHACK



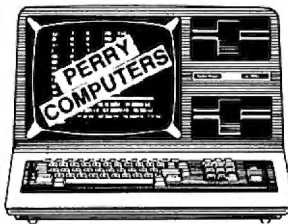
COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3003 64K Color Computer	\$ 399.00	\$ 295.00
26-3026 16K Color II Non Extended Basic	\$ 219.95	\$ 149.00
26-3027 16K Color II Extended Basic	\$ 319.95	\$ 210.00
26-3022 O Drive Color Computer	\$ 399.95	\$ 310.00
26-3023 1,2,3 Color Drives	\$ 279.95	\$ 230.00
26-3029 O Drive Color Computer II	\$ 399.95	\$ 310.00
26-3025 Color Mouse	\$ 49.95	\$ 42.50
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	\$ 69.95	\$ 59.50
26-3008 Joysticks (Pair)	\$ 24.95	\$ 21.00



MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer	\$ 799.00	\$ 650.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer	\$ 999.00	\$ 790.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	\$ 5.95	\$ 5.00
26-3805 Accoustic Coupler	\$ 39.95	\$ 34.00
26-3816 8K Memory Expansion	\$ 119.95	\$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	\$ 14.95	\$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	\$ 19.95	\$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	\$ 49.95	\$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	\$ 99.95	\$ 85.00



MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1067 Model 4 16K Computer	\$ 999.00	\$ 685.00
26-1068 Model 4 64K 1 Drive Computer	\$1699.00	\$1400.00
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	\$1999.00	\$1585.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	\$ 149.00	\$ 125.00
26-1127 O Drive Model 4 Computer	\$ 649.00	\$ 550.00
26-1163 1 Drive Model 4 Computer	\$ 239.00	\$ 205.00
26-1130 5 Meg Hard Drive Primary	\$1999.00	\$1680.00
26-1131 5 Meg Hard Drive Secondary	\$1799.00	\$1549.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade	\$ 799.00	\$ 675.00



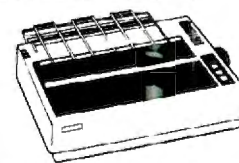
MODEL 12 & 16 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4004 Model 12 80K 1 Drive Computer	\$3199.00	\$2575.00
26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	\$3999.00	\$3150.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer	\$4999.00	\$4000.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer	\$5798.00	\$4510.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD Computer	\$6999.00	\$5950.00
26-6010 Model 12 To Model 16 Upgrade	\$1499.00	\$1275.00
26-4152 12 Meg Hard Drive Primary	\$2995.00	\$2550.00
26-4153 12 Meg Hard Drive Secondary	\$1995.00	\$1990.00



RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1250 DWP 410 Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1295.00	\$1100.00
26-1252 DMP 500 Dot Matrix Printer	\$1295.00	\$1100.00
26-1253 DMP 100 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 399.00	\$ 300.00
26-1254 DMP 200 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 699.00	\$ 575.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 499.00	\$ 400.00
26-1256 DMP 2100 Dot Matrix Printer	\$1995.00	\$1600.00
26-1257 DWP 210 Daisy Wheel Printer	\$ 799.00	\$ 660.00
26-1158 DW II Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1995.00	\$1600.00
26-1267 DMP 420 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 999.00	\$ 850.00



PRINTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

Epson Printers	\$ CALL
Okidata Printers	\$ CALL
Gemini 10X Printer	\$ 300.00
Gemini 15 Printer	\$ 465.00
C. Itoh 8510 Printer	\$ 400.00
C. Itoh 1550 Printer	\$ 670.00
C. Itoh F10 40 cps	\$1300.00
C. Itoh F10 55 cps	\$1600.00
Hayes Modems	\$ CALL
All Radio Shack Software	15% OFF

We have been in the Computer Business for over 5 years. Our Goal is to satisfy you the customer. Please write or call (517) 625-4161 for free price list.

Complete line of computer accessories. Please call for current prices.

PERRY COMPUTERS

FOR ORDERS
CALL 1-800-248-3823

Dept. No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST PERRY, MI 48872

FOR INFORMATION
CALL (517) 625-4161

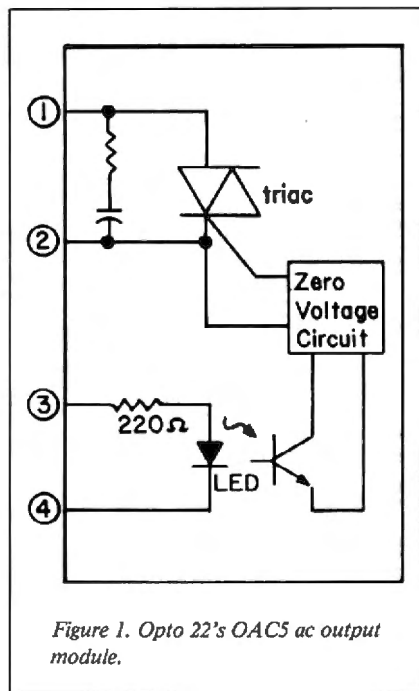


Figure 1. Opto 22's OAC5 ac output module.

when turned on. The maximum low-level output current (I_{OL}) specification for the 7474 is 16 mA, well within the 12 mA requirement of the OAC5. The 74LS74, however, has a maximum I_{OL} specification of only 8 mA, lower than necessary.

The OAC5 ac output modules are normally open; that is, the connected ac device is kept off until the computer tells the OAC5 to turn it on. So even if the OAC5 circuitry receives no power, the ac device remains off. You must know and control the on/off state of the device at all times, regardless of the power state of the controlling electronics.

It's also important that the controlling digital circuitry power-up to a known and proper condition. This usually means that the digital control lines to the OAC5s must be high and remain high immediately after power-up, until altered by the computer. The schematic indicates how to implement this feature (see Fig. 2).

The input to one of the 74LS14 inverters (pin 13) has an R-C network connected to it, as I've mentioned. This network and the attached inverter keep the 7474 preset pins active (low) for approximately 33 milliseconds after you turn on the computer. This presets the flip-flops to the high output state, keeping the OAC5s in the off state. You preset the flip-flops

Quantity	Description	Manufacturer	Part Number	Price
1	74LS138	DIGI-KEY		\$0.66
1	74LS14	DIGI-KEY		0.64
1	74LS32	DIGI-KEY		0.43
1	7474	DIGI-KEY		0.46
5	3.3K resistors	DIGI-KEY		0.50
1	100 µf capacitor	Radio Shack	272-1028	0.79
1	10 µf capacitor	Radio Shack	272-1025	0.59
2	red LEDs	Radio Shack	276-041	0.79
2	OAC5 ac modules	Washtenaw Digital Systems		10.50
1	ac outlet			
1	outlet box			
1	outlet plate			
1	ac plug			
-	ac line cord			
2	fuse holders	Radio Shack	270-364	0.89
2	fuses			
1	4-pin power connector			
1	8-inch piece of 40-conductor ribbon cable*	DIGI-KEY		
1	8-inch piece of 50-conductor ribbon cable†	DIGI-KEY		
1	40-pin edge connector*	Radio Shack	276-1558	4.95
1	50-pin edge connector†	Radio Shack	276-1566	4.95
1	40-pin cable header*	3M	3432-4205	
1	50-pin cable header†	3M	3433-5205	
1	40-pin socket connector*	3M	3417-6000	
1	50-pin socket connector†	3M	3425-6000	

*Model I
†Model III

The OAC5 AC modules are available from the author c/o Washtenaw Digital Systems, P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Please include \$1 per order for shipping and handling. Michigan residents should add 4 percent sales tax. DIGI-KEY Corp. is located at Highway 32 S., P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701.

Table 1. Parts list and ordering information.

any time you reset the computer, either by turning it on or by depressing the reset button.

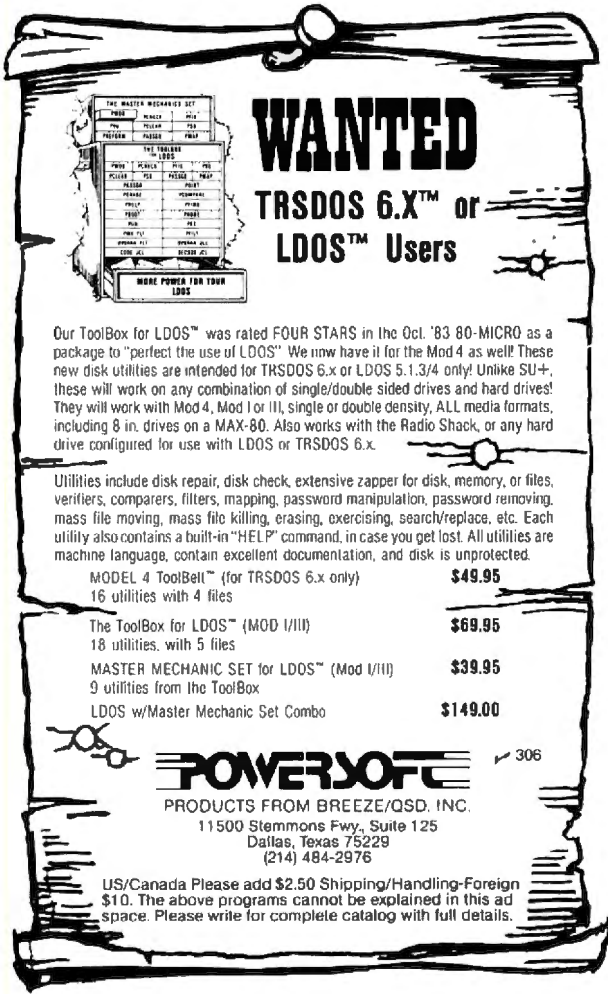
Two external red LEDs on the board (labeled LED1 and LED2 in Fig. 2) indicate when the respective OAC5 module is on. They turn on each time the respective flip-flop output goes low, regardless of the state of the attached ac device, and even if no device is attached.

Components for the Project

I used parts available at any hardware store—an ac wall outlet, an outlet box, and a cover plate—for my in-

terface to the ac devices (see the Photo). You can place the fuses for each ac module on the electronics board, if room permits (see Fig. 2). I put my fuse holders in the ac outlet box (see the Photo). You must use fuses so as not to destroy the electronics through some ac fault—a short, for example. The maximum fuse rating is 3A, but you can use a smaller one, depending upon the requirements of the ac device you want to control.

Figure 2 shows the wiring for the ac portion of the project. The outlet has two three-prong ac sockets, the ground connection of which is not



WANTED
TRSDOS 6.x™ or
LDOS™ Users

OUR TOOLBOX FOR LDOS™ WAS RATED FOUR STARS IN THE OCT. '83 80-MICRO AS A package to "perfect the use of LDOS". We now have it for the Mod 4 as well! These new disk utilities are intended for TRSDOS 6.x or LDOS 5.1.3/4 only! Unlike SU+, these will work on any combination of single/double sided drives and hard drives! They will work with Mod 4, Mod I or III, single or double density, ALL media formats, including 8 in. drives on a MAX-80. Also works with the Radio Shack, or any hard drive configured for use with LDOS or TRSDOS 6.x.

Utilities include disk repair, disk check, extensive zipper for disk, memory, or files, verifiers, comparers, filters, mapping, password manipulation, password removing, mass file moving, mass file killing, erasing, exercising, search/replace, etc. Each utility also contains a built-in "HELP" command, in case you get lost. All utilities are machine language, contain excellent documentation, and disk is unprotected.

MODEL 4 ToolBelt™ (for TRSDOS 6.x only) **\$49.95**
16 utilities with 4 files

The ToolBox for LDOS™ (MOD I/III) **\$69.95**
18 utilities, with 5 files

MASTER MECHANIC SET for LDOS™ (Mod I/III) **\$39.95**
9 utilities from the ToolBox

LDOS w/Master Mechanic Set Combo **\$149.00**

POWERSOFT 306
PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/QSD, INC.
11500 Stemmons Fwy, Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-2976

US/Canada Please add \$2.50 Shipping/Handling-Foreign \$10. The above programs cannot be explained in this ad space. Please write for complete catalog with full details.

BASIC

FOR MODELS I AND III

JUST GOT BETTER

INTRODUCING BASRUM. THE ONLY LINKING LOADER & LIBRARY MANAGER FOR BASIC.

BASRUM is designed to manage the subroutines you write and use in your Basic programs. Like an efficient filing system, BASRUM saves you time, energy, and space. Best of all, it makes your program writing FASTER and EASIER.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

BASRUM lets you store your subroutines in "library" files, separate from the programs that use them. ANY Basic program can then use any routine in any file. You can even load up to 256 routines to a special, protected memory area and use them AFTER you load other Basic programs! Naturally, you can replace or delete any routine from memory at any time.

SUPER BENEFITS!

NOW you can write a subroutine ONCE, store it on disk ONCE ... but use it in ANY program at ANY time, AUTOMATICALLY! Load them once, use them all day. You can CHAIN from program to program, keeping the existing subroutines, variables, and file buffers. Your Basic programs, being shorter, will LOAD FASTER. NEED MORE MEMORY? You can break long programs into shorter modules and "overlay" the modules. BASRUM gives you complete control of WHAT is loaded, WHEN it is loaded, and WHERE it is loaded.

THE NITTY GRITTY.

BASRUM was designed specifically for the models I and III for use with any DOS that is compatible with TRSDOS®. It's overlay structure requires only the top 1600 bytes of memory. There is NO LIMIT on the number of working copies.

SIMPLE ENOUGH FOR THE BEGINNER, VERSATILE ENOUGH FOR THE PRO: IF YOU WRITE PROGRAMS IN BASIC YOU NEED BASRUM.

TO ORDER: Money order, check, VISA, MASTERCARD: \$149.50
Specify memory size: 16K 32K 48K
Select disk format:
Model I: 35 track, single density
Model III: 40 track, double density

Guaranteed to perform as described or your money back. Orders are shipped via air, most within 24 hours. A complete manual is included. Information only? Send self-addressed, stamped envelope.



by **Wiley, Inc.**

841 Bishop St., Ste. B-2 Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 531-4314

TRSDOS is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.
BASRUM is a trademark of Wiley, Inc.

CONVERT YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER TO SERIAL

The SPC SERIAL to PARALLEL interfaces convert serial ASCII data into parallel format for use with Centronics type parallel printers. The SPC interface accepts serial data from your computer. The 36 contact ribbon connector plugs into your parallel printer. Can be used to add a second parallel printer port to computers which reliably support both serial and parallel printers.

- SPC-CC for TRS-80 Color Computer \$59.95
- Model SPC-1 for use with other Computers includes the following Switch Selectable Options.
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per serial word
 - Odd or Even parity for serial word
 - Parity or No parity for serial word
 - 1 or 2 Stop Bits per serial word
 - 300, 600, 1200, 2400, or 4800 BAUD
- SPC-1 \$89.95

All prices U.S. funds. VISA, MASTER CARD, COD, Purchase Orders accepted from schools, major corporations, and government agencies. Shipping and Handling on U.S. orders \$4.00. Ten day return period. Ninety day warranty.



BINARY DEVICES
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY

Tax Preparers

TAXSTAR

For Model 1/2/3/4 with 48K and 2 disk drives

- Will do schedules 1040, A,B,C,D, SE, G, W, 6251, client letter
- Tax calculations-tables, rates income averaging
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays
- Automatically calculates excess FICA, earned income credit, alternate minimum tax, marriage deduction
- Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 12 seconds

\$219.95 with user manual

Professional Tax Software, Inc.

368 Chappaqua Road

Briarcliff, N.Y. 10510

(914) 941-5870

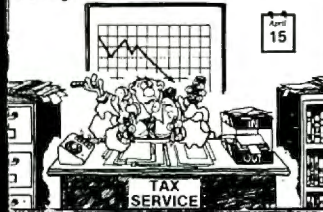
✓ 308

FINALLY, THE TAX PACKAGE YOU'D BEEN LOOKING FOR. . .

1983 TAX PACKAGES

Specifically designed for Tax Services, C.P.A.'s and Individuals

Getting nowhere fast?



ARE YOU TIRED OF . . .

- Working late into the night doing tax returns?
- Making simple addition errors?
- Not being able to utilize your computer?
- Having to pay hundreds of dollars for tax software?

NOT ANYMORE. . . THOSE DAYS ARE GONE!!

WITH OUR TAX PACKAGES YOU CAN. . .

- Double, triple or quadruple your output
- Eliminate those embarrassing addition errors
- Have professional looking returns
- Let your computer do most of the work
- Have quality Software at a fraction of the price

Our PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PACKAGES are very easy to use. All Programs are menu driven and each follows the tax forms and schedules line by line. You can review all your figures on the screen and be able to change any of your entries before printing. Produces a printout that exactly fits FORM 1040 (or use with our Plastic overlays) and all other FORMS and SCHEDULES printed in IRS Approved format. You can also save client data to disk for later recall.

Our tax programs are designed to run on TRS-80 Models I, III, IV, APPLE II +, IIe and FRANKLIN ACE computers. All versions require a minimum of 48K memory and one disk drive.

TAX PACKAGE I	TAX PACKAGE II	TAX PACKAGE III	TAX PACKAGE IV
Form 1040 SCH E	Form 1040A Form 3468	Form 4797 Form 5884	Form 1120 SCH D 1120S
Form 2106 SCH F	Form 1040EZ Form 3903	Form 4635 INC STATEMENT	Form 1041 SCH D 1041
SCH A SCH G	Form 1116 Form 4255	PG 1 4972 RENTAL STATEMENT	SCH D 1120 SCH D 1041
SCH B SCH R&RP	Form 2119 Form 4562	Form 5695 IRA	Form 1120S Form 1041
SCH C SCH SE	Form 2210 Form 4137	Form 6251 ACRS	Form 1120S Form 1041
SCH D SCH W	Form 2440 Form 4684	Form 6252 Add & print W's AND MORE	Form 1041 K 1 1065
	Form 2441	Form 1040X	



We ship within one day of receiving orders.

EACH TAX PACKAGE... ONLY \$49⁹⁵

FREE WITH EACH ORDER... PLASTIC OVERLAYS FOR PAGE 1 AND 2 OF FORM 1040!!

FOR ORDERS OR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

R&S SOFTWARE

R&S Software Co.
Box 81 • Hammond, IN 46320
(312) 891-3502

✓ 78

WE ACCEPT
• Visa
• MasterCard
• Checks
• Money Order
• C.O.D.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of discs. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.
Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. charge is \$5.00.

So Don't Delay... Order Your TAX PACKAGE Today!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Graduate to

THE TEST BANK

IF YOU PREPARE WRITTEN EXAMS . . .

PROMOTE yourself to the world of Computer-Assisted Test Construction. No more antiquated cut-and-paste methods.

DISCOVER the software program which allows you to write and store test items and answers, establish your own item coding system, review items and select those to be on a test, print the test and corresponding answer sheet.

EASY enough for instructors who only want to store tests or items for periodic revision. **SOPHISTICATED** enough for professionals who want to implement item coding methods and search and select items based on those categories and key words.

BENEFIT from The Test Bank's features:

- 3-year track record of success in the U.S., Canada and Europe
- written in machine language for power and speed
- built-in word processor for entering or revising items easily

TRY the new Version 3.0 for the TRS-80 Model III or Model 4 using TRSDOS 1.3, now with superscript and subscript enhancements.

\$199 for program diskette and user's manual.

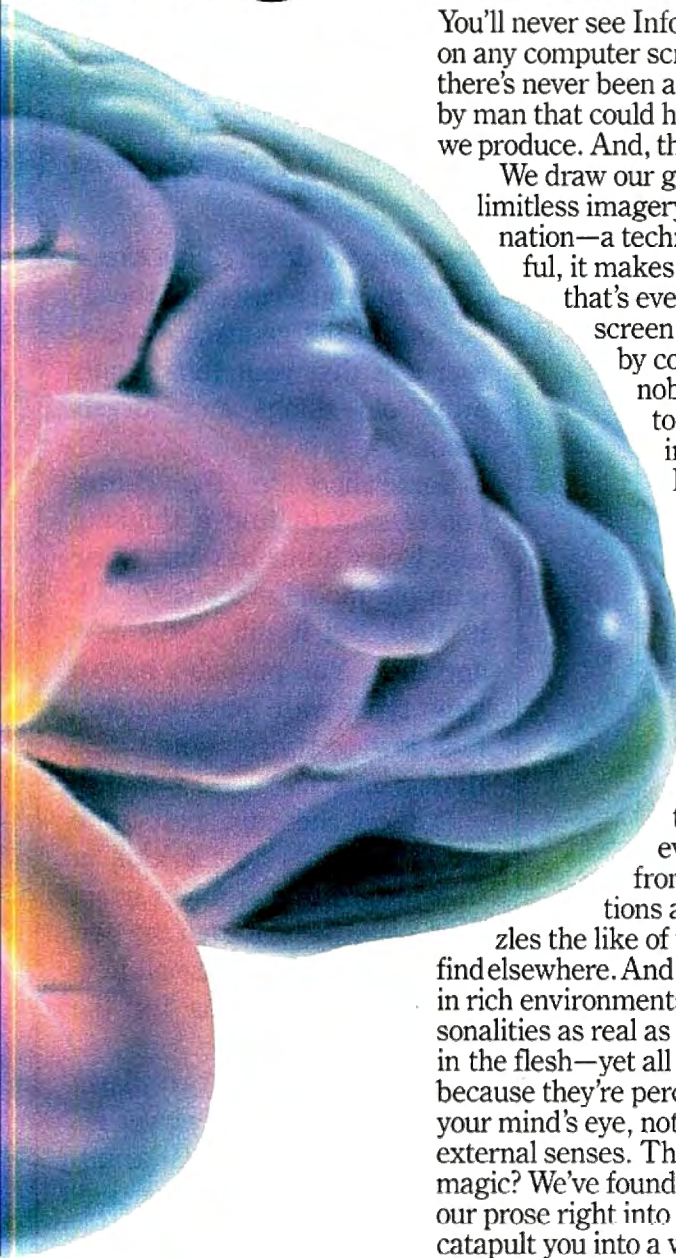
Advanced Technology Applications
3019 Governor Drive, San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 569-2693

✓ 24

**WE UNLEASH THE
POWERFUL GRAP**



THE WORLD'S MOST PHYSICS TECHNOLOGY.



You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

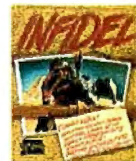
Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose "far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK

TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)



INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CPM 8, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.



Thinking Cap

by Richard Ramella

```

100 REM * BOXWORDS * TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC *
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * MARCH '84 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 DATA A,E,I,O,U,B,C,D,F,G,H,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,R,S,T,V,W,X,Y,Z
130 CLEAR 250
140 DIM D$(26)
150 DEFSTR F
160 P=15360
170 G$=CHR$(32)
180 CLS
190 FOR A=1 TO 26
200 READ D$(A)
210 NEXT A
220 C$=CHR$(191)
230 INPUT "FIRST PLAYER'S NAME";A$
240 CLS
250 INPUT "SECOND PLAYER'S NAME";B$
260 H=85
270 CLS
280 FOR X=0 TO 40
290 IF X=0 OR X=20 OR X=40 THEN FOR Y=X+64 TO X+384 STEP 64: PRI
NT @ Y,C$;: NEXT
300 PRINT @ X,C$;
310 PRINT @ X+384,C$
320 NEXT X
330 Y=28
340 FOR X=0 TO 80
350 SET(X,Y)
360 NEXT X
370 PRINT @ 513,A$;
380 PRINT @ 534,B$;
390 FOR N=1 TO 20
400 A=RND(2)
410 IF A=1 THEN E$=D$(RND(5)) ELSE E$=D$(RND(20)+5)
420 G=65
430 H=85
440 PRINT @ G,E$;
450 PRINT @ H,E$;
460 FOR M=109 TO 10 STEP -1
470 F=INKEY$
480 J=G
490 K=H
500 IF F="W" AND PEEK(P+G-64)=32 THEN G=G-64
510 IF F="P" AND PEEK(P+H-64)=32 THEN H=H-64
520 IF F="A" AND PEEK(P+G-1)=32 THEN G=G-1
530 IF F="L" AND PEEK(P+H-1)=32 THEN H=H-1
540 IF F="S" AND PEEK(P+G+1)=32 THEN G=G+1
550 IF F=";" AND PEEK(P+H+1)=32 THEN H=H+1
560 IF F="Z" AND PEEK(P+G+64)=32 THEN G=G+64
570 IF F="." AND PEEK(P+H+64)=32 THEN H=H+64
580 PRINT @ J,G$;
590 PRINT @ K,G$;
600 PRINT @ G,E$;
610 PRINT @ H,E$;
620 PRINT @ 640,"TIME:";INT(M/10);G$;
630 NEXT M,N
640 PRINT @ 728,"GAME ENDS. SCORE POINTS.";
650 END

```

Boxwords.

Before we do anything else, I want you to go up in the attic, out in the garage, or wherever it is that your family puts away old things and forgets them.

Somewhere in the clutter you're sure to find a thinking cap. Every home has one. Mine is an old model made way back in 1940, but it still works now and then. You probably have a new type with push-buttons, high-low settings, and dual thinker-mods.

Put on the cap, pull up a chair, and let's take a look at four programs that might strain the ultrasettings of even the best thinking cap. These are all Level II Basic programs for the Models I and III.

Boxwords is a two-player game in which each player attempts to spell words across and down from the same pool

The Key Box

Models I and III

4K RAM

Cassette or Disk Basic

of randomly provided letters.

Nulló is a number puzzle that arranges itself in a logical way. You can always untangle it, but the answer isn't always evident.

Before and After is a quick-paced alphabetizing puzzle game.

Last, let me introduce a guest star who has traveled all the way from Michigan to visit the Fun House this month. Jerry Neidenbach teaches computer programming in Drayton Plains, MI. He sent a thinking cap program called Petals Around the Rose that's so good I'm saving it for last.

Let's start the thought process.

Boxwords

You can play this game alone but it's more fun with two people. When you type RUN and tap the enter key, the program asks each player in turn to type his name and tap the enter key.

Then the program draws two boxes. Player 1 has the left box and should sit to the left. Player 2 has the right box. If you forget, look for your name beneath your box.

Beneath the names is a line and a timer that starts at 10 and goes to zero. When the timer starts, each player sees the same letter appear in the top left corner of his box.

The aim is to maneuver your letter anywhere in the box so you can use later letters to form words across and down. You might use Scrabble rules to keep things straight.

Each player uses a different set of keys to move the letter. Player 1 on the left uses W for north, A for west, Z for south,

and S for east. Player 2 on the right uses P for north, L for west, the period for south, and the semicolon for east.

You have until the timer gets to zero to put your letter where you want it. It freezes in position when time is up for the round.

Each player has the same 20 letters with which to form words in 20 rounds. How differently each uses these letters can be surprising.

Legality of words and scoring are up to the players. I suggest counting one point for each letter in completed words. I also suggest a penalty of 10 points if any two or more touching letters running across or down don't form an acceptable word.

Nulló

Nearly every time you run this puzzle, it will be different and possible to win. The puzzle builds itself in the reverse of the

```
100 REM * NULLO * TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC *
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * MARCH 1984 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS
130 CLEAR 500
140 DEFSTR A
150 PRINT CHR$(23)
160 N$=CHR$(191)+STRING$(3,128)+CHR$(191)
170 A="0000000"
180 FOR X=1 TO 10
190 RANDOM
200 B=INT(RND(8)*LEN(A))
210 IF B<3 OR B+4>LEN(A) THEN 200
220 C=RND(9)
230 V$=RIGHT$(STR$(C),1)
240 IF B=3 THEN A=V$+LEFT$(A,3)+V$+MID$(A,B+1,LEN(A)-B): GOTO 27
250 R$=RIGHT$(A,LEN(A)-(B+3))
260 A=LEFT$(A,B)+V$+MID$(A,B+1,3)+V$+R$
270 PRINT @ 64,A;
280 NEXT
290 Z=126
300 X=1
310 Z$=STRING$(1,128)+CHR$(191)+STRING$(1,128)
320 PRINT @ Z,Z$;
330 PRINT @ 160,Y$;
340 M$=INKEY$
350 IF M$="," AND Z>126 THEN Z=Z-2: X=X-1
360 Q=124+(2*LEN(A))
370 IF M$="." AND Z<Q THEN Z=Z+2: X=X+1
380 IF M$="R" AND X>4 AND MID$(A,X,1)<>"0" THEN GOSUB 440
390 PRINT @ Z,Z$;
400 IF A="0000000" THEN 620
410 PRINT @ 300,"SCORE:"INT(LEN(A)/2)-3;
420 PRINT @ 64,A;STRING$(2,128);
430 GOTO 340
440 IF MID$(A,X,1)=MID$(A,X-4,1) THEN 540
450 FOR H=1 TO 10
460 PRINT @ Z-6,N$;
470 FOR T=1 TO 10
480 NEXT T
490 PRINT @ 128,STRING$(32,128);
500 FOR T=1 TO 10
510 NEXT T
520 NEXT
530 RETURN
540 IF X=5 THEN A=MID$(A,2,3)+RIGHT$(A,LEN(A)-X): GOTO 560
550 A=LEFT$(A,X-5)+MID$(A,X-3,3)+RIGHT$(A,LEN(A)-X)
560 PRINT @ Z+1,STRING$(1,128);
570 X=1
580 Z=126
590 PRINT @ 128,STRING$(32,128);
600 PRINT @ 64,A;STRING$(2,128);
610 RETURN
620 PRINT @ 290,"W-I-N-N-E-R 1";
630 GOSUB 670
640 PRINT @ 290,STRING$(13,128)
650 GOSUB 670
660 GOTO 620
670 FOR T=1 TO 50
680 NEXT T
690 RETURN
700 END
```

Nulló.

way you must solve it, so if the program had only one puzzle, you'd get tired of it quickly.

When you type RUN and tap the enter key, a string of large numbers builds itself on the screen. Below the puzzle line is a white cursor that shows your position. The action you take in this game is from this position.

To make the cursor move, tap the left-arrow key to go left and the right-arrow key to go right. Don't press the enter key after any move in the game.

You score points and shorten the puzzle string by eliminating two identical numbers at a time. However, these two identical numbers must be separated by

three other numbers, and the cursor must be below the number on the right that you want to remove.

For example, part of the puzzle string reads 34563. You position the cursor beneath the number 3 on the right. Then you tap the R key for remove. The two 3's disappear, and your score is reduced by one.

A perfect score is zero, and at that point the string only has seven zeros in it. If you reach that stage the program names you the winner. You will recognize losing situations because you won't have any good moves left.

Also, it won't work if you try to eliminate zeros from the string.

Before and After

This is an alphabetizing game for fast thinkers.

At the start you see a modest animation that indicates that the game begins when Blip hits Blop. In each round of the game, you must make your decision before Blip and Blop meet. At first Blip drops toward Blop slowly. Then the game gets faster—and faster.

In each round, a row of four letters appears. Beneath it appears one letter. Beneath this one letter appears either the word BEFORE or AFTER. The object is to type one of the top row's letters that alphabetically follows the rule of before or after.

Here's an example:

```
B C P Z
  C
  AFTER
```

All you have to do is type a top-

```
100 REM * BEFORE AND AFTER * TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * MARCH 1984 * RICHARD RAMELLA *
120 CLS
130 P=101
140 PRINT @ 64,STRINGS(16,"-");
150 PRINT @ 120,"BEFORE AND AFTER"STRINGS(7,32)"STARTS WHEN BLIP
  HITS BLOP."
160 PRINT @ 192,STRINGS(16,"-");
170 GOSUB 460
180 PRINT @ 256,"AFTER THAT. MAKE DECISIONS BEFORE BLIP MEETS BL
  OP."
190 GOSUB 460
200 GOSUB 460
210 CLS
220 PRINT @ 54,"BLIP -"CHR$(94);
230 SET(125,0)
240 GOSUB 460
250 PRINT @ 1014,"BLOP -"CHR$(94);
260 SET(125,45)
270 GOSUB 460
280 GOSUB 490
290 CLS
300 R=5
310 PRINT @ 960,"SCORE";SC;
320 FOR A=270 TO 279 STEP 3
330 RANDOM
340 H$=CHR$(64+RND(26))
350 K$=K$+H$
360 PRINT @ A,H$;
370 NEXT
380 L$=CHR$(64+RND(26))
390 PRINT @ 402,L$
400 N=RND(2)
410 IF N=1 THEN M$="BEFORE" ELSE M$="AFTER"
420 PRINT @ 526,M$;
430 GOSUB 490
440 K$=""
450 GOTO 310
460 FOR T=1 TO 1000
470 NEXT T
480 RETURN
490 X=125
500 SET(125,45)
510 FOR Y=0 TO 44
520 Q$=INKEY$
530 IF R=5 AND Q$<>" " THEN GOSUB 600: RETURN
540 SET(X,Y)
550 FOR T=1 TO P
560 NEXT
570 RESET(X,Y)
580 NEXT Y
590 IF R=0 THEN RETURN ELSE 730
600 IF P>2 THEN P=P-2
610 FOR A=1 TO 4
620 J$(A)=MID$(K$,A,1)
630 IF J$(A)=Q$ AND N=1 THEN GOSUB 690: RETURN
640 IF J$(A)=Q$ AND N=2 THEN GOSUB 710: RETURN
650 NEXT
660 IF Q$=CHR$(32) AND N=2 AND L$>J$(1) AND L$>J$(2) AND L$>J$(3)
  AND L$>J$(4) THEN SC=SC+45-Y: CLS: RETURN
670 IF Q$=CHR$(32) AND N=1 AND L$<J$(1) AND L$<J$(2) AND L$<J$(3)
  AND L$<J$(4) THEN SC=SC+45-Y: CLS: RETURN
680 GOTO 730
690 IF Q$=<J$(A) THEN CLS: SC=SC+45-Y: RETURN
700 GOTO 730
710 IF Q$=>J$(A) THEN CLS: SC=SC+45-Y: RETURN
720 GOTO 730
730 PRINT @ 480,"GAME OVER"
740 END
```

Before and After.



The **PRODUCER**

The Professional Program Writer.

59

Sensational Software Breakthrough

What has your computer done for you lately? You bought it to be a powerful and time saving tool. But if lack of good software keeps you frustrated and makes your computer an expensive and idle gadget, the PRODUCER is here to solve your problem.

THE PRODUCER IS A SOFTWARE PACKAGE THAT WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU.

Even though you have no knowledge of how to write programs, you now can create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. You answer simple English questions, draw your screen on your monitor exactly like you want it, and the PRODUCER writes the entire BASIC program by itself.

The PRODUCER makes the micro computer a useful tool to the novice and saves many hours of programming time for the experienced computer professional. You may never need to buy another program to store and retrieve information, perform calculations and get displayed and printed reports.

"The PRODUCER has proven to be the greatest. I used to spend 70% of my time writing programs to create, maintain, sort and list data. No more. Days and weeks of programming are now reduced to minutes and hours. The PRODUCER has increased the productivity of my custom software firm by 400%. This product is in a class reserved for the best."

A. Copelle, Northbrook, Illinois.

LEARNING TO USE THE PRODUCER

In each TRS-80 version, we have provided a systematic guided tour of the PRODUCER program generator process. For the Model I and III, an audio cassette tape tutorial is part of your package. A fellow PRODUCER owner talks to you as you proceed through each step of the process. The tapes not only teach you the process, they enable you to create a program of your own design while you learn.

We have provided over 200 pages of thorough documentation in the PRODUCER Reference Manual, but we encourage you not to read the manual until after you complete the tutorial. We've had many rave reviews from our users, like this one from S. R. Foster of Pensacola, Florida:

"The Tutorial was an excellent starter. It enabled me to get on with it without days and days of reading. Very helpful."



WHAT YOU GET WITH THE PRODUCER

You will be impressed with the fine quality of the PRODUCER package:

DISKETTE(s) containing the PRODUCER Program Development System.
REFERENCE MANUAL of over 200 pages of extensive, easy to read, well organized material. Attractive hardback 3-ring binder. Color keyed index tabs separate the chapters. Complete alphabetical Index.
QUICK REFERENCE CARD to help you streamline your operation.

TUTORIAL HELPS including 3 audio tapes and detailed follow-along outline.
FREE SAMPLE PROGRAM (Home Inventory Management, \$60 value) allowing you to use a finished program immediately.
ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION to the PRODUCER newsletter.
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE available by phone, only to registered owners.

Producer Software

Now available in a new & enhanced version including the amazing Free Form Report Generator.

The PRODUCER is the most powerful, complete, and easiest to use program generator on the market and is priced far below many products that have less than half our features. Your investment will be returned many times over in complete, stand alone, customized programs it can write for you. Call today to place your order. VISA, Master Card, accepted.

\$199.95

TRS-80 Versions
Model I & III

Box 1245 Arlington, TX 76004

Texas 817-274-6998

800-433-5355

59

row letter that comes after C in the alphabet. The P and the Z are winners. However, the C in the top row is also a winner. A match is a winner whether you're seeking before or after.

If no letter in the top row is a winner, tap the space bar and you win because you recognize that fact.

Your score increases according to how much space is left between Blip and Blop when you type the right answer.

You play until either Blip meets Blop before you make a decision or you make a wrong decision. The pressure will be on because the game speeds up after a few plays. A good player can run up a pretty high score at this game.

Petals Around the Rose

The old Fun House keeper offers sincere thanks to Jerry Neidenbach, who sent this interesting and well-written program with the request that I offer it to all who visit the Fun House.

This is a most mysterious situation. If you can figure out what it does, the program will name you a potentate and reward you with a beautiful rose. If you can't figure out the secret of the puzzle, I'm afraid that's that. You'll just have to keep trying for as long as it takes.

However, I leave no Fun House visitor out in the cold for long. Anyone who wants the answer to Petals Around the Rose can send me a stamped, self-addressed envelope with a note that says at least Petal on it. Say more if you wish. My address is below.

All the instructions for this

Petals Around the Rose.

```

100 REM * PETALS AROUND THE ROSE * TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC
105 REM * FUN HOUSE MARCH '84
110 REM * BY JERRY NEIDENBACH 3057 SHAWNEE LN DRAYTON PLAINS, MI
40020
120 CLEAR 500
130 CLS
140 RANDOM
150 PRINT "1. THE NAME OF THIS GAME IS 'PETALS AROUND THE ROSE.'
    THAT NAME IS IMPORTANT."
160 PRINT "2. THE ANSWER TO ANY ROLL IS ALWAYS AN EVEN NUMBER."
170 PRINT "3. YOU WILL ALSO BE TOLD THE ANSWER FOR ANY ROLL OF T
    HE DICE."
180 A$=CHR$(188)+STRING$(7,140)+CHR$(188)
190 B$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(179)+STRING$(3,128)+CHR$(179)+CH
    R$(128)+CHR$(191)
200 C$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(140)+STRING$(3,128)+CHR$(140)+CH
    R$(128)+CHR$(191)
210 T$=A$+CHR$(128)+A$+CHR$(128)+A$+CHR$(128)+A$+CHR$(128)+A$
220 BT$=STRING$(9,131)+CHR$(128)
230 D$=CHR$(191)+STRING$(3,128)+CHR$(176)+STRING$(3,128)+CHR$(19
    1)
240 E$=CHR$(191)+STRING$(7,128)+CHR$(191)
250 F$=CHR$(191)+STRING$(5,128)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(191)
260 G$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(131)+STRING$(5,128)+CHR$(191)
270 H$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(176)+STRING$
    (3,128)+CHR$(191)
280 I$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(131)+STRING$(3,128)+CHR$(131)+CH
    R$(128)+CHR$(191)
290 J$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(176)+CHR$(12
    8)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(191)
300 A$(1)=D$
310 A$(2)=G$
320 A$(3)=H$
330 A$(4)=I$
340 A$(5)=J$
350 A$(6)=B$
360 B$(1)=E$
370 B$(2)=F$
380 B$(3)=F$
390 B$(4)=C$
400 B$(5)=C$
410 B$(6)=C$
420 PRINT T$
430 FOR J=1 TO 10
440 X=8
450 T=0
460 S=320
470 FOR I=1 TO 5
480 X(I)=RND(6)
490 PRINT @ S,A$(X(I));
500 IF POINT(X,14) THEN G=X(I)-1: T1=T1+G
510 S=S+10
520 NEXT I
530 S=384
540 FOR I=1 TO 5
550 PRINT @ S,B$(X(I));
560 IF POINT(X,17) THEN G=X(I)-1: T=T+G
570 S=S+10
580 X=X+20
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT @ 440,BT$+BT$+BT$+BT$+BT$
610 PRINT "THE ANSWER IS" T+T1
620 PRINT
630 INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> FOR THE NEXT ROLL":COS
640 NEXT J
650 PRINT @ 512,"NOW WE SHALL SEE IF YOU HAVE DISCOVERED THE SEC
    RET."
660 PRINT
670 PRINT
680 PRINT "PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE."
690 IF INKEY$="" THEN 690
700 FOR J=1 TO 10
710 X=8
720 T=0
730 S=320
740 FOR I=1 TO 5
750 X(I)=RND(6)
760 PRINT @ S,A$(X(I));
770 IF POINT(X,14) THEN G=X(I)-1: T1=T1+G
780 S=S+10
790 NEXT I
800 S=384
810 FOR I=1 TO 5
820 PRINT @ S,B$(X(I));
830 IF POINT(X,17) THEN G=X(I)-1: T=T+G
840 S=S+10
850 X=X+20
860 NEXT I
870 PRINT @ 440,BT$+BT$+BT$+BT$+BT$
880 PRINT
890 PRINT

```

Listing continued

program will appear on the screen after you type RUN and tap the enter key.

Last, I will help anyone who has trouble making a Fun House program work. You must include a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Send a listing of the program as it is in

your machine.

Describe the problem—lines where you get error messages, what they say, and so on. Write me: Richard Ramella, 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

Next month we will look at some programs for keeping secrets. ■

Listing continued

```

900 INPUT "WHAT IS THE ANSWER";AN
910 IF AN<>T+T1 THEN PRINT "SORRY, YOU DO NOT KNOW THE SECRET":
END
920 NEXT J
930 CLS
940 FOR Z=0 TO 6.28 STEP .01
950 R=SIN(4*Z)
960 X=R*COS(Z)
970 Y=R*SIN(Z)
980 X1=45*X
990 Y1=20*Y
1000 SET(X1+64,Z3-Y1)
1010 NEXT Z
1020 PRINT @ 980,"YOU ARE NOW A POTENTATE.";
1030 GOTO 1030
1040 END

```

WHAT THE HECK! IS THIS MANUAL TRYING TO SAY?

SuperSCRIPSIT® insert pgs for Mod III disk explains/expands training manual; ALSO combines reference manual info. Includes chart \$14.00
 Profile III Plus® 108 insert pgs for Mod III manual, plain English explanations/examples, 2 16x22 charts show where you're going \$14.00
 General Ledger insert pgs for Mod III Disk Manual. Tells HOW accounts interact and produce statements. 19x25 2-color wall chart shows Cycle, P&L, Balance Sheet. Terms \$14.00
 THEORY Section of GL above Whys, How Comes of GL, 20 pages of pure Gen Ledger Theory \$5.00
 2-COLOR 19x25 COMMAND WALL CHARTS
 Super SCRIPSIT® commands with explanations and tips in highly visible form \$4.00
 VisiCalc® ALL commands at a glance \$4.00
 GL Mod III Disk helps grasp cycle, terms, P&L & Bal Sheet (index for manual) \$4.00
 BASIC® most often used Mod III Disk commands with details, samples, examples \$4.00
 Plus Commands used to set up files, screens, reports, labels of Profile III Plus® \$4.00

© - Copyrights of Tandy or VisiCorp or Microsoft

Send cash, check, money order to:

CREST SOFTWARE ✓ 223

2132 Crestview, Suite #6 • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518

Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.

(Add \$2.00 Shipping — We use UPS)

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, III, OR 4 INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds PROM PROGRAMMING and IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module \$329

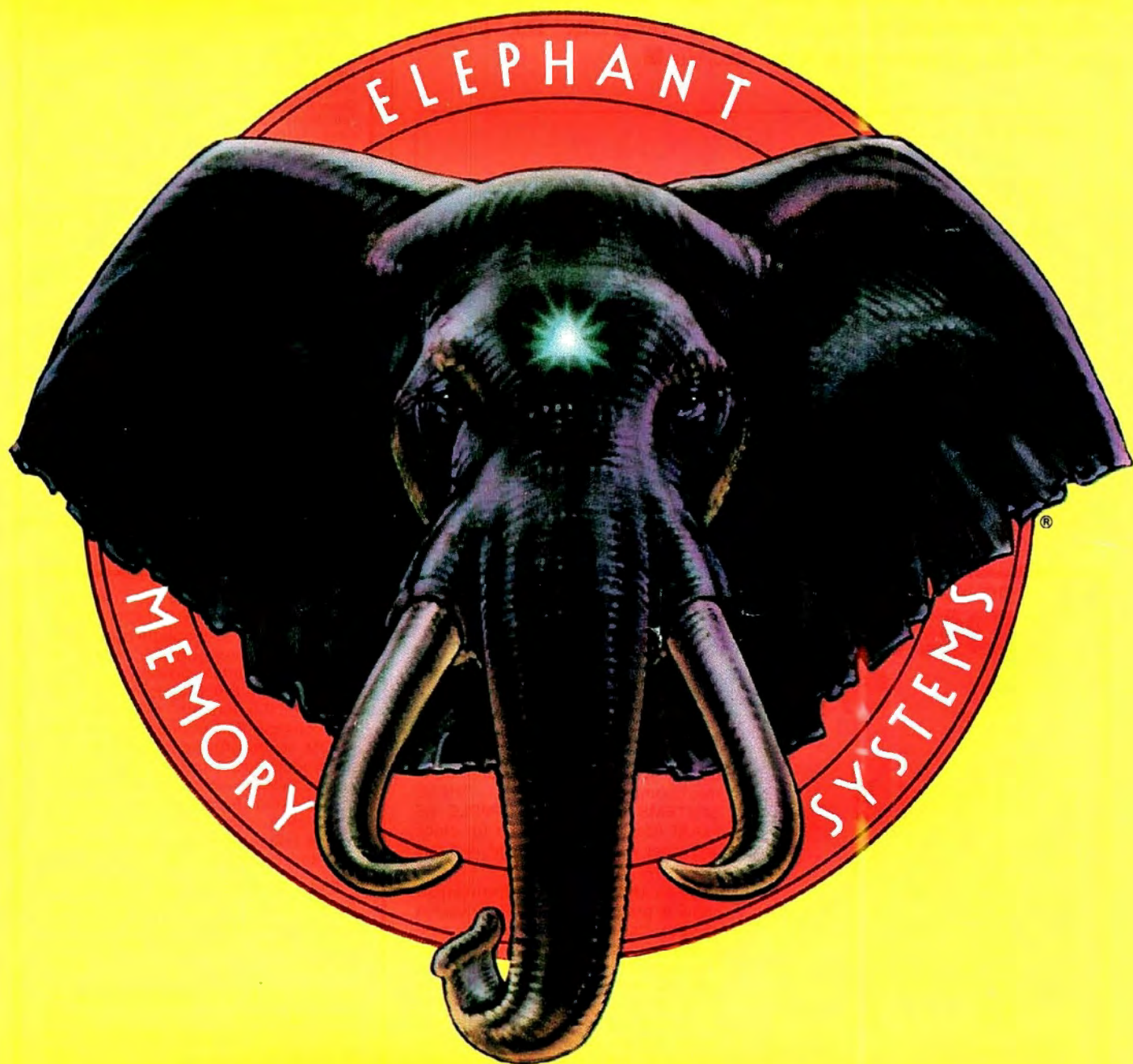
DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III/4 version, same as above \$329
 PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15
 PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

ORION
Instruments

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

REMEMBER.



ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5 1/4" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).

472 Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

Dennison

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
439 A & B Software	230	114 EJB Electronic Systems	144	195 Omnitek Computers International	89
186 A & J Micro Drives	188	178 EZ Ware Corporation	267	151 Orion Instruments	200
196 Accurate Data Services	273	216 EAP Company	267	108 Orion Systems	251
558 Accurate Data Services	262	249 Ed Ball Company	151	207 Pacific Exchanges	154, 249
356 Adel Computer Mart	285	85 Educational Micro Systems	185	586 Pacific Technology Services	264
26 Advanced Tech. Applications	201	325 Ehlen Enterprises	107, 215	122 Pan American Electronics	251
197 Adventure Masters	251	159 Electronic Specialists	272	20 Pasadena Technology Press	193
82 Aerocomp Inc.	120, 121	583 Electronic Specialists	272	296 PCM Magazine	268
136 Allen Gelder Software	260	144 Elok Tek, Inc.	237	324 Pel/Tek	171
140 Allied Systems Company	193	570 Enter Computer	254	575 Pel/Tek	262
17 Alpha Products Company	27, 29, 31, 33	97 Epson America Inc.	14	124 Perry Computers	197
578 Alpha Technology	284	283 ETS Center	230	176 Personal Computer Products	160, 226
* Alphaware	177	297 Fantastic 4	231	569 Phone Line, The	70
374 ALPS	163	214 Fort Worth Computers	107, 137	290 Pickles & Trout	4
217 American Small Business Computers	263	573 Franklin Office Interiors	272	160 Pioneer Software	99
141 Anitek Software Products	61	523 Gisserman Enterprises	61	582 Plain Products	270
40 Apparal Inc.	169	496 Good Software Corp.	69	306 Powersoft	71, 199, 270
390 Applied Microsystems Inc.	48	186 Good-Lyddon Data Systems	248	559 Powersoft	268
573 Artisan House	252	185 Gooth Software	99	306 Professional Software Tax	201
514 Ashland Computer Systems	231	9 H & E Computerics	Chil, 37, 39, 41	449 Prof. Jones	177
424 Aspen Ribbons Inc.	250	355 H.D.P.	231	248 Programmer & Associates Inc.	245
383 Astro-Star Enterprises	168	577 H.D.P.	274	1 Prosoft	55
147 B & B Computing	93	113 HHCI Tape Systems	173, 251	2 Prosoft	56
210 Balmoral Software Co.	230	574 Hayden Books	286	8 Prosoft	59
334 BASF Systems Corp.	43	153 Holmes Engineering Inc.	73	13 Prosoft	58
152 BCCOMPCO	262	* HOT CoCo Subscription	34	91 Prosoft	274
* Becka Mfg.	19	550 Howard W. Sams & Co	256	194 Quani Systems	63
26 Beta Enterprises	172	175 Howe Software	87	78 R & S Software	201
7 Bible Research Systems	217	198 I/O Tech Inc.	238	75 Radio Shack	8, 9
180 Bill Cole Enterprises	267	205 I/O Ware Inc.	249	129 REMsoft Inc.	222
106 Binary Devices	232	* Incider subscriptions	271	518 Rizzo Data Systems	250
58 Binary Devices	199	352 Indiana Software Group	258	452 Robert E. Litke	231
554 Bills Power Systems	256	284 Infocom	202, 203	512 Rockware Data	261
381 Borex Corp.	215	177 J & J Electronics	260	* Rocky Mountain Software	63
256 Borg Industries	117	101 J & M Systems	44	343 Rogo Computer Products	154
* Bottom Line, The	65	126 JMG Software Int'l	77	370 Rose Custom Electronics	270
571 Bremis Co.	264	* J Subscription	98	172 Roubal Software	277
382 Byte General Inc., The	76	534 Jameco Electronics	289	* RUN Subscription	179
187 C.D.C.	230	621 Juki Industries of America	3	388 Salware	151
134 CRB Microtools	245	485 Kaligo Electronic Company Inc.	231	277 Saturn Electronics	143
125 Ceres Software	191	311 KSOF	89	12 Simutek Computer Products	239
557 Ceres Software	254	580 KSOF	266	163 Simutek Computer Products	254, 255, 257
118 Chilly Disk Software	251	354 Kuzel Computer Software	240	74 Skyline Software	248
181 CMD Micro	230	161 Ladco Development	255	288 Softbyte Computing	170
312 Compress Co.	231	462 Langley-St. Clair Instrument Inc.	11, 85	492 Softtrends	84
455 CompuKit	258, 259	19 Lemons Tech Services	139	116 Softronics Computer Systems	125
88 Compulogic Corp.	71	135 Lindbergh Systems Inc.	69	57 Softshell	86
385 CompuSoft Publishing	195	31 LNW Research Corp.	CIV	327 Software Support	90, 91
119 Computens Inc.	268	558 Logical Systems	285	182 Something Special Sales	248
139 Computer Case Company	234	385 Logix	250	42 South Bay Software	248
387 Computer Center	260	115 Lynn Computer Services	195	62 Spiral Enterprises	144
323 Computer Council	72	553 Macrotronics	272	565 Staff Computer Technology	286
133 Computer Discount of America	216	527 Magcomp	242	442 Stevens Radio Shack	267
174 Computer Editype Systems	188	579 Mannesmann Tally	280	171 Sublogic Communications Corp.	217
581 Computer Editype Systems	288	319 Manx Software Systems	63	456 Sunlock Systems	255
138 Computer Express	107	241 Marathon Software	245	200 3G Company	272
551 Computer Friends	270	250 Marymac	172	208 3M Company	7
357 Computer Friends	273	197 Master Stock Service	240	189 Tab Sales	266
55 Computer Handicapping Systems	170	132 Micro 80 Inc.	238	589 Teletex Communication Corp.	265
555 Computer Peripheral Products	280	* Micro Data Supplies	21, 22, 23	59 Texas Computer Systems	57, 207, 253
18 Computer Plus	17	428 Micro-Design	241	72 Three State Data	240
105 Cosool Inc.	244	313 Micro Equipment Corp.	175	81 Total Access	213
356 Copley Press	250	86 Micro Management Systems	221	430 Transaction Storage Systems	CII
45 Cornucopia Software	138, 139	434 Micro-Ed	149	188 Triangle Software	217
* Cosmopolitan Electronic Corp.	183	157 Micro-Images	129	489 Triple-D Software	190
190 Creative Computer	57	203 Microcomputer Applications	151	227 Trisoft	190
223 Crest Software	209	47 Microcomputer Business Systems	145	572 United Technical Products	252
588 Crest Software	256	84 Micromatic Programming Corp.	111, 223	* University Microfilm Int'l.	251
584 Cryptext Corp.	274	312 Microsette Company	157	* Vespa Computer Outlet	96
63 Data Base Industries	103	123 Micromath Computer Tech.	170	335 Virginia Micro Systems	172
531 Datafile Systems	251	380 Microtech Exports Inc.	250	10 VR Data Corp.	219
580 Datasouth Computer Corp.	252	* Midwest Computer Wholesaler	88	305 Wadsworth Electronic Publications	150
552 David Lewis	254	137 Miller Microcomputer Services	158	308 Waltonck Associates	89
472 Dennison Mfg./Leading Edge	210	107 Misosys	67	Wayne Green Books	
539 Desert Sound Inc.	78	411 Montezuma Micro	97	* Book Manuscript	261
282 DFW Computer Center	165	416 Montezuma Micro	189	66 Data Files	162
183 Diaz Enterprises	167	* Mumford Micro Systems	155	67 Low Cost Costing	163
387 Digital Images	173	533 Nabe Computer Forms	151	68 Prog. Eng. Hob	131
204 DiskCount Data	146, 147	567 Network	268	80 Rest of 80	273
441 Diskette Connection	265	581 New American Library	272	Shell boxes	261
82 Displayed Video	140, 141	255 New Classic Software	161, 227	93 TRS-80 Controller	264
* 80 MICRO		232 Nocona Electronics	115	95 280 ALL	130
Back Issues	230	54 Nodvill Software	173	37 Wiley Inc.	199
Dealer Soil	257	* NRI Schools	113	226 William Fink	176
Foreign Dealers	178	193 OFS Inc.	251	578 Writing Consultants	213
Load 80 Back Issues	225	36 Omnitel Research	93	158 XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	233
Load 80/Color Load 80	35			156 York 10	235
Moving	235				

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Logic Functions in Basic and Assembly

I don't know if it's coincidence or the phases of the moon, but recently I've had a spate of questions and comments from readers on a single theme: logic operations in both Basic and Assembly language.

One letter was from a reader announcing that Model 4 Basic includes four undocumented functions: XOR, EQV, IMP, and MOD. I considered possible uses for those functions and how to include them in my programs.

The first three "hidden" Model 4 Basic commands led me to review logic operations in general, and the uses of logic functions in Basic.

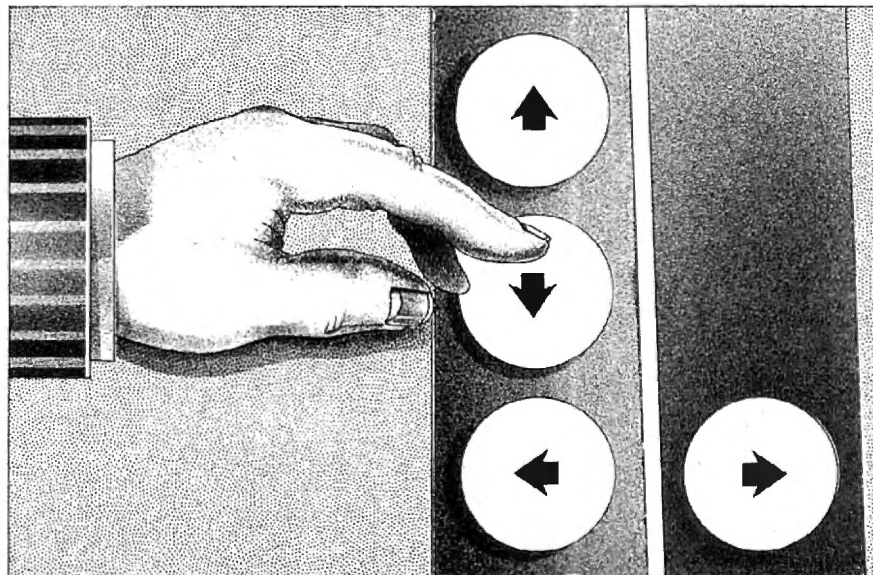
I'll discuss the oddball MOD command at the end of the column.

Quick Definitions

The only real difference between logic functions in machine language and those in Basic is the length of bit strings on which each operates. In machine language, all logic functions involve 8-bit operands, one of which must be in the A register. The result is always stored back in the A register. The Z80 instruction set supports four logic functions: AND, OR, XOR, and CPL (which is really a NOT instruction).

In Model I/III Basic, you can use three logic functions: AND, OR, and NOT. Model 4 Basic includes those three and adds XOR, EQV, and IMP. All Basic logic functions operate on 16-bit integer values.

Logic functions in machine language and Basic operate on a single bit position at a time. Unlike arithmetic functions, in which carrying and borrowing affect neighboring bits, logic functions are blind to bits in columns next to the bit tested and changed. Except for NOT, each logic function requires two operand bits to produce a single-bit result. Except for IMP, the order of the operands never affects the



result. Table 1 shows the truth table for the six logic functions mentioned above.

Since logic functions test only one bit at a time, you must think in terms of bits strings instead of general value. In other words, to use these functions intelligently in your programs, you'll need to do some conversions in and out of binary notation. For example,

$$5 = 13 \text{ AND } 7$$

makes little sense until you make the following conversions:

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 = 0000\ 1101 \\ \text{AND } 7 = 0000\ 0111 \\ \hline 0000\ 0101 = 5 \end{array}$$

Logic in Assembly Language

AND is most often used as a bit mask, deleting (resetting) unwanted bits and preserving those in a specified part of a byte. Suppose you are concerned with the last 4 bits (bits zero to 3) of a byte. You need merely AND

the byte with 0F hexadecimal (hex) (0000 1111 binary) to erase any bits in the first four positions. In Assembly language, the operation would look like this:

```
LD  A,byte
AND 0FH
```

Your only other alternative in Assembly language is to perform four separate RES operations to eliminate the first 4 bits.

OR, on the other hand, is most often used to set a group of bits at once. If you need to insure that bits zero to 3 are set, you could OR 0F hex instead of performing four SET operations.

You can use OR and AND together to force a value into the appropriate range. For example, graphics routines often need to insure that the current value in HL is a legitimate screen address. Since the screen is memory mapped from 3C00 hex to 3FFF hex, if the value in H is between 3C hex and 3F hex (0011 1100 to 0011 1111), HL must be pointing at the screen. To



Rose™

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

AEROCOMP DISK DRIVES

External drives for TRS80 Mod. I or III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A are complete with power supply & enclosure.

40 Track Single Side (Tandon).....	\$199
40 Track SS "Flippy" (MPI).....	239
40 Track Dual Head (Tandon/MPI).....	279
80 Track SS (MPI).....	299
80 Track SS "Flippy" (MPI).....	329
80 Track Dual Head (Tandon).....	379
Color Computer Add-On	
Drives (2nd & 3rd).....	199

8" EXPANSION BOX

Complete system with power supply & fan (silmline)

Two 8" Single Side.....	\$699
Two 8" Double Side.....	849

*All New! Half-High Drives

Available Now. Call For Prices.

BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC & TI 99/41 (controller required)

40 Track SS (Tandon).....	\$169
40 Track Dual Head (Tandon/MPI).....	249
80 Track SS (MPI).....	269
80 Track Dual Head (Tandon).....	339
8 inch Single Side Thinline.....	260
8 inch Dual Head Thinline.....	375

MODEL III DRIVES

Complete internal drive kits with 40 track drives, disk controller, power supply, all hardware & cables.

Drive Kit Only (no drives)	\$199
One Drive System Kit.....	369
Two Drive System Kit.....	539

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

AEROCOMP "DDC".....	\$99
AEROCOMP "DDC" w/LDOS.....	169
AEROCOMP "DDS".....	49
(Double dens. data separator for Percom	
Doubler, LNDoubler or Superbrain	
AEROCOMP "SDS".....	29
(Single dens. data separator)	

MISCELLANEOUS DRIVE STUFF

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual.....	\$20
LDOS (Mod. I or III).....	119
NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III).....	129
Diskettes (10 in library box).....	23
MX80 Ribbons.....	\$9
Drive Power Supply & Enclosure (5.25").....	59
2-Drive cable.....	24
4-Drive cable.....	34
Extender cable.....	13

© Total Access 1983

MICRO DECISION

\$1299

64K CP/M 2.2, two serial ports
MBASIC - WordStar - Logical
BaZic - Correct-IT
12" Green Video 80 x 25
Double Density (200K) Drive

FRANKLIN ACE1000

Uses APPLE Software
Call, it may be
cheaper by now **\$999**

brother.

EM-1 Electronic
Typewriter
Choose
Either One

HR1 PRINTER
\$799

EPSON FX-80

160cps Friction/Tractor (\$32 Option)
10,12,16.5 cpi
+ Doublewide
6,8,12 dpi **\$569**

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

80 x 24 Video Board for the Model III....	\$199
112K CP/M 2.2 for the Model III.....	\$399
16K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr.....	8/\$12
64K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr.....	8/\$48
12" Green Phosphor Monitor.....	\$87

SOFTWARE

Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kim Watt.....	\$59
Alcor PASCAL, Model I or III.....	169
P&T CP/M for the Mod II.....	159
P&T CP/M for the Mod 16.....	189
P&T CP/M for the Hard Disk.....	199
All SNAPPWARE.....	**10%**OFF

I have lots of other software. Call me now for your needs. All at discount.

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

8" disks SS DblDen, Guar. Forever.....	\$29
8" disks DS DblDen, Same Guarantee.....	39
5" Flipsort, holds 75 disks.....	19
8" Flipsort, same deal.....	29
5" Library boxes.....	\$2.50
8" Library boxes.....	\$3.50
5" or 8" Head cleaning kit.....	9
Tractor paper, letter size 2900 sheets.....	25

LNW COMPUTERS

128K LNW-80 Model II, Both NTSC & RGB outputs. RS232 and parallel printer port. Uses both 5" and 8" drives. Works on all known TRS-80 DOS's. Comes with DOSPLUS. Also works with CP/M 2.2 which is included at no extra cost. Now a FREE 12" GREEN PHOSPHOR monitor and cable included. All for the low price of..... \$1695

PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES

ANADEX DP-9500A or 9501A.....	\$1239
ANADEX DP-9620A, 200 cps.....	1399
ANADEX WP-6000, 284 cps, NLQ.....	2695
PROWRITER 120 cps, 10" Friction/Tractor.....	375
PROWRITER 2, 120 cps, 15" Fric/Trac.....	669
STARWRITER F-10, 40 cps Daisy Wheel.....	1250
PRINTMASTER F-10, 55 cps Daisy.....	1499
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor.....	199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder.....	895

PERIPHERALS -

32K LNW Expansion Interface w/RS232.....	\$329
Mod III RS232 complete, ready to install.....	79
Signalman Mk I Modem 300 baud, direct connect.....	89

Please add \$5 handling charge to all orders under \$24

**ORDER NOW!
TOLL FREE
800-527-3582**

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only. Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and deduct \$2.00 from your order. If you need technical information or service use the Texas number. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal or company checks to clear) or order COD (cash, certified check or money order only). Shipping is not included unless otherwise indicated. Please add \$5 handling charge to all orders under \$24. Texas orders add 5% tax. No tax added on shipments outside Texas. Order up - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS™
P.O. BOX 790276
DALLAS, TX 75379
214-458-1966

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

THE NEXT STEP

force H into that range, while maintaining its current value if it already is in correct range, many programmers would use:

```
LD  A,H ;Put value in A
AND 3FH ;Eliminate bits 7 & 8
OR  3CH ;Set bits 2-5
LD  H,A ;HL ==> screen memory
```

XOR is most often used in machine language to clear the A register, since any value XORed with itself is zero. Whenever you see the instruction XOR A in a listing, the programmer is setting A to zero, the zero flag to Z, and the carry flag to NC. That's a lot of work for a single, fast instruction to perform.

However, you can use XOR for another purpose, based on one of its quirks. Any number XORed by the same value twice remains unchanged. That is ((J XOR K) XOR K) always produces the original value, J. If you need to save data in a coded form, so another computerist cannot easily read it with a zap utility, consider Program Listings 1 and 2. Use these relocatable programs as a USR routine to code or decode any string. The programs use the XOR command to compare each element of the string with its position in the string, producing a seemingly random group of characters that another person will find difficult to decipher.

Using these programs can present a few problems. First, the coded form of a string can include a 00 hex byte or another end-of-string marker. Therefore, if you are going to store the strings on disk, you should use random files instead of sequential files—otherwise, you might not recover all your data.

Second (this happened to me while I was testing the programs), the coded form of a string could contain control codes that affect your video display when you request a printout of the string; the screen might suddenly display Japanese characters (on a Model III) or shift into 32-character mode. To be safe, don't display the coded forms of strings.

Logic Functions in Basic

Programmers use logic functions in Basic most often to manipulate bit records that are part of a larger data-base system. By using bit records, you

X	Y	X AND Y
1	1	1
1	0	0
0	1	0
0	0	0

(Result is 1 if both bits are 1)

X	Y	X OR Y
1	1	1
1	0	1
0	1	1
0	0	0

(Result is 1 if either bit is 1)

X	Y	X XOR Y
1	1	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
0	0	0

(Result is 1 if one bit is 1)

X	NOT X (CPL X)
1	0
0	1

(Result is 1 if bit is 0)

X	Y	X EQV Y
1	1	1
1	0	0
0	1	0
0	0	1

(Result is 1 if bits are the same)

X	Y	X IMP Y
1	1	1
1	0	0
0	1	1
0	0	0

(Result is 1 if both bits are 1 or if first bit is 0)

Table 1. Truth table for six logic functions.

can shorten your programs, search through your data more easily, and, most important, condense the disk space needed to store your data.

For example, suppose you want to set up a simple mailing list program for a small business in Basic. In addition to the obvious name, address, city, state, and zip code data fields, you might want to maintain some standard information about each entry in the system, which you could later use for searches. For instance, you might record:

- whether each entry represents a business or an individual;
- whether the entry is a supplier or a customer;
- who should receive catalogs;
- who should receive sales fliers;
- who should receive Christmas cards;
- who is allowed to buy on credit; and
- who will allow you to buy on credit.

First, you would allocate each piece of information to a specific bit in a 16-bit integer as follows:

- Bit 0 0 = business, 1 = individual (1)
- Bit 1 0 = customer, 1 = supplier (2)
- Bit 2 0 = no catalog, 1 = catalog (4)
- Bit 3 0 = no flyer, 1 = flyer (8)

The numbers in parentheses are values used to set each bit (i.e., the decimal value of a byte that has only that bit set).

When you set up the arrays to hold information for your data base, add a separate array, R%(), to hold the information byte for each entry. When you want to set a particular bit in a particular byte, OR the byte with the number in parentheses. For example, to indicate that name number 17 belongs to a supplier, use:

```
R%(17) = R%(17) OR 2
```

If you want to reset a particular bit, AND the byte with the complement (NOT value) of the number in parentheses. To take entry number 12 off your catalog list, use:

```
R%(12) = R%(12) AND (NOT 4)
```

Of course, your program performs the logic work, and the person typing in the information won't see it.

To search on a single key, use the AND function. For example, to search for all flier recipients in your file, use:

```
IF R%(X) AND 8 THEN GOSUB...
```

to your display or print routine.

To search on multiple keys, you can still use AND, but you must include a test value equal to the sum of all the search bits. When you want a list of all individuals who receive catalogs, use:

```
IF R%(X) AND 5 = 5 THEN GOSUB...
```


Introducing
I/III to 4 CONVERTER
 TRS 80 MODEL 4

I/III to 4 CONVERTER IS THE **EASY AND INEXPENSIVE** WAY TO CONVERT YOUR MODEL I/III **BASIC** PROGRAMS TO MODEL 4.

- Completely Menu Driven
- Runs on 1, 2, or 3 Drive Systems
- Inserts necessary spaces between key words
- Prints list of key words and line numbers where exceptions occur for Model 4
- Prints listing of programs and error table
- Step-by-step instruction manual included

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON TELEPHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS



\$39.95



TO ORDER CALL

(803) 787-7256

TELEX 466528

Ehlen Enterprises

6319 Briarwood Road
 Columbia, South Carolina 29206

↗325

• TRS-80 • Apple • Franklin • Epson • Okidata • Panasonic • Amdek • Corona

Service, Selection & Price!
Nobody beats us on Computer Systems.

✓ 133

Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000 **In Stock!** **On Sale!**

The ultra-high performance MS-DOS personal computer that operates at twice the speed, 4 times the disk storage, and higher resolution than the IBM-PC!

- True 16 bit Processor
- 8 MHz Clock
- 128K Memory
- 2 Built-in Drives for 1440K Total Storage
- Hard Drive version available
- 8 colors
- 640 x 400 Resolution

Ready-to-Run System Includes:

- EPSON RX-80 Printer
- Box of 3M Diskettes
- Printer Cable
- Monochrome Green Monitor
- Case of 1800 Sheets of Fanfold Paper

List Price
\$3,995

Now Only \$2999

No Sales Tax Collected on Out-of-State Shipments. This price for a limited time only



We have complete TRS-80 Computers: Model 12, Model 16, Model 4, and Model 16 at incredible prices. Call 201-728-8080 for price quote! **The only thing we discount is price.**

ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
 15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford NJ
 West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
 In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

MODEL 4

\$1629.00

64K 2 Disks RS232

MODEL 12

2 Disks \$3250.00

COMPUTERS

PC-2 POCKET	\$169.00
PC-3 POCKET	79.95
MODEL 100 8K	675.00
MODEL 100 24K	799.00
MODEL IV 16K	845.00
MODEL 16 128K 2D	4699.00
MODEL 3 to 4 UPGRADE KIT	699.00
MICRO DESIGN	
UPGRADED MODEL 4	1479.00
64K COLOR COMPUTER	299.00

Ask About our
LEMON Guarantee

OKIDATA 80	CALL
OKIDATA 82A	CALL
OKIDATA 83A	CALL
OKIDATA 84	CALL
OKIDATA 92P	CALL
OKIDATA 92S	CALL
GEMINI 10X	290.00
GEMINI 15	409.00
DAISY WHEEL II	1700.00
DWP-410	1050.00

Anti Glare AMBER SCREEN
 Langley St. Clair
 for Model 4 **\$89.00**
PRINTERS

DMP-100	\$299.00
DMP-120	399.00
DMP-200	535.00
DMP-400	999.00
DMP-500	1159.00
DMP-2100	1750.00
CGP-115	199.00
P.C. PLOT	175.00
SILVER REED	659.00
DMP-420	725.00

ALL SOFTWARE 15% OFF

BODEX CORP.

224 East Main St. Marlboro Mass. 01752 Phone 1 617 485 5115
 HOURS M-Fri. 10-9/Sat. 9:30-6 or 481 1027
 UPS items shipped FREE!
 We can ship C.O.D.

↗ 381

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;*
00120 ;*   String Coder/Decoder   ;*
00130 ;*   ;*
00140 ;*****
00150 ;
7F00      00160      ORG      7F00H      ;PROGRAM IS RELOCATABLE
7F00 CD7F0A 00170      CALL     0A7FH      ;GET STRING VARPTR IN HL
7F03 E5      00180      PUSH     HL          ;TRANSFER VARPTR
7F04 DDE1     00190      POP      IX          ; TO IX REGISTER
7F06 DD4600 00200      LD       B,(IX+0)      ;B = STRING LENGTH
7F09 DD6E01 00210      LD       L,(IX+1)      ;GET LSB OF STRING ADDR.
7F0C DD6602 00220      LD       H,(IX+2)      ;HL=> STRING
7F0F 7E      00230      LOOP    LD       A,(HL)      ;GET CHARACTER IN A
7F10 A8      00240      XOR      B          ;XOR BY POSITION
7F11 77      00250      LD       (HL),A      ;PUT IT BACK
7F12 23      00260      INC      HL          ;BUMP POINTER TO NEXT
7F13 10FA    00270      DJNZ    LOOP      ;REPEAT UNTIL DONE
7F15 C9      00280      RET          ;RETURN TO BASIC
0000      00290      END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
34451 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
    
```

Program Listing 1. Relocatable Assembly-language routine that lets you code or decode any string.

```

10 '*****
20 '*
30 '*   String Coder/Decoder   *
40 '*   Demonstration Routine *
50 '*
60 '*****
70 '
80 ' To code or decode a string, T$, use
90 '   X =USR (VARPTR(T$))
100 '
110 CLEAR 1000
120 DIM A%(10)
130 FOR I=0 TO 10
140   READ A%(I)
150 NEXT I
160 DATA 32717, -6902, -7715, 18141, -8960, 366
170 DATA 26333, 32258, 30632, 4131, -13830
180 CLS
190 PRINT @ 0,CHR$(30);
200 INPUT "ENTER STRING TO BE CODED";T$
210 X=0: DEFUSR=VARPTR(A%(0))
220 X=USR(VARPTR(T$))
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "Coded form:  "
250 PRINT T$
260 PRINT
270 X=USR(VARPTR(T$))
280 PRINT "Decoded form:  "
290 PRINT T$
300 PRINT: PRINT
310 GOTO 190
    
```

Program Listing 2. Relocatable Basic routine that lets you code or decode any string.

By selecting the correct values and logic functions, you can pull any subset out of the main file.

Model 4 Basic

Using the AND, OR, and NOT functions available in Model I/III Basic, you can test a bit string for any possible combination of 1's and zeros. However, the program logic of such a test sometimes becomes obscure. The Model 4 enhancements (EQV, IMP, and XOR) make such tests easier.

For instance, suppose you want a list of business customers who were supposed to receive a catalog but no sales fliers. In Model I/III Basic, you could write the test as:

```
IF R%(x) AND 15=4 THEN GOSUB...
```

You could use the same statement in Model 4 Basic, but you could also use:

```
IF R%(x) EQV 4=-1 THEN GOSUB...
```

This line of Basic shows more clearly that you're testing for an exact match of 0000 0000 0000 0100 (-1=1111 1111 1111 1111) and therefore is more self-documenting.

Other Uses of Logic Functions

Once you start using logic functions in either Basic or Assembly language, you may tend to let them take over most of your programming needs. They certainly simplify many programming problems. For example, suppose you need to POKE locations X1 and X2 with the value 32000 (you may be setting the USR pointer in Tape Basic). In Model I/III Basic, you

Tidbit# 3

If you want to eliminate the question mark the computer displays each time you use the Input command in Level II Basic, here is a simple program to do it. I suggest that you set memory size to 32255.

Corey Lindsly
West Chester, PA

```

10 FOR Z=32256 TO 32284
20 READ A
30 POKE Z,A
40 NEXT
50 DATA 62,8,205,51,0,62,8,195,51,0,229,62,195,50,175,65,33,0
60 DATA 126,34,176,65,225,201,229,62,201,24,240
70 POKE 16837-10:POKE 16838,126:POKE 16836,195
80 POKE 16813,24:POKE 16814,126:POKE 16812,195
    
```


**ENTERTAINING
&
EDUCATIONAL**

BOARD GAMES

For TRS-80 (Mod 1,3,4)

ASSIGNMENT: EUROPE (16K) \$24.75

- Plan—Travel—Learn •

BANKING (16K) \$29.75

- Business Simulation •

USED CAR DEALER (48K) \$29.75

- Wheeling—Dealing Fun •

PRICES INCLUDE

POSTAGE & HANDLING

SEND CHECK—or ask for more
information

TRIANGLE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 58182
RALEIGH, NC 27658

✓188

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD
processor
the complete KJV Bible on
disks **\$199.95 ***

TOPICS
an index to over 200 Scripture
subjects **\$49.95 ***

* plus \$3 postage/handling

For information contact:
Bible Research Systems
P.O. Box 1389
Round Rock, TX 78680
(512) 835-7981

“Software for personal Bible study.”

Requires APPLE II+, IBM PC
and compatibles, TRS80,
CP/M 2.2 (Z-80), KAYPRO,
OSBORNE, COMMODORE 64.

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



See your dealer!

Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00
on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with
enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or
Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or
cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois
residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime.
Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual)
along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk
version.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

✓71

THE NEXT STEP

might write the following:

```
POKE X1, INT(32000/256)
POKE X2, 32000 - INT(32000/256)+256
```

You could do the same thing with the commands:

```
POKE X1, 32000 AND &H00FF
POKE X2, (32000 AND &HFF00)/256
```

or the same thing in Tape Basic:

```
POKE X1, 32000 AND 255
POKE X2, (32000 AND -256)/256
```

In Model 4 Basic you could also write:

```
POKE X1, 32000 MOD 256
POKE X2, (32000 AND -256)/256
```

The second and third methods work whether you use a positive integer (such as 32000) or a negative integer (such as -485) to represent the address you're POKEing into memory. The first (and most common) method requires that you first convert any negative integers into positive single-precision values.

Comparisons in Basic

Any time Basic evaluates an expression involving a comparison (for example, $X < 3$) it replaces the comparison with either a "true" flag of -1 or a "false" flag of zero. You can use comparisons wherever any other expression is valid, not just in If...Then statements.

As a teacher, I have written several grade book and grade-averaging programs. In order to avoid multiple If...Then statements to change a letter grade (in variable GR\$) to its numeric equivalent (in GR!), I use a statement such as:

```
GR! = -4*(GR$="A") - 3*(GR$="B")
      -2*(GR$="C") - (GR$="D")
```

The same principle lets me derive letter grades from their numeric equivalents. Many beginning programmers find it difficult to understand that Basic uses the equals sign (=) as both an assignment operator (LET X=3) and as a comparison function (IF X=3...), especially when they try to put the comparisons into other expressions. The concept would be much simpler if Basic used two different symbols, as do the Pascal or C programming languages.

While comparisons in Basic can become confusing, those in Assembly language often drive programmers up the wall. I've shown the relationship between various comparison tests in Basic and Assembly language in Table 2. None of the comparison tests shown change the data in any register or memory location; if you are willing to alter memory values, several other tests, involving the parity and sign flags, are available. But these comparison tests should be sufficient for most of your programming needs.

At the beginning of this column, I listed four undocumented Model 4 Basic commands, three of which I've already discussed. The fourth command, which has nothing to do with logic operations, is the MOD command.

Coming up with applications for the MOD function was easy, and I was glad to learn that it exists. The result of $X \text{ MOD } Y$ is the remainder after X is divided by Y . For example, $17 \text{ MOD } 3$ returns a value of 2 because 17 divided by three is five, with two left over. I have often used a Basic expression that produces the same result in order to create a repetitive action inside a longer loop. For example, if you wanted to display the contents of a 70-element array in five columns on

the screen, in Model I/III Basic you'd use:

```
100 FOR X=0 TO 69
110 Y=X-INT(X/5)*5
120 IF Y=0 PRINT ELSE
      PRINT TAB(Y*10);
130 PRINT A%(X);
140 NEXT X
```

Now, in Model 4 Basic, you can replace line 110 with:

```
110 Y=X MOD 5
```

which is not only easier to write, but easier to understand when you debug the program. ■

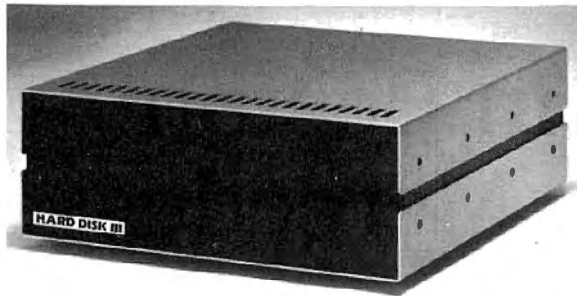
Readers who subscribe to CompuServe may take part in open discussions of topics covered by "The Next Step." GO PCS-117 to the Software and Authors Special Interest Group (SASIG) and leave your questions addressed to Hardin Brothers on section zero of the message board. Feel free to join in discussions started by other readers.

You can also write to Hardin Brothers by e-mail at 72165,735, or you can write to him at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply.

Basic	Assembly Language
IF A=B THEN GOTO...	CP B: JR Z...
	CP B: JP Z...
IF A<>B THEN GOTO...	CP B: JR NZ...
	CP B: JP NZ...
IF A=>B THEN GOTO...	CP B: JR NC...
	CP B: JP NC...
	CP B: JP P...
IF A<B THEN GOTO...	CP B: JR C...
	CP B: JP C...
	CP B: JP M...
IF A=0 THEN GOTO...	OR A: JR Z...
	OR A: JP Z...
IF A<>0 THEN GOTO...	OR A: JR NZ...
	OR A: JP NZ...
IF A>127 THEN GOTO...	OR A: JP M...
IF A<128 THEN GOTO...	OR A: JP P...

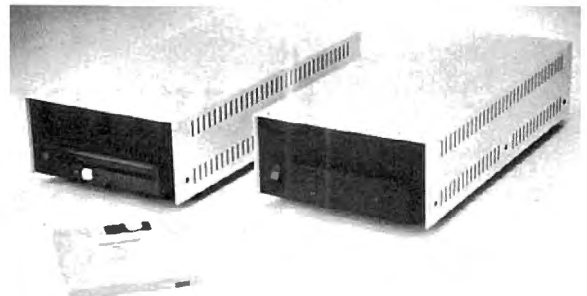
Table 2. The relationship between comparison tests in Basic and Assembly language.

PANTHER



5 MEG	\$1995.00
5 MEG + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	2895.00
10 MEG	2295.00
10 MEG + 10 MEG	3495.00
10 MEG + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	3395.00
15 MEG	2395.00
15 MEG + 15 MEG	3795.00
15 MEG + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	3495.00
Underdesk mounting bracket	34.95
Boot Rom (Model III & 4)	34.95

PANTHER CUB



5 MEG FIXED *MASTER	\$1795.00
5 MEG FIXED +SLAVE	1349.00
5 MEG REMOVABLE *MASTER	1995.00
5 MEG REMOVABLE +SLAVE	1495.00
Cartridge	99.95

* Master Drive includes power supply, disk controller, I/O adapter, enclosure and applicable cabling.
+ Slave Drive includes power supply, enclosure, connector cabling.

ADAPTER MODULES

IBM PC/XT • Apple • ComPAQ • LNW-80, II • Franklin • TRS-80 Model I, III, 4
Coming soon Xerox 820 - II adapter. • 180 day warranty • Information available upon request.
CALL FOR YOUR LOCAL PANTHER/PANTHER CUB DEALER.



Model 4 \$1699.

128K 2 drive,
VR-RS232
Sound generator,
TRS-DOS
& manual

Disk III kit

Internal floppy disk subsystem for Model III & 4 (includes controller, power supply, cabling, bracket and all associated mounting hardware).

DISK III KIT - Without Drive	\$299.95
DISK III KIT - With 1 drive (ss,dd)	449.00
DISK III KIT - With 2 drives (ss,dd)	699.00

External Drives includes power supply, enclosure and extender cable	\$99.00
2 drive cable	25.00
VR-RS232	80.00

SPECIAL BUYS ON COD & PREPAID ORDERS ONLY:

Epson RX-80	\$399.00	Smith-Corona Printwheels	\$4.98	Generic Diskettes	\$1.75
Epson RX-80FT	425.00	Smith-Corona Ribbons	4.25	Green Screens	99.00
Epson FX-80	650.00	Spinwriter Multistrike Ribbons	4.95	Percom Doubler	169.00
Epson FX-100	850.00	C. Itoh & Diablo Ribbons	7.50	DC Hayes Smartmodem	
Epson MX-100	750.00	Verbatim Diskettes 525	26.90	300 baud	229.00
Epson Ribbons	Call	Nashua 8" Diskettes	42.95	DC Hays Smartmodem	
Epson Grafrax	75.00	8" Library Cases	4.00	1200 baud	569.00
Amber Screens	99.00			Paper 9 1/2" x 11" fanfold	29.95

Call Toll Free • 800-345-8102

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Telephone Hours: 8:30am-7pm MON-FRI. SAT 10-3 EST
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124



VRdata

(215) 461-5300
777 Henderson Blvd.,
Folcroft, PA 19032

VR DATA - WEST
WATONGA, OK
1-405-623-8664

Burnout in Boston: Goodbye, Mercedes

Dammit!" Mercedes yanked a smoldering disk from the Mach 4 and flung it across the MIT lab, swearing for the first time in over a year with the Gamer's Cafe.

It was our third month in Boston, and things were going badly. Not only was its creator becoming more irritable every day, but the Mercedes Mach 4 had been crashing more violently and often, despite marathon programming efforts. Even halving the clock speed and turning the warp drives to minimum density ("going into PMC mode," Mad Max called it) hadn't fixed the bugs.

Worse, the strain was telling on Mercedes. "What's the matter?" Max asked kindly.

"Oh, nothing." She began swearing more vividly. "It's just that the [syntax error] computer won't work, and who needs a [bad filename] Ph.D. anyhow?"

"Now, now," I put an arm around her shoulders. "You've already earned two. The Nobel committee asked for a copy of the Mach 4 Technical Manual."

"Great." She sighed and pressed her hands to her temples. "But there's something wrong with the, what do you call it, you know, like the disk controller except software."

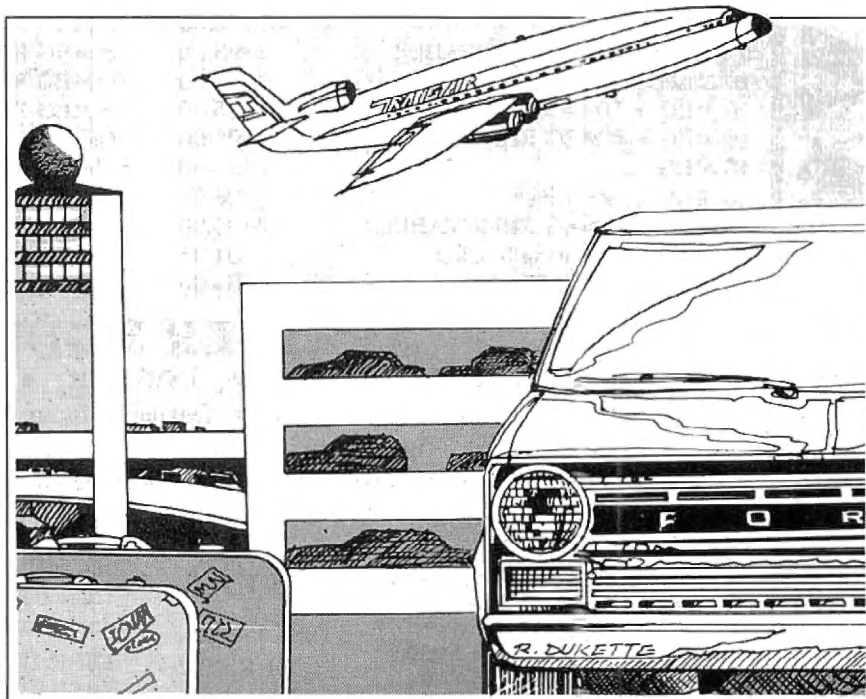
"The DOS?" Max asked.

"DOS, yeah." Mercedes shook her head dazedly. "Geez, I must have been at this too long."

"Nothing to worry about," Max reassured her. "Dictating the operating system and writing the ROM off the top of your head. You should take a break."

"Yeah." Mercedes bent to her notes again, paused, blinked, and muttered, "ROM?"

"It's just burnout," I told Max while we shared coffee and worries. "You said yourself she's been working too hard."



"I hope so," Max fretted. "But you hear about these child prodigies who lose everything when they hit puberty. They stop reading John von Neumann and start reading Judy Blume."

"Not our Mercedes," I said, inwardly wondering what it was she'd snatched up and hidden in her briefcase when I'd come in the day before. "She'll be fine once she finishes this project."

"I suppose." Max sipped his coffee. "We need to get back on the road. I wonder if we'll ever get there again."

I tried to cheer Max up. "At least she isn't like Jay Wallace of Tucson, AZ. Ever since seeing Shawn Roberts' high score in Frogger, he says, 'I've been having fits and nightmares mostly consisting of Shawn being hit by a truck or falling off a log and drowning in a river. Using an entire Sunday I conquered my innermost fears and destroyed Shawn's feeble score.'"

"Now that my duty is done I challenge Shawn to reach within himself and try to beat my score because I

know he no longer possesses the eye of the tiger," Max read. "From frog to tiger. Mixing his animal metaphors."

When Max and I reached the lab the next morning, the atmosphere had changed. Mercedes looked bored, her adviser looked unhappy, and there were two strangers there, one nosing through papers on the table while the other said something about Washington. They had bureaucratic grey eyes to match their suits, and they looked like the type that don't get along with people who live in vans and play games.

"They asked if they could come in and take over running some stuff, and I said sure," Mercedes shrugged. "I don't want to be one of those weird kids who spends 10 hours a day in front of a computer." She giggled. "Although I did see *WarGames* four times. Matthew Broderick's cute."

Max and I gaped. "Come on,

It's Simple. . . **CALL AND SAVE MONEY**

1-800-841-0860

**CONVENIENT
ORDER ENTRY**
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

"Direct Marketing Works For You"

**EPSON
PRINTERS**

RX-80 RX-80 F/T
FX-80 FX-100

\$CALL

**OKIDATA
PRINTERS**

FROM **\$CALL**
MICROLINE SERIES
•83A
•84P •92P •93P
PACEMARK 2350P



GEMINI

10X 15
DELTA - 10
\$CALL



• PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT •

UP TO **20%** AND MORE

DISCOUNT

***** CALL FOR PRICES ***
ON COMPLETE LINE**

**TRS-80 PRINTERS
COMPLETE LINE FROM \$CALL**

**SCM SMITH
CORONA**
TP-II DAISY
WHEEL
PRINTER
FROM **\$CALL**

MUKI
\$CALL
◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆
MANNESMANN
TALLY
\$CALL

C. Itoh
\$CALL
Transtar
\$CALL

IBM COMPATIBLES



MODEL 2000



AND OTHERS

\$CALL

**TRS-80
COMPUTERS**

MODEL 4P
TRANSPORTABLE
◆◆◆
COLOR 2

\$CALL

**CALL FOR
NEW
PRODUCTS
AND
BEST
PRICES**

NOTICE

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT. PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CABLES
PAPER
\$CALL

Verbatim
DISKETTES
QUANTITY
DISCOUNTS
\$CALL

FREE

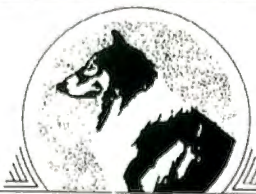
UPON REQUEST
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST &
INFORMATION KIT

WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. # 4

**BOTEK
COLOR
COMPUTER**
SERIAL TO
PARALLEL
INTERFACE
\$CALL

Since 1978

- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS
- LARGE INVENTORIES
- NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS



Man's Best Friend

**Micro Management
Systems, Inc.**

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

**DISCOUNT
PRICES**



**BUY
DIRECT**

TELEMARKET DEPT. # 4

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming . . . at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING," will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 1 & 3

REMASSEM (tape) \$74.95
REMASSEM (disc) \$79.95

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT'S Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience and assembly language.

COURSE INCLUDES:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio.



REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338



SHIPPING CHARGES:
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

✓ 129

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

THE GAMER'S CAFE

The Big Board

Alien Cresta	6,913	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Alien Taxi	20,300	Dave Westfall, N. Olmsted, OH
Apple Panic	287,620	Mary Phinney, Stockbridge, MI
Arex	875,030	Rob Mitchell, Peterborough, NH
Assault	97,457	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Astroball	317,240	Stefan Kunze, Moers, W. Germany
Attack Force	1,800,990	John MacDonell, Antigonish, Nova Scotia
Bable Terror	8,857	Mad Max
Barricade	17,520	Troy Scrapchansky, Uncasville, CT
Caterpillar	362,883	Alvah Werner, New Albany, OH
Centipedes	94,836	Belinda Chron, Tempe, AZ
Chicken	12,035	Noble Chowchuvech, Demarest, NJ
Clash	174,300	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Convoy	34,770	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Crazy Painter	1,087,000	Mike Beebe, Sacramento, CA
Cyborg	317,000	Robert Cavin, Laredo, TX
Danger in Orbit	69,640	Steve Sustacek, Danube, MN
Defence Penetrator	21,310	Glenn Butler, Belrose, N.S.W.
Defense Command	128,230	Bette Dufraine, Bolton, CT
Demise/Defend	165,000	David Russell, Ardrossan, Scotland
Demon Seed	103,160	Markus Blum, Ludwigshafen, W. Germany
Desert Peril	84,400	Jay McLain, Clatskanie, OR
Devil's Tower	25,700	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Dungeon Escape	10,500	David Forbis, Wilmington, DE
Firebird	185,000	Jorg Janischewski, Engelskirchen, W. Germany
Flying Saucers	12,365	Michael Bridgers, Savannah, GA
Fortress	515,925	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY
Frogger	754,750	Jay Wallace, Tucson, AZ
Fury	46,120	Amy Campbell, Peterborough, NH
Galactic Empire	2,010	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Galaxy Invasion Plus	3,000,000	Shawn Lipman, Nelspruit, S. Africa
Gauntlet	58,360	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA
Ghost Hunter	43,190	Lance Smith, Auckland, N.Z.
Gobbleman	64,310	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Hamburger Sam	34,300	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Hoppy	70,381	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Insect Frenzy	691,156	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Invaders from Space	655,360	Darren Cotter, Oceanside, CA
Jovian	311,320	Mark Brinkman, Burlington, KS
Jungle Boy	851,900	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Killer Gorilla	28,312	Alex Poon, Baton Rouge, LA
Laserball	112,520	Betty Simmonds, Surrey, B.C.
Laser Defense	1,504,610	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY
Leaper	144,500	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Lunar Lander	18,000	Graham Williams, Ballarat, Australia
Mad Mines	10,220	Gorman Miller, Titusville, FL
Meteor Mission 2	124,990	Andy Anderson, Orangeville, Ont.
Monster Invaders	32,620	Troy Scrapchansky, Uncasville, CT
Olympic Decathlon	10,856	Adrie van Geffen, Hoogvliet, Netherlands
Outhouse	1,000,000	Kyle Hoyt, Titusville, FL
Panik	85,075	Mark Owens, Houston, TX
Penguin	39,250	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Planetoids	56,450	Carl Pflanzler, Gillette, NJ
Rear Guard	195,240	John Hope, Kingston, Ont.
Rescue at Rigel	456	Glenn Butler, Belrose, N.S.W.
Sea Dragon	610,180*	Robert Fitzwilliam, Houston, TX
Sky Sweep	1,000,540	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Space Castle	69,750	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Space Intruders	14,030	Ron Johnston, Emporia, KS
Space Rocks	32,600	John Dunkelberg Jr., Winston-Salem, NC
Star Blazer	52,750	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Stellar Escort	625,000	Kevin Josephson, Chilliwack, B.C.
Super Nova	2,138,710	Mark Fertig, Northville, MI
Swamp Wars	59,130	Farhad Abrishami, Silver Spring, MD
Temple of Apschal	390	Carl Pflanzler, Gillette, NJ
Time Bandit	14,460	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Time Runner	162,354	Detlef Sturm, Schauenburg, W. Germany
Voyager I	1,177	Al Ayer, Mechanicsburg, PA
Weerd	61,180	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Wild West	47,000	Dave Westfall, N. Olmsted, OH

*Expert mode: 339,080 (David Smith, Kingwood, TX).

THE GAMER'S CAFE

Mercedes," Max finally said. "We're taking you to the doctor."

"I'll make an appointment," I said, picking up the phone and looking at my watch. "Is it 4:15 already?"

"I think it's around 10—" Max checked his own watch—"but mine says 6:50. It always acts up around the Mach 4. Cosmic RFI."

"What's RFI?" Mercedes said.

That distracted me, and I turned too fast and brushed my hand against one of the drives. Then the whole room wavered and I watched Mercedes, blurred, slide up and away as everything shifted.

I was in the same room, but there were different things on the table—some test tubes and Bunsen burners—and there was a woman facing me, wearing a white lab coat over an outdated dress and with a hairdo like Harriet Nelson's. As she opened her mouth to scream in surprise, I glimpsed a calendar on the wall behind her. It said 1955, and I had just started to scream myself when I was back in the Mach 4 lab with the others.

"Where was I? What happened?" I tried to tell them. "Did you see me go? Did I disappear?"

"Couldn't have been for more than a second," Max said, looking worriedly at me. "I must have blinked."

"Oh, come off it," Mercedes snorted. "Time-tripping. Geez, how did I ever get involved with these weirdos in the first place?"

"There's no problem," the doctor said. "She's a perfectly healthy, normal 11-year-old girl."

"Normal?" I grabbed his lapels. "Doctor, this girl is not normal. This is Mercedes Silver. She has a master's from Johns Hopkins and her Ph.D. project has ruined her mind."

"Bulk-erased her," Max added. "Burned her EPROMs."

"Listen," Mercedes said, coming in from the waiting room. "I just called home and my dad said I should come back to Baltimore. Can you give me a lift to the airport?"

Max and I looked at each other. "Okay," Max swallowed.

"And play something besides those Who and Yardbirds tapes on the stereo," Mercedes pouted. "Don't you have any Journey?"

"You know what we have to do," Max told me as we drove to Logan Airport. "We have to go back to MIT and smash the Mach 4."

"Right," I said, glancing at Mercedes in the back seat. "It's done enough damage already. The world's not ready for it."

"And if the government gets its hands on it—" Max shuddered, then broke off as the van stopped and Mercedes got out. We shook her hand and helped her with her suitcase.

"Goodbye," Mercedes said. A smile crossed her face; a memory of rides in the Gamer's Cafe, perhaps. For a minute she looked like herself again—tired, but herself.

"Thanks for the lift," she said. ■

STOP!

Do your own taxes like an expert!
TAX/SAVER®\$149.95
TAX/FORECASTER™\$69.95
PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ . \$99.95
All tax deductible! Mods 1, 3 (& 4) 2 drives.

Micromatic Programming Co.
Cedar Corners Station
P.O. Box 16735
Stamford, CT 06905
Tel: 203-968-0933

TRS-80 Basic: A Chameleon Language

Basic isn't just Basic. It can provide various characteristics, depending on how you initialize it. With forethought, you can tailor Basic to meet your specifications.

You can, for instance, protect a certain area of your computer's memory, reserve memory space for files, or simplify loading your cassette loading operations on the Model III.

Although the discussion below relates specifically to TRSDOS, the features outlined apply to all DOSes. Check your DOS manual for the correct syntax.

Protecting Memory

Protecting memory saves a specific amount of random-access memory for machine-language programs or sub-

outines. When you do so, you prevent Basic and certain DOS routines from inhabiting memory locations above an address you specify.

Protected memory space extends from a memory address one above the memory location you specify to the top of memory. In a Model I/III 16K RAM computer, the top of memory is 32,767 (7FFF hexadecimal [hex]); in a 32K RAM machine, it's 49,151 (BFFF hex); for a 48K RAM computer, it's 65,535 (FFFF hex).

The procedures for protecting memory are simple. To do so in one step, use this syntax: BASIC -m:XXXXX (where -m signals the computer to expect a memory-save address and XXXXX represents the address location one unit below the

first address you want protected).

A two-step procedure is to type in BASIC, then indicate the protect-memory address at the TRSDOS "Memory Size?" prompt. Merely pressing the enter key after the prompt doesn't protect memory.

Reserving File Space

Frequently, a program uses information stored in data files on the disk. To use these files, the Basic interpreter must reserve memory space for them. If you answer Basic's initialization question "Files?" by pressing the enter key, Basic reserves room for three files. Potentially, you can reserve from none to 15 files.

You also have to reserve space in memory to use disk files. Your Basic interpreter has to set aside space in memory to use this type of file. Basic lets you do this either automatically or manually. If you answer the files prompt by pressing the enter key, Basic automatically reserves room for three files.

Alternatively, you can manually reserve room for up to 15 files, or for no files.

You determine the number of files you need to open based on the requirements of your program. Be aware that the fewer files you open, the more memory you'll leave available for other operations. Conversely, if you don't open enough files for a program, you'll get an error when you run it.

The greatest number of files your program opens at any one time determines the number of files you need. Opening no files when you initialize Basic leaves more memory for other operations. Not opening enough files results in an error when you run the program.

Article	Page	Cassette File Spec	Disk File Spec	Comments
Side A				
TRS-NUKE	50	A	TITLE/BAS	Basic
Bugs From Outer Space	82	B	NUKE/BAS	Basic
Bugs From Outer Space	82	CEA	MAIN1/SRC	Editor/Assembler
Bugs From Outer Space	82	DEA	TEXT1/SRC	Editor/Assembler
The Return of Hinrichs' Word Processor	100	E	WORD/BAS	Basic
Parallel Driving	126	F	STNDRD/BAS	Basic
A Piece of the Pie	142	G	PIEPLT/BAS	Basic
Side B				
Sneak a PEEK, Invoke a POKE	152	H	UTIL/BAS	Basic
Character Sketching	156	I	FORMGN/BAS	Basic
The Forgotten Interface	166	J	PARIO1/BAS	Basic
The Forgotten Interface	166	K	PARIO2/BAS	Basic
The Forgotten Interface	166	L	PARIO3/BAS	Basic
The Forgotten Interface	166	PARIO4	PARIO4/CMD	System
The Forgotten Interface	166	MEA	PARIO4/SRC	Editor/Assembler

March 1984 Load 80 directory.

RELOAD 80

When you open files, they are set at a logical record length of 256 bytes, so a single data record can be up to 256 bytes long. Since a fixed length record file may not be the most economical use of memory space, another option is the variable length record file. Denote variable length files by adding the suffix "v" to the number of files reserved in Basic.

Again, you can control the number of files reserved in Basic by a single command, BASIC -f:n (where -f prepares the computer to receive an open-files command and n is a number of files, from zero to 15). If you use the command BASIC -f:nv, the files reserved will be variable length.

Or, you can use the two-step method; enter Basic, then respond with your chosen number of files at the prompt, "How many files?"

Cassette Baud Rate on the Model III

On the Model III, you can set the cassette baud rate in two ways. The easiest is to patch your TRSDOS disk with the following command:

PATCH BASIC/CMD (ADD=5202, FIND=00,CHG=FF)

Enter this line from the TRSDOS Ready prompt. Now, when you enter Basic, the computer will prompt you "Cass?" to which you answer either H (for a high baud rate of 1,500 baud) or L (for a low baud rate of 500 baud). You can change the system back to its original state by reversing the values for Find and CHG in the above patch command.

If you don't want to change your DOS, you can control the baud rate by POKEing either a zero (for low baud rate) or 1 (for high baud rate) into memory location 16913. Thus, the Basic command for a low baud rate is POKE 16913,0. The 1,500 baud rate is faster and more reliable when saving information on tapes, but if you want your tapes to be compatible with the Model I, write them at 500 baud.

With the above options at hand, you can easily make Basic fit your needs. A little thought before you press the enter key can make all the difference. ■



TAX PREP™



Easy 1983 Taxes for MULTIPLAN Users

If you use Multiplan, you can't afford not to use TAX-PREP for the fastest, simplest tax preparation ever. Enter data only once. User friendly, with manual and tutorial.

Features IRS approved printout of 18 forms and schedules (including A, B, C, D, G, RP, SE, W etc.). Prints on 1040. Computes tax automatically, including income averaging and alternative minimum tax. Use for tax planning.

Multiplan+TAX-PREP= one of the **best, complete** personal income tax systems available.

And the *price is right!*

TAX-PREP is available on TRS 80, Apple II and IBM compatibles (specify machine) for \$89.95 (Pa. add 6% tax) from:

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

EZWARE

17 BRYN MAWR AVE. BALA CYNWYD, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064

✓178

1981

1982

1983

LOAD 80 CASSETTES & DISKS - Back Issues

If you have not yet ordered any Load 80 tapes or disks and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "BACK ISSUE" inventory clearance. You can order nearly any Load 80 starting from September of 1982 to date. We do have limited quantities, so order early to avoid disappointment! Back issues of 80 Micro are also available. With complete documentation found in the companion magazine, you should have no difficulty loading any of the programs listed on Load 80.

Please send the following:

	Month	Year	Month	Year
Cassettes	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prices

LOAD 80 cassettes \$11.47 each.

LOAD 80 Diskettes \$21.47 each

Price includes postage and handling.

Foreign Airmail, please add an additional .45¢ per item.

US. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks only.

Check/Money Order MC AE VISA

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Card#: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Signature: _____

Please Allow 3-4 Weeks Delivery

LOAD 80 • Debbie Walsh • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

3-84

MAKE IT EASY ON YOURSELF WITH OUR



RS232 ANALYZER

Do you have a communication problem with your hardware? We found that many hardware manufacturers use different "standard" pin configurations to hook through RS232 connectors.

For example, a computer and an intelligent printer need to be hooked up, but you are unsure of exactly which signals are used or needed. You simply plug our RS232 Analyzer to the connector on the computer to determine which pins are used for what purpose, then hook the RS232 Analyzer to the printer to find which pin requirements are necessary for the two machines to communicate properly.

The RS232 Analyzer has 9 Bi-Color LEDs to monitor the 8 standard RS232 signals plus one 'spare' LED that can be connected to any pin.

If you find the pin requirements do not match, the RS232 Analyzer can be used, with its internal switches, to match the signals as necessary on the two machines. You can then either rewire the pin connections in the RS232 connectors to match, or leave the RS232 Analyzer permanently wired in the circuit.

The convenient size makes the RS232 Analyzer a very handy tool for anyone with RS232 connector problems.

Also available: Null Modems

RS232 ANALYZER & Instructions:

\$149.95

Plus \$2.00 shipping & handling
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call

(408) 988-0164

**PERSONAL
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS** ✓176

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

READER EXCHANGE

Continued from p. 40

the basis for the Probability Triangle program.

● The bibliography for John Bell's "Straddle the Market" article (November 1983, p. 242) was inadvertently omitted. The references for this article are as follows:

Black and Scholes *The Pricing of Options and Corporate Liabilities* Journal of Political Economy, May-June 1973, pp. 399-417.

Black and Scholes *Valuation of Option Contracts and a Test of Market Efficiency* Journal of Finance, May 1972.

Fischer *Black Fact and Fancy in the Use of Options* Financial Analysts Journal, July-August 1975.

● An error was made in Harold A. Kime's program listing (Input, August 1983, p. 20). In line 32140, the IF F=3 should be changed to IF F=1. And line 33100 should read:

```
33100 DEFUSR0 = -1200:J = USR0(0):
RETURN.
```

● In our December 1983 issue, we duplicated lines 2940-4440 of Program Listing 3 in David Engelhardt's "Real World Control—Part II," and so omitted lines 4450-5600 of Listing 3 and lines 10-300 of Program Listing 4. The missing lines in Program Listings 1 and 2 are printed below and on the next page. We apologize for this error.—Eds.

Program Listing 1. These lines were missing from Program Listing 3 of "Real World Control—Part II" (December 1983, p. 132). Program Listing 2 contains the lines missing from Program Listing 4.

```
04450     DEFB  4H           ;ZONE 3
04460     DEFB  8H           ;ZONE 4
04470 ;*****
04480 ; RELAY LATCHING TIME DELAY
04490 ;*****
04500 DLY  LD  BC,4FFFH       ;TIME DELAY VALUE
04510     CALL 60H           ;DO TIME DELAY
04520     IN  A,(1H)         ;CHECK FOR RELAYS OFF
04530     CPL                    ;COMPLEMENT VALUE
04540     AND 0FH           ;MASK FOR SPRINKLER RELYS
04550     CP  0             ;ARE THEY OFF?
04560     RET
04570 ;*****
04580 ; SOUND ACKNOWLEDGE ROUTINE
04590 ;*****
04600 SOUND LD  BC,2FFFH       ;SONA ON TIME
04610     CALL BUSON         ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
04620     LD  A,2             ;
04630     OUT (4H),A         ;TURN ON SONA OR BUZZER
04640     CALL 60H           ;TIME DELAY
04650     LD  A,2             ;
04660     OUT (4H),A         ;TURN OFF SONA OR BUZZER
04670     CALL BUSOFF       ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
04680     RPT
04690 ;*****
04700 ; BUS ENABLE AND DISABLE SUBROUTINES
04710 ;*****
04720 BUSON LD  A,16          ;
04730     OUT (0ECH),A       ;ENABLE INTERNAL BUS
04740     RPT
04750 ;
04760 BUSOFF XOR  A         ;
04770     OUT (0ECH),A       ;DISABLE INTERNAL BUS
04780     RET
04790 ;*****
04800 ; ROUTINE TO GET MANUEL ACT BIT FROM ZONE #
04810 ;*****
04820 PORTKV LD  HL,PORT       ;GET START OF ACT BIT TBL
04830     LD  D,0             ;CLR D RFG
04840     LD  A,(ZHOLD)       ;GET ZONE #
04850     LD  E,A             ;CALCULATE OFFSET TO
04860     ADD HL,DE           ; OBTAIN ZONE ACT BIT
04870     LD  A,(HL)         ; FROM PORT TABLE
04880     RPT
04890 ;*****
04900 ; MESSAGES
04910 ;*****
04920 MESS0 DEFB 'AUTO SEQUENCE ACTIVATED'
04930     DEFB 0D0AH
04940 MESS1 DEFB 'SPRINKLER SYSTEM PROGRAM - DO YOU WANT?'
04950     DEFB 0A0AH
04960     DEFB 'A = AUTOMATIC MODE'
04970     DEFB 0A0AH
04980     DEFB 'M = MANUAL MODE'
04990     DEFB 0A0AH
05000     DEFB 'G = START AUTO MODE SEQUENCE ON DEMAND'
```

Listing 1 continued

READER EXCHANGE

Listing 1 continued

```

05010      DEFW      @A0AH
05020      DEFM      'E = EXIT SPRINKLER PROGRAM'
05030      DEFB      @DH
05040 MESS2  DEFM      'MANUEL SETUP MODE'
05050      DEFW      @D0AH
05060 MESS3  DEFM      'ZONE 1 = WEST SECTION OF BACK YARD'
05070      DEFB      @AH
05080      DEFM      'ZONE 2 = EAST SECTION OF BACK YARD'
05090      DEFB      @AH
05100      DEFM      'ZONE 3 = SIDES OF HOUSE '
05110      DEFB      @AH
05120      DEFM      'ZONE 4 = FRONT YARD'
05130      DEFW      @A0AH
05140      DEFM      'ENTER ZONE # YOU WISH TO TURN ON - '
05150      DEFB      @3H
05160 MESS4  DEFM      'MANUEL MODE IS ACTIVATED'
05170      DEFB      @DH
05180 MESS5  DEFM      'ENTER ZONE ON TIME IN MINUTES '
05190      DEFM      '(FORMAT MUST BE 01--39) = '
05200      DEFB      @3H
05210 MESS6  DEFM      'ILLEGAL ZONE ENTRY--REENTER ZONE #'
05220      DEFW      @D0AH
05230 MESS7  DEFM      'IF YOUR SATISFIED WITH THE ZONE # AND '
05240      DEFM      'TIME, HIT --C-- ELSE TYPE ANY KEY TO '
05250      DEFM      'CONTINUE'
05260      DEFB      @DH
05270 MESS8  DEFB      @AH
05280      DEFM      'ENTRY GREATER THAN 39 MINUTES--REDUE '
05290      DEFW      @D0AH
05300 MESS9  DEFM      'ZONE NOW RUNNING IS ZONE '
05310 ZNUM    DEFB      '1'
05320      DEFM      ' CYCLE = '
05330 ZCYK    DEFB      '1'
05340      DEFB      @AH
05350 MESS9A  DEFM      'DO YOU WANT TO STOP THE SYSTEM? Y/N'
05360      DEFB      @DH
05370 MESS10 DEFM      'SHUT-OFF ERROR FAULT...ZONE STILL ON '
05380      DEFM      'IS ZONE - '
05390 EZONE   DEFB      @DH
05400      DEFB      @DH
05410 MESS11 DEFB      @AH
05420      DEFM      'SYSTEM IS NOW SET FOR AUTOMATIC MODE'
05430      DEFB      @DH
05440 MESS12 DEFB      @AH
05450      DEFM      'THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM IS NOW DEACTIVATED'
05460      DEFB      @DH
05470 MESS13 DEFB      @AH
05480      DEFM      'ZONE OR ZONES ARE ACTIVE - PLEASE CHECK'
05490      DEFB      @AH
05500      DEFM      '**** PROGRAM TERMINATED ****'
05510      DEFB      @DH
05520 MESS14 DEFM      'ZONE '
05530 MZONE   DEFB      @DH
05540      DEFM      ' IS NOW ACTIVE'
05550      DEFB      @DH
05560 MESS15 DEFB      @AH
05570      DEFM      'AUTOMATIC MODE ACTIVATED...SCANNING FOR '
05580      DEFM      'SPRINKLER STARTING TIME'
05590      DEFW      @A0DH
05600      END        SPRINK
    
```

```

00010 ; CMTBL PROGRAM.....THIS PROGRAM WILL PATCH THE
00020 ;          COMMANDS IN *TABLE* OR ANY OTHERS
00030 ;          YOU MAY ADD (TO THE TABLE) UNDER
00040 ;          THE *READY* COMMAND MODE.
00050 ;
00060 ; WRITTEN BY DAVE ENGELHARDT    10/82
00070 ; SAVE MEMORY SIZE OF -29020-
00080 ;
00090 ; EXECUTE WITH A /29024
00100 ;
00110 ;          INITIALIZATION SECTION
00120 ;
00130      ORG        7160H
00140 SETUP    LD        A,@C3H          ;PATCH CMTBL PROGRAM TO
00150          LD        (41B2H),A        ; THE SYSTEM TO GIVE
00160          LD        HI,(BEGIN)      ; NEW CUSTOM COMMANDS
00170          LD        (41B3H),HL      ; UNDER BASIC MODE.
00180          JP        IAL9H          ;JUMP TO BASIC
00190 ;*****
00200 ; START OF CUSTOM COMMAND PROGRAM
00210 ;*****
00220 START    PUSH     HI              ;SAVE ALL REGISTERS
00230          PUSH     DE
00240          PUSH     BC
00250          PUSH     AF
00260          LD        HI,.42E6H      ;INPUT COMMAND BUFFER
00270          LD        BC,255         ;LOAD LOOP COUNTER
00280          LD        A,@0          ;LOAD SEARCH COMPARE BYTR
00290          CPIR          ;LOOK FOR END OF COMMAND
00300          LD        A,C          ;SAVE DECREMENTED CTR
    
```

Program Listing 2. Lines missing from Program Listing 4 of "Real World Control—Part II."

"Any other Pascal is too much hassle!"

Picture this: you want to make a change in a 1000 line Pascal program. You read the source code from disk into a full screen editor and make your changes. You type control Q to quit the editor and R (for run). In 15 seconds, without further disk access, your program has compiled and is executing.

Pascal 80 is so interactive and easy to use that many people have given up Basic completely, even for hasty ten line programs! We do trade some power for interactivity, but at this price you can use **Pascal 80** as a "front" end for another system to have both ease of use and power. Many of our users develop and test their software with **Pascal 80**, then recompile our source code on another system.

Thousands of satisfied users worldwide! (We have a liberal return policy and have had only 2 returns per thousand copies sold.) Many top universities use **Pascal 80** to teach Pascal. (Names on request)

Features — Standard Pascal, writes ASCII source, p-code and .com files. Full screen editor, compilation from memory or disk, include function. Pointer variables are addressable (like C). Limitations — Variant records, with, and page not implemented. Mark and release instead of Dispose.

PASCAL 80CPM —
Special introductory price — \$79.
Requires CP/M 80. 8 inch SSSD, Apple CP/M, Xerox, IBM, Osborne SD formats available. Call for information on other formats. Free brochure.

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201-625-8838



See our other ad for TRSDOS version

Continued from p. 20

A: Based on what you say, that the problem disappeared when you changed disk drives, the problem is probably that the drive head track-to-track seek time used by the DOS is too short. Switching to a drive with faster reactions cures the complaint. If you'll examine your DOS manuals, you'll find instructions on increasing the wait time during the track seek.

Until you mentioned that switching drives solved the problem, I was betting on the rewritten program as the source of it. Actually, the program is still the source of the difficulty. What gives it away is that the program worked fine until you altered it, and only that program has the problem. Something you're doing in the program is causing the problem. Two directions give the same solution: Change the program (increase wait times during disk access), or use the DOS to increase the wait during disk access. Good luck.

Q: I own a Model III with no disk drives. I installed a Z80B 6 MHz CPU, 48K of 150-nanosecond RAM, and 200-nanosecond video RAM chips. I'm trying to achieve a clock speed of 4 MHz. Everything works fine at 2.6 MHz or below. But when the speed goes beyond this, the screen fills with different characters that change with the different CPU clock speeds. Pressing the break and reset keys have no effect.

It appears that the video can't respond at these speeds. Should clock and clock/2 be in some ratio to the P (CPU) clock speed? Or is it an address-decoding problem? What's preventing 4 MHz operation? (Joseph Nicolas, Scranton, PA).

A: The problem is that the computer has chips other than memory and the CPU that must be upgraded. For example, the address-decoding chips must be upgraded to operate at the higher switching speeds the clock is demanding. For more technical information on 4 MHz operation, you should really talk with one of the companies that manufactures high-speed upgrade kits, such as Holmes Engineering.

Q: I just recently bought a used Model I with expansion interface, monitor, printer, two disk drives, and an assortment of software disks. My previous computer experience has been with a Honeywell Delta 1000. Wow, have I been impressed and snowed under at the same time! Fortunately one of my coworkers has a Model I and he's really helped me out.

My TRSDOS 2.3 has the programs TEST1/CMD and TEST2/CMD, which I've run. My question is about Floppy Doctor, DDT, and Computronics' System Diagnostic. Are the two programs I have enough, or should I get these other three (or only one)? (Earle W. Deneau, Fairfield, CA).

A: No, the two you have aren't enough. Floppy Doctor is a disk-data diagnostic. It checks your disk drive for several problems and verifies data transfer from the Model I CPU to the disk drive. I use it primarily to check out my disks. Whenever one of them seems to be misbehaving, I dig out Floppy Doctor. Using a known good disk, I run through all the diagnostic routines. If the test disk passes, the problem is with the data disk. If it fails, the problem is probably in the drive. If it appears to be the drive, I use Floppy Doctor to try to pinpoint the problem area (and usually with good success).

DDT checks only the drive's rotational speed. The graphics are much more informative than the simple "Drive too fast" or "Drive too slow" messages from Floppy Doctor. I have and use both diagnostics. I recommend both of them to all Model I owners.

I know nothing about Computronics' System Diagnostic. This is the first time I've heard mention of it. However, I just saw and used a new disk drive diagnostic, which thoroughly checks out all aspects of your disk drive. It tells you things like the accuracy of the drive head alignment, motor speed, index hole alignment and timing, the drive head azimuth, and hysteresis. Using it, you can check out all the technical aspects of a disk drive without using an oscilloscope. Its only fault is that it doesn't check out data transfer, like Floppy Doctor does. So you can't use it to check out disks, on-

ly disk drives. It retails for \$79, from J & M Systems Ltd., 137 Utah N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108, 505-265-1510, and is called Digital Disk Diagnostic.

Q: The issue of problems between the Model I keyboard and Radio Shack's Expansion Interface has been kicked around quite a bit. In the August 1983 issue, R.M. references three letters (p. 316). He may well be correct in suspecting the cable.

In his case, shortening the cable by an inch solved the problem. In my case, I found an intermittent short on pin 39. A jumper solved the problem. I ordered a new cable and after a few days found the same problem, only on pin 2. Could it be that one supplier has defective positioning equipment? In any case, a jumper fixed the problem. (William Burch, MD, Lake Lure, NC).

A: You may well be right, some of the trouble is intermittent shorts in the cables, perhaps defective from the start.

Q: I have no lowercase modification in my Model I, primarily because I've been at a loss to determine which kit to buy. If you aren't willing or able to perform major surgery on your hardware, and you want to buy a kit that has true descenders, requires no software driver, uses no reverse-case, and is compatible with an LNW Expansion Interface and Percom Doubler, what would you buy? (Jeff Carver, APO NY).

A: The only surgery you'd have to do on your hardware is alter the video RAM, cut a trace, and jumper a few points together. All lowercase kits require these changes, which in itself requires soldering. And all the kits require some type of software driver to enable lowercase typing and display. The driver converts the normal uppercase-only input of the keyboard into lowercase, and the shifted-input from lowercase to uppercase.

If you can't solder and don't know anyone who does, you might as well get the Radio Shack lowercase modification. It has true descenders and is backed by the Radio Shack warranty.

If you can find someone who knows how to solder to do the work, borrow

or buy a copy of Dennis Kitz's IJG book *The Custom TRS-80* (see address at end of column), or Philip Van Praag's "Lower Cost Lowercase" article (April 1981, p. 228). It includes the procedure to convert a standard keyboard to lowercase, with an optional switch to disable the modification whenever you want. The disadvantage to this is that you're taking a chance with your keyboard's character generator. It may or may not have true descenders. If it does, then the total cost to convert your keyboard is under \$20, instead of Radio Shack's \$120, plus labor.

If it turns out that you don't have true descenders, get EC-1 from the Electronic Closet (8187 Blakely Ct. West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110, 206-842-5790). With a standard character set with true descenders, it costs \$11. With a custom character set in addition to the standard, the cost is \$19.

Q: I have access to a Model II with a NDK 3000 parallel printer that has a lot of nice features, including dot-addressable graphics. To print graphics you send Escape M followed by a 16-bit number indicating the number of dot positions you want printed. Then you send the graphics as 16-bit words, where each bit represents one of the 16 dots on the print-head. Each 16-bit word is actually two 8-bit words in sequence. My problem is that the Model II won't send an ASCII zero to the printer, so I can't send any 16-bit numbers with a value less than 257.

I've tried SVC calls instead of Basic LPRINT, but to no avail. I would try POKEing the values into the appropriate byte if I knew which byte the printer was memory mapped to, but I haven't been able to determine that. (Brian Christensen, Woden, Australia).

A: First, the printer is port mapped on the Model II, not memory mapped. Second, Model II Basic doesn't support the PEEK and POKE commands. Have you tried the transparent mode of the SVC printer call? That looks like it's the only possible way to get a null (00H) sent to the printer.

Has anyone else solved this problem?

Q: I have a cassette-based Model III I bought in 1981. It works perfectly. I read in your column that there're three types of 4116 RAM: 200 ns, 150 ns, and 100 ns. I'm now awaiting a speedup kit, Sprinter II. I was planning on replacing the current memory with a 150 ns type.

Would the 100 ns be better? How many would I need? You also suggested running an all-night memory program—where do I get such a program? (Montserrat Pagan, APO CA).

A: The 100 ns memory is the fastest available, but it's very hard to find. My current suppliers (friends, not commercial companies) are out and don't know when they'll have them in again. Your best bet is to search through electronic parts advertisements.

To replace all 48K of memory you'll need 24 chips, eight per 16K bank. As for the all-night memory test, I/O Ware ([formerly Instant Software] Peterborough, NH 03458, 603-924-9261) used to have such a disk (\$14.95), for the Model I, but I don't have any idea if they have a comparable program for the Model III.

It's simple to write a Basic program that performs memory tests. First, clear out as much of memory as possible. Then use a For...Next loop to set memory above the program (say, everything above 19000 decimal) to zero. Next use two nested For...Next loops; the first POKEs a one into the lowest location, the second then reads all the other locations to make sure they're still zero. Then the first loop resets the lowest memory location to zero, increments to the next, and the cycle repeats. Basic is slow, so a test like this takes hours to run. For a "forever" test, just make the last program line end with the Run command.

Also, make certain that you read and understand the manual's instructions on using PEEK and POKE before doing this, or you'll have problems. And finally, DON'T bother the top 2 bytes (65534 and 65535) or your Basic program will crash.

Q: I had the same problem as J.S.S. of West Chatham, MA (August 1983, p. 312), I can't get Profile to run under TRSDOS 2.7DD. I don't know of a way to make Profile run on this system, but Microfiles

(26-1565) runs fine in double-density. So if that program suits your purposes, you're in business. (Michael Norton, Los Altos, CA).

A: Thanks for the suggestion.

Q: In reading the March 1983 issue of *80 Micro*, I found the answer to the question about exiting from Scripsit with Model I double-density without rebooting (p. 18). Use Debug and change the codes at the following locations:

Old code	New code	Location
00	2D	6595
00	40	6596

This is much better than getting a new DOS. (Jim Ryther, Gentry, OK).

A: It certainly is, and I'm glad you shared your discovery with us. I'm surprised that Radio Shack didn't have that address in the original Scripsit, since it is the standard entry point to return to DOS (402DH). I thought the double-density TRSDOS used a different entry point and that that was causing the problem. ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and the vice president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.

Frequently Needed Numbers

Radio Shack, National Parts Division, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662. M/C and Visa accepted, each order has \$1.50 handling charge.

IJG Inc., 1260 West Foothill Blvd., Upland, CA 91786, 714-946-5805. Publisher of *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries* (\$22.50), *Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *Basic Faster and Better* (\$29.95), *Machine-language Disk I/O and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded and Other Mysteries (Model I)* (\$29.95), *How to do it on the TRS-80* (\$29.95), and the *Electric Pencil Word Processor* (\$89.95).



**"It walks you thru"
BALACCOUNT™**

A powerful, fully supported accounting program for: Home, Business, Classroom includes.

DIRECTORY • JOURNAL • LEDGER

- Precise, easy-to-follow, step by step instructions displayed • self editing
- Available for TRS-80*, Apple-II*, IBM PC
- Realistically priced at prepared postage list **\$34.95**

To order call or write Balmoral Inc.

12 Marlin Rd., West Roxbury, MA 02132
Phone (617) 323-8073



FREE BROCHURE

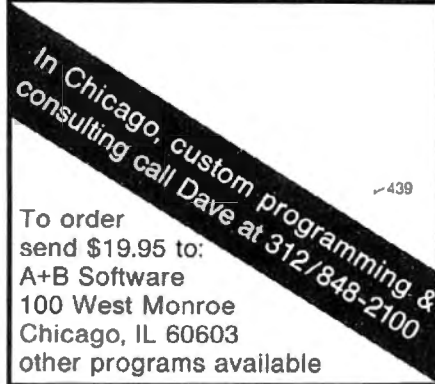
* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp
* IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp
* Apple-II is a trademark of Apple Corp



✓ 210



Programming aide to quickly and easily locate any string in your program. 1 disk reqd. Specify: Model II or III 32 or 48K



To order send \$19.95 to:
A+B Software
100 West Monroe
Chicago, IL 60603
other programs available

**TRS80 MODEL 4
DOSTAMER 4**

Never type another DIR:1, COPY "FILENAME":1 TO "FILENAME":0, PURGE "FILENAME":0, LIST "FILENAME":1, LOAD "FILENAME" (F = 3), ... and on and on and on!

Imagine over 200 commands that YOU define, executed with ONLY ONE OR TWO KEYSTROKES! Instant sorted directories with 1 key. Load Basic, protect memory, run your program with 2 keystrokes. List a file to the screen or the printer, print a directory, copy a file from one disk to another, copy the entire disk, and much more.

Your DOS has a lot of great features. The trouble is, you have to remember all those commands. With **DOSTAMER 4** those commands are 1 or 2 keystrokes away. Nothing to remember and nothing to forget, just use it!

We use the SPECIAL features in YOUR DOS for the GREATEST utility you'll ever want. Once you use **DOSTAMER** you'll wonder how you got along without it. Also available Model 1 & 3 for DOSPLUS, LDOS, NEWDOS80, MULTIDOS & TRSDOS 1.3 (even works on LNW & MAX 80) for \$49.95 complete with the easiest instructions you'll find. By the way, **DOSTAMER** is written in FAST Z 80 machine code.

✓ 167

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

\$39.95

Toll Free Order (800) 692-5235

C D C
Serious Software for the 80's
13715 Vanowen Street, Van Nuys, CA 91405 (213) 997-9692

**YOUR TRS-80*
SPECIALISTS
IN CANADA**

HACKER'S PARADISE



MICRO COMPUTING SERVICES LIMITED

SOFTWARE FROM
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
CORNSOFT
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
INFOCOM
AND MORE

EPSON PRINTERS
DISK DRIVES
BOOKS
MODEL I LOWER CASE MOD

WRITE OR PHONE FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

CMD MICRO ✓ 181
10447 - 124 STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
T5N 1R7
PHONE 403 - 488-7109

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

"NAMETAGR"



**Quality Namebadges
and Marking Labels**

Turns your computer and dot matrix printer into a **HIGH SPEED** type setting printing press.

- High visibility 3/8" type for name/nickname
- 8 standard namebadge formats
- Create Logos or special graphic designs
- Marking labels, various sizes up to 2 x 4"
- Super fast entry routine saves time/errors

For meetings, seminars, schools, parties, reunions, personal ID badges, table tents, small signs/notices, etc. only . . . **\$ 79.00**

Money Back if not Delighted

Models I and III, 48K, 2 disc drives.

NAMETAGR kit includes:
Two 5 1/4" diskettes (program and data files)
30 "Bulldog" badge holders
400 pin-feed namebadge stock (single, 2 1/2" x 4")
240 labels (3 1/2" x 1 5/8")
120 labels (4" x 1 5/16") and Instruction Manual

Check/M.O. please. (Ohio Sales Tax \$5.35)
Non-US orders add \$10.00

ETS Center ✓ 283 216/946-8479
Box 651 35026-A Turtle Trail • Willoughby, Ohio 44094

Back Issues



January 1980 to June 1980 \$3.00
July 1980 to May 1983 \$3.50
June 1983 to present \$4.50

Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.
10 or more magazines add \$7.50 per order for shipping.

Free Back Issue Catalogue available.
Includes listings of article titles and a brief description of subjects covered in each issue.

Write for your copy today!

80micro®
Back Issue Order Dept.
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

FREE SOFTWARE

Introducing the:
GX100 Printer
With Free Software.

— Compare — Save —

	Gorilla Banana	GX100
10" Carriage	X	X
80 Columns	X	X
5 x 7 Dot Matrix	X	X
5 x 10 CPI	X	X
Graphics Support	X	X
Parallel or Serial	X	X
FREE SOFTWARE	O	YES

List Price \$249.95 \$249.95

Introductory Price — 189.95

Printer Cable for GX100. . . . \$ 39.00

Model 4 - 64K, 2 dr. \$1534.00

All prices subject to change without notice. Visa - Mastercard - Cashier.

Allow 3 to 4 weeks delivery on all products.

ASHLAND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1716 Wilshire Blvd.
Ashland, KY 41101
Order Line (606) 325-2210
Mon.-Fri. 10 to 5 E.S.T. ✓514

WRITE
LEARN

MAINTAIN
TEACH

Bibliographies
In a standard form* with
BIB/RITE

Prompts for elements end for form, sort by author and by category, merge keyboard and disk or tape input, semiautomatic journal title entry, edit, print with heading, margins, automatic paging.

Maximum of about 150 citations in 48K, 200 for non-disk Basic. Best for fewer than 100 citations. Slow for 150-200.

Available for tape or disk use. Disk recommended. For TRS-80 Model I Level II with lower case, Model III, or Model 4 in Model III mode. Uses about 14K. Need 32K minimum and printer with caps, lowercase, and underline. Apple, CP/M with MBasic, Model II, 12, & 16 versions in process.

One computer, individual user \$45.95 + \$2.50 postage and handling. One computer, multiple users \$150 + \$2.50 postage and handling. Up to 10 user's guides for multiple users, three sent if not specified. User's Guide only (24 pp. 8 1/2" x 11") \$3.50 + \$1 postage and handling. Applies to purchase.

On approval to institutions. Dealer inquiries invited.

Robert E. Litke, Ph.D.
432 Cottage Avenue
Vermillion, South Dakota 57609
Technical questions:
Phone (605) 624-2948 evenings

✓452
*APA, 1983, Other forms on demand. Trademarks: TRS-80 Tandy Corp.; CP/M Digital Research; like MBasic Microsoft Corp.; Apple Computer, Inc.

TRS80 owners . . .

End Your Indexing Worries Forever!

New Index Compiler* ends tedious writing and sorting on 3x5 cards. Make each entry once, then with simple commands this amazing program sorts, alphabetizes, combines entries, edits redundancies, and prints out your index!

Index Compiler *\$65.00 with documentation

Order Your Copy Today!



COMPRESS

Division of Van Nostrand Reinhold
P.O. Box 102, Westworth, NH 03282
603-764-5931/5234

*Index Compiler is designed for the TRS80 Model I or III, level II computer with 48k memory, 2 disk drives, line printer, and lower case modification.

Orders must be prepaid. Full money back guarantee if not satisfied!

✓312

FANTASTIC FOUR 4 GAMES for \$10.95

FANTASTIC FOUR IS A PLAN THAT ANY TRS-80 OWNER CAN JOIN. FOR ONLY \$10.95 YOU'LL GET FOUR GAMES ON DISK OR TAPE. THAT'S ONLY \$2.75 PER GAME! EACH MONTH, YOU WILL RECEIVE:

- 1 ARCADE GAME: WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE.
- 1 ADVENTURE: PUZZLE AFTER CHALLENGING PUZZLE.
- 1 EDUC./PUZZLE GAME: EXPANDS YOUR BRAIN POWER.
- 1 SIMULATION/UTILITY: VARIATIONS EVERY MONTH.

IN A 12 MONTH PLAN, YOU'LL GET 4 DIFFERENT GAMES EVERY MONTH FOR YEAR. AND REMEMBER, THAT'S ONLY \$10.95 PER MONTH. WHAT A BARGAIN!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER WITH THE INFORMATION BELOW TO: FANTASTIC FOUR, 70 WEST 38TH ST., NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 10018.

() 1 MONTH \$21.95 (\$21.95 PER MONTH)
() 6 MONTHS \$95.70 (\$15.95 PER MONTH)
() 12 MONTHS \$131.41 (\$10.95 PER MONTH)
() DISK () TAPE
() MODEL I () MODEL III

YOU MAY CANCEL YOUR PLAN AT ANY TIME AND RECEIVE A FULL REFUND FOR THE MONTHS LEFT IN YOUR PLAN. ALL PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED.

✓297

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?



SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.



DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
\$89.95

Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter, 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & life



QUAD-II \$59.95

Transient absorber, Dual 3 stage filter, 4 sockets, life.



QUAD-I \$49.95

Transient absorber, 4 sockets.

MINI-II \$44.95

Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.

MINI-I \$34.95

Transient absorber, 2 sockets.



6584 Ruch Rd., Dept 80
Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add \$3.00 + Ship



215-837-0700

Out of State Order Toll Free

800-524-0400

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

Model 1, 3/4, LNW, LOBO

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

5000+ CUSTOMERS

15000+ TRANSACTIONS

BALANCE FORWARD, 99 TRANSACTIONS, CODES 30-60-90-120 AGED, STATEMENTS SHOW DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING), SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES, FAST ENTRY, POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT, SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT, DATE OF LAST PAYMENT, SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS, LABELS.

GENERAL LEDGER

400+ ACCOUNTS

5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH

NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...

- ↑ REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
- ↑ DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 9)
- ↑ USE 100+ SUB-TOTALS
- ↑ STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
- ↑ PERCENT P & L + ACCOUNT DETAIL

149.95 Each ★ Both for 199.95

Manual & Demo disk \$20.00 ea.
add \$50.00 ea. for Hard Disk

SUPER P/R payroll \$225.00
Manual & Demo Disk \$55.00
REWRITE Labels 9.95 per 100
reusable diskette labels

H. D. P.

2059 West Lincoln
Orville, CA 95965
916 - 533-5992

Add \$3.00
Shipping & Handling

Postman Collects
Cash If Sent COD

VISA or M/C

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

REVIEWS

Continued from p. 48

system, and other extraterrestrial phenomena.

Other programs you can call from the runtime module include a simple adding and subtracting calculator, mean and standard deviation, simultaneous equations, Bessel functions, number conversions (hex, decimal, and binary), satellite directional calculations for antennas, correlation coefficients, determinant of a matrix, microstrip circuits analysis, and a demonstration program on the principles of space/time physics at the speed of light.

This program has the potential to be very useful to its selected audience. But, with the exception of the integral and differential formulas, many of the formulas are so simple a calculator could handle them better.

The program's value comes from its look-up ability for tables and formulas, and the option to add your own complex formulas for easy retrieval. Easy access to mathematics that you

do not use every day is the key to its usefulness. Virtually any physical constant falls into this category.

Criticism

Unfortunately, the programs lack any error-trapping capability. In the runtime program, error trapping is limited to a displayed message stating that the error is disk input/output (I/O).

In other programs, keying in a value outside the specified range can result in an overflow or division-by-zero error. With this set of programs, errors can result in significant delays because you have to reboot the runtime program before you continue.

No error-trapping procedure checks printer status. Accidentally hitting the printer control keys gives you no indication that the printer is off, but does hang up the program.

Nothing indicates the default and current modes for angle, decimal place, and printer enabled/disabled.

When you search a table for a string value, each comment line with the string appears on the screen and subse-

quent lines scroll up. While scrolling during normal query, you can scroll in reverse, page by page, to look at values displayed previously. When you search for a string, if your search string isn't included in the remarks for a value at the beginning of a page, you

Math-Analyzer-Paks



International Communication
Experts Corp.

P.O. Box 6734
Denver, CO 80206
Models I and III
48K, two disk drives recommended
\$150

<i>Easy to use?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Good docs?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Bug free?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Does the job?</i>	★★★★☆

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks" that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

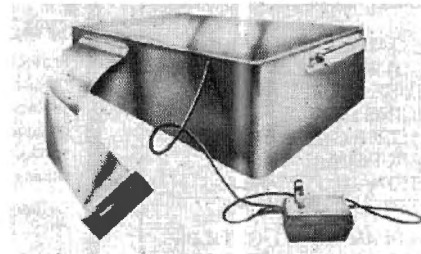
The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model I expansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



BINARY DEVICES
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

108



Switch selectable options include

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

NEW LOWER PRICES

Switch selectable from 110-9600 BAUD

UPI-3VB for models 1, 3 or 4	\$ 99.95
UPI-2VB for models 2 or 12	\$ 99.95
UPI-3VB-6 for models 1, 3 or 4 with 6 ft. cable	\$109.95
UPI-2VB-6 for models 2 or 12 with 6 ft. cable	\$109.95

All prices U.S. funds. VISA, MASTER CARD, COD, Purchase Orders accepted from schools, major corporations, and government agencies. Shipping and Handling on U.S. orders \$4.00. Ten day return period. Ninety day warranty.

NICE^(tn)

New Interactive Computing Environment

from XYZT Computer Dimensions, Inc.

Menus

Visicalc menu

Main Menu

1. Tutorial	9. BASIC
2.	10. Utilities
3. Letters	11.
4.	12. Communications
5. Business	13.
6.	14. NICE development
7.	15.
8. Visicalc	16. Entertainment

Selection => _<

The most friendly user interface utilizing a set of menus. Runs utilities, wordprocessors, games and applications directly from menus. Can be easily modified and customized.

Screens

Format utility

Customer retrieval

Name => _____

Address => _____

City => _____

State => _ zip => _

Phone => _____

Ref => _____

=> _____

Full screen input/output, editing, formatting and validation, PF keys, messages, full cursor control. Can be used directly from BASIC.

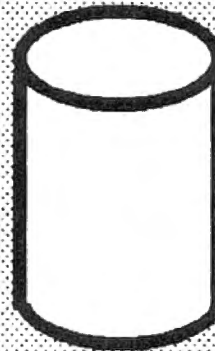
Visicalc^(tn) interface

	A	B	C
	Description	Date	Amount
1			
2			
3	Supplies	08/15/83	\$27.86
4	Parking	08/20/83	\$15.00
5	Shopping	08/20/83	\$73.20
6			
7		Total:	\$116.06
8			
9			

The information kept in the database can be processed by Visicalc.

Special built-in interface allows data transfer from Database to Visicalc.

Database

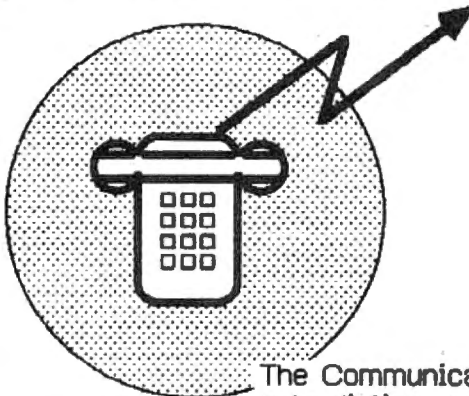


Remarkably universal and efficient data processing system.

Unlimited number of files, true multikey access, no sorting required.

Ideal for personal use and business systems.

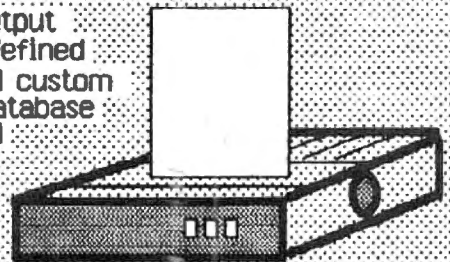
Communications



The Communication facility can be used for text and data transfer, auto dialing numbers from the data base, customized protocols, etc. (Communications available 1984; priced separately)

Forms & Reports

Information can be output in a variety of user defined formats. Standard and custom letters, merge with database invoices, inquiries and reports can easily be specified and printed



The System is compatible with TRS-80 mod I/III (min 2 drive 48k) LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS

price: **\$450.00**

XYZT Computer Dimensions
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500
NY NY 10121 (212)244-3100

can't back up to the previous page.

To review the previously displayed value in that case, you have to scroll down and wrap around past the beginning of the file. Some tables have 190 constants, so this takes time.

Likewise, you cannot jump through the table or formula file to a specified area. For example, if you think your table value is between entry numbers 50 and 60, you must scroll up or down from your current location and display each consecutive page until you reach your desired location.

When you specify the file number rather than ask to query or see the general list, the program doesn't display the table value. If you key in the wrong table number, the program can assign the wrong value to your variable.

The option to create your own formulas and table files or add to existing files is inflexible. You can't completely delete an entry you don't need. If you don't have a replacement entry, you must make a notation to ignore it.

No provision exists for inserting

new formulas or tables other than at the end of a file. Tables and formulas are most useful when listed in a particular order for display.

When you save to a file that consists of table entries, designation of, for example, drive 1 is unreliable. If a file by that name is already on the disk in drive zero, the program saves the file to drive zero.

The program could also state some formulas better. One that determines the X and Y values along the circumference for a circle with radius R is written so that X1 is the value R. This formula should make repetitive calculations while R remains constant. Since the value X1 always takes on the value of the answer in these programs, you have to reenter the constant value for R continually.

This brings out another error in the program. The edit mode of Math-Analyzer-Paks is unreliable. When you reverse the order of variables (X1 to X2 and vice versa), the edited formula does not compute correctly from then on. The last term of the equation for the problem described above takes the

square root of the computation.

Starting from scratch and keying in the formula exactly results in the correct answer. I do not advise using the edit mode unless you can easily check your answer to determine the reliability of the resulting equation.

Unfortunately, I could make similar comments about several of the remaining programs supplied with Math-Analyzer-Paks. In many cases, the inaccuracies are significant.

At first, I was excited about the versatility and potential for expansion this program offers. After using the package, however, I feel that its lack of error-checking and user friendliness seriously limits its usefulness. ■

**Trend Analysis:
Chart the NYSE**

by Frederic S. Goldstein

Trend Analysis is an ideal program for the investor interested in technical analysis of the stock market. I based this review on tests

**Computer
Case
Company**

**WE MAKE A GREAT CASE
FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK.**



RS204

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

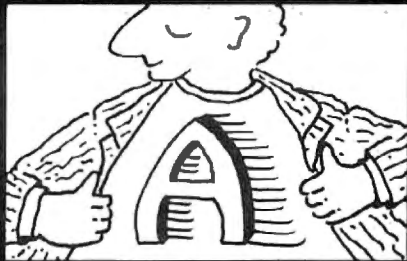
CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

- RS201 Model I with expansion unit and drives \$109
- RS204 Model III or IV 129
- AP106 Amdek Color I, II or III Monitor 119
- P401 Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460) 99
- P402 Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer 89
- P403 Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color Computer 89
- P404 Epson MX100 Printer 99
- P405 IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer 109
- P406 C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer 119
- P407 Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer 99
- P408 C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer 99
- P409 C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer 89
- P410 Epson FX80 Printer 109
- IB501 IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard 129
- IB502 IBM Monochrome Monitor 99
- CC50 Case Cart 79
- CC80 Matching Attache Case (5") 85
- CC90 Matching Attache Case (3") 75
- CC91 Matching Accessories Case (5 1/4" Diskettes, Paper, etc.) 95
- CC92 5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes) 49



139 **Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Court, Columbus, Ohio 43213 (614) 868-9464**

**If you've been playing
the I-know-I-have-it-
but-I-can't-find-it
Hidden Disk game, here's
a Push Button Solution**



The **ARRANGER**. It makes your computer do all the work in organizing and maintaining your disk program library. It's the only system with an 11,000 program, 255 program name per disk capacity. The flow of operation is smooth and logical... you're never left with a blank screen. **ARRANGER** marks your disks by recording a name on each disk directory track. It stores/recalls all disk information using random access for highest speed; automatically recognizes 35, 40, or 80 track Single/Double sided, S/D density disks and all DOS for TRS80 models IV, III, I (d/den). **\$49.95**, free shipping.

Triple-D Software
Box 642, Layton, Utah 84041 (801) 546-2833
VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS 489

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Micro. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97.

- Payment enclosed
 Bill me

Canadian and Mexican \$27.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Print NEW address here.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80micro
PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737




**YORK 10™
CASSETTES**



**COMPUTER GRADE
DATA TRAC
BLANK CASSETTES**

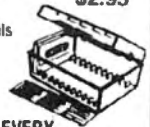
C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

-  **BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape. Premium 5 screw shell with leader.**
-  **Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.**
-  **Error Free • Money back guarantee. 156**

*** 500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each**
(w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping \$17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping \$10./500
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and index card **\$2.95**



**TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS**
WHITE: \$3.00/100 \$20.00/1000
COLORED LABELS • Pastels -
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
\$4.00/100 \$30.00/1000

FREE
1 CADDY WITH EVERY
4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED
(does not apply to 500 quantity offer)

Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

ORDER NOW... MAIL TO... YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave. #80 Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.00	
C-06	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.00	
C-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.50	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.00	
C-12	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.50	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.00	
C-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.75	<input type="checkbox"/> 16.50	
C-24	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 17.00	
C-32	<input type="checkbox"/> 11.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 21.00	
Hard Box	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.50	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.00	
White Labels	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.00/100	<input type="checkbox"/> 20.00/1000	
Colored Labels	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.00/100	<input type="checkbox"/> 30.00/1000	
Color			
DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QUANTITY	
Storage Caddy	2.95		
SUB TOTAL			
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity — using prices above)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional \$1 per caddy; per doz. cassettes or boxes			
TOTAL			

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here .

NOTE Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail. Canada & Mexico—Airmail. All others—Sea Mail.

**Ask about our
DUPLICATING
SERVICE**

CHECK OR M.O. Charge to ENCLOSED Credit Card: VISA MASTERCARD
 PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____ Phone _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk? (y/n) _____

New for TRS-80 PRO-Z80™

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

Written for the PRO for fast, reliable programming featuring

- Easy upgrade from EDTASM
- Use compact ASCII or EDTASM files
- No more line number problems!
- Fast text display/edit/assembly
- Compact 'macro' commands
- Full DOS access from PRO-Z80
- Assemble huge programs:
- INCLUDE disk source files!
- USE disk object files!

PRO-Z80 w/manual \$75

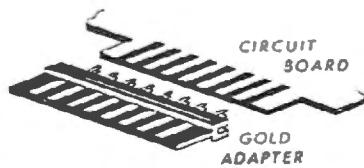
Not sure? Try DEMO, full editor & manual, sample files, partial assembler, credit. **\$25**

Add \$2 shipping, \$5 overseas. Specify Model I/III

GOLD KIT

- Memory Faults?
- Programs Freezing Up?
- Worn Edge Contacts?

If your TRS-80 gives you fits, these **GOLD ADAPTERS** upgrade edge connectors for better performance. Solder them over the tin in a few minutes! With instructions.



TRS-80 Mod I/III \$34.50
(kil of 6 adapters)

34/40 pin adapters 2/\$16.00

50 pin adapters \$10.50

Add \$1.60 shipping, \$5 overseas

i/o tech, inc.
P.O. BOX 2167
Milwaukee, WI 53201

198

Wisconsin Residents add 5% sales tax.

REVIEWS

run on a 48K Model I with a Line Printer IV. However, you can pass the program through a Convert utility to run on a Model III or Model 4 in the III mode.

Trend Analysis graphs raw data, calculates moving averages of that data, and plots the moving averages.

You select graph scale markers, the time period, and linear or semilogarithmic scales as appropriate.

This program also creates, updates, and saves files. You can combine data from several files into one new file.

Sounds great, doesn't it? It is good, but you have to know what you're do-

IST DATE = 1980

N	DATE	DATA	4-PT AVG	40-PT AVG	DEV%	40-PT WAVE
1	3100	6059	6172	6509	-5.18	6489
2	3110	6133	6121	6503	-5.88	6471
3	3120	6086	6094	6495	-6.19	6450
4	3130	6020	6075	6486	-6.34	6427
5	3140	6007	6062	6477	-6.41	6404
6	3170	5822	5984	6462	-7.40	6372
7	3180	5909	5940	6449	-7.90	6345
8	3190	5931	5917	6437	-8.07	6320
9	3200	5866	5882	6421	-8.39	6292
10	3210	5824	5883	6403	-8.13	6263
11	3240	5647	5817	6381	-8.84	6226
12	3250	5624	5740	6357	-9.69	6189
13	3260	5598	5673	6333	-10.41	6152
14	3270	5530	5600	6306	-11.19	6113
15	3280	5682	5609	6284	-10.74	6082
16	3310	5765	5644	6263	-9.88	6057
17	4010	5783	5690	6243	-8.86	6034
18	4020	5820	5763	6224	-7.41	6013
19	4030	5795	5791	6203	-6.64	5992
20	4070	5683	5770	6178	-6.60	5967
21	4080	5738	5759	6153	-6.40	5945
22	4090	5841	5764	6131	-5.98	5930
23	4100	5905	5792	6110	-5.21	5919
24	4110	5900	5846	6088	-3.97	5909
25	4140	5842	5872	6067	-3.21	5897
26	4150	5828	5869	6047	-2.95	5885
27	4160	5770	5835	6027	-3.19	5872
28	4170	5744	5796	6004	-3.47	5858
29	4180	5721	5766	5982	3.62	5844
30	4210	5673	5727	5960	-3.91	5829
31	4220	5874	5753	5945	-3.22	5825
32	4230	5895	5791	5929	-2.33	5822
33	4240	5938	5845	5917	-1.21	5823
34	4250	5973	5920	5906	0.25	5826
35	4280	6001	5952	5893	0.99	5830
36	4290	6017	5982	5883	1.69	5836
37	4300	6036	6007	5873	2.28	5844
38	5010	5994	6012	5864	2.52	5850
39	5020	6005	6013	5859	2.62	5857
40	5050	6050	6021	5858	2.78	5866
41	5060	6049	6025	5858	0.00	5875
42	5070	6102	6052	5857	0.00	5887
43	5080	6052	6063	5856	0.00	5897
44	5090	5979	6046	5855	0.00	5903
45	5120	5978	6028	5855	0.00	5909
46	5130	6054	6016	5860	0.00	5918
47	5140	6090	6025	5865	0.00	5929
48	5150	6104	6057	5869	0.00	5941
49	5160	6123	6093	5876	0.00	5954
50	5190	6139	6114	5884	0.00	5966

Table 2. NYSE Composite Index.

REVIEWS

ing, in investing and computing, to fully appreciate what this program does and how.

To increase program speed and maximize the number of observations it can handle, Trend Analysis normally performs computations and records data in the integer mode.

Since this mode is limited to handling values between -32,768 and +32,767 and the real world often uses values beyond this range, the program uses a number of data coding methods. You have to adjust to these.

For example, the program follows the convention of dropping the decade number. Thus, it represents March 26 and 27, 1980 as 3260 and 3270 respectively (see Table 2).

In a similar vein, the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Composite Index accommodates two significant digits to the right of the decimal point, and you must track both places accu-

rately. The author's approach is to treat the index as a five-digit number with the two decimals becoming the units and tens positions (98.00 becomes 9800). It is up to you to put in the appropriate number of decimal places when you inspect the data.

The program's charting facilities are quite interesting. On my first glance through the documentation, I thought I'd have a problem, since my Line Printer IV doesn't have graphics capabilities. I was pleasantly surprised to find that I didn't need them. The generated charts use dashes, dots, asterisks, and plus signs to display information (see Figs. 1 and 2).

Since the heart of the system is the charting, detailed instructions appear in the manual and as a program segment on the disk for use if the program doesn't produce satisfactory results on your printer. If that's not sufficient, the software author in-

+ DENOTES 4-PT AVG LOWEST POINT ON GRAPH IS 5400
• DENOTES 40-PT AVG HIGHEST POINT ON GRAPH IS 6600 1ST YR = 1980

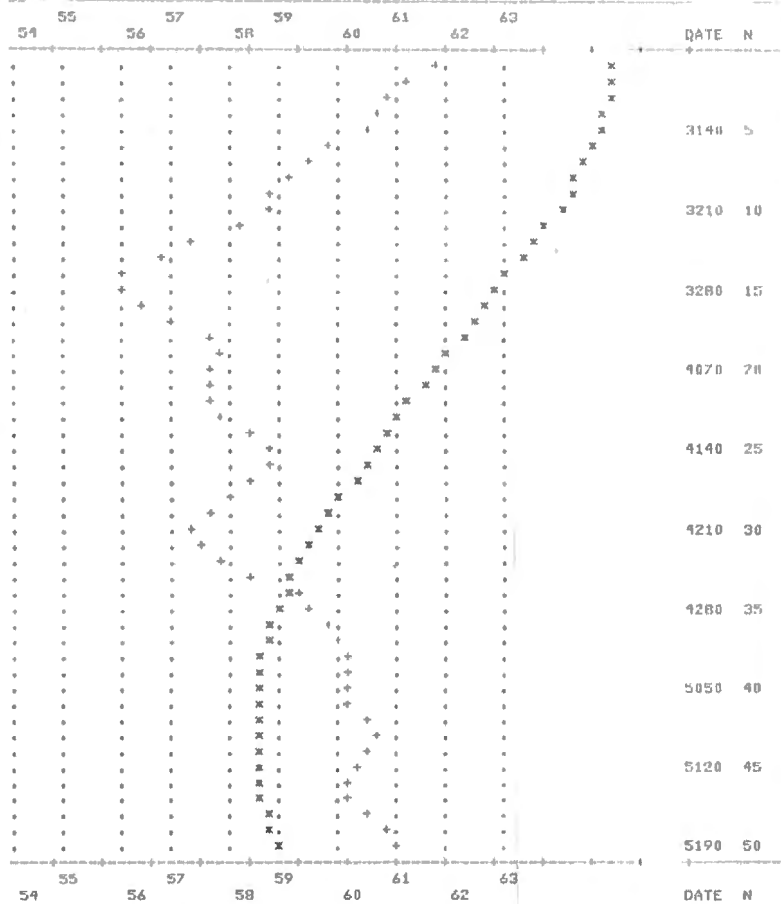


Figure 1. Linear graph of NYSE Composite Index.

SAVE AT ELEK-TEK
ON PRINTERS

144

HUGE SAVINGS ON
ALL EPSON PRINTERS

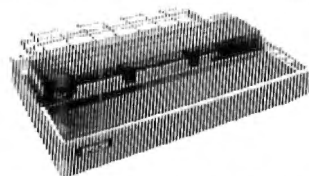
CALL FOR SUPER
LOW PRICES ON

RX 80 FT. FX 80 FX 100



EPSON RX-80
275.00

8750 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson
80 Column Printers 4.00



EPSON MX-100
\$500.00

(15 in. wide carriage)
includes Tractor & Friction

8755 Ribbon Cartridges for Epson
132 Column Printers 7.00

Cables for Epson

PA10A 10 ft. 36/36 pin
standard parallel 25.00
IB-P10 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel
for IBM 25.00
PA6T 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel
for TI-99/4A 25.00
RS10A 10 ft. 25 pin
standard RS-232(full loaded) 21.00
RS1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99/4A 35.00

Interfaces

Microtech MCC 2064 65.00
GRAPHSTAR 70.00
GRAPPLER PLUS 120.00
GRAPPLER PLUS (32K) BUFFER 165.00
8148 Ser. (For RX or FX Models) 90.00
8161 IEEE-488 Interface 60.00

DUST COVERS
AVAILABLE FOR
ALL MODELS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
\$500—\$1,550
TTX — COMREX — DIABLO

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00 Mastercard or Visa by
mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks
to clr.) Add \$4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00
first item) \$1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address
add 6% tax. Prices sub. to change. WRITE for free catalog.
Return policy for defective or arrival replacements only: 90
day mfr. wty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND
NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.



ELEK-TEK, inc.

6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

REVIEWS

- + DENOTES 4-PT AVG LOWEST POINT ON GRAPH IS 5400
- DENOTES 40-PT AVG HIGHEST POINT ON GRAPH IS 7549 1ST YR - 1980
- LOG SCALE NO. 2 HI-LO RANGE = 39.8%

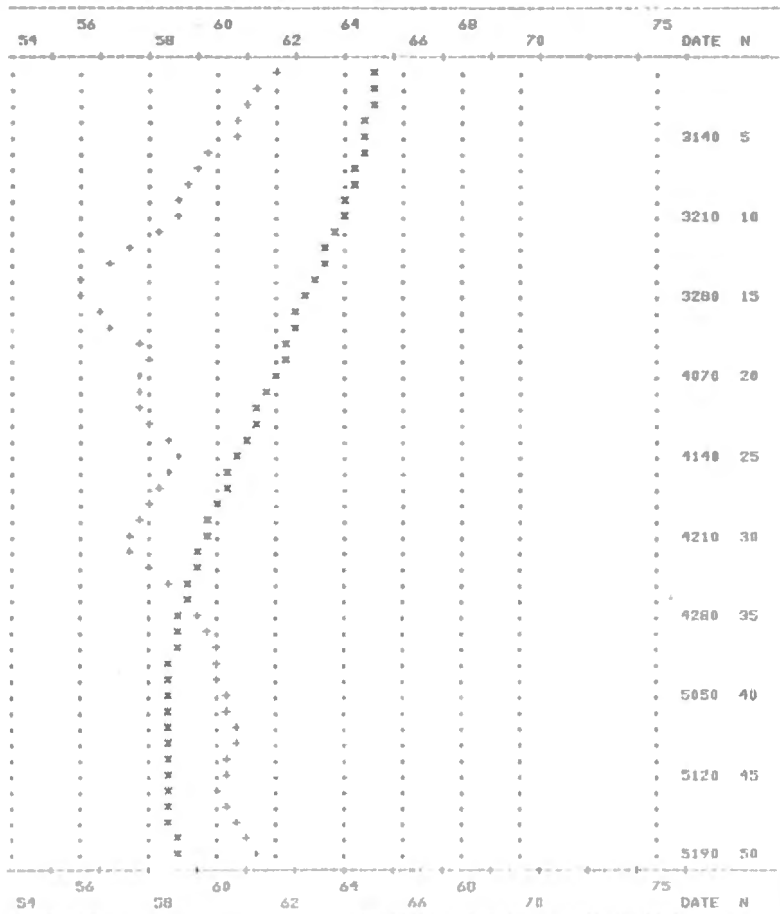


Figure 2. Semilog graph of NYSE Composite Index.

cludes his home phone number so you can call him for help.

Trend Analysis is the primary part of a series of programs. It does the main analysis and plotting. The Dividend Adjustment Program (\$20) revises prices on the files as necessary to reflect cash payments, stock splits, and so on.

The most recent addition to the system, the Advance Decline (A/D) Program (\$37.50), lets you capture A/D data, do preliminary analyses on it, and pass it on to the main Transaction Analysis Program.

Trend Analysis Program



Harley D. Wilbur
9709 Elrod Road
Kensington, MD 20895
Models I and III
48K, two disk drives
Printer recommended
\$45

Easy to use? ★★★★★☆
Good docs? ★★★★★☆
Bug free? ★★★★★☆
Does the job? ★★★★★☆



COMPUSETTE.

NEVER UNDERSOLD

"We'll Meet or Beat ANY Comparable Offers!!"



AFGA
PE 611

Diskettes	Qty.	Retail	Sale
40-Track	10 pak	\$3 ⁰⁰	\$1 ⁰⁰ ea.
Single Sided	20 pak	\$3 ⁰⁰	\$1 ⁰⁰ ea.
Double Density	50 pak	\$2 ⁰⁰	\$1 ⁷⁰ ea.
With Hub Rings	100 pak	\$2 ⁰⁰	\$1 ⁰⁰ ea.
	10 pak case	\$4 ⁰⁰	\$3 ⁰⁰ ea.

Cassettes	Retail	12-Pak	24-Pak
C-5	99c	65c	55c
C-10	\$1 ²⁰	69c	59c
C-15	\$1 ⁰⁰	75c	65c
C-20	\$1 ⁰⁰	79c	69c
Hard Box	49c	26c	21c

—UPS Shipping (48 States) \$3⁰⁰ Per Pack—

Micro-80™ INC.

2665 E. Busby Road
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277



IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

1-(206)-675-6143

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from **SIMUTEK**

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

- Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.
- Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!
- ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.
- ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).
- Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKEs, and stack control, debug and much more.
- ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into Z-80 machine language (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed. ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.
- NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.
- Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.
- Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!
- Compile some existing programs with only minor changes. (BASIC programming experience is required.)
- Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and vice-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MUJI TIDOS, IILTRADOS, TRSDOS etc. (Not TRSDOS Mod I double density)
- BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands
- Improved CHAINING for disk users.
- TIMES now available on DISK version. (Mod I only)
- ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).
- The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)
- NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function! (DOSPLUS may use name "dos command")
- NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.
- New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS of a DIVISION.
- Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported
- The disk commands INSTR, MID\$, ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC
- DEFSTR is now supported.
- Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.
- LINE INPUT#, is now supported.
- Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: " - "
- NEW 60+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.
- ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

- ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
- ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
- No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
- Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
- Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
- SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
- MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 0 MIN. 18 SEC.
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 895 BYTES
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 2733 BYTES

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte sub-routine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC

```

10 '----- ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST-----
20 CLS: CLEAR 100: DEFINT A-X: DEFSTR Z: DIM AA(64, 24), Z(50): RANDOM
30 AA=100: BB=-1000: CC=3: DD=-3: EE=-9999: ST$="START TIME "+TIME#
40 FOR I=1 TO 127 STEP 2 : FOR J=47 TO 1 STEP -3: XX=POINT(I, J): SET(I, J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J) : XX=ABS(INT(RND(I+J)-AA)+7) : RESET(I, J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J) : POKE 15360+I+J, J : OUT 255, J AND (3*J): XX=INP(I)
70 ABS=STR$(I+J) : BA$=LEFT$(ABS, 2) : AA(I/2, J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$, RND(3)) : IX=INSTR(1, BA$, "9") : XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$, 2, 2) : MID$(BA$, 1, 1)=Z : IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$) > 3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT"++"
110 IF POS(0) < 62 THEN TRON: TROFF: PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" AND I < 120 THEN PRINT"TRUE.."
130 RESTORE : READ A, C, Z(J), D: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOT0 210
140 NEXT : PRINT "*" : NEXT I: CLS: PRINT 0512, ST$, "STOP TIME ", TIME#
150 STOP: ***** END OF MAIN TEST LOOP *****
160 DATA 12345, -1, "TEST", -9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200
220 GOT0 140
    
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and \$15.00 with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send you ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY... (APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712 ✓ 12

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

Conclusion

If your brand of market-watching habits is similar to what the program handles, you will find this system useful. If not, it might still be of some value to you.

For example, if you wish to chart several data values, rather than one and its moving average, you can modify the program to accept multiple values. You would inhibit the moving average computations, and just save and plot the data.

The programs are menu driven and easy to use. They come with extensive documentation, examples, and several years of data to get you started.

As with any investment software, be sure you fully understand the procedures for and ramifications of your actions before committing funds. ■

**The CE-60:
Versatile Printing**

by Colin Alexander

The Brother Compactronic 60 is one of the most affordable and versatile typewriter/printers available for the TRS-80. Convenience and versatility are key words in describing this machine.

At a speed of 13 characters per second, the CE-60 is comparable to other low-cost daisy wheel printers. Although slow by dot matrix standards, its double duty as a typewriter makes

it a nice peripheral for low-volume letter quality printing.

The CE-60 as Typewriter

Even with its acoustic shield open, the CE-60 is surprisingly quiet. It comes with a glare screen that you can adjust to mask out glare from the acoustic shield. Little extras such as these make the CE-60 a bargain.

The sculptured keyboard is in standard QWERTY layout. Despite its excellent tactile characteristics, the keyboard's delay factor annoys some people. So many typists rely on real-time key response for speed, that the CE-60 proves a nuisance in the beginning. I find the delay an asset since I'm less likely to peek at the carriage.

Function Keys

A variety of special function keys provide unique capabilities for a typewriter in this price range. Automatic relocation moves the print head to the next character position whenever you open the cover and then close it. This feature is also key selectable after a correction sequence. Express backspace, line indent, and paragraph indent are all standard features.

Three selector switches are clearly marked for pitch selection, line spacing, and keyboard offset. You can select pitches of 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (cpi). For line spacing, you can choose single, one and a half, or double line feeds. Keyboard offset adjusts key codes to match the

special characters on the daisy wheel you're using (English, international characters, or symbols).

The Auto key, my favorite feature, lets you type continuously without carriage returns. When the print head approaches the right margin, it enters the hot zone where a space or hyphen produces a carriage return.

CTR and RMF provide automatic centering and flush right features. When you engage CTR, the corresponding key lights up and the print head moves to the center of the page. Every other character that you type advances the print head to the left.

Nothing prints until you press the carriage return key. Then the line of

**Brother
Compactronic 60**

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Brother International Corp.
8 Corporate Place
Piscataway, NJ 08854
Models III and 4
\$449 (retail varies)

Easy to use? ★★★★★

Good docs? ★★★★★

Well-made? ★★★★★

Does the job? ★★★★★

**SATISFIED
WITH YOUR
TRADING PROFITS?**

MAKE MONEY IN ANY MARKET
BELIEVE IT.

Especially designed for traders who desire a special look at continuous performing stocks. Computer will pay for itself while you minimize risks and multiply profits.

Buy the strongest stocks

WRITE FOR OUR FREE LITERATURE
EXPLAINING THE CONCEPT

Master Stock Service
409 East End Ave., Pgh., PA 15221

✓197

FINALLY!!

ARCADE GAMES AND
GOOD GRAPHICS FOR

MODEL 2, 12, 16

\$19.95 each - or two for \$29.95!

Galactic Invaders Munchman
Quest for Adventure Meteors
Space Trek Wormy
Computer Casino Bust-out
The Wrath of Ken Chess
Racer X Othello

Call or write for full game list
KUZEL COMPUTER SERVICES
8654 W. Berwyn Ave. #3S
Chicago, Illinois 60656
(312) 399-0273

✓354

**WAIT
NO LONGER**

Whether you need the full power of a debugging monitor, or just a few simple commands, "CMON" is for you. Check out these features.

FEATURES: STANDARD MONITOR COMMANDS + USER PROGRAM EXECUTION WITH REGISTER DISPLAY. RAM. ROM BREAKPOINTS. READ — WRITE OBJECT FILES TO DISK. DISPLAY TO CRT OR PRINTER. AND MORE.

Available on non-system disk or cassette. Specify media type and M1-M3 format. Cost is \$23.00 pp.

NEW!

Need to read/write an object files from/to disk. Then these programs are for you. Package includes disk read/write routines, plus misc. utility subroutines. Included are descriptions of the read/write routines. Supplied in manual form only for \$12.00 pp.

TERMS: Money order or cashiers check. Allow 2 weeks on personal checks. VA residents please add 4% sales tax.

THREE STATE DATA
14453 TURIN LANE
CENTREVILLE, VA 22020

✓72

A New Definition of Class

by
MICRO DESIGN

The SQ-5 Series REMOVABLE

Cartridge Winchester Hard Disk Systems
for the TRS-80, IBM, & APPLE

- Nine to Ten times faster than conventional floppy disk drives
- Combine Fixed and Removable Drives to meet your needs.
- Built-In Error Detection & Correction
- Up to 45 Megabytes of On-Line Storage

Starting as low as **\$1799⁹⁵**

TRS-80 System Upgrade

for the Model III & the Model 4

Upgrade Features

- The exceptional MDX-6 disk controller board
- Switching Power supply
- One 40-Track Disk drive
- ALL Necessary installation Cables & Hardware

\$399⁰⁰

Micro Design carries a complete line of state of the art Disk Drives, Standard and Slimline and the sixteen combination Syquest SQ-5 Series Winchester Hard Disk Systems. Additionally Micro Design Offers Expansions in the form of the fully Assembled MDX Series boards for the Model I, III, & 4, such as the

MDX-5 Phone Modem &
Serial Port for only **\$159⁹⁵** &

MDX-6 Floppy Disk
Controller, your price **\$129⁹⁵**

*The MDX 5 & 6 are for the Model III & 4.
MDX 2 is the system for the Model I.*



MICRO-DESIGN

For Free Information Call (Toll-Free) or Write

6301 Manchaca Rd Suite B Austin Tx78745

1-800-531-5002

Visa & Mastercard Accepted

426

Texas Res. 1-512-441-7890

The SQ-5 Series are compatible with the new MODEL 2000. Watch for additional MODEL 2000 systems from Micro Design

REVIEWS

text magically prints in the center of the page. The same sequence occurs for flush right, except the print head moves to the right margin and advances to the left for each character you enter.

When you press the key marked XXX, the key lights up and the printer automatically underlines each character until you cancel the function.

Each special function key has an indicator lamp. You'll always know at a glance which functions are active.

Documentation

Documentation is adequate, but often requires reading between the lines. The precision of English has been lost in translation from the original Japanese.

The procedure for changing daisy wheels needs clarification. I had a hard time properly installing the daisy wheel cassette until I carefully examined the print head mechanism. The instructions don't mention that you must align the direction arrow embossed on the daisy cassette with the tiny metal pin on the wheel itself.

Insert the daisy cassette so that the pin meets the tiny groove in the print head spindle. Don't be afraid to apply a little pressure to properly seat the daisy wheel. Listen for two clicks, not the single click mentioned in the manual.

The CE-60 as Printer

With the optional IF-50 computer interface (\$199), your TRS-80 is min-

```
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BB75, FIND = 00, CHG = 0A)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BB7E, FIND = CDF0BD0611B7,
  CHG = 0609FE0F2808)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BB84, FIND = 2808060EFE0C,
  CHG = 060BFE0C2802)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BB8A, FIND = 2802060F, CHG =
  060D2800)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BB95, FIND = 78CD04BE, CHG =
  CD04BE00)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BC69, FIND = 1EDF, CHG = 1E5B)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BCD1, FIND = 3E1C, CHG = 3E55)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BCDD, FIND = 3E1E,
  CHG = 3E44)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BDF8, FIND = B73203BE, CHG =
  FE0F2803)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BDFC, FIND = 2801AF32, CHG =
  00000C9)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BE04, FIND = CD9BBBD83E1B,
  CHG = 3E1FCD9BBB78)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BE0D, FIND = D83E19CD9BBB,
  CHG = 3E1BCD9BBB3E)
PATCH CE60/CTL (ADD = BE13, FIND = D83A03BEB7,
  CHG = 43CD9BBBC9)
```

Program Listing. SuperScripsit printer driver modifications.

utes away from becoming a letter-quality word processing station. The IF-50 contains two membrane-type switches, three LEDs, and a 2K RAM buffer. You can select both Copy and Self-test modes from the interface.

Since the IF-50 is capable of serial or parallel communications (DIP-switch selectable), you can connect your TRS-80's RS-232C port to a dot-matrix printer and the parallel port to the CE-60. By the way, serial interfacing requires modifications to both Su-

perScripsit's serial driver (S/CTL) and the serial cable. According to a Brother Corp. customer service technician, you have to jump several cable wires at the IF-50 end of the cable.

Brother sells a parallel cable for the TRS-80, but my MX-80 ribbon cable works perfectly. Parallel switching devices are also available to permit manual switching between two printers.

I use SuperScripsit with the IF-50, CE-60, and TRS-80 combination. SuperScripsit's Daisy Wheel II (DW2/

MagiCheck can be used for your Personal or Business Checking Account.

It handles up to 8 separate checking accounts and can produce Profit & Loss Statements for up to 199 ledger categories.

MAGICHECK'S OTHER FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Pay-by-Phone Accounting
- Check Writing Capabilities
- Checks can be Divided into Different Ledger Accounts
- A Listing of your Personal Tax Deductable Payments
- Extensive Error Correcting Capabilities
- Automatic Calculation of First Year Depreciation
- Automatic Calculation of your Investment Credit
- Divide Deposits into different Sources to Aid Planning

MAGICHECK

Is The Reason You Bought A Computer !

The cost of the MagiCheck Program is only \$30.00. Plus \$3.00 for shipping & handling charges. PA residents add \$1.98 for sales tax. Call Today 800-Magic 99. In PA call 1-215-473-6599. Or send your check to: MagiComp, 2710 W. Country Club Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19131. Please Specify: Mod1, Mod 3/4; LDOS DOSPLUS, or other operating system. (180K Disk Storage Required) MC & VISA accepted.

Free Bulletin Board
215/473-2360 9 PM—1 PM EST.
Leave Orders, Questions or Share Your Suggestions.

80micro's REVIEW GUIDE

The guide that will save you time and money.

You'll spend more time at your computer and less money for the right product.

80 Micro's Review Guide is the most comprehensive collection of TRS-80* reviews ever compiled in book form. You get 500 hardware, software and book reviews packed with information about:

- Modems
- Games
- Business programs & Word Processing
- Joysticks
- Books on programming
- Printers
- Utilities
- Editor/Assemblers
- Educational software
- Monitors
- Databases
- And more

Don't waste valuable time chasing down the right product. We've done it for you with **80 Micro's Review Guide**, compiled and condensed from the pages of **80 Micro**, the magazine you've come to rely on.

A five-star rating system lets you decide what's best. And each review gives you the product manufacturer's information so you can order and receive your product *fast*.

All for \$7.95

Order now. Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

(Outside U.S.A., and in N.H. call 603-924-9471)

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

yes, I want to save time and money.

80RG3

Send me **80 MICRO's REVIEW GUIDE** today.

Please send me _____ Review Guides at \$7.95 each and add \$1.50 per book shipping and handling.

Check enclosed MC VISA AE

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Wayne Green Inc. • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458 Attn: Marcia Stone



REVIEWS

CTL) printer driver fully supports the remarkable CE-60 with a 44-byte modification (13 simple patches).

All DW2 printer options, including the double-underscore, are available with the optional international daisy wheels. You can't implement double-underscore with the factory-provided daisy wheel, but you can use all other printer codes. Unfortunately, the entire line of daisy wheels is as difficult to find in one place as are the four types of ribbon cartridges.

Begin by using either the TRSDOS Copy utility to copy DW2/CTL into a new file named CE60/CTL or renaming DW2/CTL if you have limited disk space. When TRSDOS Ready appears, type in the patches as shown in the Program Listing.

These modifications correct the forward and reverse half-line feed codes for subscribing, superscripting, strike through, and top-of-form operation, as well as the automatic pitch selection, margin reset, and double-underscore codes.

The advantages of a typewriter/

printer become clear when you've just printed an article and realize that you neglected to underline several words or made a spelling error. Simply reposition the page in the typewriter and make the corrections without reprinting. Pin-feed paper works beautifully in the CE-60.

With its automatic centering, automatic underlining, one-line memory correction, impressive array of daisy wheels, and this modified driver, the Brother Compactronic 60 is a terrific choice for the Model III/4 owner. ■

TRSDUM: A Tape-to-Disk Utility

by Edward Spitzbarth III

TRSDUM is a handy, well-done TRSDOS utility that helps you save a library of cassette programs to disk.

Machine-language programs transferred from tape to disk tend to crash because the program attempts to use memory addresses that TRSDOS al-

ready uses. The only way to run these programs is to load them at a different address.

TRSDUM solves this transition problem by loading a program from tape into its buffer, then letting you

TRSDUM



CRB Microtools
14835 N. First Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85023
Models I, III, and 4
One disk drive
\$17.95

<i>Easy to use?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Good docs?</i>	★★★★☆
<i>Bug free?</i>	★★★★★
<i>Does the job?</i>	★★★★★

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COLUMBIA DATA MPC



- COLUMBIA System Includes: IBM COMPATIBLE Dual Floppies, 128K RAM, Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronic Printer port, IBM Compatible Keyboard, Hi-Res Color Graphics Card, Green or Amber Monitor and more with \$3,000 Software bundle.
- COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICE CALL

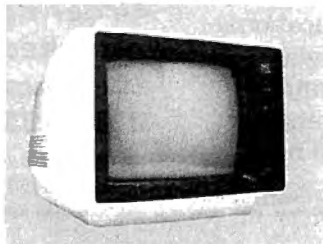
OTHER COMPUTERS

- EAGLE II Business Computer CALL
- EAGLE III Business Computer CALL
- EAGLE IV Business Computer CALL
- EAGLE 1630 Computer CALL
- All EAGLE CPUs Includes Software Bundles
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Software... (\$NEC SYSTEM) \$1995
- NEC PC-8800-8-BIT or 16-BIT w/Software CALL
- NEC APC SYSTEM 16 bit CALL
- SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled Software \$1595
- SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled Software CALL
- SANYO—NEW PC CALL

SOFTWARE

- STONEWARE CALL
- SUB LOGIC—FLIGHT SIMULATOR ... \$33
- VISI CORP—VISICALC \$239
- ASTON-TATE D BASE II \$465
- CONTINENTAL ACCOUNTING CALL
- I U S EASY WRITER \$89
- LOTUS CALL
- MICRO PRO WORD STAR \$372

MONITORS



COLOR RGB & OTHER MONITORS

- NEC JB 1205MA AMBER CALL
- NEC JC-1203DH(A) Hi-Res RGB \$599
- NEC JB-1201 Green CALL
- AMDEK Hi-Res RGC and others CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS Hi-Res RGB . CALL
- TAXAN Hi-Res RGB and others CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) .. \$227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH \$199
- NOVATION J-CAT \$120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I and others CALL
- U.D.S. Series Modems CALL

CARDS

- AMDEK RGB COLOR II INTERFACE \$169
- M&R ENTERPRISES RGB INTERFACE \$69
- VIDWX VIDEOTERM CARD \$285
- B P O 16K EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC... \$159
- WIZARD IPL \$85
- OTHER APPLE CARDS CALL

PRINTERS

- EPSON FX Series CALL
- EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX + CALL
- EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T w/GRAFTRAX + CALL
- OKIDATA 82A \$420
- OKIDATA 83A, 84A CALL
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410 CALL
- NEC 3550 CALL
- NEC 3510 3515, 3520, 3525, & 3530 .. CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725, & 7730 .. CALL
- NEC PC8023A-C \$449

NEC PRINTERS



OTHER PRINTERS

- BROTHERS HR-I Serial or Parallel ... \$799
- COMREX CFI Serial or Parallel CALL
- DAISYWRITER 2000 w/48K Buffer ... CALL
- TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S \$1649
- SILVER-REED EXP550-P or EXP550-S CALL
- GEMINI 10X ...\$355. GEMINI 15 \$499
- C.ITOH 8510 Parallel or Serial CALL
- C.ITOH 1550 Parallel or Serial CALL
- C.ITOH F10-40 and F10-55 Parallel or Serial CALL

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216
COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642
Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

CRB *u*tools

TRSTUM Tape Reproduction System TRSDUM
 Tape or Disk
 Utility for Model 1, 3, 4

- Read, Write, Verify tape or disk files
- Read and Write any TRS-80 std. protocol tape
- Automatically identifies file type (e.g. BASIC, SYSTEM)
- Change tape file name as desired
- Change speed of tapes, if desired (Mod 3, 4)
- Select cassette port 0 or 1 (Mod 1)
- **OFFSET** memory load addresses automatically
- **UNOFFSET** load addresses, if offset
- Displays full operational status plus . . .
 - diskette directory
 - load map (start-end address sets)
 - Name, Length, Format of files loaded
 - **Start, End, Execute** addresses of programs
 - Error messages, if any
- Automatic tape/disk protocol conversion
- Single disk-drive copy capability
- Archive disk files on tape to save diskettes
- Run tape programs from disk
 (Tape SCRIPSIT, EDTASM, games, etc.)
- All disk features require TRSDUM

TRSTUM — for cassette-based systems ONLY \$16.95
 TRSDUM — for TRSDOS disk systems ONLY \$17.95

Please specify Model 1, 3 or 4
 and add \$2.00 postage and handling.
 Send check, money order or SASE to

CRB Microtools
 "Software *u*tools for the 80's"
 14835 N. First Ave.
 Phoenix, AZ 85023

✓ 134

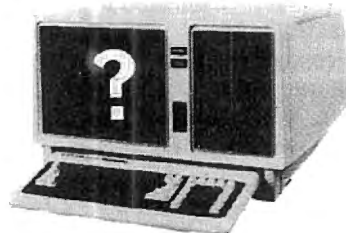
TRS-80, TRSDOS, SCRIPSIT are trademarks of TANDY CORP.

XENIX MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

WE HAVE THE ANSWER!
 MODEL 16 TRS-80 ACCOUNTING

ALSO AVAILABLE AS
 SINGLE-USER FOR
 THE MODEL II & 12

NEED SOMETHING
 SPECIAL?



CALL US!

BUSINESS ANSWERS FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS.
 THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES
 YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS!

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- INVENTORY/INVOICING
- JOB COSTING

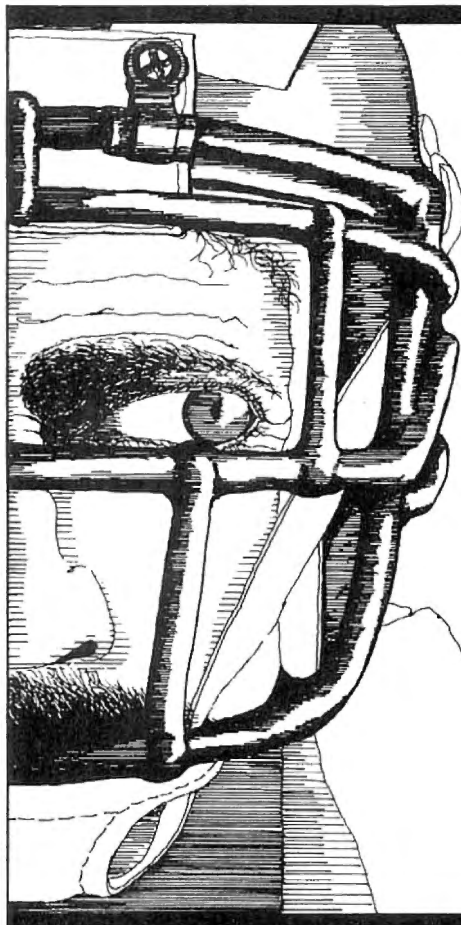
\$595 EACH

(MODIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE)

SOON TO BE RELEASED: MANUFACTURING INVENTORY

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 10802 FOREST LANE SUITE 110
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
 1-214-341-9874

✓ 248



PIK'EM 84

A COMPLETE PRO FOOTBALL PREDICTION
 PROGRAM FOR THE 1984 USFL FOOTBALL SEASON.

64%

ACCURATE!

Against pointspread
 USFL 1983 season.

• Last 15 weeks of the season. •

A 20 minute data input per week will give you the edge. Statistics needed to run this program are available in local newspapers or Marathon will furnish all necessary stats in an easy to read one page format for each week at a small cost of \$35.00 for the season.

FEATURES:

- Displays predicted scores.
- Displays schedules, records and results.
- Displays accumulated and average stats/team.
- Hardcopy — All screen displays.
- Auto store data.
- Updateable for 1985.

\$39.95


Includes
 Disc and
 Documentation.

- For-TRS-80 Model I, III, IV, IBM PC, Apple, II+, IIe, and III.
- Phone orders call (214) 586-8212
- Lines open 24 hours a day.
- VISA, MC, COD

OTHER PROGRAMS:

- PIKEM 1984 FOR NFL
- Master Budget (Home budget planner)

Total Support From:

MARATHON  Dept. M
SSOFTWARE
 P.O. Box 1349 Jacksonville, Texas 75766
 (214) 586-8212

✓ 241

change the memory address at which the program enters memory. TRSDUM automatically sets the new values or lets you choose your own.

CRB Microtools claims that the automatic memory address works 99 percent of the time, and it has yet to fail me. After you relocate the program, you can save it to disk under your own file name.

TRSDUM makes its own working copy on another disk and is then run like any other machine-language program. This utility is menu-driven and easy to use.

The manual describes each menu selection thoroughly. It's well-written and easy to understand.

I was able to transfer most of my tape programs to disk using TRSDUM. I did have a problem with one program, so I contacted the author of TRSDUM. He explained that this particular tape contains a preloader program that prevents making a disk copy by any means.

TRSDUM has other nice features: It displays program start, end, and execute addresses, and the length of the file. It also makes tape copies of disk programs with a gap between them. Tape versions of this utility, TRSTUM1 and TRSTUM3, are also available.

This is an excellent utility at a reasonable price for anyone upgrading his tape system with a disk drive. ■

Reference Book for CP/M Users

by Alan Neibauer

CP/M Bible is a definitive reference guide that Digital Research should provide with each CP/M package they sell.

The authors begin with a brief overview of operating systems that explains the differences between built-in and transient commands. You load built-in commands with the DOS itself and retain them in memory. They include CP/M's Directory, Rename, Erase, Type, and Save commands.

Transient commands, or utilities, are stored on the disk and temporarily loaded into user memory when you call them. Commonly used transient commands include STAT, PIP, Load, Format, and ED.

CP/M Bible



Mitchell Waite and
John Angermeyer
Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
429 pp.
\$19.95

Well-written? ★★★★★☆
Organized? ★★★★★☆
Thorough? ★★★★★☆
Readable? ★★★★★☆

CP/M Bible details all versions of the system from 1.3 to 3.0. A useful chart in the second chapter compares each version in terms of built-in, transient, and control character commands, disk specifications, and BDOS (Basic disk operating system) functions.

The second chapter also details file specifications, file access procedures, and the use of wildcards in referencing programs.

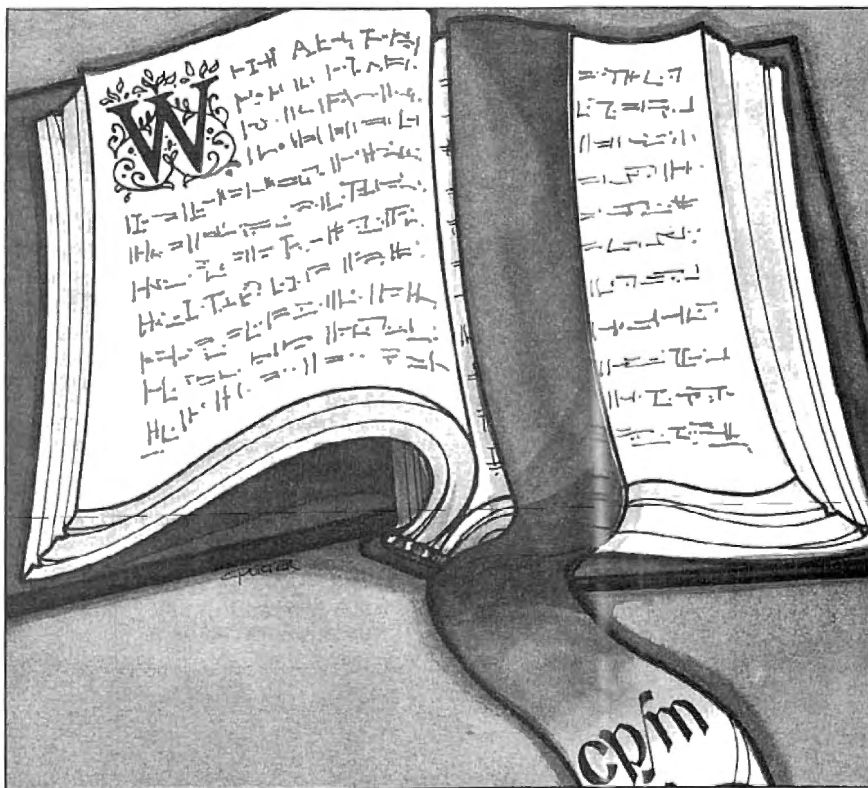
The next 18 chapters explain the most useful built-in and transient commands. This is where CP/M Bible serves as a bible for system users.

Each chapter starts with a short summary explaining the command's basic function and any associated definitions. Then the authors list and explain specific applications of each command. The functions included are those most users perform, as well as those many would like to use.

The authors discuss the simplest built-in functions first: the Directory, Rename, Erase, Type, and User commands. The transient STAT command, which has no real TRSDOS counterpart, takes longer to explain.

Chapter 9 details PIP, a much underrated CP/M transient. While most people use PIP only as they would the Copy command in TRSDOS, CP/M Bible reveals its abilities to copy between all logical devices and use special parameters. The book explains each function concisely yet completely.

The authors treat the remaining transient and built-in functions in the same practical manner. These include the Edit, Format, Save, SYSGEN, MOVCPM, Submit, XSUB, ASM, Load, DDT, and Dump commands.



REVIEWS

Each explanation first summarizes the command, then gives specific applications.

An entire chapter is dedicated to CP/M 3.0 (CP/M Plus) because of its major differences from earlier versions. The authors briefly discuss disk drive chaining, time and date stamping, and new commands.

The book concludes with a number of useful appendices, including optional transient utility programs on the market, a review of CP/M-compatible languages, and related operating systems serving multi-user, 16-bit, and networking functions. A complete bibliography, glossary, ASCII cross-reference guide, command summary, and messages round out the work.

The best feature of *CP/M Bible* is its practical organization. Rather than list features and commands, each chapter discusses a number of specific and useful tasks.

For example, Chapter 10 discusses ED commands according to the function the user would perform, such as "appending lines," "inserting text,"

or "moving the character pointer backward or forward." Organizing the book in this manner lets you scan the table of contents for a complete description of the appropriate function.

Although \$19.95 seems like a lot for a reference manual when Digital Research already supplies one, the *CP/M Bible* is the perfect tool for the new and occasional CP/M user. This book is worth the money. ■

Learn & Teach Programming

by Mary Gasiorowski

Learning & Teaching Programming was written as a crash course in Basic terminology for bright sixth graders. Although it's useful as a resource, this book is incomplete as a teaching text.

You can use it to teach students age seven to adult; younger children need more assistance with the material. Older users might be able to develop

their own programs from the hints this book provides.

The author states in the preface that *Learning & Teaching Programming* is an "introduction to the mechanics" and does not contain many practical applications. It's a quick introduction to all Basic commands and concepts using a Model III cassette-based system. This book does not cover disk systems.

The author groups the material into only three chapters: Beginning Programming, Mechanics of Programming, and Intermediate Programming. Chapter 1 covers introductory concepts, including parts of a microcomputer, the keyboard, and some Basic commands, such as Print, List, Run, and GOTO. Chapter 2 covers the bulk of the Basic commands. Chapter 3 introduces advanced commands: arrays, ASCII codes, graphics, and string functions.

The book begins with a pretest, and each chapter ends with a test that checks the learning process. Eight appendices provide test answers, ASCII

REVIEW DIGEST

Autoplot, Menlo Systems, 3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221, Palo Alto, CA 94306, Model 100 with CGP-115 Color Graphics Printer, \$39.95.

"...Autoplot produces color graphs with a choice of line graphs, scatter plots and bar graphs. It can plot mathematical functions or tabulated data and will plot multiple curves.

"...For what Autoplot does, the price is right. If you need (or just like) plotting graphs, you should get this one." *Basic Computing*, January 1984, p. 41.

Computer Dictionary for Beginners, Arthur Naiman, Ballantine Books, New York, NY, 150 pp., \$6.95.

"*Computer Dictionary for Beginners* contains some 1100 definitions, most of them for words, expressions, or abbreviations likely to be encountered while shopping for or reading about computers, or trying to understand the manuals that come with them.

"...Naiman has managed to pro-

duce an extremely useful and informative reference work with a strong blend of good-natured humor." *Personal Computing*, January 1984, p. 231.

CP/M 2.2, Montezuma Micro, P.O. Box 32027, Dallas, TX 75232, Model 4, \$199.

"This version of CP/M is more than satisfactory. In our experience it runs, without problem, most CP/M programs not written for a specific microcomputer. The utilities included are excellent as well; they are numerous, useful and function well." *InfoWorld*, Dec. 5, 1983, p. 86.

The Word Machine, Pel-Tek, P.O. Box 1026, Southampton, PA 18966, Models I, III, and 4, \$20.

"...when I was asked to review the new \$20 word processor from Pel-Tek, I was less than enthusiastic....After I had spent only about an hour with The Word Machine, I was pleasantly surprised.

"...Although I cannot recommend this software for the professional writer, law office, or software development house, ...I highly recommend it for the casual writer on a limited budget, or for the individual who wishes to learn some of the basic concepts of word processing." *Basic Computing*, January 1984, p. 20.

How To Do It on the TRS-80, William Barden Jr., IJG Inc., 1953 W. 11th St., Upland, CA 91786, \$29.95.

"*How To Do It on the TRS-80* is a book that covers the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, Color and 100 computers. It is, or soon will be, the premier reference source for these computers.

"...It is for the novice who may need to know how to read the color code on a resistor....It is for the experienced user who may need a quick reference source to find the pin-out on one of the computer's interface connectors." *Basic Computing*, January 1984, p. 32.

80 MICRO KEY WORD INDEX

DEC 1980 - JAN 1984 +3rd Ann (38 issues)

100+ Pages, 5,000+ sorted Key Word entries covering every article: programs, reviews, games, tutorials, etc.

SAMPLE

KEY WORD	VOL	DATE	PG
Cryptology. Letter-Frequency Distribution. *Andreassen	#41	06/83	190
LISP Language. Tutorial. *Beer	#39	04/84	254
Mod 100 Portable Computer. (Review) *Berman/Radio Shack	#42	07/83	158

Turn your valuable 80 MICRO collection into an easy-to-use REFERENCE LIBRARY \$10.95 +shipping (see below)

VISA/MC, MO, Check (US funds/US bank)
shipping to US/Canada \$2, others \$4.
VA residents add 4% sales tax.
80 MICRO is a Trademark of Wayne Green, Inc.

SKYLINE SOFTWARE

3705 S. Geo. Mason Dr., Suite 2411-S
Falls Church, Va 22041 (703) 578-3940

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE TRS-80[®] MODEL 11 & 16 NOW AVAILABLE!

DISK SORT 2.0 FOR HARD DISK OR FLOPPIES NEW! UP TO 15+ % FASTER **\$119.95***
TRSDOS[™] 2.0a & 4.1 COMPATIBLE FILL IN THE BLANKS & GO TO IT
WILL SORT ANY RANDOM FILE OUTPUT OPTIONS TAGS, TAGS & KEYS, OR COMPLETE FILE
1,000 REC's SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O = 2 MIN 33 SEC's (FLOPPY)
HARD DISK IS MUCH FASTER! NON-STOP JOB STREAM EXECUTION

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE • SAVE HOURS!
• SEE USED LINE #s/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROGRAM LISTING
• OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE MAKING NEW PROGRAMS' DROPPING REMARKS **\$59.99***

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING/SYSTEMS DESIGN DOC ONLY \$10.00 DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE

*PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TRS-80 & TRSDOS
ARE REGISTERED
TRADEMARKS OF
TANDY CORP

GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS ✓186
5486 RIVERSIDE DR. • CHINO, CA 91710 • (714) 980-4563

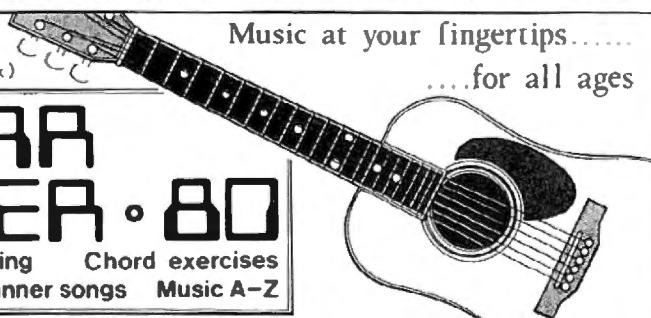
M/C VISA
ACCEPTED

TRS 80^{*}
Model I or III (16k)

Music at your fingertips.....
...for all ages

GUITAR PRIMER • 80

Pitch pipe Tuning Chord exercises
Chord menu Beginner songs Music A-Z



also available
ScripSaver 80
Relocates end of file
marker to recover
damaged SCRIPSIT*
documents: Mod.III disc

Guitar Primer 80 (tape)*	\$14.95
Color Computer (tape)*	\$14.95
Model 4 (disk)*	\$19.95
ScripSaver 80 (tape)*	\$12.05

Check • Money Order • Visa
MasterCharge • COD Outside Continental USA or COD Add \$3.00
Both Tapes Will Transfer to Disk
Please specify Model I or III

100 Millbrae Ave. Suite 3 ✓ 42 P.O. Box 969
Millbrae, CA 94030 (415) 697-7639

* TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

UPGRADE? BUY? AN OLD COMPUTER?

CPM! AND DOS! 128k ROM/RAM 80 COLUMN BOARD! COLOR!
RIDICULOUS!
THE LNW "INCREDIBLE!" - HAS IT ALL!!
\$1,190!
BRAND NEW!!
ONE YEAR GUAR!!
CALL DICK (212) 232-3500 (OPEN LATE)
SOMETHING SPECIAL SALES CO.
6903-D NEW UTRECHT AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11228
THIS ONE RIVALS THE BIG BOYS!! ✓ 182

ALL THESE "UPGRADES" WOULD COST MORE THAN A BRAND NEW LNW COMPUTER!

REVIEWS

codes, a computer glossary, a list of computer publications, general micro-computer information, a chart comparing various microcomputers, general types of software available, and typing help for young children.

This book introduces commands or computer concepts with a little explanation on their purpose and, usually, an example. Unfortunately, the page layout is not convenient for entering the program examples into the computer.

The information that you type into the computer is not highlighted or set off in a separate column—it's in the middle of the explanatory paragraph. In addition, the paragraphs are numbered and you might confuse them

Learning & Teaching Programming



Nancy Lee Olsen
Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
\$10.95

Well-written? ★★★★★
Organized? ★★★★★
Thorough? ★★★★★
Readable? ★★★★★

with the program line numbers.

The teaching value of *Learning & Teaching* is questionable. It doesn't include enough examples or thoughtful exercises. In fact, it doesn't teach—it barely introduces concepts.

A child (and the average adult) is not going to learn programming by himself with this book. He'll need an experienced teacher available to answer questions, provide more examples, and make suggestions to solidify the learning process.

As a resource book, *Learning & Teaching* has some merit. It introduces all the Basic commands and the appendices have a lot of generally useful information. The appendices are at least as valuable as the rest of the text. ■



Got a great new program up your sleeve?

If you write programs, we need each other.

We know that some great software is being developed between the hours of midnight and 6:00 AM, in the silence of America's homes. If you're one of those disk-driven writers, buttoning up by day and hunkering down by night, take heart. Fame and fortune could be right around the corner.

You'll hear from us in 30 days.

I/O WARE is looking for innovative programs for the home and small business markets: word processing, graphic arts, finance, planning, home budgeting, "how-to", etc. Programs that will run on the Commodore 64 (Disk or Tape); IBM PC and PC Jr. (Disk); Apple II (Disk); TRS-80 I, III, IV (Disk), and Color Computer (Disk or Tape). You'll receive our decision in 30 days. If you have what we're looking for we'll immediately send you an advance of *at least* \$250.

And that's just the beginning. I/O WARE can give you the kind of exposure (and royalties) you've been dreaming of.

*The I/O WARE Professionals:
Duane Manseau, Jim Eastman, Tom Cullity
"We're looking for great new software."*

See your name up in bytes.

Every program needs professional documentation, packaging, distribution, and promotion. That's our job. We'll transform your program into a polished, and successful software package.

I/O WARE is part of the team of computer experts publishing the leading computer magazines in the country. Which means your program will have access to major national advertising, direct mail, and hundreds of retail outlets across the country.

So hit us with your best shot—today.

Because we're putting together a very strong line of software. Fast. And there's a good chance you could be a part of the team. Just call Tom Cullity at our software hotline, 603/924-9897, and let us know what you have up your sleeve.

We'll put a cash advance in your pocket.



I/O WARE INC.
Peterborough, NH 03458
Attention: Tom Cullity

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M

with REFORMATTER®

Model II users! Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/M!

- REFORMATTER runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS

■ \$249.00 from stock. ✓ 380
 CP/M—IBM, TRSDOS—DEC, and CP/M—DEC versions of REFORMATTER also available at \$350.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301
 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS

NEW

Radio Shack® TRS-80 DMP-2100



Replacement Ribbon

Manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc. Buy direct from manufacturer & save.

Standard ink color is black. Red, green, blue, brown, & purple colors are available for \$2.00 extra per ribbon.

PRICES

Radio Shack® TRS-80 DMP-2100 \$4.00 to \$10.00 ea.

Price depends on quantity ordered.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with any company mentioned in this ad. ✓ 424

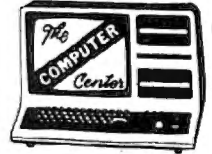
Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th St. Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054
 Telex: 45-0055 End User: 800-525-0646 Wholesale: 800-525-9966

MEMPHIS

TRS-80* Accessories
 mod 4 CP/M, 19.95 Diskettes, MX80 Ribbons 4.95, Software, Memory, Drives, & Printers. We buy & sell used TRS-80s*.

DISCOUNT PRICES ON . . .
 The System 100™ from Tandy.

THE COMPUTER CENTER
 901-323-1184
 3422 Plaza
 Memphis, TN 38111



*Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓ 387

Personal computer users:

FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000
 (415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800
 (619) 224-8800

Standard ASCII code
 Access assistance
 (213) 618-1525 ✓ 356

CLEO

Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT FUN!

Software for
 Radio Shack's TRS-80
 MODELS II/12/16

- GAMES • ADVENTURE
- BUSINESS • LANGUAGE
- EDUCATION

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND MORE INFORMATION

Rizzo Data Systems Corp.

577 Burlington Rd., P.O. Box 458
 Bridgeton, NJ 08302-0356
 609/451-7979 ✓ 518

MEMORY UPGRADE UPGRADE MEMORY

KITS by Logix ✓ 385

64-128K For the Model 4. Includes PLA. \$85.95

16-64K For the Model 4. \$59.95

16-64K Upgrade for any rev. CoCo* (May require some soldering.) \$64.95

16K SETS For the Model 3. \$16.95

NEW! TIGER

Diskettes in red, orange, yellow, blue, green!
 Single sided, double density 5 1/4"
 Super excellent quality 5 year guarantee
 box of 10 \$ 26.95

NAME BRAND DISKETTES

5 1/4" single sided double density boxes of 10

BASF	26.95	3M-Scotch	23.95
TDK	26.95	Maxell	26.95
Wabash	21.95	Verbatim	27.95

Logix

P.O. Box 18882
 AUSTIN, TX 78760
 512/445-6427

Add \$2.00 for shipping — Texas residents add 5% sales tax. No C.O.D.'s, certified check or money orders for quickest delivery. Personal checks subject to clearance.



Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401. (In Cal. call
 (805) 543-1037.)

✓ 207

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 100 pages, containing hundreds of programs for the Model I, III, and Color Computer. Catalogue is \$5.00 refundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for life! Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Molimerx Ltd. of England



DEALERS WELCOME



GAMES/DOS/UTILITIES/BUSINESS PROGRAMS

*LDOS	\$159.95	*POWERMAIL PLUS	\$199.95
*MULTIDOS	\$129.95	*AIRBUS	\$ 41.95
*ACCEL 4	\$139.95	*DATA WRITER	\$189.95
*FROGII	\$ 23.95	*DRIVER COMPILER	\$ 43.95

*JUMBO \$ 40.95 *ENIGMA \$ 36.95

FULLY SUPPORTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

JSOFT

✓ 177

P.O. Box 1437, WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 2Z4
 (204) 942-0963 CANADA

this publication is available in microform



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
 Dept. P.R.
 Ann Arbor, MI 48106
 U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
 Dept. P.R.
 London, WC1R 4EJ
 England

NEW

FILEMATE II

A most versatile, easy-to-use, menu-driven manager for this truly Random Access Database System

**TRS-80 Model I, III and 4
48K, 2 Disk Drives**

- Create your own file structure
- Instant access to any record
- Select records for processing by attributes using logical AND, OR or NOT
- Transfer data from one file to another
- Merge address list with a form letter
- Edit, Sort, Calculate, Print custom reports
- Revise file structure if needs change No need to re-enter the data
- Up to 2000 records on a 40 track diskette

DATAFILE SYSTEMS

801 Welch Rd., Suite 211
Palo Alto, CA 94304 ✓531
(415) 326-1447

VISA Diskette/Manual \$75.00
MasterCard Manual Only \$10.00

HI-SPEED TAPE FOR MODEL I

Data transfer to/from unmodified
CTR-41, CTR-80 or CCR-81 cassette
recorders at 7000 baud.

- SAVE & LOAD Basic programs 12X faster
- WRITE & READ system programs
 Load 12K program in less than 20 sec.
- CATALOG tape contents by name/size
 Six (6) character program/file names
- PUT & GET hi-speed interface to Basic
 Access/store data up to 50X faster
- USER'S MANUAL with many examples
 Requires Level II ROMs
- Error correction for high reliability
- Uses inexpensive cassette tapes
- Does not interfere with 500 baud mode
- Switch between hi-speed and normal mode
- Assembled & tested — guaranteed
- Complete installation instructions
- Test programs for checkout

* Complete HHCI Tape System is \$49.95
(includes instructions & USER MANUAL)
* USER'S MANUAL separately is \$8.95
(credit to purchase of full system)

HHCI Tape Systems
725 Idlewild Road
Bel Air, MD 21014 ✓113
1-301-838-7692

At last ... FOR THE TRS-80® talking

ADVENTURE GAMES

software packages include
both voice and standard
program versions

PRICE: \$39.95 each

· Shogun · Scavenger Hunt
· Ninja Fighter · Majic Sword

voice synthesizer required
for speech

Adventure Master's
409 East End Ave., Pgh., PA 15221
Please state computer ✓197

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings



from
**Pan
American
Electronics**

1117 Conway Ave.
Dept. EM
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph 512/581-2766
Telex 767339
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466 ✓122

Full Line
Computers,
Printers &
Peripherals

Hunting for that FILE NAME again? ✓193

ORGANIZED FILING SYSTEMS,
INC. presents the OFS
FILING SYSTEM

The O F S System © will help you
organize your disk files. No more
frantic searching, no more listing
all disk files. Data is available at
your fingertips.

The O F S Organized Filing Sys-
tem © is an intelligent way of
identifying files on floppy or hard
disk systems

The file name will tell you
who wrote the file,
what the file is about
when the file was written and
whom the file was written to.

\$39.95 complete

Shipping included. Mich. residents add 4%
sales tax. Send check or money order to:

**O F S INC., Box 40717, Detroit
Michigan 48240**

FlashSpell™

Spelling word flashes on
screen, flash time doubles
until spelled correctly.

NY Disk storage.

Your child's lists stored
for nightly, cumulative
review. No retyping.

NY Printed scoresheet.

Cram sheet for test day
school bus review, shows
which words are hard.

Mod 3,4 data disk \$14.99 +
.85 post, incl. free "Insult".
Chilly Disk Software, Dept.
EM, 200 N. Cushman, Suite
201, Fairbanks, AK. 99701 ✓118

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription
records on the premises, therefore
calling us only adds time and doesn't
solve the problem.

Please send a description of the prob-
lem and your most recent address
label to:

80MICRO
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription



Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE™ Insurance provides full
replacement of hardware, media and
purchased software. As little as \$35/yr covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call (614) 262-0559



✓368

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

PROGRAM eXchange / ORION SYSTEMS INC.

TRADE YOUR USED, UNWANTED
(GOOD CONDITION) SOFTWARE
FOR SOFTWARE NOT IN YOUR
LIBRARY. WE HAVE GAMES,
EDUCATION, AND BUSINESS
SOFTWARE ☆ IN STOCK ☆
DON'T SPEND \$20 \$30 \$40
OR MORE WHEN YOU CAN
EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

FOR ONLY
☆☆☆ \$7.95 ☆☆☆

For more information:
ORION SYSTEMS INC.
12275 58th STREET N.
ROYAL PALM BEACH, FL 33411 ✓108

Dress Code for Computers

Update your office for the 21st century with this Executive Work Center from Artisan House (1755 Glendale Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90026, 213-664-1111). It's designed to house all your computer equipment in a self-contained unit. Cylindrical in shape with a diameter of just 28 inches, the Work Center has ample space behind its sliding doors for a keyboard, dual floppy disk drive, a full-screen monitor, and printer.

Features of the Work Center include a security lock, an internal power strip, easy movement door slides, optional paper basket and work light, and a storage area for paper, disks, and other supplies. When the doors slide shut and the computer is not in use, the Work Center complements any home or office decor.

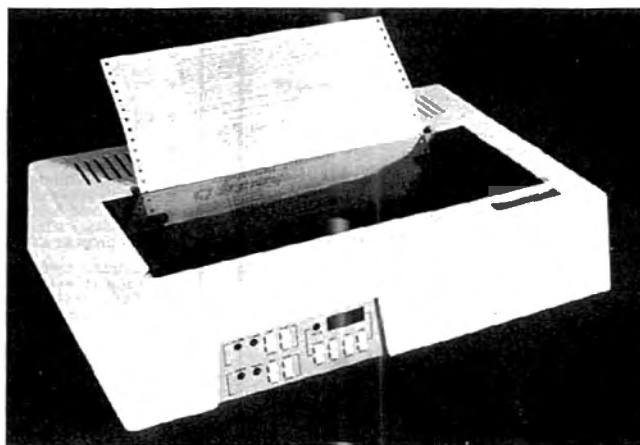
The Executive Work Center has a steel construction and is available in either brown vinyl or satin brush-brass finish. It sells for \$1,495 and \$1,595 respectively.

Reader Service ✓ 573

Features Galore!

The DS220 is a multi-mode matrix printer that provides correspondence-quality printing for word processing, draft-quality printing for high-speed data processing, and dot-addressable graphics. The correspondence mode generates, at 40 cps, an 18- by 48-dot matrix for near-letter-quality appearance. The draft quality mode prints bidirectionally at 220 cps using a 9- by 7-dot matrix.

The DS220 supports variable pitches of 10, 12, or 16 characters per inch, as well as expanded print at 5, 6, and 8 characters per inch. You can choose between



Datasouth's new DS220 multimode matrix printer has near-letter quality printing.

several type fonts, including two correspondence quality fonts, two memo fonts, variable pitch draft fonts, and a special micro-character set.

The front panel of the DS220 offers push-button access to 50 programmable features, including forms control, print mode, and communications. The integral four-digit LED display eliminates guesswork in printer configuration by providing visual verification as you program each feature.

The DS220 includes both serial and parallel interfaces as standard features, along with a 2,000-character buffer. It costs \$1,995 from DataSouth Computer Corp., 4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd., Charlotte, NC 28210, 704-523-8500.

Reader Service ✓ 560

ble electrically conductive PVC that measures roughly about 24 by 26 inches. A snap-on grounding cord is attached.

You put the mat beneath your computer or a peripheral and simply touch it before contacting the computer. The mat then drains the static electricity. The Touch-Stat is available in a neutral gray color that blends with any office decor. It costs \$69 from United Technical Products Inc., 32 Southwest Industrial Park, Westwood, MA 02090, 617-326-7611.

Reader Service ✓ 572

Static Mat

Touch-Stat is an anti-static tabletop mat that dissipates static electricity, which can play havoc with your magnetic media. It's made of tough, flexi-



Touch-Stat protects your computer equipment from static discharge.



The Executive Work Station: A glimpse of the 21st Century.

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184

Texas 1-817-274-5625

CORVUS

25% OFF LIST PRICE!

OMNINET--A high speed multiuser network that can connect several computers for instant communication up to 4,000 feet away. Save over \$1,000 on a 20mg. Corvus Hard Disk system for TRS-80, IBM, and other computers.

5mg. \$1649 10mg. \$2279 20mg. \$3049

Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy gauge metal, safety fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable.

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided \$199
80 track (dual sided 40 track) .. \$299
160 track (dual sided 80 track) .. \$399

2 DRIVE Double Cabinet

40 track single sided \$399
80 track (dual sided 40 tracks) .. \$599
160 track (dual sided 80 tracks) \$799

1 DRIVE Double Cabinet

40 track single sided \$269
80 track (dual sided 40 track) .. \$369
160 track (dual sided 80 track) .. \$449

Drives in cabinets come assembled and tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

BARE DRIVES:

TM100-1 (40-trk SS) \$159 TM100-2 (80-trk dual 40s) CALL

PRINTERS



PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE
Call for current pricing

PRINTERS

- 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Friction and Tractor
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- High Res-Bit Image Block Graphics

- Super Script-Subscript
- Underlining
- Backspacing Doublestrike
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Programmable Line Spacing
- SIX (6) MONTH WARRANTY

Gemini 10X (9 inch, 120 cps, Friction & Tractor standard)

Gemini 15X (15 inch, 120 cps, Friction & Tractor standard)

Delta 10 (10 inch, 160 cps, Friction & Tractor standard)

PowerType Daisywheel

STAR Printers can be interfaced with most computers on the market today, such as Apple II, III, IBM PC / Osborne / Heath Kit H89 / TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100 / Zenith Z89, 290, 100 / TI99/4A / Kaypro / Atari 400, 800 / Commodore 64, Vic 20
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES

COMPUDISK

MINI DISKETTES \$1.50

100% Certified Error Free

Meets or exceeds standards for ANSI, DIN, JIS, ECMA.
Money back guarantee.

All disks include:

- Hub Rings
- Protective Envelopes
- Write Protect Tabs
- Adhesive Labels

BOXED: 10 per sleeved box

Type	5-9 Boxes	10 plus
SSDD	\$16.99	\$15.99
DSSD	\$21.99	\$20.99

BULK: 10 per pack

Type	5-9 Packs	10 plus
SSDD	\$15.99	\$14.99
DSSD	\$20.99	\$19.99

For orders of 1,000 diskettes or more, CALL!
Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80

TRS-2000

Newly introduced from

Tandy. IBM compatible, dual disk drive. Call for our low price!

TRS-80 equipment comes with original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty.

MODEL 12 and MODEL 16

MODEL 12, 1 drive	SCALL
MODEL 12, 2 drives	SCALL
TCS MODEL 12 version, 2 Tandon drives (like the original)	\$2995

MODEL 16B...Support up to 6 users. Run your whole office with hard disk capabilities for about \$1000 per user!

MODEL 16B, 1 drive	SCALL
MODEL 16B, 2 drives	SCALL

Model 12 and Model 16 Accessories

128K memory board (256K Max)	\$629
128K extra memory chips (RS)	\$269
128K extra memory chips (TCS)	\$189
Xenix Microsoft Multi-user Basic	\$269
Xenix Accounting Software	SCALL
Xenix Multiplan Spread Sheet Software	\$263
MII/12 to M16 multi-user upgrade kit	\$1339
DT/1 Video Terminal	\$629

MODEL IV

MODEL IV, 16K Cassette	\$825
MODEL IV, 64K, 2 drives, RS-232	SCALL

MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER

Full size typewriter keyboard, 8 line 40 character display.

8K / 24K / 32K Models CALL

TCS Model IV, 64K, 2 Disks

Systems come with 180 Day Warranty

\$1499

RS-232 included free!

\$1699

With standard 40 track double density drives. Over 340,000 bytes.

With 2 dual headed 40 track double density drives Over 730,000 bytes

Enhanced Model IV Operating System

Enhanced Model IV Operating System

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for \$hundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack... 40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS DISK EXPANSION KITS FOR TRS-80s

	M-III	M-IV
1 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, Instructions	\$249	\$329
2 Kit 1 plus one 40-track Tandon Disk Drive	\$429	\$479
3 Kit 1 plus two 40-track Tandon Disk Drives	\$598	\$649
3a Kit 3 w/2 80-track Drives (dual sided 40s)	\$698	\$729

Model IV needs 64K to operate. For 64K Kit, CALL!

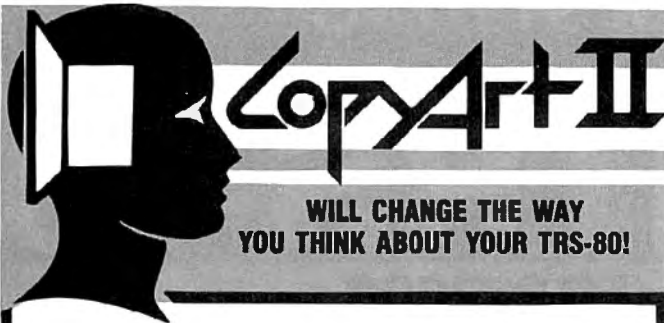
The PRODUCER

Sensational programming breakthrough. You may never again need to buy a packaged program to store and retrieve data and perform calculations. Design your own custom programs with The PRODUCER. It writes the entire program for you, including all the BASIC code. Available now for the TRS-80 Model I, III, and IBM-PC. See our extended ad in this issue. **Just \$149.99.**

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625



**WILL CHANGE THE WAY
YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!**

THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. INSERT characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. DELETE characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. COLUMNS. CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. **NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!**
4. SORTING. Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less than 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. MATH. Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command. CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. *GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. *GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. JUSTIFICATION is fully supported. *Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. *SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTING.
13. *CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

CopyArt II Continues on the next page . . .

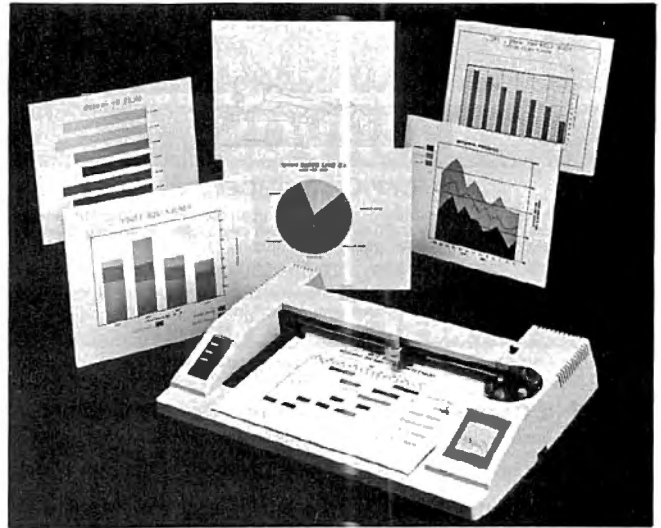


**COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149**

SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4807 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-8391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scriptart are TM of Radio Shack & Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.



The Sweet-P Six-Shooter graphics plotter draws charts, graphs, and illustrations in six colors at a speed of 14 inches per second.

Six-Pen Plotter

The Sweet-P Model 600 Six-Shooter is a six-pen plotter/printer that offers a plotting speed of 14 inches per second, mainframe eavesdropping, 19 language character sets, and 2K bytes of buffer memory. It has a rotating carousel that automatically changes and caps the pens during operation according to your instructions.

This plotter can handle both 8½- by 11- and 11- by 17-inch paper, as well as European-equivalent sizes. It comes standard with both RS-232 and parallel interfaces and costs \$1,095 from Enter Computer Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-450-0601.

Reader Service ✓ 570

PEEKs and POKEs for the Models I, III, and 4.

PEEK and POKE More Powerful Programs documents the pressure points in your computer and tells you how you can use them to improve your programs. This pamphlet costs \$4 from David Lewis, Union College, Box 1927, Schenectady, NY 12308.

Reader Service ✓ 552

Elf Friend

Everyone could use an elf to help them out, right? Here's an elf for your Model 100. The Elf-Writer is a formatting utility for the Text word processor. It features a viewing mode that lets you see how your document will look before it's printed.

You format documents by embedding commands within your text. Elf-Writer supports commands for headers and footers, variable margins, and variable line spacing. You can include Page breaks automatically, forced or handled on a conditional basis. Elf-Writer includes a default file that contains standard

PEEK-A-Boo!

There's nothing more frustrating than looking at someone else's program and not understanding to what all those PEEKs and POKEs refer. Now there's a pamphlet available that defines more than 70 of the most important and useful



**POWER PROBLEMS
PLUG INTO RAMLOK
(THEN LIFE GETS EASIER)**

**YOUR DATA AND
EQUIPMENT ARE SAFE**

PROTECTS AGAINST
DIM-OUTS/SURGES
VOLTAGE SPIKES

**EASIER BECAUSE
IT'S RELIABLE
YOU CAN DEPEND ON
RAMLOK PROTECTION
IT'S PATENTED AND
FIELD PROVEN**

**STOP WORRYING
ASK FOR THE RAMLOK
POWER-PAK AT YOUR
LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR CONTACT**

**LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 464 OLEAN, NY 14760
716-372-0168**



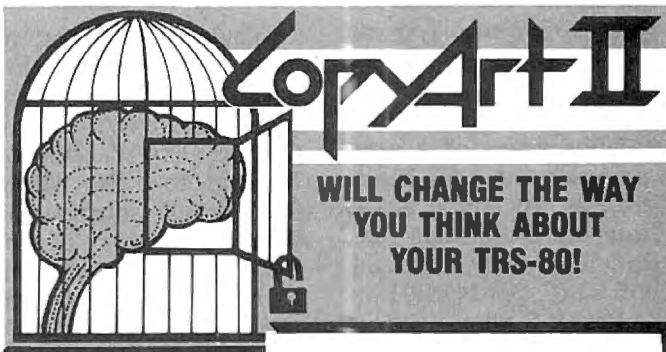
POWER FAILURES



**EASIER ON
YOUR BUDGET**

250 WATT- \$625
500 WATT- \$750
1000 WATT- \$925

✓ 161



**WILL CHANGE THE WAY
YOU THINK ABOUT
YOUR TRS-80!**

**MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER
MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...**

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only \$19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:
 - Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
 - Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without grafrax.
 - Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
 - NEC 8023
 - Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
 - Brother Daisy Wheel
 - C-Itch Starwriters and Prowriters all, 85 10A, 1550
 - PMC Printer
 - Centronics 737, 739
 - Diablo 620
- OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!
24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

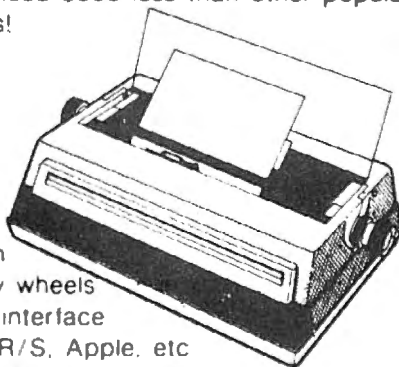
CopyArt II Continues on
the next page...



**DAISY WHEEL
New Smith Corona TP-2**

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

**SALE PRICE:
\$449**



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps. 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc



SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave
Richmond, Va 23222

✓456

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson	Okidata	Gemini	C. Itoh
RX80 \$279	82A \$359	10 \$279	8510AP \$369
80FT \$389	83A \$569	10S \$339	1150P \$629
FX80 \$549	92 \$429	15 \$409	F10-40 \$1099
FX100 \$729	93 \$699	15S \$469	F10-55 \$1399

WE WILL MEET ANY ADVERTISED COST IN-STOCK

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191

In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs



**COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149**

SIMUTEK
Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack & Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

NEW PRODUCTS

formatting commands for your documents. You can tailor this file to fit your needs.

Elf-Writer provides the printing power of a word processor with a full line of features. It costs \$24.99 from Ceres Software Inc., P.O. Box 1629, Portland, OR 97207, 503-245-9011.

Reader Service ✓ 557



With this inside information, you'll have your computer talking in no time.

Speak Out!

Wouldn't it be neat to have a computer that talked? Two new books from Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc. (4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268, 317-298-5400) discuss the theory and practice of synthetic speech: *Introduction to Electronic Speech Synthesis* and *Electronically Speaking: Computer Speech Generation*.

The first, written by Neil Sclater, is a 134-page non-technical investigation into how human-sounding speech is synthetically created by electronic means. It costs \$8.95.

Electronically Speaking: Computer Speech Generation by John Cater is a practical guide to current speech synthesis technology and circuitry, with hardware and software provided that

let you generate speech on a microcomputer. The book is 230 pages long and sells for \$14.95 at participating Sams dealers and bookstores.

Reader Service ✓ 550

Reference Charts

Are you tired of looking up little-known Basic or Profile III commands? If so, then perhaps you should consider buying a wall chart from Crest Software (2132 Crestview Drive, Durango, CO 81301, 303-247-9518). They make easy-to-read reference charts for both of these programs.

Each chart measures 18 by 24 inches and is printed in two colors for quick reference. The Basic wall chart includes all Basic and Disk Basic commands as well as character, decimal, hex, oc-

tal, and binary conversion tables. The Profile III wall chart shows both the Create and Run menus, with each section expanded to show all possible commands with explanations.

Both charts cost \$4 plus \$2 shipping and handling (which covers any quantity ordered).

Reader Service ✓ 568

Energy Supply Source

Owning a surge suppressor is great if you want to avoid power surges and fluctuations. But what do you do when the power goes off completely, leaving you in the dark with lost data? UPS from Bits Power Systems (11020 Audelia Road, Suite B114, Dallas, TX 75243, 214-340-1280) gives you an uninterruptible power supply.



CHILD'S PLAY

AN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN AGES 2 TO 7 YEARS

This machine language program contains fast **animation**, **sound effects**, **tunes**, and **speech**. The speech has two options: it can be generated by computer or by a VS100 speech synthesizer (speech options described later). The program is easily controlled by a friendly menu-man who points to the options that may be chosen. The main menu contains four sections: • **Learn the Alphabet** • **Learn to Count** • **Learn Shapes** • **Learn Words**. Each section contains three subsections which can easily be manipulated, giving twelve games in all. The menu selection is accompanied by a different nursery rhyme tune for each menu.

LETTERS

This option allows the child to select letters at random, match the current letter displayed, or type in the next letter. When a correct response is given, an animation associated with the letter moves across the screen. e.g., Z for Zebra. The computer says the letters also.

NUMBERS

This option allows the child to select the numbers zero to nine at random, match the current number displayed, or type in the next number. Men walk out on the screen equal to the number chosen. This section also contains speech.

SHAPES

This section allows the child to control the menu-man, moving shapes from the left hand of the screen to the right hand of the screen. The first level allows the child to pick up shapes using the spacebar. The second level, in addition, allows the child to control the menu-man with the arrow keys. The third level puts a small 'Bee' on the screen which the child must avoid while manipulating the menu-man and shapes.

WORDS

This final section allows the child to type in letters to form words. The first level asks for a word to be typed in, then to be repeated before another word can be tried. The second level

prompts the child with a word which must be matched before an animation will appear on the screen. The last level shows the animation on the screen. Then the child must type in the correct word before the next animation is shown. This section contains speech also.

SPEECH

The program can be bought as a stand-alone program with computer-generated speech which uses 'your' speaker amplifier. However, we have also made the program compatible with an 'Alpha Products VS100' speech synthesizer for improved speech quality. (This can be purchased from 'Alpha Products' subject to availability). The speech is not available for a 16K machine.

Software available for the TRS80® Models 1, III, and IV. Also soon available for the Timex. 16K tape (no speech) 32K tape 32K disk 48K disk. All programs for

\$29.95

(Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. COD add \$2.00)

(Indiana residents add 5% sales tax; COD add \$2.00)

Name _____ Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Total Enclosed \$ _____ (Allow 2 weeks to clear checks)
 Charge my VISA MasterCharge
 Card # _____ Exp. Date / /
 Signature _____

INDIANA SOFTWARE GROUP, INC.
 TELEPHONE (812) 372-4042

P.O. BOX 627 • COLUMBUS, INDIANA 47202
 *TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

NEW PRODUCTS

Unlike other power systems that transfer the operating computer from the utility line to battery-derived power after a power outage, the UPS unit is always on line. Utility line power is used only to maintain a full charge on the internal gel-type batteries.

Both units have visual, audible, and remote alarm functions. UPS's internal batteries provide standard full-load back-up time for 10 minutes. You can attach external 12-volt batteries to a connector that's provided for extended back-up and automatic charging.

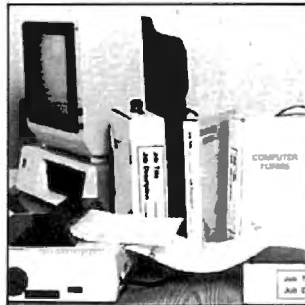
Two power supply models are available: the UPS-200 (200-watt) weighing 35 pounds, and the UPS-400 (400-watt) weighing 55 pounds. The suggested retail price is \$795 and \$995 respectively. Both

models are enclosed in a handsome black anodized brushed aluminum cabinet, and have four standard, grounded output receptacles.

Reader Service ✓ 554

Paper That Travels

Stock format computer paper is now available in take-along briefcase boxes.



Portable briefcase-sized paper carrier boxes from Computer Peripheral Products Inc.

Dealer
BELL

Selling 80 Micro will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact 1: Selling 80 Micro increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that 80 Micro is one of the hottest-selling computer magazines on the newsstands.

Fact 2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact 3: Fact 1 + Fact 2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling 80 Micro, call 800-343-0728, (In NH Call 924-9471) and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

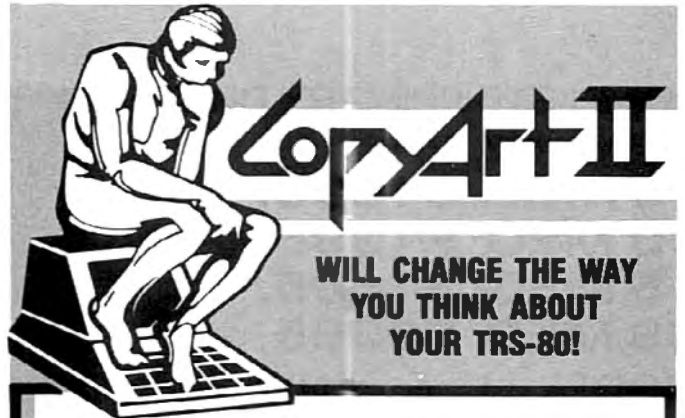
80micro

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

NOW ONLY

\$99.00



26. **SIMPLE CURSOR** commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.
27. **Hi-Resolution graphics** supported.
28. **COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL.** You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.
29. **BASIC PROGRAMS** can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hassle of calculating the CHR\$ of the graphics!
30. **VISICALC** files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports. **GRAPHS** and **BOLDFACING** etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.
31. **SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER.** Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.
32. Similar to Scripsit, if you have used Scripsit, you can use Copy Art in minutes.
33. **CONTROL CODES.** Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. **CODES** between 0 and 255.
34. **BLOCK MOVE.** Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.
35. **FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT.** Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! **WILDCARD** search also supported.
36. **Professional Manual** in easy to understand English. Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW), 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Dosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which **COMPUTER** and **PRINTER** you have when ordering.

Copyart 11 with one printer driver 99.00
Additional printer drivers 19.95 each

Copyart I owners. Updates available. To registered owners for \$15.00.



COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149
Or send check or money order to:

SIMUTEK

163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4807 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-0391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

COMPLETE MODEL III/IV HARD DRIVE \$1095.

COMPLETE PRIMARY DRIVES

MODEL III & IV

5 MEG \$1095.

10 MEG \$1395.

15 MEG \$1695.

33 MEG \$2395.

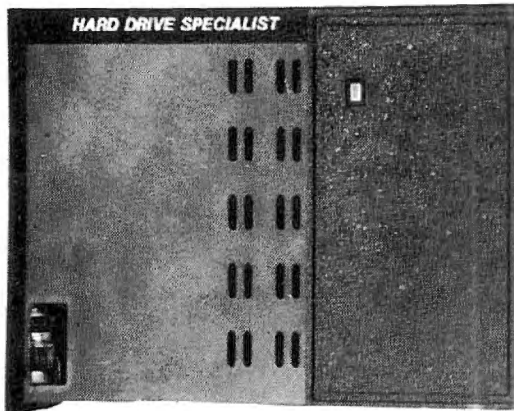
MODEL I & LNW

5 MEG \$1145.

10 MEG \$1445.

15 MEG \$1745.

33 MEG \$2445.



COMPLETE SYSTEM FEATURES

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

SWITCH SELECTABLE HOST

POWER ONE HD POWER SUPPLY

HD COOLING FAN

SIZE 8-1/4" X 6-1/2" X 13"

ALL DRIVES RATED AFTER FORMAT

COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN (JUST ADD YOUR DOS)

SUPPORTS NEWDOS 80 V2.5, DOSPLUS 3.4t, 4.0, 3.5, IV,

LDOS, and soon TRSDOS 6.0

SECONDARY DRIVES

5 MEG \$695.

10 MEG \$995.

15 MEG \$1295.

(READY TO PLUG INTO YOUR PRIMARY DRIVE)

MODEL 3/4 BOOT ROM \$39.95

ALLOWS YOU TO BOOT DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE
FOR DOSPLUS and NEWDOS SYSTEMS ONLY

NEW PRODUCT

NEW!

MULTIPLEXER \$995.

ALLOWS UP TO 4 COMPUTERS TO ACCESS A HDS HARD DRIVE

*Includes Master Control Unit and Cable / Host Adapters for externally
connecting 2 Computers*

NEW!

NEW PRODUCTS IN THE WORKS

5 MEG REMOVEABLE DRIVE

MODEL 2, 12, 16 HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST a division of

Ordering Information

We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified checks for
quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held.

1-713-480-6000 Order Line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059

MODEL 4 DRIVE KITS \$299

MODEL 4 STUFF

MODEL 4 DISK DRIVE UPGRADE KITS

All of the CompuKIT Model 4 Disk Drive Upgrade Kits contain these features that other companies usually do not provide. Switching power supplies • Tandon disk drives • 64K of Model 4 RAM • Sound • and an Easy to Use installation Manual. Requires only a screwdriver (no soldering).

The no drive upgrade kit	\$299.
One drive upgrade kit	\$499.
Two drive upgrade kit	\$699.
Two double headed drive kit	\$899.

MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

all include an RS232

No charge for shipping on any CompuKIT Computers	
64K one single headed drive	\$1495.
64K two single headed drives	\$1695.
64K two double headed drives	\$1895.
128K systems add only	\$99.

MODEL 4 64K UPGRADE \$62.95 64K TO 128K UPGRADE \$82.95

Prime grade pre-tested RAM with instructions

MODEL 4/III RS232 KIT \$69.95

Completed and tested ready for installation

MODEL III TO MODEL 4 UPGRADE \$750.

Converts your Model III into a Model 4 (except for cabinet and disk drives). Includes new keyboard, 64K RAM, Sound, and free installation (required). Ship us any working Model III, even if it's not all factory equipment, and get back a Model 4, in your case.

MODEL 4 SOUND UPGRADE \$29.95

No soldering required, includes instructions

MODEL III DISK DRIVE UPGRADE KITS

All of the CompuKIT Model 3 Disk Drive Upgrade Kits contain these features that other companies usually do not provide. Switching power supplies • Tandon disk drives • 32K of Model III RAM • CompuKIT Doctor • and an Easy to Use installation Manual. Requires only a screwdriver (no soldering).

The no drive upgrade kit	\$279.
One drive upgrade kit	\$479.
Two drive upgrade kit	\$679.
Two double headed drive kit	\$879.

NEW!

COMPUKIT DOCTOR \$29.95

Disk based diagnostic software package for the Model I, III, and 4

With RS232 TEST PLUG \$39.95

TANDON DISK DRIVES

Perfect for replacement or add on drive for Any 5" drive system.

TM100-1 40 Track Single Sided	\$179.
TM100-2 40 Track Double Sided	\$279.
TM50-1 20ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline	\$149.
TM50-1 6ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline	\$169.
TM50-2 6ms trk-trk Double Sided Thinline	\$219.
TM55-2 microprocessor Double Sided Thinline	\$249.
Single case with extenders with drive above	\$49.95
Dual case with extenders for drives above	\$79.95
Two Drive Cable	\$24.95

64K COCO KIT \$62.95

COCO DRIVE O \$379.

With a Tandon Thinline

Special introductory price

Dual Drives	\$529.
-------------------	--------

MODEL I, III, 4 GREEN PHOSPHOR ANTIGLARE CRT KIT \$89.

A complete new CRT, not a filter

COMPUKIT Corporation

455

Ordering Information
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held.

1-713-480-6000 order line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059

CURRENT

ENB

RELATIONAL DATABASE
MANAGER

Most powerful dbms in
TRSdom.

'140 + \$3 Shipping

ACCEL3/4

EASY-TO-USE BASIC
COMPILER
Huge speedups, low code
growth, ultra-acceptant.

'99" + \$2 Shipping

EDIT

FULL-SCREEN EDITOR FOR
BASIC PROGRAMS
Link Basic to an on-line,
expert word processor.

'40 + \$1.50 Shipping

EXEC2

COMMAND-LIST
PROCESSOR AND
ALTERNATE SCREEN
New control
dimensions.

'55 + \$1.50 Shipping

FC

FULL-SCREEN
DIRECTORY UTILITY
Floating cursor over
all-directory display.

'25 + \$1.50 Shipping

BAL80

ASSEMBLES BAL TO Z80
Hands-on intro to Basic
Assembler Language.

'79 + \$3 Shipping

EMU02

6502 SIMULATOR
Ideal for viewing the
other major 8-bit CPU

'40 + \$2 Shipping

STRETCH SuperStep

Z80 SIMULATOR
Observe ongoing CPU
and RAM activity,
many advanced
features.

'40

+ \$2 Shipping

NEW PRODUCTS

The 1- and 3-inch-thick boxes hold either standard- or legal-sized paper that feeds directly from box to printer.

The paper boxes are made of heavy cardboard and are stackable, storable, reusable, and portable. A variety of paper weights and quality are available, letting you take a manageable supply of the right kind of paper with you. And when you're done with the paper, the box serves as a handy file in which to store your documents.

Priced from \$5.20 to \$24.45, depending on the kind and weight of paper you desire, the paper is available from Computer Peripheral Products Inc., 4690 Joliet St., Denver, CO 80239, 800-874-2238.

Reader Service ✓ 555

a choice of paper feed options. Almost every MT-440 operation is faster than in previous Mannesmann Tally printers, including print head speed, slew speed (vertical paper advance), print head turn-about, and accelerated tabbing.

The printer runs at 400 characters per second (cps) in the draft mode and 100 cps in the letter-quality mode. The MT-440 uses an 18- by 40-dot matrix in the draft mode, and a 9- by 7-dot matrix in the letter-quality mode. It prints 10, 12, or 16.7 characters per inch. The MT-440 includes full dot-addressable graphics as standard.

Unique to the MT-440 is a tabbing feature that allows the print head to travel at speeds of up to 650 cps when bypassing blank portions of a line. And printing noise, at 62 decibels with 50 percent print density, is almost nonexistent. An optional sound-dampening lid further reduces noise to 57 decibels.

High-Speed Serial or Parallel Printer

When you're looking for fast printing speed, take a look at Mannesmann Tally's MT-440, a high-speed serial dot-matrix printer. It features variable-quality printing, operator-programmable type pitch, and

The MT-440L, which produces draft-quality print only, retails for \$2,395. The MT-440L, which adds letter-quality capability, costs \$2,695. Both models are

Programs work on TRS-80 Mod I/III, all DOS.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ENB \$140 + \$3 Shipping | <input type="checkbox"/> EXEC2 \$55 + \$1.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> EMU02 \$40 + \$2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ACCEL3/4 \$99.95 + \$2 | <input type="checkbox"/> FC \$25 + \$1.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> SuperStep \$40 + \$2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EDIT \$40 + \$1.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> BAL80 \$79 + \$3 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEND MORE INFO |

Amount Enclosed \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____

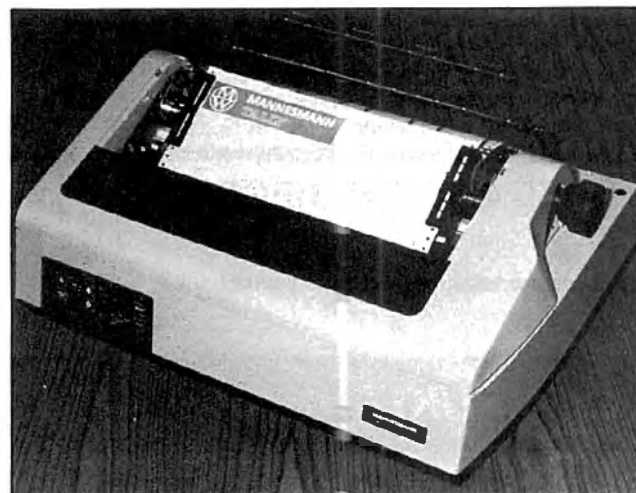
City _____ St _____ Zip _____

MC/Visa _____ Exp. _____

ENB, ACCEL3/4, EDIT, EXEC2, FC © Southern Software, England; BAL80 © Barcode Software; EMU02, SuperStep © APRI Gender Software

Allen Gelder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 681-9371



The MT-440 from Mannesmann Tally is, at 650 characters per second, among the fastest dot-matrix printers.



MAKE IT
EASY
TO
SAVE



your copies of
80micro[®]

Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep *all* your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	73 Magazine	Radio Electronics
Microcomputing	QST	Personal Computing
inCider	CQ	Byte
Desktop Computing	Ham Radio	Interface Age

One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call TOLL-FREE for credit card orders:
1-800-258-5473

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

80micro[®]

Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$2.00 per order up to and including a quantity of eight 25¢ for each additional box ordered.



The call for authors is out!

Wayne Green Books is accepting manuscript proposals for the upcoming publication list. Ideas for book-length manuscripts about any microcomputer system or area of electronics will be considered. In addition to payment and royalties, we offer our distribution channels and the marketing support your book deserves.

Send proposals or requests for a copy of our *Writer's Guide* to:

Editor, **Wayne Green Books**
Peterborough, NH 03458.

Or call toll-free **1-800-343-0728**.

SUPERTAX™

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PERSONAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS NOW IN OUR SECOND GREAT YEAR AND STILL UNDER \$30

- Don't wait until April 15. Use SUPERTAX to develop your tax strategy NOW.
- An ABSOLUTE MUST for every personal software library.
- Invaluable for YEAR-END tax planning or for tax return preparation.
- The friendliness and efficiency of these programs are setting standards by which others are judged.
- Highly acclaimed by tax professionals and laymen alike.
- Written by CPA.
- Available for IBM PC, Radio Shack Models I, II, III, 12 and 16, Apple II+, and Kaypro II (all require at least 48K).
- Also available on standard 8" CP/M using Microsoft BASIC.
- Data can be saved on disk.
- Changing any data item instantly changes entire return.
- Subsequent year versions of SUPERTAX available at 40% off.
- Programs are fully prompted and include manual loaded with valuable tax information and guidance.

SUPERTAX I: Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX I generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040, allowing you to see at a glance and quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax, Income Averaging Tax, Minimum Tax and Payment Due or Refund — all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX I also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

SUPERTAX II: Includes the efficient SUPERTAX I program as well as the more detailed SUPERTAX II program which makes all of the SUPERTAX I calculations, but which also PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN. This program prints Page 1, page 2, Schedules A, B, and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any input item can be changed in seconds and the entire return recalculated almost instantly.

SUPERTAX III: This package includes both the SUPERTAX I and SUPERTAX II programs PLUS a program to calculate and print Schedule C of the FORM 1040. Also included is a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

SUPERTAX I — \$29.50

SUPERTAX II — \$49.95

SUPERTAX III — \$59.95



Add \$2.00 for postage & handling Add \$2.00 if ordering on 8" diskettes.
Radio Shack models require 2 disk drives

ROCKWARE DATA CORPORATION

1635 Dorchester • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 596-0588

512

CP/M, Radio Shack & Apple II+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

available with either serial or parallel interface from Manesmann Tally Corp., 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, WA 98031, 206-251-5500.

Reader Service ✓ 579

A Potpourri of Utilities

All you Models I and III programmers can save time and increase your output with Super-Q, a package of seven utility programs.

Super-Q consists of MAP, which displays or prints sorted lines with command verbs; VAR, which does the same thing as MAP only with numeric values instead of lines; SPEED, which reorganizes variables tables and initializes variables by search frequency for the fastest run-time; COMPRESS, which reduces memory overhead,

allowing maximum free space; SCREEN, which prints screen or dumps screen to disk; HEX, which does hex math in DOS or Basic command mode; and a tutorial on how to eliminate garbage collection. Super-Q reduces execution time by up to 60 percent without a compiler, and cuts development time by as much as 70 percent.

This utility package costs \$39.95 plus \$2.95 for shipping from Accurate Data Service, P.O. Box 339, Tenafly, NJ 07670, 201-568-1610. Major credit cards are accepted.

Reader Service ✓ 558

Complete Word Processing

The Word Machine 3.0 Plus is an integrated word processing and spelling

correction system for your Model I, III, or 4. The word processor is an upgrade to the Word Machine 2.0. Besides the above-mentioned features, this newer version has several useful enhancements, including a simplified command structure for loading and saving files, and an additional Edit command for specifying ASCII printer codes embedded in the text.

Another important feature is a new Pause command within the text that lets you type data into specific fields within a line during printout without altering the text buffer. This feature, in combination with a multiple-print option, adds a useful form-letter facility. Headers, footers, and page numbering are also available with this upgraded version.

The Spell-Check/Correct system compares your text against a literal 30,000-word dictionary. A single command from within the word processor accesses this lexicon. Your text and possible misspellings are automatically displayed on the screen. You have the option to accept Word Machine's spelling, add it to a personal dictionary, or correct the word in context.

Word Machine 3.0 Plus costs \$65 complete; the Spell-Check/Correct system alone costs \$50. To operate this system, you'll need 48K of user memory and at least one disk drive. To place an order, or to get further information, contact Pel-Tek, P.O. Box 1026, Southampton, PA 19866, 800-523-2445.

Reader Service ✓ 575

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.

Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop. Cartridges not included.	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them.	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability. *)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE? <small>This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them far less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS. RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX 100 ribbon should be 30 yards long not 20 as in the MX 80.</small>
DIABLO 610/620-XEROX MEMORYWRITER 610/620	5/16x230			\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 72/12	
BASE 2 - DIP 81/82/84/85G	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more	\$30/2 \$87/6 \$168/12	
C ITOH Prowriter 1550/8510 - NEC 8023/8025 APPLE DMP - DEC LA50-RA	1/2x18	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more	\$16/2 \$48/6 \$ 96/12	
C ITOH Starwriter F10 CARBON FILM BLACK DIABLO HYTYPE II FABRIC BLACK	5/16x145 5/16x17	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72 \$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$5 ea3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72 \$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 98/12	
RADIO SHACK CARBON FILM - DWP-210 (1445) Black DAISY WHEEL II-DWP-410 (1419) Black Red, Green, Blue, Brown (1419) Colors FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 (1458) Black DAISY WHEEL II (1449) Black	5/16x145 1/2x145 1/2x130 5/16x17 1/2x25	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72 \$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72 \$30/6 \$52/12 \$288/72 \$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72 \$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$5 ea3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more \$5 ea3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more \$6 ea3-11 \$5 ea 12 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72 \$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72 \$21/3 \$72/12 \$420/72 \$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 98/12 \$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 98/12	
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip Pack (1413) CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779	9/16x10	\$12/3 \$45/12 \$252/72			
DMP-200. 120 (1483) DMP-500 (1482) DMP-2100 - TOSHIBA P1350 (1442) LP III-V (1414) DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1418) DMP-100, LP VII (1424) COMMODORE 1525 - GORILLA BANANA	1/2x20 1/2x20 1/2x20 1/2x15 5/16x14 Inser Loop	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more \$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more \$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more \$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more	\$27/2 \$81/6 \$162/12 \$24/2 \$72/6 \$144/12 \$24/2 \$72/6 \$144/12 \$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12 \$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72 \$11/3 \$40/12 \$228/72
EPSON MX/FX/RX 70/80 - IBM PC MX/FX 100 - IBM PC	1/2x20 1/2x30	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea/2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more	\$14/2 \$36/6 \$ 66/12 \$24/2 \$69/6 \$132/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72 \$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
COMMODORE 8023P-CENTRONICS 152-2 ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2x12 1/2x30	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more \$8/1 \$7 ea/2 or more		

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure, price list, and newsletter, INK SPOTS™.

COST PLUS 10%

RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS-SOFTWARE-SUPPLIES-ACCESSORIES
Call Bob Case or write for our COST PLUS 10% FLYER!!!

Bob Case
President



BCCOMPCO

800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571

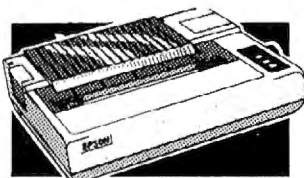
CALL FOR LESS ON SATURDAY! 8:30 to 5:00 (CT)
(417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. ✓152
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15%, U.S. FUNDS.

CHEAP!

EPSON PRINTERS

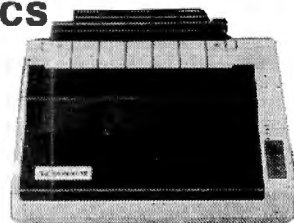
The Most Reliable Printers We Sell!



- RX-80
 - RX-80 FT
 - RX-100
 - FX-80
 - FX-100
- Lowest Prices!**
Call
800-331-3896
For More Information

Star Micronics

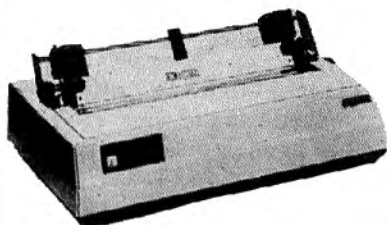
GEMINI 10x
GEMINI 15x



Call for Unbelievably Low Prices!

800-331-3896

OKIDATA PRINTERS



"Built Like A Tank"

Microline 82A
Microline 83A
Microline 92
Microline 93

Is Your Printer Too Slow?

The Microfazer is a Printer Buffer. A Printer Buffer won't make your printer print any faster, but it will free up your computer while your printer is printing. The computer can dump the information to be printed into the Printer Buffer almost instantly. The Printer Buffer then waits on the printer and passes on the information to the printer when the printer can accept it. The computer is free to do more important things (instead of waiting on the printer). So, instead of spending \$500, \$800, \$1000 or more on a new printer, try our

128K Microfazer Printer Buffer! \$299.95

DISK DRIVES!

TRACKS	SIDES	TANDON	TANDON w/	TEAC	TEAC w/
		Bare	Power Supply	Bare	Power Supply
40	1	\$179.95	\$219.95	\$179.95	\$219.95
40	2	\$269.95	\$319.95	\$219.95	\$259.95
80	2	\$319.95	\$369.95	\$289.95	\$329.95

Special — Buy 2 TEAC's in a Single Power Supply for the Price of 1 Bare TEAC Plus the Price of 1 TEAC with Power Supply

DISKETTES—\$19.95

Premium Quality CDC Brand, in Boxes of 10 Diskettes with hub rings. At this price, you can't go wrong! 5¼" Single Sided Double Density

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

COMPUTERS

Small Business

NEED INFO QUICK?

Then just call our automated TOLL FREE answering machines. Leave your name, address and phone number. Requests will be mailed 1st Class the same day. Only requests for product information will be processed. All others will be disregarded by our answering service.

Call 1-800-331-3896

In Oklahoma Call

1-918-825-4844

PUT YOUR TRS-80* IN CONTROL

Interface your TRS-80 to outside devices with **TRS-80 as a Controller**. You can use your computer to control lights, switches, and even a small computer you build yourself.

All it takes is a minimum knowledge of electronics and programming. Circuits are simple. Most programs are fewer than fifteen lines long. The instructions are clear and fully illustrated.

Jerry O'Dell has designed these projects to be both easy and inexpensive. You don't need disk drives, plotters, digitizers or other fancy units.

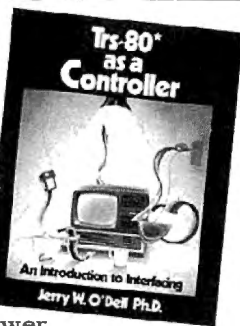
All you need is a TRS-80 Model III with 16K RAM, Level II BASIC, and a few other parts that you will no doubt find useful at a later date. You can also use a Model I, with the conversions provided. The components you'll need are all readily available.

The book begins with a description of the Model III and Z80 and all the chips, circuits, prototyping boards, and other devices used in TRS-80 interfacing. There are also helpful suggestions throughout for expanding the projects into more complex applications.

BK7394 \$12.97 softcover ISBN 0-88006-061-1
7 by 9 224 pp. Wayne Green Books 1983

For credit card orders, call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** or mail your order with payment of \$12.97 each plus \$1.50 per book shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Books Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.



Give your computer the proper treatment with this preventive maintenance kit. Your computer will love you for it.

Complete Protection

A car needs constant maintenance to run properly, and your computer isn't any different. To get off on the right track, use Protect Your Computer. It's a complete preventive maintenance kit from Bremis Company Inc., 800 Northstar Center, Minneapolis, MN 55402, 800-328-4675.

It comes with six products: a patented desktop static control mat and grounding cord, custom-fit anti-static dust covers, a care and maintenance manual, anti-static concentrate packets, a 16-ounce spray bottle, and disk labels. Protect Your Computer retails for \$89.

Reader Service ✓ 571

Speed-up for the Model 4

Now you can run your Model 4 at 5.07 MHz with the Alpha Super4 speed-up board. You can install the board in seconds; it requires no trace cuts, wire cuts, or soldering. All you do is unplug one IC, insert that IC in the Super4

board, and insert the board in the socket formerly occupied by the IC.

Super4 is transparent to the user. Your Model 4 operates as normal, only faster. Model III software works in the fast mode under all popular operating systems. Super4 lets you run double-density disks on an 8-inch drive.

This speed-up board costs \$79.95 from Alpha Technology Inc., P.O. Box 1908, Huntsville, AL 35807.

Reader Service ✓ 576

Color Graphics Printer

Pacific Technology Services' JDL 750 variable print-quality printer has some unique features that separate it from other printers on the market. It offers color, easy-to-insert cartridge ribbons, a pause button to stop printing, automatic cassette sheet feed that sorts sheets of paper in collated form and accepts paper 7 to 16½ inches wide and up to 16½ inches long, and a keypad on the

Put my TRS-80 in control.

Please rush me _____ copies of **TRS-80 as a Controller** (BK7394) at \$12.97 each.

Enclosed is \$12.97 per copy plus \$1.50 each for shipping and handling.

MASTERCARD VISA AMEX MC bank # _____

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

Wayne Green Books Peterborough, NH 03458

✓93

34388C

NEW PRODUCTS



The TTX 1280 Portaprint is a 3-pound, portable, ac- or battery-powered thermal matrix printer for the Model 100.

printer's front panel so you can select print style (courier, gothic, or italics) and print speed (54-115 cps) at the touch of a button.

The JDL 750 offers a 151-character carriage. You can move paper through the printer in three ways: friction feed, tractor feed, and automatic cassette sheet feed. It prints in six colors: red, yellow, blue, green, orange, and violet, using a three-color cartridge ribbon. This lets you produce vivid color graphics.

The printer costs \$3,200 and is available with both RS-232C and Centronics parallel interfaces. For further information, contact Pacific Technology Services, 332 Pine St., Suite 610, San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-956-3926.

Reader Service ✓ 566

Portable Printer

All you Model 100 owners will be pleased to learn about the TTX Portaprint Model 1280 thermal printer. Weighing in at just 3 pounds, it measures 11 by 4½ by 2 inches (ideal for your briefcase), and runs on either batteries or ac power.

In the battery mode, the bidirectional printer prints at 40 cps. When powered

conventionally through any ac outlet, its printing speed doubles to 80 cps.

Portaprint comes with both a character and graphics mode. The former offers enlarged characters (40 characters per line), compressed characters (132 characters per line), and shadow printing. The latter mode features 72 by 72 dots per inch. Thermal roll paper and cut paper are both supported by friction feed.

As for printing noise, forget it. Unless you're watching it, you won't know it's printing. This lightweight printer costs \$199 from Teletex Communication Corp., 3420 E. Third Ave., Foster City, CA 94404, 415-341-1330. Reader Service ✓ 569

Model 4 Host/Terminal

LS-Host/Term is a high-level Host/Terminal package for Model 4's TRSDOS 6.0. The package includes a complete host system that works in conjunction with the Terminal portion of the package. The terminal portion emulates an Adds-25 terminal. LS-Host/Term supports full cursor positioning and reverse video.

This package includes all the features of TRSDOS 6.0 COMM, to enhance emulation of the Adds terminal. LS-Host/Term offers full upload and download capability for file transfer, as well as spooled printer support and all other high-level functions of COMM, while maintaining Adds-25 protocol for handling video and keyboard input/output.

With LS-Host/Term you can use a Radio Shack DT-1 as a remote work station in conjunction with a Model 4, or another Model 4 is an Adds-25 terminal. LS-Host/Term also lets you use the Model 12/16 under

WANTED

"Buyers," & "We'll pay the shipping"

• CALL FREE (800) 654.4058 •

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

<p>Verbatim.</p> <p>5¼" sin-side dbi-den. 2⁴⁰</p> <p>5¼" dbi-side dbi-den. 3⁴⁵</p> <p>5¼" sin-side quad 3²⁰</p> <p>5¼" dbi-side quad 4²⁰</p> <p>8" sin-side sin-den. 2⁷⁵</p> <p>8" sin-side dbi-den. 3⁰⁵</p> <p>8" dbi-side dbi-den. 3⁴⁰</p> <p>Head Cleaning Kits . . . 5²⁰</p> <p>Refills . . . 9⁵⁵</p>	<p>Dysan <small>CORPORATION</small></p> <p>5¼" sin-side dbi-den. 3²⁰</p> <p>5¼" dbi-side dbi-den. 4²⁰</p> <p>5¼" sin-side quad 4⁴⁵</p> <p>5¼" dbi-side quad 4⁹⁵</p> <p>8" sin-side sin-den. 3⁴⁵</p> <p>8" sin-side dbi-den. 4⁴⁵</p> <p>8" dbi-side dbi-den. 4⁹⁵</p> <p>We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes</p>	<p>3M Scotch</p> <p>5¼" sin-side dbi-den. 2²⁰</p> <p>5¼" dbi-side dbi-den. 3²⁰</p> <p>8" sin-side sin-den. 2³⁵</p> <p>8" sin-side dbi-den. 2⁹⁵</p> <p>8" dbi-side dbi-den. 3⁹⁰</p> <hr/> <p>Disk Minder • Smoked Plastic • Holds 75 Disks 16⁷⁵ ea</p> <hr/> <p>Dealer Inquiries Welcomed</p>
--	--	---

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Diskette Connection

PO Box 1674 Bethany, OK, 73006

(Continental U.S. only. Add 3⁰⁰ on orders under 40⁰⁰)

NEW LOWER PRICES
RIBBON CARTRIDGES

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER <small>Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have ribbons FOR MOST PRINTERS</small>	RIBBON SIZE <small>Inches by Yards</small>	NEW REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES <small>Price each in quantity of</small>			RIBBON LOOPS <small>L = Loop Z = Zip-Pack P = Pancake Cart. Not Included</small>	
		3	6	12	6	12
ANADEx 9500	½ x 30	10.00	9.50	9.25	L 30.00	51.00
C. ITOH Prowriter	½ x 14	8.00	7.50	7.25		
DIABLO Hytype II Nylon	5/16 x 17	5.25	4.75	4.50		
DIABLO Hytype II Multi.	5/16 x 135	5.25	4.75	4.50		
EPSON MX70/MX80/FX80	½ x 20	5.50	5.00	4.75	Z 24.00	45.00
EPSON MX100	½ x 25	9.50	9.00	8.75	Z 24.00	45.00
IDS MicroPrism 480	5/16 x 11.5	6.75	6.25	6.00		
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	½ x 35	7.00	6.50	6.25		
IDS Prism	¼ x 40	7.50	7.00	6.50		
NEC 5500/7700 Nylon	½ x 15	6.00	5.50	5.25	L 24.00	45.00
Spinwriter Multistrike	½ x 133	5.75	5.25	5.00	P 18.00	33.00
Spinwriter Multi. High Yield	¼ x 133	6.00	5.50	5.25		
3500 Multistrike	½ x 14	6.75	6.25	6.00		
OKIDATA Microline 84	½ x 40	5.50	5.00	4.75		
80, 82, 83, 92, 93 Dual Spool	½ x 12	3.00	2.50	2.25		
RADIO SHACK LP 1/2/4	9/16 x 16				Z 18.00	33.00
LP 3/5	½ x 13	6.25	5.75	5.50	L 24.00	45.00
LP 6/8 - DMP 400	5/16 x 11.5	6.75	6.25	6.00		
DMP 2100	5/16 x 29	8.00	7.50	7.25		
DW 2 - DWP 410 Multi.	¼ x 130	6.00	5.50	5.25	P 18.00	33.00
SMITH CORONA TP-1/TP-2	Multistrike	8.00	7.50	7.25		
QUME Nylon or Multistrike						

Call or Write - All Sizes Available

✓ CHECK - MONEY ORDER - COD -

All orders shipped U.S. mail. FREE shipping on prepaid orders for USA zip codes.
VISA/MC add \$1.50 (include exp. date). COD add \$3.00
Foreign must be US funds - Call for Shipping Charges
Phone 5 p.m. - 9 p.m. EST Monday - Friday & 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Saturday

ADEL COMPUTER MART
DEPT 10 BOX 195
HARTLY, DE 19953

(302) 492-8463
No Sales Tax

NEW PRODUCTS

Xenix, or as a terminal to a Model 4 running the Host portion of the package.

The package costs \$199 plus \$3 shipping from Logical Systems Inc., 8970 N. 55th St., P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, 414-335-5454.

Reader Service ✓ 556

A Pocket Full of Fun

If you've been looking for programs for your pocket computer, look no further. Pocket Computer Programs by Nat Wadsworth, editor of the Pocket Computer Newsletter, is a collection of business, math, engineering, home, and entertainment programs for the Sharp PC-1500 and Radio Shack PC-2.

Some of the programs featured include personal calendars, amortization

programs, trip expenses, number conversions, simultaneous equations, regression analyses, Fourier transforms, histogram plots, and shopping lists. Each application includes an introduction by the author, a complete program listing, and a sample run.

This soft-bound 154-page book costs \$12.95 from Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, 201-368-2202.

Reader Service ✓ 574

Information Please

Superlog Advanced Electronic Notebook is a free-format information utility for your Model I, III, or 4. It's interrupt-activated from within another running program by a single keystroke combination. Superlog's files are structured

to simulate a ringbound notebook which you can display on your screen one page at a time. Its text editor lets you read, write, erase, or modify any part of any page, or transfer information between pages at will.

After you finish with Superlog, the program restores the previous screen and the interrupted program resumes normal operation. Superlog supports multiple files per disk, and up to 32,767 pages per file on hard disk. Some of its features include text wrap-around, rapid search with a wildcard option, and password protection for files.

Superlog runs under LDOS 5.3.1 or 5.1.4. It costs \$119.95 plus \$5 shipping and comes with a user's manual, a Help file, and five utility programs.

For more information, contact KSoft, 318 Lakeside Drive, Brandon, MS 39042, 601-992-2239.

Reader Service ✓ 580

Preventing Piracy

You worked hard on your program, so protect it from software piracy. The Key gives your computer a unique identification code. The interactions of The Key software and hardware form inquiry/response pairs. You must provide the correct response to each inquiry (or something that explains how it works). Also, the availability of many pairs allows you to use more than one software package with the same Key.

The Key operates with any computer with an RS-232 interface. It's easily installed between the end of a

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON, OKIDATA, CITOH, TABCO Printer Switches



SALES CO.

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32505

189

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

260-1069

ONLY

159500

For a limited time we are selling Radio Shack Model 4's for a special low price.

All orders must be prepaid certified check.

Allow two weeks for delivery.

Stevens' Computer Center

Radio Shack Dealer #B094

P. O. Box 525
Phoenixville, PA 19460

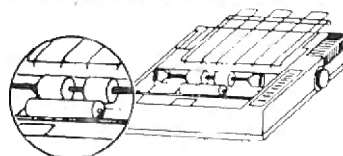
✓ 442

GOOD NEWS FOR EPSON MX-80 and RX-80 OWNERS

MICRO-GRIP FRICTION FEED

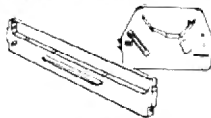
Add inexpensive friction feed to your MX-80 or RX-80. Easily installed with screwdriver, no soldering. Does not disturb tractor feed. Also fits printers based on Epson design such as IBM PC, Commodore and H-P Dot Matrix printers

Wt. 1 lb. ONLY \$39.95/ea.



CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR...

EPSON MX 70/80	\$5.00/ea.	RS LP III, V	\$5.85/ea.
EPSON MX 100	9.75/ea.	RS LP VI, VIII	7.00/ea.
RS Daisy Wheel II M/S	5.75/ea.	RS DMP 400	5.50/ea.
RS LP I, IV (Zip Pack)	2.75/ea.	DIABLO Hytype II M/S	4.50/ea.
RS LP I, II, IV (Cart.)	5.85/ea.	OKIDATA 84	5.00/ea.



COMPUTER PAPER MINI PACKS

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 20 lb. 1 pt., 1000/ctn.
(Extra fine perforations r. & l.) ONLY \$16.25/ctn.
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 1500/ctn.
ONLY \$25.00/ctn.

STANDARD PACKAGING

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 15 lb 1 pt. 3300/ctn. ONLY \$26.00/ctn.
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb 1 pt., 3500/ctn.
ONLY \$40.00/ctn.

PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS

ONE ACROSS 3-1/2" x 15/16"
ONLY \$2.70/M
Order in increments of 5,000

ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We require a minimum order of \$10.00, not including shipping charges. Prices effective 7/1/83 and subject to change without notice. To keep prices competitive we operate on cash basis. Credit extended to Federal agencies, but all other institutions and individuals send payment with order; our prices DO NOT include shipping. No C.O.D. orders accepted. We ship via UPS or motor freight. Include street address, we don't ship to P.O. boxes. Freight charges added to credit card purchases. No merchandise returned without prior written authorization from us. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to 25% restocking charge and limited to merchandise credit only.



Send for our Free Brochure of Computer Supplies. Ask for Catalog No. DP-50.



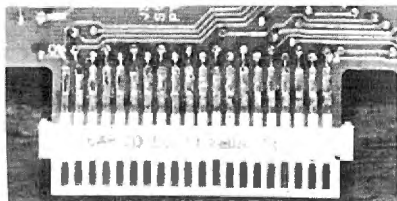
BILL COLE ENTERPRISES, INC.

P.O. Box 60 • Dept. 80/3 Wollaston, Ma. 02170-0060 617-963-5510
For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249

Gold Plug 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)

Keyboard/EI (mod I)

Individual connectors

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)

Internal 2 Drive Cable

Mod III Expansion port

new
SPECIAL PRICE

\$44.95

15.95

\$7.95

48.95

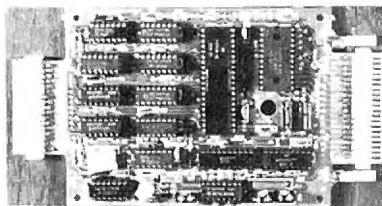
29.95

9.95

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, T199/4a others

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

COCO Disk Module (2)

Ground tab extensions

Disk Drives (all R.S.)

Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive

Four Drive Cable

new
SPECIAL PRICE

\$16.95

INCL

\$7.95

29.95

39.95

The **GOLD PLUG 80** extends the existing connection 1/2". The ground tab extensions extend the ground tabs 1/2" to contact the ground clips. The ground reduces the RFI interference to the monitor.

The Gold Plug 80

GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY

P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242

✓ 216



Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from **E.A.P. CO.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA shipping \$1.45
Foreign \$7.

Can/Mex \$4.
TEXAS 5% TAX



— trademark Tandy Corp



Integrated Software
 • Advanced Editor
 • Word Processor
 • Smart Terminal

State-of-the-Art Performance From Your Model III(IV) for \$89.95

- **ADVANCED SCREEN EDITING**
 - Fast hor/vert scrolling
 - Instant Help Screens
 - Edits any file /BAS- /CMD
 - User defined personality
 - Macros for complex tasks
 - Screen snapshots (graphs)
 - Column editing features
 - Ranges, Vetos, & strings
 - Block move, load, save
- **ON SCREEN WORD PROCESSING**
 - Text justification (L.C.R.)
 - Paragraphs - indents - margin
 - Proportional spacing
 - Odd/Even Top & Bot titles
 - Page numbering (anywhere)
 - Model III graphics
 - Customizes to your printer
 - Word wrap, auto tabs
 - Partial document printing

- **DOS SHELL**
 - Exec DOS cmds and return
 - Exec BASIC & /CMD prgrms
 - Use macros in programs
- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
 - Up to 1200 Baud (interrupt)
 - Horizontal scrolling screen
 - Macros handshake with host

- **FREEBEE PROGRAMS** (source files included)
 - CONNECT: Supports Hayes SMARTMODEM features
 - DRAW: Hor/vert scrolling screen graphics editor
 - LPRINT: Screen images on EPSON, PROWRITER, and OKIDATA (92)
 - HELP: Frame oriented relational query Data Base

REQUIRES: 48K, 2D. Drives SUPPORTS: Most Mod III DOSes
 Unprotected diskette Programmed tutorial

Computents Inc.
 980 John Adams Parkway, Idaho Falls, ID 83401 ✓ 119
 —Registered owners can upgrade to IBM or Tandy 2000—
 for a nominal charge (when available)
 Master Charge and Visa Welcome — (208) 529-2492 9-5 Mtn.

The Perfect Companion For Your New Portable Computer



There's a new and exciting computer on the block — Radio Shack's TRS-80™ Model 100 Portable Computer. It promises to be one of the most significant advances in personal computing of the 1980's!

And, now, there's a new and just-as-exciting magazine specifically devoted to your Portable Computer. It is called **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**, and it is published by the same people who bring you the most popular Color Computer magazine in the world — **the Rainbow**.

PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine sells for \$3 per copy and \$28 a year by subscription. If, after seeing your first issue, you find it is not for you, just let us know. We'll happily, cheerfully and immediately refund your entire subscription payment. We're that confident that you'll love PCM. After all, it is **The Portable Computing Magazine!**

PCM

THE PORTABLE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

9529 U.S. Highway 42
 P.O. Box 209
 Prospect, KY 40059
 (502) 228-4492

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Enclosed VISA MasterCard American Express

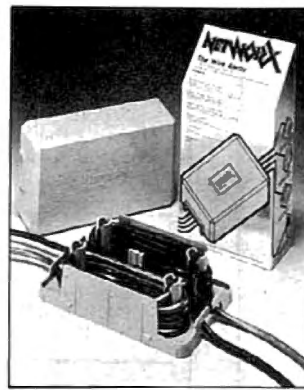
Charge _____
 Account # _____ Interbank # (MC only) _____
 Signature _____ Card Expiration Date _____

Subscriptions to PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine are \$28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is \$35 U.S. Surface rate elsewhere \$64 U.S. Air mail \$85 U.S. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.

✓ 296



NEW PRODUCTS



Keep your work space tidy and free of extension cords with the Wire Away from Networx.

standard RS-232 cable and the RS-232 connector on your computer. The Key costs \$300 from Staff Computer Technology Corp., 10457 J Roselle St., San Diego, CA 92121, 619-453-0303.

Reader Service ✓ 565

Wrapping It Up

Extension and power cords always seem to get in your way. You trip over them, they're messy, and they're a hazard to children and gnawing pets. Now there's a solution. Wire Away is a hand-size unit that accommodates up to four 18-gauge power cords (a total of 14 feet) that wrap around posts inside the device. A snap-on lid conceals the wires, giving your office a neat appearance.

The Wire Away has a suggested list price of \$12.95 from Networx, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237, 212-821-7555. It comes with four screws so you can install it under a table or desk.

Reader Service ✓ 567

Basic Help

What Super Utility Plus is to disk utilities, Impact! is to Basic. It's a self-relocating, machine-language

module that gives you several extended functions for Basic. Unlike other extensions, however, it doesn't require special formats, Basic commands, or any modification to Basic/CMD or LBasic/CMD.

With single commands, you can search for and replace a particular key word or string, remove remarks, compress/decompress a program, renumber, trace a program without destroying the screen display by either line number or step, set breakpoints, remove extraneous colons, join lines, move blocks of lines, display memory usage statistics for a given program, and much more.

Compatible with most current TRS-80-compatible DOSes, Impact! retails for \$39.95 from Powersoft Products, 11500 Stemmons Expressway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-484-2976. Note that Impact! is not compatible with the Model 4.

Reader Service ✓ 559

Better Word Processing

MagicBind upgrades WordStar, Electric Pencil, and other CP/M-based word-processing programs by adding the important features missing from each program. Some of these features include true proportional spacing and kerning, text screening with page-break display, automatic footnotes (up to 15 per page) with user defined designations, automatic handling of widow/orphan lines, multi-column printing, and over 60 other functions.

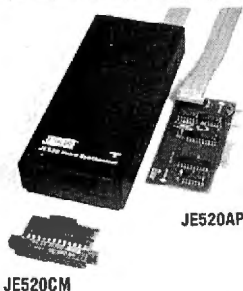
MagicBend also supports file merging, automatic chapter and paragraph numbering, and form-letter printing. The program also generates bibliographies,

HOME COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARDS — POWER SUPPLIES

DISK DRIVES AND CABLE

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE



• Over 250 word vocabulary affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7 1/4" L x 3 1/4" W x 1-3/8" H

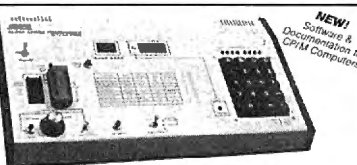
APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Telecommunication • Teaching • Handicap Aid • Instrumentation • Games

The JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER will plug into your computer and allow you to enhance almost any application. Utilizing National Semiconductor's DIGITALIZER™ Speech Processor IC (with four custom memory chips), the JE520 compresses natural speech into digital memory, including the original inflections and emphasis. The result is an extremely clear, natural vocalization.

Operating Modes: • VOCABULARY EXPANSION MODULE

• Expands to over 1000 basic words • Allows selection of up to 6 additional word sets

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	\$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and IIx	\$149.95



JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER 8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages

Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation • Programs and validates EPROMs • Checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates EPROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded and places in black brown • Size: 15 1/4" L x 8 1/4" W x 3 1/4" H • Weight: 5 1/4 lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer erases and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8-Kbit RAM in three ways: (1) from an ROM or EPROM, (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for erasure purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for recognition, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to a 115VAC (or any other) always present address bus. The EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISP" EPROM DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISP" EPROM DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISP" EPROM DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer... \$995.00

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for IBM PC computers. Documentation is provided to allow the software to other computers with an RS232C port: 9600 baud, 8-bit word, odd parity and 2 stop bits.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/ JE665 Option... \$1195.00

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in module that pre-sets the JE664 for a programing personality to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

J664 EPROM Jumper Mod. No.	EPROM	Programming Voltage	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
AM05A	2708	25V	AMD, MOTOROLA, ASE, TRITEC, TI	\$14.95
AM15A	2716, 2732, 2764	25V	Intel, Motorola, NEC, NEC, TI, AMD, MOTOROLA	\$14.95
AM16A	27C02, 27C04, 27C16, 27C32	25V	Motorsola, TI, Hitachi, DPL	\$14.95
AM20A	2712	25V	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, VNA, Mitsubishi, National	\$16.00
AM22A	27128	21V	Fujitsu, Intel	\$14.95
AM24A	27C016, 27C032, 27C064	21V	Motorsola	\$14.95
AM26A	2764	21V	Intel, Fairchild, Oki	\$14.95
AM27A	27C512A	25V	TI	\$14.95

4-Digit Fluorescent Alarm Clock Kit



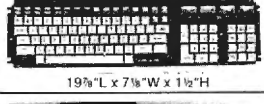
• Bright 4-digit 0.5" high display • 10 minute snooze alarm • AM/PM indicator • Automatic display dimmer

The JE750 Clock Kit is a versatile 12-hour digital clock with 24-hour alarm. The clock has a bright 0.5" high blue-green fluorescent display. The display will automatically dim with changing light conditions. The 24-hour alarm allows the user to disable the alarm and immediately re-enable the alarm to activate 24 hours later. The kit includes all documentation, components, case and wall transformer. Size: 6 1/4" L x 3 1/4" W x 1 3/4" D.

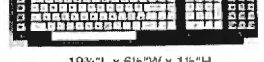
JE750 Alarm Clock Kit... \$29.95



21 1/4" L x 9 8/8" W x 3 3/8" H



19 7/8" L x 7 7/8" W x 1 1/2" H



19 3/4" L x 6 1/2" W x 1 1/2" H

106-Key 8-Bit Serial ASCII Keyboard • Numeric and cursor keypad • 10 user definable keys • 7 LED function displays • Security lock • N-key rollover • Uses Intel 8048/B748 • Color: white w/black panel • Documentation included • Weight: 6 1/2 lbs. **KB139... \$59.95**

Micro-Switch 106-Key Keyboard 8-Bit Serial ASCII • Numeric and cursor keypad • 8 user definable keys • Japanese/English characters • 8 LED function displays • Documentation incl. • Fits DTE-22 enclosure • Wt: 3 1/2 lbs. **KB106SD29-4... \$29.95**

SMK 103-Key Unencoded Keyboard Numeric and cursor keypad • SPST mechanical keyswitches • 40-pin header connection • Features: escape, control, cursor keypad, user function and special function keys • Fits DTE-22 enclosure • Weight: 3 1/2 lbs. **KB9000... \$19.95**

Power/Mate Corporation +5VDC @ 3 Amp REGULATED POWER SUPPLY • Input: 105-125/210-250VAC at 47-63 Hz • Output: 5VDC @ 3.0 Amps/6VDC @ 2.5 Amps • Line regulation: 0.05% • Load reg.: 0.1% • Open frame mounts on any 1 of 3 surfaces • Size: 4 1/4" L x 4 7/8" W x 2 1/4" H • Weight: 2 lbs. **EMAS/6B... \$29.95**

Power/Mate Corporation +5VDC @ 6 Amp REGULATED POWER SUPPLY • Input: 105-125/210-250VAC at 47-63 Hz • Output: 5V @ 6A/6V @ 5A • Line reg.: 0.05% • Load reg.: 0.1% • Open frame mounts on any one of three surfaces • Size: 5 1/4" L x 4 7/8" W x 2 1/4" H • Wt: 4 lbs. **EMAS/6C... \$39.95**

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & IIe™ • Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside Apple computer • Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 3A, -5V @ 5A, -12V @ 5A • Direct plug-in power cord included • Size: 9 1/4" L x 3 1/2" W x 2 1/4" H • Weight: 2 lbs. **KHP4007... \$79.95**

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING Input: 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.5 amp. Fan volt./power supply select switches (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.5 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp. 8 H. BK. pow. cord. 1 1/2" W x 1 1/4" L x 3 1/4" H, Wt. 6 lbs. Part No. PS94VDS... \$39.95 each

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-60Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A, 12VDC @ 1A. Line reg. @ 2% (ripple 30mV p-p, load reg. @ 1%, Output current: Adj. 30 mA max. output @ 10%, 5-3/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 4-15/16" H, Wt. 1 1/4 lbs. Part No. FCS-604A... \$69.95 each

DISKETTES AND ACCESSORIES

5 1/4" and 8" Diskettes			
5 1/4" — 5 1/4" Diskettes		8" — 8" Diskettes	
Part No.	Description	Brand	Price
UM1401	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	100	\$24.95
UM0004	5 1/4" 8DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring (Bulk)	100	146.95
UM0401	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	10	22.95
UM0402	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	100	236.95
UM1801	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Envelope (96TPI)	100	34.95
UM0214	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector (96TPI) (Bulk)	100	206.95
UM1201	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Envelope (96TPI)	10	43.95
UM0917	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector (96TPI) (Bulk)	100	209.95
8K (ESKE) — 5 1/4" DISKETTES			
SK10	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	100	20.95
SK10B	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	100	149.95
SK20	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring and Envelope	10	26.95
SK20B	5 1/4" 5DD0 Soft Sector with Hub Ring (Bulk)	100	135.95
ULTRA MAGNETICS — 8" DISKETTES			
UM1726	8" 5DD0 IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) and Envelope	100	34.95
UM0823	8" 5DD0 IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) Bulk	100	228.95
UM0278	8" 5DD0 Soft Sector Uniformly formatted with Envelope	100	45.95
UM0040	8" 5DD0 Soft Sector Uniformly formatted with Envelope	100	229.95
UM0041	8" 5DD0 Soft Sector Uniformly formatted with Envelope	100	229.95

DISKETTE ACCESSORIES

Disk Minder

• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 50 (8") or 75 (5 1/4") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Mounted from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size: 7" W x 8 1/2" H x 3 1/4" D • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No. Description Price

DM7C Stores 75 (5 1/4") Diskettes... \$19.95 each

DM7D Stores 50 (8") Diskettes... \$29.95 each

MINI-PAK

• Stores 10 (5 1/4") diskettes • Protects disk from dust contamination • Durable smoked plastic • Size: 8 1/4" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/4" H

Part No. Description Price

MP-10 Stores 10 (5 1/4") Diskettes... \$2.95 each

Diskette Envelopes

Sieves for Bulk-Purchased Diskettes

• Tear proof • Longevity • Anti-static protect • Wear resistant

Part No. Description Price

MP201 10 White 5 1/4" Envelopes... 10 for \$1.49

MP201-100 100 White 5 1/4" Envelopes... 100 for \$10.95

MP201 10 White 8" Envelopes... 10 for \$1.95

MP201-100 100 White 8" Envelopes... 100 for \$17.95

Vinyl Pages

For 3-Ring Binders

Protects disks from dirt, scratches, dust, spills, and other contaminants. Reduces the risk of getting out near your disk when used. Size: 5 1/4" x 11"

Part No. Description Price

PC001 2 Pocket 5 1/4" Vinyl Page... 10 for \$7.95

PC001-2 4 Pocket 5 1/4" Vinyl Page... 10 for \$8.95

PC001-2 4 Pocket 8" Vinyl Page... 10 for \$7.95

PC014-2 2 Pocket 8" Vinyl Page... 10 for \$8.95

Mail Pak™

• Holds up to 3 diskettes • Ideal for mailing and retail pack aging • Dust proof and theft proof • Transparenc sleeve allows identification

Part No. Description Price

MP-05 Holds 3 ea 5 1/4" Diskettes... \$2.49 each

MP-08 Holds 3 ea 8" Diskettes... \$3.85 each

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only California Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax Shipping — Add \$3 plus \$1.50 Insurance Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30c each Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change

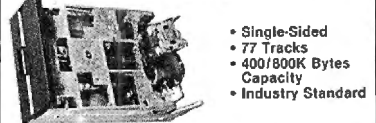
Mail Order Electronics-Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

MasterCard VISA

334 1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 3/84 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE



• Single-Sided • 77 Tracks • 400/800K Bytes Capacity • Industry Standard

The FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. single density; 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single sided soft sectorized IBM diskette 1 of ea disk cartridge. Power: 115VAC @ 60/60Hz. ± 24VDC @ 1.7 amps max. ± 5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above does not include case, power supply, or cables. Size: 9 5/8" W x 14 1/4" D, Weight: 12 lbs. Incl. 95pg. manual.

FDD100-8... \$169.95 ea.

5 1/4" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive

• Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics • 143K formatted storage • 35 tracks — compatible with Apple controller • Complete with connector and cable — just plug into your disk controller card • Size: 6 1/4" x 3 1/4" W x 2 3/8" H • Weight: 4 1/2 lbs. Part No. ADD-514 \$195.95

5 1/4" TEAC DISK DRIVE

Single-Sided Half-Height 5 1/4" Drive • Single or double density • 48 TPI • 40 tracks • 6ms track to track • 5W power consumption • Brushless DC direct-drive motor • 180Kbytes formatted storage • One year warranty parts and labor

Double your work space with the TEAC 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. Because the TEAC FD55A Drive is half the height of conventional drives, you can fit up to four TEAC drives in the same space where two conventional drives fit. Or, have room for two Teac disk drives and a hard disk drive. Includes operating manual. Requires: +5VDC @ 55A and +12VDC @ 3A. Size: 5 1/4" W x 1 1/4" H x 8" D. Wt: 3 lbs. **FD55A... \$249.95**

5 1/4" SHUGART DISK DRIVE

Double-Sided Half-Height 5 1/4" Drive • Single or double density • 48 TPI • 40 tracks • 400Kbytes formatted storage • 6ms track to track • Brushless DC direct-drive motor • One year warranty parts and labor • Media and interface compatible with the SA450 formatted by the industry's largest and most experienced engineering, training and service organization, the SA450 is the smart solution for a wide range of desktop applications. Includes operating manual. Requires: +5VDC @ 7A and +12VDC @ 75A. Size: 5 1/4" W x 1 1/4" H x 8" D. Wt: 3.5 lbs. **SA455... \$259.95**

5 1/4" PANASONIC DISK DRIVE

Double-Sided Half-Height 5 1/4" DRIVE Shugart SA455 Equivalent • Single or double density • 48 TPI • 40 tracks • 6ms track to track • 327Kbytes formatted storage • One year warranty parts and labor

The JACS1 is perfect for word processors, personal and portable computers, small business computers and terminal a.o.s. Includes operating manual. Requires: +5VDC @ 9A and +12VDC @ 1A. Size: 5 1/4" W x 1 1/4" H x 8" D. Wt: 3 lbs. **JA551-2... \$239.95**

SIGNAL CABLES

5 1/4" DRIVES USE 34-PIN ASSEMBLIES 8" DRIVES USE 50-PIN ASSEMBLIES *S = SOCKET CONNECTOR *C = CAR-EDGE CONNECTOR

SINGLE DRIVE CABLE

Drive	Style	Part No.	1-4	8"
5 1/4"	M	S34-36-C	7.95	7.25
5 1/4"	M	S34-60-C	8.95	8.39
8"	M	S50-36-C	10.95	9.95
8"	M	S50-60-C	12.49	10.95

DUAL DRIVE CABLES

Drive	Style	Part No.	1-4	8"
5 1/4"	P	S34-36C-18C	12.59	11.19
5 1/4"	P	S34-60C-24C	14.29	12.69
8"	P	S50-36C-18C	16.49	14.49
8"	P	S50-60C-24C	18.95	16.95

Power Cable Kits

Kits include: Connector shells, connector pins, and power cables.

Power Cable Kit for 5 1/4" Drive Part No. PCK-5... \$2.95

Power Cable Kit for Full-Size 8" Drive Part No. PCK-8... \$3.95

Power Cable Kit for Qume Full-Size 8" Drive Part No. PCK-Q... \$4.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.60". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser... \$79.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb... \$16.95

WANTED

Your BASIC

Impakt!

DO YOU USE DISK BASIC? WHAT DOES TRSDOS? LDOS?

How'd you like with a single command from BASIC to: search and/or replace a particular keyword or string, remove remarks, remove extraneous spaces, remove extraneous colons, remove GOTOs following THENs, compress a program, decompress a program, renumber, trace a program without destroying the screen display either by line number or by step, set breakpoints in trace mode, join lines, copy lines from one part of the program to another with automatic renumber, move blocks of lines, check lines for validity, display memory usage statistics for a given program, decode packed string graphics, rescue programs lost by an inadvertent reboot or NEW, automatically save and load programs from disk, automatically convert uppercase strings to lower-case, and more! Whew! Get all those fancy trick features in the other DOSes, plus a LOT more, and use your existing DOS!

What Super Utility Plus is to disk utilities, IMPAKT! is to BASIC! This new self relocating machine-language module provides numerous extended functions for BASIC programmers. Unlike other BASIC extensions, it does not require special formats, BASIC commands, or any modification to BASIC/CMD or LBASIC/CMD, therefore programs written under IMPAKT! will run under regular BASIC. If you program heavily in BASIC you will appreciate the power that IMPAKT! gives you, plus the tremendous time it will save.

IMPAKT! You'll wonder how you ever got along without it! Compatible with most current TRS-80 compatible DOSes. A definite BOOST to TRSDOS Mod I or III and LDOS in particular. Beef up those BASICS! (Not TRSDOS 2.7DD or 6.x compatible.)

IMPAKT! on disk
\$39.95 with complete users manual.

POWERJOFF

PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/QSD, INC.

11500 Stemmons Fwy., Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-2976

US/Canada Please add \$2.50 Shipping/Handling-Foreign \$10. The above programs cannot be explained in this ad space. Please write for complete catalog with full details.

INTELLIBURNER

EPROM-EEPROM-MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMER

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING CAPABILITIES
AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

- Ultra Fast Programming - 2716's in 16 Seconds
- Programs & Verifies 8K thru 256K Single Voltage EPROMs
- Erases, Programs & Verifies 2815 & 2816 EEPROMs
- Programs & Verifies 8748 and 8751 Series MICROCOMPUTERS*
- Programming Characteristics Selected by Convenient Personality Jumper Plug (Dip Header)
- Program, Verify, Status, & Diagnostic Display with Tricolor LED
- Serial Interface - 3, 4, or 5 wire - 1200 to 19200 Baud
- Supports XON/XOFF and READY/BUSY Protocols

NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE REQUIRED Transfer disk files (Intel Hex Format) to EPROM with your system's line printer or modem software. Transfer EPROM contents to disk file in Intel Hex Format with your system's modem software. Or use the supplied software ** to transfer any binary or ASCII file to/from EPROM.

PROGRAMS:

2758 2716	27128	27C16	2815	8748*
2516 2732	27128A		2816	8749*
2532 2732A	27256			8751*
2564 2764	68764		8741*	8742*

*Requires low cost personality adapter avail 6/84

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR:**

CP/M systems on 8" SSSD - many 5 1/4 formats
TRS-80 Model III TRSDOS 1.3
Heath H8/H89 HDOS & CP/M
ZENITH Z90 & Z100 CP/M
KAYPRO

IntelliBurner Programmer with Software \$ 269.00
RS-232 Interconnect Cable 9.00

Low Cost "DumBurner" serial programmers harness the power of your personal computer with the supplied software for full programming capabilities:

DumBurner II Programmer for 28 Pin and 24 Pin EPROMs and EEPROMs (with Software) \$ 189.00
DumBurner II Bare PC Board, Plans & Software 39.00
16K/32K DumBurner for 24 Pin EPROMs (with Software) 139.00
16K/32K DumBurner PC Board, Plans & Software 25.00

Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling. C.O.D.s accepted; Foreign Orders add required postage. Specify Environment and Media Requirements: H8, H89, Z100 are TM Heath/Zenith; CP/M is TM Digital Research TRS-80 Model III is TM Tandy Corp



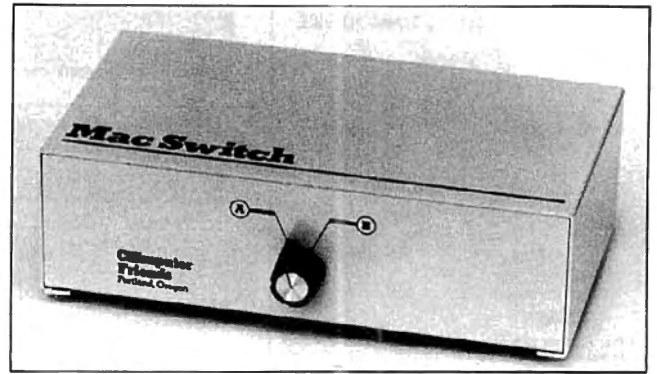
ROSS CUSTOM ELECTRONICS

1307 Darlene Way-Suite A12
Boulder City, Nevada 89005

PHONE (702) 293-7426

370

NEW PRODUCTS



The Mac Switch, a manual switch for connecting two peripherals to one computer, or two computers to the same peripheral.

customized wills, contracts, and other legal documents. MagicBind does away with time-consuming and error-prone manual chores.

This Assembly-language program costs \$250, including documentation in a three-ring binder and a disk with a program and data files that demonstrate basic formatting functions. It is sold by Computer EdiType Systems, 509 Cathedral Parkway 10A, New York, NY 10025, 212-222-8148.

Reader Service ✓ 581

described in the book.

Proportional Spacing on WordStar costs \$20 from Writing Consultants, 11 Creek Bend Drive, Suite 144, Fairport, NY 14450, 800-227-3800 ext. 7018.

Reader Service ✓ 578

The Mac Switch

No, it's not another McDonald's product. The Mac Switch is a manual switch that connects two peripherals to one computer or two computers to the same peripheral. It measures approximately 3 by 8 by 5 inches and fits easily on top of your video monitor or beside your computer keyboard.

The Mac Switch is available in two versions: Centronics parallel for printers (Model 2P), and RS-232 serial interface for data communications (Model 2S). Both cost \$99 each from Computer Friends, 6415 S.W. Canyon Court #10, Portland, OR 97225, 503-297-2321.

Reader Service ✓ 551

Proportional Printing

Now that WordStar is available to TRS-80 owners, wouldn't it be nice to take advantage of its proportional spacing directly from the software? You can with a little advice from Proportional Spacing on WordStar. This book provides you with all the details on how to get this feature as well as how to print two or more justified columns on a page, and underline spaces between words.

Proportional Spacing is the result of three years of effort to solve the riddle of why WordStar's hidden proportional spacing tables didn't work. It's written for the nontechnical person. Anyone capable of writing a memo on WordStar will be able to use the techniques

First-Class Storage

Give your office some class by replacing that plastic disk storage box with Masterbox. Masterbox is a wooden disk box crafted out of American black walnut with brass



Now you can get all the help you need to improve your Apple* computing skills...in one place. **inCider** gives you more *practical* information on Apple products and programming than any other source. Every issue covers the field for you with these instructive columns:

- *The Applesoft Adviser* discloses the subtleties of programming in Applesoft Basic.
- *The Assembly Advantage* reveals the power of Assembly language programming.
- *Bent on Business* explains the best ways to increase office productivity with your Apple.
- *Fudge It!* shows you how to add eye-catching color, hi-res, and sprite graphics to your print-outs and games.
- *Interaction—A Child's World* gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.
- *III's Company* unlocks the hardware & software secrets of the Apple III.
- *Hints 'n' Techniques* offers affordable solutions to everyday computing problems.

That's not all. Every month over a dozen easy-to-understand articles bring you the latest hardware projects, utilities,

applications, games, and Pascal & Logo programs & tips. Now you can:

- make every purchase a sound investment with the candid buyer's guides and product reviews.
- use the colorful ads to comparison-shop from home.
- read about new products before they reach the stores.

With all this at your fingertips, you could save the cost of your subscription with one wise purchase.

And your subscription to **inCider** is risk-free. If you don't like your first issue,

just write "cancel" across the invoice and return it to us. You won't owe a thing.

Subscribe to **inCider** today. A full year is only \$24.97. Fill out the coupon below or the attached order card right now, and return it to: **inCider** Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale NY 11737. For even faster service, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471. Get a 13th issue FREE when you enclose payment or charge it on your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

ENTER my subscription to **inCider** for one year at \$24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue, making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97. *This offer voids all previous offers.*

Check enclosed MC VISA AE Bill me

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

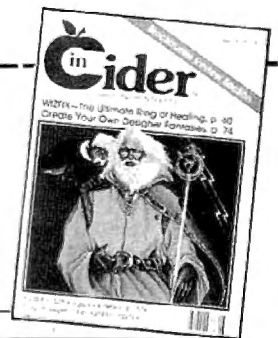
Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



Canada and Mexico \$27.97. 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97. 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider® • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

343F8

Computer Protection

KLEEN LINE[®] CONDITIONER



Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	\$291.95
KLR-250A-1S0	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	\$390.95
KLR-500A-1S0	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$445.95

Shipping: \$12.75 Land; \$45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

✓159

NEW PRODUCTS

hinges. The wood is specially treated to protect your disks from the effects of every office hazard, from coffee to nail polish remover.

Masterbox comes in two different sizes: The Model 5 measures 7 by 6½ by 7½ inches and stores up to 50 5¼-inch disks; the Model 8 measures 9½ by 7 by 10 inches, and holds up to 30 8-inch disks. Both are sold by Plein Products (309 E. Broadway, Bismarck, ND 58501, 701-222-8652) for \$45 and \$55 respectively.

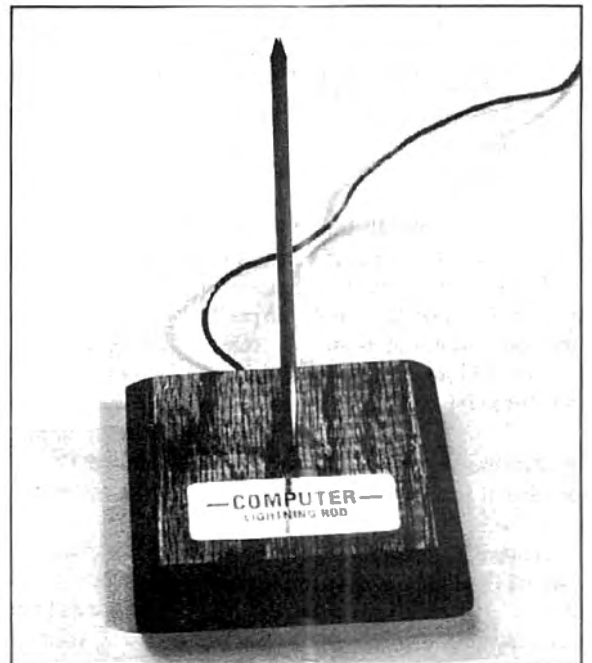
Reader Service ✓ 562

Modem Protection

First there was the surge suppressor to protect your computer. Now there's a suppressor that protects your modem from damaging telephone and power line spikes caused by lightning, spherics, or phone switching equipment. The Kleen Line Security system uses semiconductor, metal oxide varistor, and gas discharge tube suppression techniques to give your modem complete protection.

The Model PDS-11/SUP suppresses spikes on red

DIFFERENT TRACK



A lightning rod with no guarantee of protection.

A Shocking Experience

You may never be the victim of a lightning strike, but why take chances? And for the same reason, why let your expensive computer be blown into the four winds? Protect it with the Computer Lightning Rod from Franklin Office Interiors (2636 Eaton, Medford, OR 97504, 503-772-1707, \$3.95).

The lightning rod consists of a steel rod mounted in a solid oak block of wood that has a grounding wire attached to it. There's no guarantee that the lightning rod will prevent lightning strikes or head crashes, but it's certain to be a conversation piece.

Reader Service ✓ 573

STOP PLAYING GAMES

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using BASIC.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works TV Station WKY of Louisville Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby See the Wall Street Journal (June 6 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed large scale computer 23 factors taken from the Daily Racing Form were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM
- SIMPLE TO USE Obtain Daily Racing Form the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET
 - 1) Program on cassette or disk
 - 2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer
 - 3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the Daily Racing Form
 - 4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program
 - 5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race



MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. M-80 (503) 357-5607
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me _____ programs at \$29.95 each Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, Commodore 64 (disk or cassette).

Apple (disk or cassette) Enclosed is check or money order MasterCard Visa



Card No

Exp date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT! ✓ 200

**SUPER-Q TWO™
PROGRAMMERS' UTILITIES**

SEVEN UTILITIES for \$39.95
(Mod I/III, Disk, 32K +)

Chops runtime up to 60% w/o compilers.
Q = quick.

Cuts development time by as much as 70%.
Fast.

Write like a whiz,
Debug like a demon,
Run like a Rabbit

MAP displays, prints or screen-prints
sorted line & variable refs, with
COMMAND VERBS Right away.

VAR displays, prints or screen-prints
sorted variable **VALUES**. Makes
debugging a cinch! Paged display.

SPEED reorganizes Variable Tables, ini-
tializes variables by search freq.
Fastest runtime & no 1st-pass lag.

COMPRESS streamlines struct'd Basic, re-
duces memory overhead, al-
lows maximum free string
and work space.

SCREEN prints screen or dumps screen to
disk, from kbd.

RENEW restores 'newed' programs, even
after DOS reset.

HEX permits hex math in dos or Basic command
mode.

PLUS: Tutorial

'ELIMINATE GARBAGE COLLECTION'.
Simple facts do the job, easily!

Complete Powerhouse disk,
only \$39.95 + 2.95 shipg
*NJ add 6% sales tax

ACCURATE DATA SERVICE

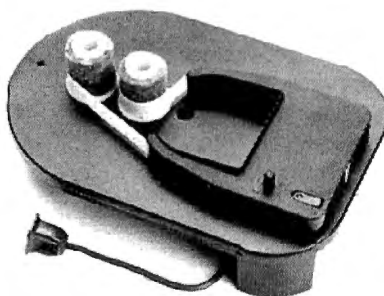
P.O. Box 339
TENAFLY, NJ 07670
(201) 568-1610

VISA, MASTERCARD,
CHECK, MONEYORDER

✓196

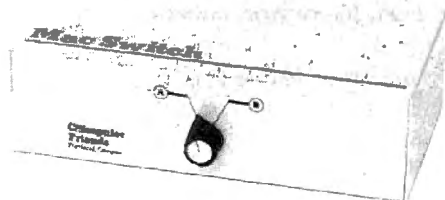
Re-ink any fabric ribbon for
less than 5¢. Extremely simple
operation. We have a MAC
INKER for any printer.
Lubricant ink safe for dot
matrix printheads. Multi-
colored inks, uninked
cartridges available. Ask for
brochure. Thousands of
satisfied customers.

\$54⁹⁵ +



Mac Switch lets you share
your computer with any two
peripherals (serial or
parallel). Ideal for word
processors—never type an
address twice. Ask us for
brochure with tips on how to
share two peripherals with
MAC SWITCH. Total
satisfaction or full refund.

\$99⁰⁰



Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

**Mac Inker
& MacSwitch**

**Computer
Friends**

6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97225
(803) 297-2321

✓357

**IT HAD TO GO
SOMEWHERE.**

There's no reason to deprive you of solid microcomputing information just because it wouldn't fit between the covers of *80 Micro*. Here's the answer—**The Rest of 80**—31 of the best tutorials and utilities, hand-picked from the overflowing files at *80 Micro*. These never-before-published articles for the Model I and Model III were just too good to let them get away. Here are just a few of the chapters you'll find:

- An Unlistable, Unbreakable Program*
- Adding Commands to BASIC*
- Programming in Tiny Pascal*
- Line Drawing*
- Automatic Master Disk Directory*
- Faster Loading for the Model I*
- ASCII Converter*
- A Better LDOS KSM*

And more on BASIC, Pascal, and assembly language! Every program is of the same high quality you wait for every month in *80 Micro*. Now try **The Rest of 80**—a welcome addition to your computer library.

THE REST OF 80
all new tutorials and utilities



ISBN 0 88006-062-X, softcover with spiral binding, 7 x 9, 232 pp. BK7392 \$9.97

Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information. Include \$1.50 per order for shipping and handling. Send to: Wayne Green Inc., Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

✓80

THE REST OF 80

Yes! Send me _____ copies of **THE REST OF 80**. Enclosed is \$9.97 per copy plus \$1.50 per order shipping and handling.

MasterCard Bank# _____

VISA AMEX Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 343B8R

NEW PRODUCTS



The Transcryptor automatically encrypts messages upon transmission, and decrypts them on receipt to give you maximum security.

and green phone lines (pins 3 and 4), with the yellow and black lines brought straight through. A 6500-amp suppressor protects the ac power line. A standard modular 4-pin telephone connector provides simple, trouble-free hook-up.

The PDS-11/SUP retails for \$81.95 from Electronic Specialists Inc., 171 S. Main St., Natick, MA 01760, 617-655-1532. Models are available for the wider 8-pin

telephone modular connectors (RJ-45).

Reader Service ✓ 563

Eavesdroppers, Be Gone!

Transcryptor is a computer-security device that blocks unauthorized access to your computer, and automatically encrypts and decrypts messages on transmission and receipt. It provides two RS-232C ports, and stands between your computer and modem or direct line.

Transcryptor generates its own encryption keys, a different key each time you use it. Its encryption program is proprietary and provides roughly 2³⁰⁰⁰ times as many different possible ciphertexts as the data encryption standard.

It operates asynchronously and automatically adjusts to baud rates from 150 to 9,600. An error-detection feature automatically resynchronizes the unit when line noise interrupts occur. Transcryptor sells for \$945 from Cryptext Corp., P.O. Box 425, Northgate Station, Seattle, WA 98125, 206-364-8585.

Reader Service ✓ 564

Write and Wipe

Labeling disks is a tedious task. In the course of a year, you can end up pasting, removing, and scraping

off hundreds of labels when you change data on a disk. Obviate this chore with Rewrite Labels from Holman Data Products (2059 W. Lincoln, Oroville, CA 95965, 916-533-5992).

You write on Rewrite Labels with the special pen provided. To erase the information, wipe the labels with a damp cloth. Each label measures 1¼ by 4½ inches and has seven numbered lines.

A package of 100 Rewrite Labels with one marking pen costs \$9.95. New pens are available from HDP or an office supply store.

Reader Service ✓ 577

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturer's press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACE LIFT WITH DOTWRITER 3.0

120 faces, to be exact. That's how many styles and sizes are available for use with this flexible, fully featured graphics text formatter. You can print beautiful letterheads, inter-mix type styles, and even create new ones. Right-justified proportional printing, type sizes from 1/8 to 1 inch, and reversals (white on black) are supported, along with extended word processing features.

DOTWRITER includes the printing programs, a dozen type faces, and a facility to design your own character sets right on the screen. 15 more disks, each with 3-10 complete character sets, are available separately. The optional "Letterset Manipulation Utilities" let you get even fancier.

DOTWRITER can be used with any TRS-80 word processor, such as NEWSRIPT. Versions are available to support the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100

with Graftrax-Plus, RX-80, and FX-80; the C. ITOH 8510/1550; the Microline 84/92/93; and Radio Shack DMP 200/400/500, and 2100. Please specify your printer when ordering!

Limited ad space allows us to show you only a few of the 120 DOTWRITER fonts, but free print samples are available on request. If you want to improve the appearance of your output, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

MOONLITE
LOMBARDIA
Pretorian
BANNER
Gothic Black
SHADO
CAMEO
Nostalgia
TRAJAN ✓ 91

Equipment: TRS-80 Model I or III (4 in III mode), 48K, 2 disks.

DOTWRITER 3.0	\$79.95
Letterset Manipulation Utilities (LSMU)	39.95
Special: DOTWRITER and LSMU	99.95
Additional Letterset disks (3-10 per disk)	17.95 and 24.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
 (818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing
 TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$15.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



FREE--TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALLEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALLEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALLEDGER II™ \$149.95
 VERSALLEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALLEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALLEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALLEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALLEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALLEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. • APPLE trademark Apple Corp. • IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. • OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. • XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. • KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. • TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. • SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. • NEC trademark NEC Corp. • DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. • ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. • SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. • CP/M trademark Digital Research • EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

That's what you get with the LNW80 Model 2—undoubtedly the most versatile, powerful and fully equipped microcomputer in its class today. A machine so superior in concept and design, that it will define the standards of microcomputer performance for years to come.

VERSATILITY

The LNW80 2 performs wonders with the most complete library of software available to any microcomputer on the market today. Every LNW80 2 comes complete with this outstanding library of Business Software. **LNW SMALL BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SERIES™** General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, **ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET™**; **ELECTRIC PENCIL™** **WORDPROCESSOR**; **MICROTERM™** **MODEM PROGRAM**; **CHART EX™** **HIGH RESOLUTION BUSINESS GRAPHICS CHARTING PROGRAM**; **CP/M 2.2™**; **DOSPLUS™**; **LNW-BASIC™**; **MICROSOFT BASIC™**. In addition to a comprehensive line of LNW80 2 Software, it is also fully compatible with software from TRS80® (Models 1, 3, 4), CP/M® and Cromemco® worlds—a capability which gives you access to the most extensive and mature libraries of business, scientific, engineering and entertainment software applications. So no matter how far you expand into user applications, the LNW80 2 will expand right along with you.

POWER

The LNW80 2 performs miracles with the computing power of 96K RAM (standard) of user memory matched with a mass storage capability which handles 5¼" floppy disks and 5¼" hard disk drives. And while the unit comes with built-in

controllers for 5¼" and 8" floppy disks (single/double sided, single/double density, up to 4.5 Megabytes capacity), the LNW80 2 also gives you the unique ability to read and write diskettes from a greater variety of other popular computers than does any other microcomputer. So regardless of how big you grow, you will never end up with thumb-twiddling down time while you expand to a more powerful system. The LNW80 2 will always have enough muscle to handle your biggest and toughest jobs.

FULLY EQUIPPED

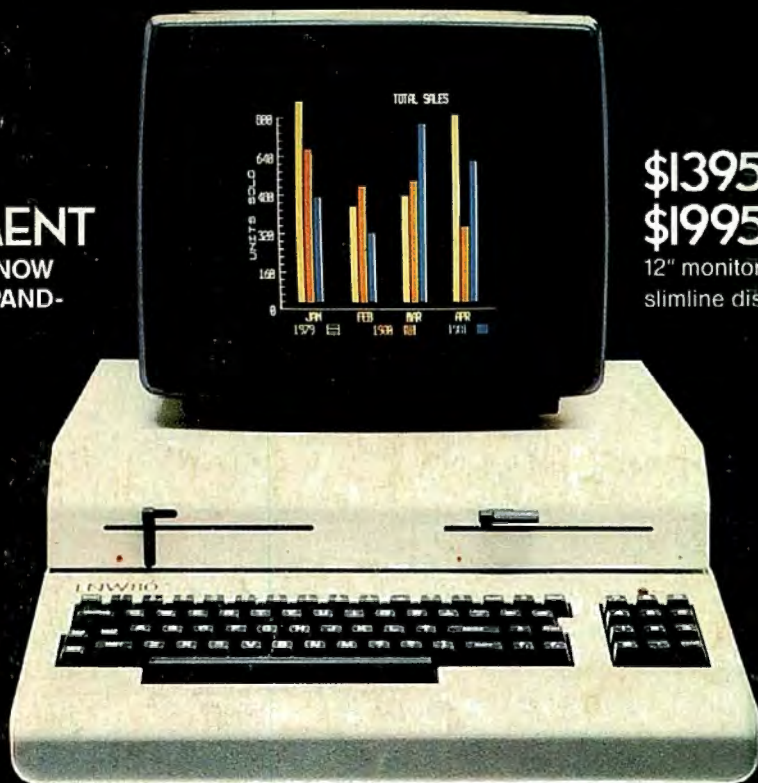
The LNW80 2 was developed to anticipate the needs of both expansion and compatibility. So the computer was designed with enough built-in features to keep you from having to spend a small fortune as you move down the road to higher levels of user sophistication. Standard features include high and low resolution graphics in both color and black-and-white, an asynchronous serial communication channel, and a wide variety of tape, printer, monitor and hardware expansion ports. In addition, the LNW80 2 contains an array of quality construction features that fully justify its remarkable one-year limited warranty.

So if you're looking for a microcomputer that will satisfy your performance needs as you grow and develop, take a long, hard look at the LNW80 2. It's the one microcomputer built to meet the challenges of tomorrow—for a long time to come. For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, write or telephone:

LNW Computers
2620 Walnut, Tustin, California 92680
Telephone: 714/544-5744

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT

80x24 HARDWARE VIDEO NOW STANDARD. MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 160K.



\$1395. computer keyboard only.
\$1995. computer keyboard,
12" monitor and dual 5¼" single-sided,
slimline disk drives.

STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING STATE OF TOMORROW PERFORMANCE.

LNW COMPUTERS